Field-Oriented vector inverter for water treatment and HVAC

ADV200 WA

Functions description and parameters list

Language: English

Information about this manual

This manual explains the functions and the description of the parameters.

The informations about mechanical installation, electrical connection and fast start-up can be found on the ADV200 Quick start guide.

The whole set of manuals (included the expansions and field bus manuals) can be found on WEG web site.

Software version

This manual is updated according the software version V 2.X.1

The identification number of the software version is indicated on the identification plate of the drive or can be checked with the Firmware ver.rel - PAR 490 parameter, menu 2.5.

General information

Note ! In industry, the terms “Inverter”, “Regulator” and “Drive” are sometimes interchanged. In this document, the term “Drive” will be used.

Before using the product, read the safety instruction section carefully. Keep the manual in a safe place and available to engineering and installation personnel during the product functioning period.

WEG Automation Europe S.r.l. has the right to modify products, data and dimensions without notice. The data can only be used for the product description and they can not be understood as legally stated properti

Thank you for choosing this WEG product.

We will be glad to receive any possible information which could help us improvingthis manual. The e-mail address is the following: techdoc@weg.net.

Symbols used in the manual

Warning

Indicates a procedure, condition, or statement that, if not strictly observed, could result in personal injury or death.

Indique le mode d’utilisation, la procédure et la condition d’exploitation. Si ces consignes ne sont passtrictement respectées, il y a des risques de blessures corporelles ou de mort.

Caution

Indicates a procedure, condition, or statement that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment.

Indique et le mode d’utilisation, la procédure et la condition d’exploitation. Si ces consignes ne sont pas strictement respectées, il y a des risques de détérioration ou de destruction des appareils.

Indicates that the presence of electrostatic discharge could damage the appliance. When handling the boards, always wear a grounded bracelet.

Indique que la présence de décharges électrostatiques est susceptible d’endommager l’appareil. Toujours porter un bracelet de mise à la terre lors de la manipulation des cartes.

Important

Indicates a procedure, condition, or statement that should be strictly followed in order to optimize these applications.

Indique le mode d’utilisation, la procédure et la condition d’exploitation. Ces consignes doivent êtrerigoureusement respectées pour optimiser ces applications.

Note ! Indicates an essential or important procedure, condition, or statement.

Indique un mode d’utilisation, de procédure et de condition d’exploitation essentiels ou importants

Table of Contents

A.1 Menu display modes

The programming menu can be displayed in two modes, which can be selected using the **Access mode** parameter (04 - DRIVE CONFIG menu):

- **Easy** (default) only the main parameters are displayed.
- **Expert** all the parameters are displayed

A.2 Programming of “function block” analog and digital input signals

The signals, variables and parameters of each single “function block” of the drive are interconnected in order to achieve the configurations and controls inside the control system.

These can be managed and modified using the keypad, PC configurator or fieldbus programming.

The programming mode is based on the following logic:

Src (source; i.e.: **Ramp ref 1 src**, PAR: 610)

This term defines **the source of the function block input,** i.e. the signal to be processed in the function block.

The different configurations are defined in the relative ***selection lists***.

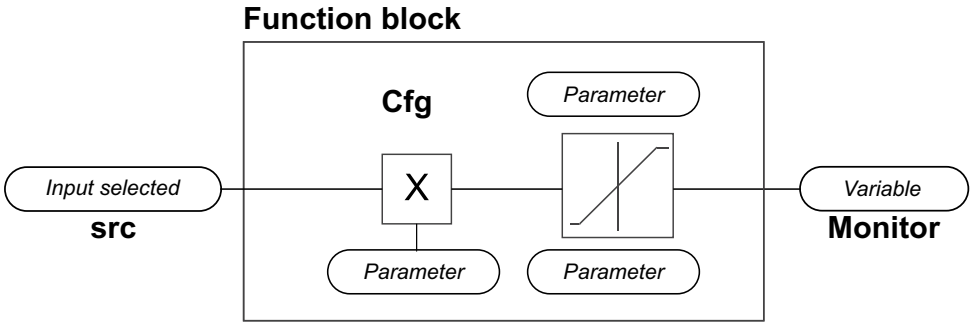
cfg (configuration; i.e.: **Mpot init cfg**, PAR: 880)

This term refers to ***the parameter setting and its effect on the function block.***

For example: Ramp times, internal reference adjustment, etc...

mon (display; i.e.: **Ramp ref 1 mon**, PAR: 620)

This term refers to the ***variable output from the function block, which is the result of the calculations performed on the actual block***.



A.3 Variable interconnections mode

The **source (src)** allows the desired control signal to be assigned to the function block input.

This operation is performed by using specific selection lists.

Possible control signal sources:

1 – Physical terminal

The analog and digital signals come from the terminal strip of the regulation card and/or from those of the expansion cards.

2 – Drive internal variables

Internal drive control system variables, from “function block” calculations, sent via keypad, PC configurator or fieldbus.

Practical example

The following examples illustrate the philosophies and methods with which more or less complex operations are performed in the single “function blocks”, the results of which represent the output of the block.

• Example: Changing the Speed Reference source

The main drive reference (in the default configuration) **Ramp ref 1 mon** (PAR: 620) is generated by the output of the function block “**Ramp setpoint Block**”.

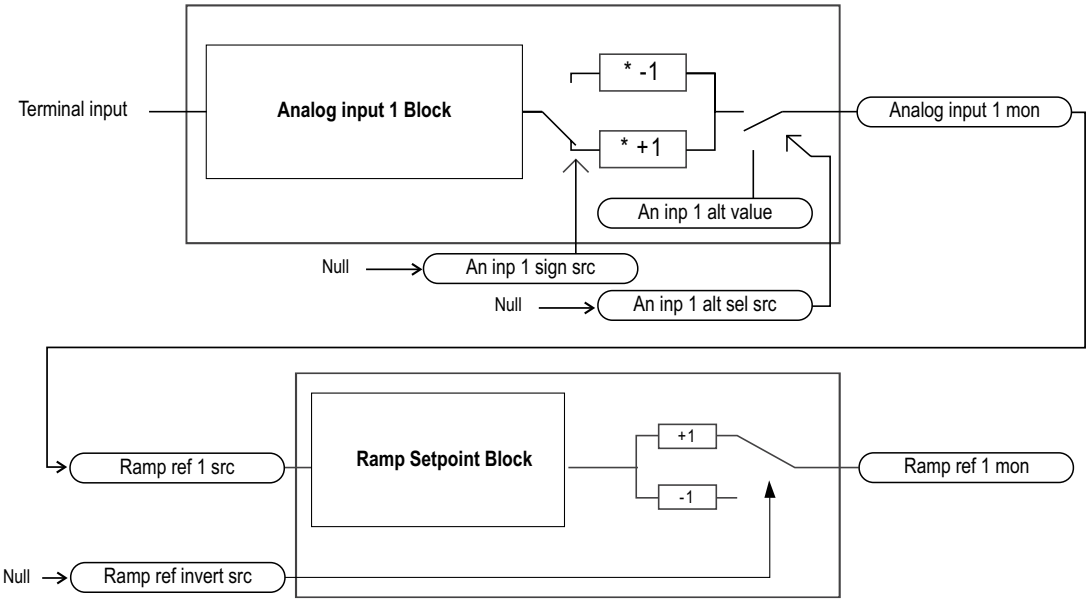
Its default source is the **Analog input 1 mon** signal (PAR: 1500), from the output of the function block “**Analog input 1 Block**”, which in this case refers to analog input 1 of the signal terminal strip.

To change the reference source from the analog input to a digital reference inside the drive, the input signal must be changed to “**Ramp setpoint Block**”.

Enter the **Ramp ref 1 src** parameter (PAR: 610) and set a new reference, selecting it from among those listed in the L_MLTREF selection list, for example **Dig ramp ref 1** (PAR: 600).

• Example: Inverting the analog reference signal

To invert the “**Analog input 1 Block**” output signal, the value of the **An inp 1 sign src** parameter (PAR: 1526), which has a default setting of **Null** (no operation), must be changed by selecting the source of the command signal from among those listed in the L_DIGSEL 2 selection list, for example **Digital input X mon**, **One** (function always enabled), etc.



The diagrams above illustrate the internal processing philosophy of the single “function blocks” and the result of these changes on the other interconnected “function blocks”.

Note ! This section contains a brief description of the functions of the other parameters in the function blocks not included for the changes in the example

The **An inp 1 alt sel src** parameter (PAR: 1528) can be used to select an alternative reference for the **Analog input 1 mon** (PAR: 1500) output.

The **An inp 1 alt value** parameter (PAR: 1524) determines the alternative reference value for the **Analog input 1 mon** (PAR: 1500) output.

The **Ramp ref invert src** parameter (PAR: 616) can be used to select the source for the command to reverse the “**Ramp setpoint**” function block output.

The output signal from the “**Ramp setpoint**” block is displayed in the **Ramp ref 1 mon** parameter (PAR: 620).

B – Parameters and functions description (Expert list)

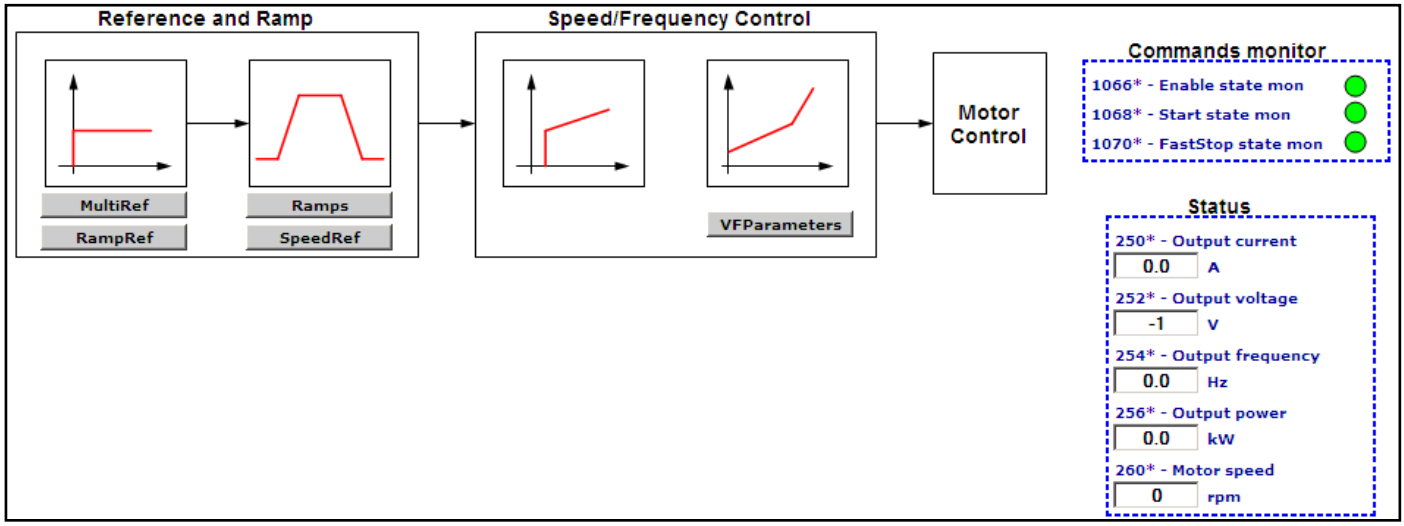
Legend

⓿	❶	❷	❸	❹	❺	❻	❼	❽	❾	❿
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1 - MONITOR						*(Level 1 menu)*				
1.1	**250**	**Output current**	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
1.2	**252**	**Output voltage**	V	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
22.1 - FUNCTIONS/SPEED RATIO						*(Level 2 menu)*				
22.1.1	**3000**	**Dig speed ratio**	perc	INT16	16/32	100	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
22.1.2	3002	Speed ratio src			LINK	16/32 3000	0	16384	ERW	VS
						L_VREF *(Selection List) [*]*				

⓿	Indexing of the menu and parameter
❶	Parameter identifier
❷	Parameter description
❸	UM: unit of measure
❹	Type of parameter BIT Boolean, from modbus seen as 16 bits ENUM Selection list, from modbus seen as 16 bits FLOAT Real, from modbus seen as 32 bits FBM2SIPA 16-bit unsigned integer. Only PAR of existing parameters accepted. FBS2MIPA 16-bit unsigned integer. Only PAR of existing parameters accepted. INT16 Integer with sign 16 bits, from modbus seen as 16 bits INT32 Integer with sign 32 bits, from modbus seen as 32 bits ILINK Selection list, from modbus seen as 16 bits LINK Selection list, from modbus seen as 16 bits UINT16 Integer without sign 16 bits, from modbus seen as 16 bits UINT32 Integer without sign 32 bits, from modbus seen as 32 bits
❺	Format of data exchanged on Fieldbus (16BIT, 32BIT)

❻	Default value	CALCF Value calculated as a number with floating point CALCI Value calculated as a whole number (Max = 32768) SIZE Value depending on the size of the drive
❼	Minimum value	
❽	Maximum value	
❾	Accessibility : E Expert R Read S Size (set value depending on the size of the device) W Write Z parameters that can be modified ONLY with the drive disabled	
❿	Available in regulation mode: V = V/f Control S = Vect Flux OL	
[*]	**Selection lists:** The "... src" format parameters are linked to a selection list. The source of the signal that will control the parameter can be selected from the list indicated. The lists are indicated in paragraph C of this manual.	

The monitor menu displays the measured values of the sizes and of the drive operating parameters.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.1	**250**	**Output current**	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

The drive output current is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.2	**252**	**Output voltage**	V	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

The drive line voltage output is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.3	**254**	**Output frequency**	Hz	FLOAT	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

The drive output frequency is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.4	**256**	**Output power**	kW	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

Displays the drive output power.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.5	**628**	**Ramp setpoint**	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

The ramp reference is displayed. This is the speed value the drive must reach at the end of the ramp.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.6	**664**	**Speed setpoint**	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

The speed reference is displayed. This is the value measured at the output of the speed reference circuit.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.7	**260**	**Motor speed**	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

The actual output speed of the motor is displayed (in Flux vector OL/V/f control = speed estimated by the drive).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.8	**270**	**DC link voltage**	V	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS

The direct voltage of the intermediate circuit capacitors is displayed (DC-Bus).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.9	**272**	**Heatsink temperature**	degC	INT16	16	0	0	0	ER	VS

The temperature measured on the drive heatsink is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.10	**290**	**Motor temperature**	degC	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS

The motor temperature measured by the PT100 probes. The temperature can only be measured correctly if just one temperature sensor is connected.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.11	**280**	**Torque current ref**	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	_S

The current reference used for torque control is displayed (in the Flux vector OL mode).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.12	**282**	**Magnet current ref**	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	_S

The magnetizing current reference is displayed (in the Flux vector OL mode).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.13	**284**	**Torque current**	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS

The actual torque current value is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.14	**286**	**Magnet current**	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS

The actual magnetizing current value is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.15	**3212**	**Motor overload accum**	perc	UINT16	16/32	0	0	100	ER	VS

The motor overload level is displayed (100% = alarm threshold).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.16	**368**	**Drive overload accum**	perc	UINT16	16/32	0	0	100	ER	VS

The drive overload level is displayed. An instantaneous overload of 180% of the drive rated current is allowed for 0.5s. The thermal image I^2t adjusts the drive output current thresholds. During normal operation, the instantaneous output current value can reach 180% of the drive rated current. After 0.5s at 180%, the output current threshold is reduced to 150%. When the overload level **par. 368 Drive overload accum** reaches 100%, the output current threshold is reduced to 100% of the rated current, and stays at that value until the I^2t integrator cycle is complete. At this point the 180% instantaneous overload is re-enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.17	**3260**	**Bres overload accum**	perc	UINT16	16/32	0	0	100	ER	VS

The braking resistor overload limit is displayed (100% = alarm threshold).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.18	**1066**	**Enable state mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	R	VS

The drive Enable command status is displayed. Voltage must be present on terminal 7. The FR Forwardstart command is needed to start the inverter.

0 Disabled drive disabled
1 Enabled drive enabled

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.19	**1068**	**Start state mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	R	VS

The drive **Start** command status is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.20	**1070**	**FastStop state mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	R	VS

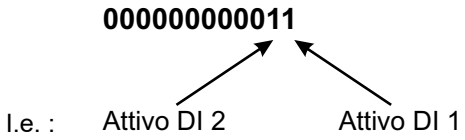
The drive **FastStop** command status is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Descripttion	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.21	**1100**	**Digital input mon**		UINT16	16	0	0	0	R	VS

The status of the digital inputs on the drive is displayed. It can also be read via a serial line or fieldbus. The data are contained in a word, where each bit is 1 if voltage is supplied to the corresponding input terminal.

1 Input enabled.

0 Input disabled.

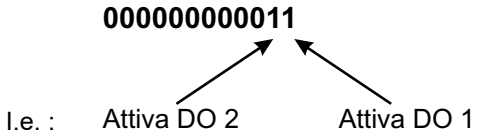


Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.22	**1300**	**Digital output mon**		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS

The status of the digital outputs on the drive is displayed. It can also be read via a serial line or fieldbus. The data are contained in a word, where each bit is 1 if voltage is supplied to the corresponding input terminal.

1 Output enabled.

0 Output disabled.

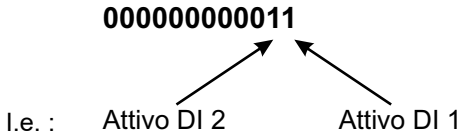


Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.23	**1200**	**Digital input X mon**		UINT16	16	0	0	0	R	VS

The status of the digital inputs of the expansion card is displayed. It can also be read via a serial line or fieldbus. The data are contained in a word, where each bit is 1 if voltage is supplied to the corresponding input terminal. This parameter displays the state of the 16 external inputs. The 14 less significant bits are displayed from the keypad.

1 Input enabled.

0 Input disabled.

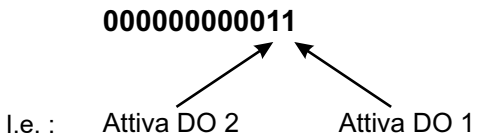


Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.24	**1400**	**Digital output X mon**		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS

The status of the digital outputs of the expansion card is displayed. It can also be read via a serial line or fieldbus. The data are contained in a word, where each bit is 1 if voltage is supplied to the corresponding input terminal.

1 Output enabled.

0 Output disabled.



This menu displays the information for identifying and configuring the drive.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.1	**482**	**Drive size**		UINT16		0	0	0	R	

The drive size identification code is displayed.

Size code	Size text	Family code	Family text
1	0.75/1.5 kW	1	380V..480V
2	1.5/2.2 kW	1	380V..480V
3	2.2/3.0 kW	1	380V..480V
4	3.0/4.0 kW	1	380V..480V
5	4.0/5.5 kW	1	380V..480V
6	5.5/7.5 kW	1	380V..480V
7	7.5/11.0 kW	1	380V..480V
8	11.0/15.0 kW	1	380V..480V
9	15.0/18.5 kW	1	380V..480V
10	18.5/22.0 kW	1	380V..480V
11	22.0/30.0 kW	1	380V..480V
12	30.0/37.0 kW	1	380V..480V
13	37.0/45.0 kW	1	380V..480V
14	45.0/55.0 kW	1	380V..480V
15	55.0/75.0 kW	1	380V..480V
16	75.0/90.0 kW	1	380V..480V
17	90.0/110.0 kW	1	380V..480V
18	110.0/132.0 kW	1	380V..480V
19	132.0/160.0 kW	1	380V..480V
19	132.0/160.0 kW	1	380V..480V
20	160.0/200.0 kW	1	380V..480V
21	200.0/250.0 kW	1	380V..480V
22	250.0/315.0 kW	1	380V..480V
23	315.0/355.0 kW	1	380V..480V
24	355.0/400.0 kW	1	380V..480V
25	400.0/500.0 kW	1	380V..480V
26	500.0/630.0 kW	1	380V..480V
27	630.0/710.0 kW	1	380V..480V
28	710.0/800.0 kW	1	380V..480V
29	0.9/1.0 MW	1	380V..480V
30	1.0/1.2 MW	1	380V..480V
1	75.0/90.0 kW	3	690V
2	90.0/110.0 kW	3	690V
3	110.0/132.0 kW	3	690V
4	132.0/160.0 kW	3	690V
5	160.0 kW	3	690V
6	200.0 kW	3	690V
7	250.0 kW	3	690V
8	315.0 kW	3	690V
9	355.0 kW	3	690V
10	400.0 kW	3	690V
11	500.0 kW	3	690V
12	630.0 kW	3	690V
13	710.0 kW	3	690V
14	800.0 kW	3	690V
15	1000.0 kW	3	690V
16	1200.0 kW	3	690V
17	160.0/200.0 kW	3	690V
18	200.0/250.0 kW	3	690V
19	250.0/315.0 kW	3	690V

20	315.0/355.0 kW	3	690V
21	355.0/400.0 kW	3	690V
22	400.0/500.0 kW	3	690V
23	500.0/630.0 kW	3	690V
24	630.0/710.0 kW	3	690V
25	710.0/800.0 kW	3	690V
26	0.9/1.0 MW	3	690V
27	1.0/1.2 MW	3	690V

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.2	**484**	**Drive family**		ENUM		No Power	0	0	RS	VS

The available mains voltage is displayed (e.g. 400V). The undervoltage alarm refers to this voltage value.

The condition No power occurs when the regulation board has just left from production and has never been configured for any power. The configuration adjustment for a given power is achieved by linking it to a power board and running a **Save parameters**.

0 No Power
1 380V…480V
2 500V…575V
3 690V
4 230V

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.3	**486**	**Drive region**		ENUM		EU	0	1	R	VS

The geographical area (Europe or USA) is displayed. The factory settings for the power supply voltage and frequency used by the drive are defined accordingly.

0 EU (400V / 50Hz)
1 USA (460 / 60 Hz)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.4	**488**	**Drive cont current**	A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	RZS	VS

The current that the drive can deliver continuously according to size, supply voltage and programmed switching frequency is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.5	**490**	**Firmware ver.rel**		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS

The version number and release number of the drive firmware are displayed. On the keypad these are displayed in the version.release format. The parameter reading from the serial communication device or fieldbus returns the version in the high byte and the release in the low byte.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.6	**496**	**Firmware type**		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS

The type of firmware installed in the drive is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.7	**504**	**Application ver.rel**		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The version and release number of the application used in the drive are displayed. On the keypad these are displayed in version.release format. When the parameter is read via serial line or fieldbus the version is returned in the high byte and the release in the low byte.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.8	**506**	**Application type**		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The type of application currently used by the drive is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.9	**508**	**Application subver**		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The Revision Index of the application currently used by the drive is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.10	**518**	**Actual date time**		UINT32		0	0	0	R	VS

The current date and time are displayed in dd/mm/yyy hh/min format.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.11	**510**	**Time drive power on**	h.min	UINT32		0	0	0	ER	VS

The total time for which the drive has been powered is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.12	**512**	**Time drive enable**	h.min	UINT32		0	0	0	ER	VS

The time for which the enable hardware contact on the drive has been connected is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.13	**514**	**Number power up**		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The number of times the drive has been powered on is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.14	**516**	**Time fan on**	h.min	UINT32		0	0	0	ER	VS

The total operating time of the drive fan is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.15	**530**	**Power file ver.rel**		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS

The version number and release number of the drive power card are displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
2.16	**530**	**Slot 1 card type**		ENUM		None	0	0	R	VS
2.17	**532**	**Slot 2 card type**		ENUM		None	0	0	R	VS
2.18	**534**	**Slot 3 card type**		ENUM		None	0	0	R	VS

The type of expansion card installed in the relative slot of the drive is displayed.

0 None
769 I/O 1
1793 I/O 2
2305 I/O 3
3329 I/O 4
7681 I/O 8 (EXP-IO-SENS-1000-ADV)
5633 I/O 6 (EXP-IO-SENS-100-ADV)
6401 I/O 7 (EXP-IO-D5R8-ADV)
4 Can/Dnet
260 Profibus
516 RTE
255 Unknown

The startup wizard menu suggests a procedure for commissioning the drive quickly with a reduced number of settings. Advanced customization requires the use of the single parameters relating to the specific performance levels. See the procedure described in the **Startup wizard** chapter in Quick Start ADV200-WA -QS manual.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.1	**550**	**Save parameters**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

Any changes to parameter values immediately affect drive operations, but are not automatically saved in the permanent memory.

The “Save Parameters” command is used to save current parameter values in the permanent memory.

Any changes that are not saved will be lost when the drive is switched off.

To save parameters follow the procedure described in **STEP 6** of the **Startup wizard**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.2	**552**	**Regulation mode**		ENUM		V/f control	0	2	RWZ	VS

The ADV200 is capable of operating with different control modes:

0 V/f control
1 Flux vector OL
2 Autotune

The open loop **V/f (V/f control)** mode is the simplest type of asynchronous motor control, as the only parameters required are the rated voltage, current and frequency of the motor.

The open loop V/F control mode is factory-set and does not require any speed feedback. The natural variation in speed generated by machine load induction (slippage) can be compensated using **Slip comp** and **Slip comp filter**.

In V/f mode a single drive can be used to control several asynchronous motors, even of different sizes, connected in parallel, provided the sum of the currents of the single motors is less than the drive rated current. If using several motors connected in parallel, be sure to provide adequate thermal protection for each single motor.

With the **sensorless vector control (Flux vector OL)** mode, high speed and torque precision can be achieved at low motor rpm. The drive has a powerful algorithm that uses a self-tuning procedure to obtain all the electric measurements of the motor. This allows the speed and position of the motor shaft to be estimated, enabling operation similar to that of a drive with feedback, both in terms of the response in torque to load variations, and of the regularity of rotation even at very low rmp.

If the **Startup wizard** procedure is not used, self-tuning of the motor parameters is possible in the **self-tuning mode (Autotune)**. To execute the command the hardware enabling contact between terminals 7 and S2 must be opened. Then set the **Regulation Mode** parameter to **Autotune**. If not already in Local mode, press the Local key (the LOC LED lights up) and close the hardware enabling contact (terminals 7 and S3). Self-tuning can now be enabled (refer to parameters **2022** or **2224**). At the end of the self-tuning procedure, open the contact between terminals 7 and S3 again and restore the parameters that were changed.

This procedure must be used for both self-tuning with the engine standing still and with the motor turning.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.3	**554**	**Access mode**		ENUM		Easy	0	1	RW	VS

With this parameter you can restrict access to advanced configuration.

0 Easy
1 Expert

The **Easy** mode gives access to a list of parameters that can be used for rapid drive commissioning. This type of configuration is suitable for the majority of applications.

Setting the parameter to **Expert** gives access to all the parameters in the firmware. This mode allows an extremely high level of customization to be achieved in order to exploit the potential of the ADV200 to the full.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.4	**556**	**Control mode select**		ENUM		Ramp	0	2	ERWZ	_S

Selection of the drive control mode.

0 Torque

1 Speed

2 Ramp

In **torque control (0 - Torque)** the reference and load of the motor determine its speed and direction of rotation. Symmetrical torque limits can be set, for each direction of rotation and for motor/generator operation.

In **speed control (1 - Speed)** the reference arrives straight after the ramp circuit, enabling an extremely rapid response to signal variations. This is ideal for applications that require a highly dynamic response. This type of control is available in the **Flux vector OL** control mode. In this mode the **Ramp** function is not used to generate the drive speed reference so it can be used in stand-alone mode.

In **control with ramp (2 - Ramp)** the speed reference is applied to the input of the "**Ramp**" block and is produced by the "**Ramp ref**" block. This allows setting of both the acceleration/deceleration times and the ramp time (linear or S-shaped with customizable jerks). This type of control is available in all control.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.5	**558**	**Application select**		ENUM		None	0	2	ERWZ	VS

Selection of which IEC 61131-3-compliant application.

0 None

1 Application 1 (**Macro**, see menu 27)

2 Application 2 (**Multidrive**, see menu 27)

The drive is supplied already incorporating a number of applications developed in the IEC 61331-3 environment. To use these, set the desired application, run **Save parameters,** switch the drive off and then on again.

The **Load Default** command (par. 580) does not modify this parameter

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.6	**560**	**Mains voltage**		ENUM		400 V	SIZE	SIZE	ERWZS	VS

Setting of the available mains voltage value in Volts. Detection of the undervoltage alarm refers to this value.

0 None

1 230 V

2 380 V

3 400 V

4 415 V

5 440 V

6 460 V

7 480 V

8 500 V

9 575 V

10 690 V

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.7	**586**	**DC supply**		ENUM		None	0	7	ERWZS	VS

Selection of the voltage applied to the DC link if the drive is powered by an AC/DC power supply unit, whether normal or regenerative (e.g. AFE200). If a value of other than "None" is selected, parameters that depend on parameter 560 **Mains voltage** are calculated on the basis of the voltage shown in the table below, while the value of parameter 560 Tensione di rete is set automatically.

If "None" is selected, these parameters are calculated according to the value of parameter 560 **Mains voltage**.

	DC power supply	Drive family 380V..480V Mains voltage	Drive family 690V Mains voltage
0	None	Use P560	Use P560
1	540 V (380-480V)	400 V	N/A
2	650 V (380-480V)	460 V	N/A
3	750 V (380-480V)	460 V	N/A
10	675 V (690V)	N/A	500 V (if compatible with the size, otherwise N/A)
11	810 V (690V)	N/A	575 V (if compatible with the size, otherwise N/A)
12	935 V (690V)	N/A	690 V
13	1120 V (690V)	N/A	690 V

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.8	**450**	**Undervoltage**	V	FLOAT		CALCF	CALCF	CALCF	ERWZ	SVS

Setting of the drive minimum operating voltage. The maximum and minimum default values are calculated automatically by the drive according to the value set in parameter 560 **Mains voltage**, as shown in the table below.

Table of undervoltage limits

	Mains voltage	Def	Min	Max
0	None	(Vdc)	(Vdc)	(Vdc)
1	230 V	225	200	282
2	380 V	372	330	466
3	400 V	392	330	490
4	415 V	407	360	509
5	440 V	431	382	539
6	460 V	451	400	564
7	480 V	470	417	588
8	500 V	490	434	613
9	575 V	563	500	705
10	690 V	676	600	846

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.9	**562**	**Switching frequency**		ENUM		SIZE	SIZE	SIZE	ERWS	VS

Setting of the switching frequency value in kHz. The maximum value that can be set depends on the size of the drive. See ADV200 WA Quick Start manual.

0 1 kHz
1 2 kHz
2 4 kHz
3 6 kHz
4 8 kHz
5 10 kHz
6 12 kHz
7 16 kHz

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.10	**564**	**Ambient temperature**		ENUM		40 degC	0	1	ERWZ	VS

Setting of the ambient temperature value. This parameter is used to set the output current derating factor (1% for every °C above 40°C).

0 40 degC The inverter is capable of delivering direct current continuously with ambient temperatures of up to 40°C.

1 50 degC The inverter is capable of delivering direct current continuously with ambient temperatures of up to 50°C.

If the value is set to 1 the drive output current will be 10% less than the rated current at 40°C.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.11	**566**	**Drive overload mode**		ENUM		Light duty	1	2	ERWZ	VS

Setting of the overload that can be supplied by the drive, depending on the application.

1 Heavy duty

2 Light duty

Set **Heavy duty** when a large overload is requested: the drive can supply 180% of the rated current for 0.5 seconds and 150% for 1 minute every 5 minutes.

Select **Light duty** to enable the drive to deliver a current of 110% of the rated current for 1 minute every 5 minutes.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.12	**568**	**Switching freq mode**		ENUM		Costant	0	1	ERWZS	VS

Setting of the switching frequency operating mode when drive overload is set in Heavy duty. The factory switching frequency setting is 4 kHz for motors between 2.2 kW and 37 kW (the factory switching frequency setting for smaller drives is 8kHz); this value may result in increased noise. Setting a higher switching frequency will increase drive losses and thus increase the heatsink temperature, but it will also reduce noise. To combine the advantages of both settings, with the ADV drive the heatsink temperature can be controlled by reducing the switching frequency if it increases.

0 Costant

1 Variable

If set to **Costant** the switching frequency is fixed and is set using the **Switching frequency** parameter, according to the size of the drive. If the selected switching frequency value is higher than the default value, the output current of the drive is derated.

If set to **Variable** the switching frequency is set to 8kHz and controlled by the temperature of the drive heatsink and by the output frequency. If the heatsink temperature exceeds a set threshold (which depends on the size of the drive) or falls to below 5Hz ± 1Hz, the switching frequency is automatically reduced to 4kHz, to prevent derating of the output current. The switching frequency is reduced in a single step. **With this setting the switching frequency value selected in the Switching frequency parameter is ineffective**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.13	**570**	**Password**		UINT32		0	0	99999	ERW	VS

You can enter a **password** to protect the parameters from unauthorized tampering: the password can consist of a combination of a maximum of any 5 figures that can be selected by the user. All parameters are locked, except this one and **Save parameters**.

After entering the password, press the E key once to enter it into the memory and again to enable it (= Enabled is displayed to indicate that the password is enabled).

So that the password remains valid even after switching the unit off and then switching it back on, save it using the **Save parameters** command.

When the password is enabled any attempts to modify a parameter are blocked and the **Password enabled** message is displayed.

To disable the password, enter the **Password** parameter (**572**) in the **DRIVE CONFIG menu**.

Check that the password is enabled (**Enabled**), press **E** and enter the combination of figures that make up the password.

Press E again. A message is displayed telling you the password is no longer enabled (**Disabled**).

To make sure the password continues to be disabled even after switching the unit off and then switching it back on, save this configuration using the **Save parameters** command.

When an incorrect password is entered, the Password wrong message is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.14	**572**	**Application key**	UINT32		0	0	4294967295	ERW	VS	

This parameter can be used to enter the key for enabling the PLC application.

You may need to enter a key to definitively enable some PLC applications. Please contact WEG for details

about which PLC applications require the key.

If executing an application that envisages a key verification and the key is incorrect, enabling is forced for 200 hours (time drive enabled).

In this phase a message is displayed informing you that the period of forced enabling time is about to expire.

At the first power-on after the 200 hours an alarm is generated and the application does not start.

Please contact WEG for the numerical value of the key.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.15	**574**	**Startup display**		INT16		-1	-1	20000	ERW	VS

This is used to set the parameter that will be displayed automatically at drive power-on. Entering the value -1 (default), the function is disabled and the main menu is displayed at power-on.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.16	**576**	**Display backlight**		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of the backlight on the drive display.

If set to **0** the display backlight will go off when the drive has been on for three minutes.

If set to **1** the backlight will stay on for as long as the drive is powered.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.17	**578**	**Language select**		ENUM		English	0	9	RWZ	VS

Setting of the drive programming language.

0 English
1 Italian
2 French
3 German
4 Spanish
5 Polish
6 Romanian
7 Russian
8 Turkish
9 Portuguese

The **Load Default** command (par. 580) does not modify this parameter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.18	**580**	**Load default**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Transfers the standard factory settings to the drive memory (“Def” column in the parameters table).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.19	**590**	**Save par to keypad**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

Transfers the parameters currently stored in the drive and saves them in the keypad memory (See ADV200 WA Quick Start manual, chapter 6.8).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.20	**592**	**Load par from keypad**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

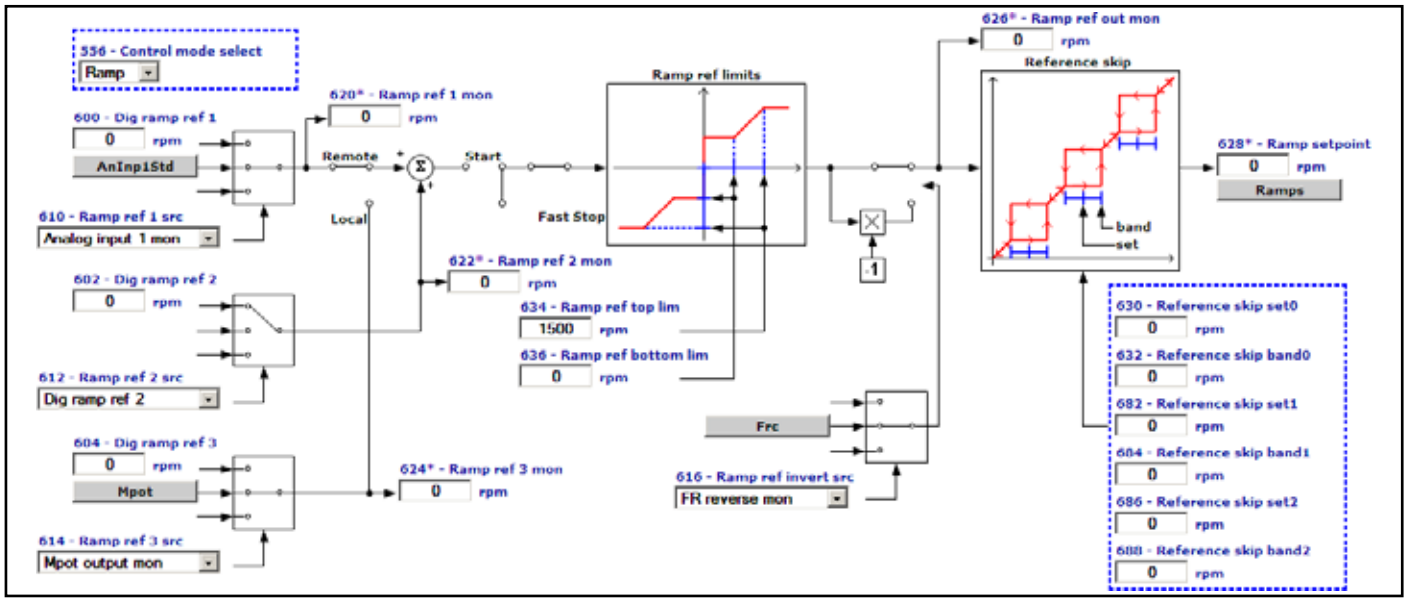
Transfers the parameters from the keypad memory to the drive (See ADV200 Quick Start manual, chapter 6.9).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.21	**594**	**Keypad memory select**		UINT16		1	1	5	ERW	VS

Selection of the area of the keypad memory to which to transfer and save the parameters stored in the drive.

ADV drives are provided with a speed regulation circuit, which can be adapted to suit the various applications. In the standard version, the regulator has PI behaviour and the regulator parameters are the same for the entire field of regulation.

Different sources can be used for the speed and torque references, depending on how the **554 Control mode select** parameter is set.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.1	**600**	**Dig ramp ref 1**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the digital ramp reference. The speed that the drive must reach after completing the acceleration phase is set with the ramp reference. Variations in the ramp reference are made with the selected ramp times. The size of the ramp reference determines the motor speed value. The sign determines the direction of rotation. The **Ramp ref** parameter also refers to a minimum speed, if set. When the "**Motor potentiometer**" or "**Multispeed**" functions are selected the relative references are used. This reference can only be used in the **Remote** mode.

The overall ramp reference is the result of the sum of the values with the **Ramp ref 1** and **Ramp ref 2** sign.

Example 1: **Ramp ref 1** = + 500 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = + 300 rpm
Ramp ref = 500 rpm + 300 rpm = 800 rpm

Example 2: **Ramp ref 1** = + 400 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = - 600 rpm
Ramp ref = 400 rpm – 600 rpm = - 200 rpm

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.2	**602**	**Dig ramp ref 2**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

Setting of the digital ramp reference. The speed that the drive must reach after completing the acceleration phase is set with the ramp reference. Variations in the ramp reference are made with the selected ramp times. The size of the ramp reference determines the motor speed value. The sign determines the direction of rotation. The **Ramp ref** parameter also refers to a minimum speed, if set. When the "**Motor potentiometer**" or "**Multispeed**" functions are selected the relative references are used.

In **Remote** mode the overall ramp reference is the result of the sum of the values with the Ramp ref 1 and Ramp ref 2 sign.

Example 1: **Ramp ref 1** = + 500 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = + 300 rpm
Ramp ref = 500 rpm + 300 rpm = 800 rpm

Example 2: **Ramp ref 1** = + 400 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = - 600 rpm
Ramp ref = 400 rpm – 600 rpm = - 200 rpm

In **Local** mode the overall ramp reference is the result of the sum of the values with the **Ramp ref 3** and **Ramp ref 2** sign.

Example 1: **Ramp ref 3** = + 500 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = + 300 rpm
Ramp ref = 500 rpm + 300 rpm = 800 rpm

Example 2: **Ramp ref 3** = + 400 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = - 600 rpm
Ramp ref = 400 rpm – 600 rpm = - 200 rpm

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.3	**604**	**Dig ramp ref 3**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

Setting of the digital ramp reference. The speed that the drive must reach after completing the acceleration phase is set with the ramp reference. Variations in the ramp reference are made with the selected ramp times. The size of the ramp reference determines the motor speed value. The sign determines the direction of rotation. The **Ramp ref** parameter also refers to a minimum speed, if set. When the "**Motor potentiometer**" or "**Multispeed**" functions are selected the relative references are used. This reference can only be used in the **Local** mode.

The overall ramp reference is the result of the sum of the values with the **Ramp ref 3** and **Ramp ref 2** sign.

Example 1: **Ramp ref 3** = + 500 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = + 300 rpm
Ramp ref = 500 rpm + 300 rpm = 800 rpm

Example 2: **Ramp ref 3** = + 400 rpm **Ramp ref 2** = - 600 rpm
Ramp ref = 400 rpm – 600 rpm = - 200 rpm

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.4	**610**	**Ramp ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32	1500	0	16384	RW	VS
5.5	**612**	**Ramp ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32	602	0	16384	ERW	VS
5.6	**614**	**Ramp ref 3 src**		LINK	16/32	894	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the reference signals on the input of the ramp function block, that defines the main drive speed. The ramp reference values can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_MLTREF**" selection list.

When assigning the reference via terminals, signals with ±10V, 0 ...10V, 0... 20 mA and 4 ... 20 mA can be used.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.7	**616**	**Ramp ref invert src**		LINK	16	1050	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that inverts the ramp reference output from the "Ramp ref" block. The signal that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.8	**620**	**Ramp ref 1 mon**	FF	INT16		0	0	0	R	VS
5.9	**622**	**Ramp ref 2 mon**	FF	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
5.10	**624**	**Ramp ref 3 mon**	FF	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

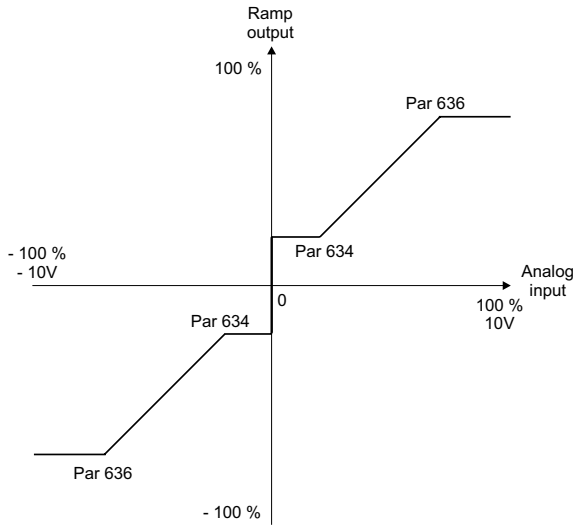
The value of the relative ramp reference on the output of the relative function block is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.11	**634**	**Ramp ref top lim**	FF	INT32		0	0	CALCI	ERWZ	VS

It defines the maximum value of the output of the ramp reference block, regardless of the signal that is present. The ramp reference follows the reference signal from the value set in parameter PAR 636 **Ramp ref bottom lim** up to the value set with this parameter, after which the motor speed remains constant. The limit is valid for both directions of rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.12	**636**	**Ramp ref bottom lim**	FF	INT32		0	0	CALCI	ERWZ	VS

It defines the minimum value of the output of the ramp reference block, regardless of the signal that is present. The ramp block output remains at the value set with this parameter until the analog signal exceeds this threshold: the ramp output value then starts to follow the reference up to the value set in parameter PAR 634 **Ramp ref top lim**. The limit is valid for both directions of rotation.

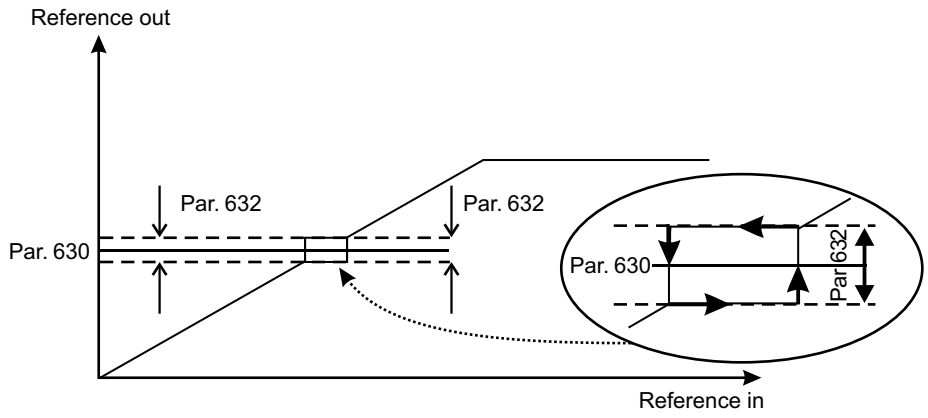


Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.13	**630**	**Reference skip set0**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.15	**682**	**Reference skip set1**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
5.17	**686**	**Reference skip set2**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the prohibited speed threshold at which the drive cannot operate.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.14	**632**	**Reference skip band0**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.16	**684**	**Reference skip band1**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
5.18	**688**	**Reference skip band2**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the prohibited bandwidth.



Example:

A) Increase in the reference by values of less than ***Par. 630***

Par. 630 = 300 rpm (prohibited speed threshold)

Par. 632 = 10 rpm (thus prohibited band: 290rpm.310rpm)

Set speed reference = 295 rpmHz

Output speed = 290 rpm

Set speed reference = 305 rpm

Output speed = 290 rpm

B) Decrease in the reference by values above ***Par. 630***

Par.630 = 300 rpm (prohibited speed threshold)

Par.632 = 10 rpm (thus tolerance band: 290 rpm…310 rpm)

Set speed reference = 305 rpm

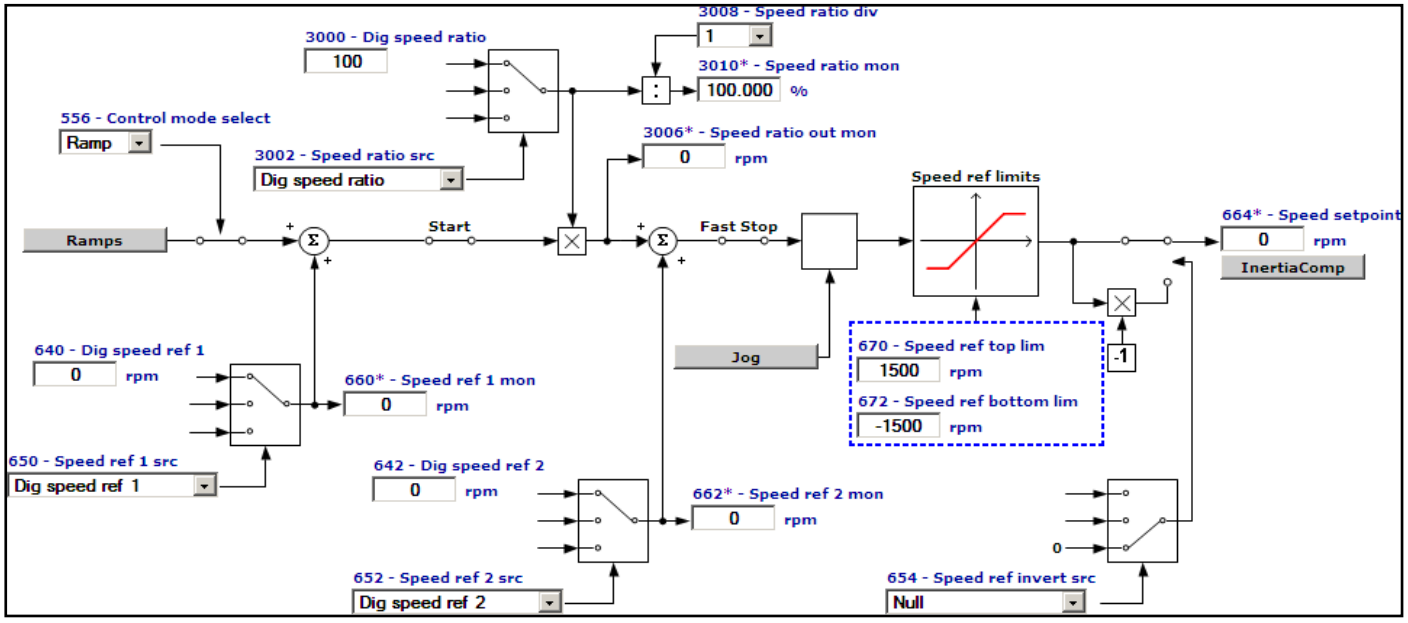
Output frequency = 310 rpm

Set speed reference = 295 rpm

Output frequency = 310 rpm

The user can thus set any reference value, but if the set value is within the prohibited range, the drive automatically maintains the speed outside the limits defined by the tolerance band.

During ramp phases the prohibited speed is passed freely and there are no points of discontinuity in the generation of the output frequency.



The speed reference supplies the desired speed to the drive, which directly follows the reference pattern. This only happens when the available torque is sufficient. In this case the drive functions at its current limit, until reaching the set speed. The speed reference value determines the motor speed value. The sign determines the direction of rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.19	**640**	**Dig speed ref 1**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.20	**642**	**Dig speed ref 2**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

Setting of the digital speed references. The overall speed reference is the result of the sum of the values with the respective signs, of **Dig speed ref 1** and **Dig speed ref 2**. The digital speed references are linked to the ramp circuit output.

The overall speed reference is the result of the sum of the values, with sign, of **Speed ref 1** and **Speed ref 2**.

Example 1: **Speed ref 1** = + 500 rpm **Speed ref 2** = + 300 rpm

Speed ref = 500 rpm + 300 rpm = 800 rpm

Example 2: **Speed ref 1** = + 400 rpm **Speed ref 2** = - 600 rpm
Speed ref = 400 rpm – 600 rpm = - 200 rpm

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.21	**650**	**Speed ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32	640	0	16384	ERW	VS
5.22	**652**	**Speed ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32	642	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the drive speed reference signals. The values that can be used as speed references can be selected from those listed in the "**L_MLTREF**" selection list.

When assigning the reference via terminals, signals with ±10V, 0 ...10V, 0... 20 mA and 4 ... 20 mA can be used.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.23	**654**	**Speed ref invert src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERWZ	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that inverts the speed reference output from the regulator. The terminal that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.24	**660**	**Speed ref 1 mon**	FF	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
5.25	**662**	**Speed ref 2 mon**	FF	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The value of the relative speed reference is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.26	**670**	**Speed ref top lim**	FF	INT32		CALCI	0	CALCI	ERWZ	VS

Setting of the upper speed reference limit. If the speed reference exceeds the limits, the motor speed remains at the set limit value in any case. Speed limits cannot be more than 200% of the value set in the **Full scale speed** parameter (REFERENCES menu par. 680).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.27	**672**	**Speed ref bottom lim**	FF	INT32		CALCI	CALCI	0	ERWZ	VS

Setting of the lower speed reference limit. If the speed reference exceeds the limits, the motor speed remains at the set limit value in any case. Speed limits cannot be more than 200% of the value set in the **Full scale speed** parameter (REFERENCES menu par. 680).

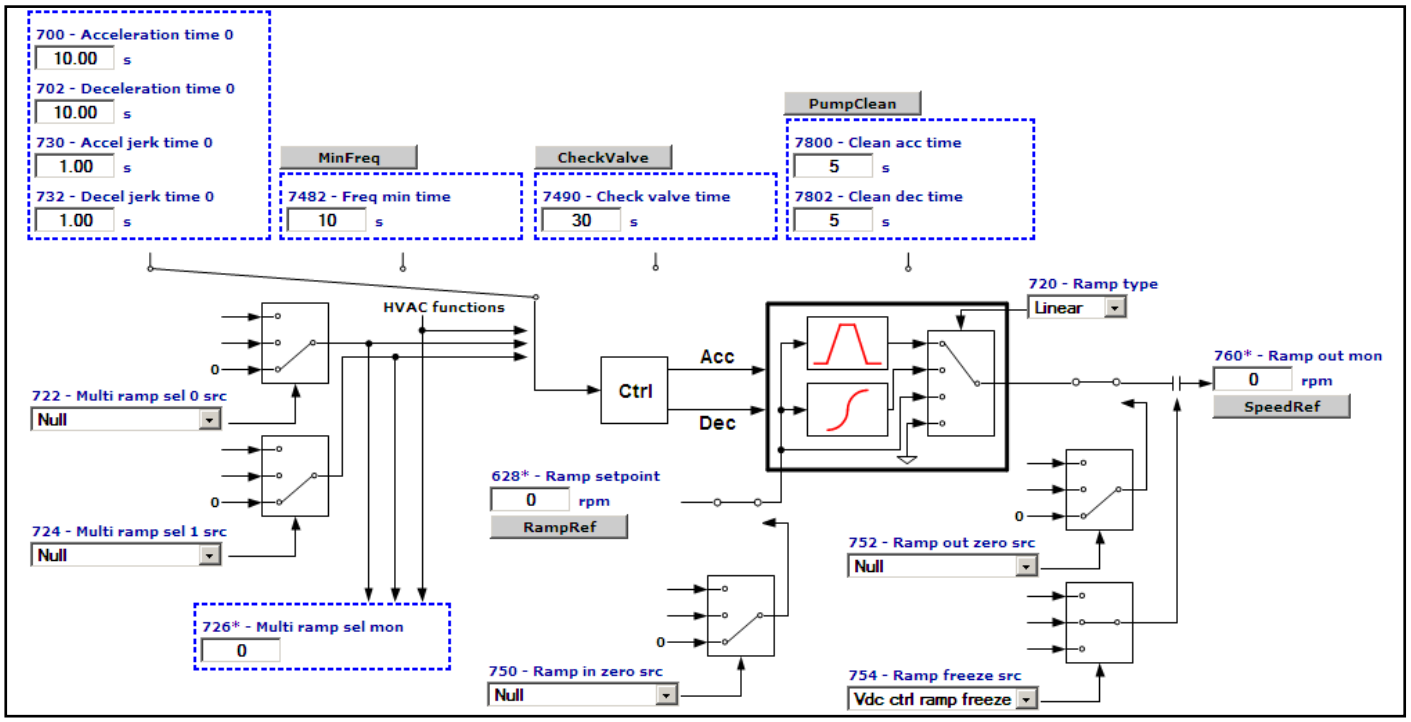
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
5.28	**680**	**Full scale speed**	rpm	INT16		CALCI	50	32000	RWZ	VS

Setting of the reference value for all speed percentage data (References, Speed adaptives ...) corresponding to 100 % of the actual speed. This parameter can only be changed with the inverter blocked (Enable drive = Disabled). The recommended setting for the value of this parameter is the motor rated speed. If altered, the self-tuning procedure should be repeated.

Full scale speed does not define the maximum possible speed. In any case, the maximum

speed percentage value is ± 200 % of the **Full scale speed** value.

,



The ramp (reference integrator) determines the acceleration and deceleration times of the drive. Times can be set independently.

The ramp times of Fast stop command are set on **Acceleration time 3** and **Deceleration time 3**. The command can be enabled from the terminal strip..

The ramp can be linear or S-shaped, as preferred.

The references can be set in different ways:
- with the Ramp ref 1 and / or Ramp ref 2 references
- with the Multi speed function
- with the Motor potentiometer function
- with the Jog function

The ramp generator can be used in the “stand alone” mode. When disabled (**Ramp type = Off**), the “Enable drive, Start/Stop and Fast stop” commands do not affect the ramp generator. In this condition the ramp generator can be used separately.

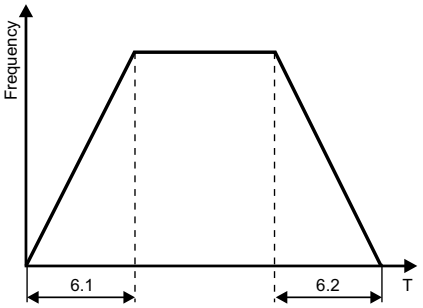
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.1	**700**	**Acceleration time 0**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	RW	VS
6.2	**702**	**Deceleration time 0**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	RW	VS
6.3	**704**	**Acceleration time 1**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	ERW	VS
6.4	**706**	**Deceleration time 1**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	ERW	VS
6.5	**708**	**Acceleration time 2**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	ERW	VS
6.6	**710**	**Deceleration time 2**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	ERW	VS
6.7	**712**	**Acceleration time 3**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	ERW	VS
6.8	**714**	**Deceleration time 3**	s	FLOAT		10.00	0.01	1000.00	ERW	VS

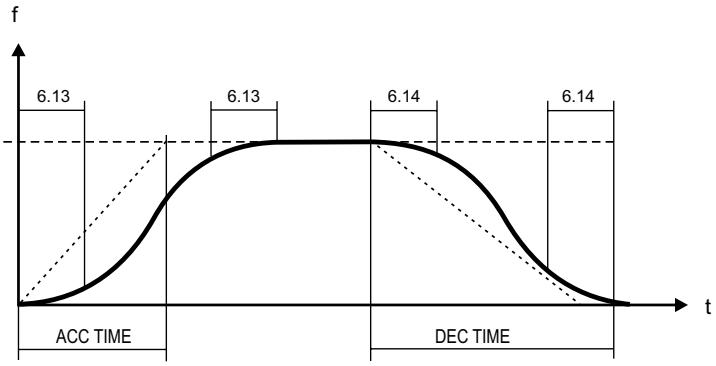
The acceleration and deceleration ramp times are used to avoid sudden changes in the drive output frequency, which could cause mechanical shocks, excessive current on the motor and excessive DC-bus voltage values. The acceleration times (**6.1, 6.3, 6.5, 6.7**) are expressed as the time necessary to bring the frequency from zero to the maximum value set in the **Full scale speed (5.22)**. On the other hand, the deceleration times (**6.2, 6.4, 6.6, 6.8**) are expressed as the time necessary to bring the frequency from the maximum value set in the **Full scale speed (5.22)** parameter to zero. Each of the 4 available ramp selections can be selected using one or two digital inputs programmed as **Multi ramp sel**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.9	**720**	**Ramp type**		ENUM		Linear	0	3	ERWZ	VS

This parameter defines the ramp shape (linear/S-shape). It can only be modified with the drive disabled.

0 Linear
1 S-Shape
2 Bypass
3 Off





0 = Linear

1 = S-Shape

When linear ramps are set (**Linear**) the motor speed varies in a way that is directly in proportion to the frequency.

When S-shape ramps are set (**S-Shape**) it is possible to avoid sudden mechanical variations in the system at the beginning and end of the acceleration and deceleration phase.

The ramp time, meaning the time necessary to accelerate from zero to the maximum frequency value set, is given by the sum of the linear ramp time and that of the associated **Jerks** (see par. 6.13 – 6.20).

The **Bypass** excludes the ramp circuit and the reference is brought directly to the speed regulator input.

With **Off** the ramp reference is set to zero.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.10	**722**	**Multi ramp sel 0 src**		LINK		6000	0	16384	ERWZ	VS
6.11	**724**	**Multi ramp sel 1 src**		LINK		6000	0	16384	ERWZ	VS

1 or 2 digital inputs can be used to select one of the 4 available sets of ramps.

The origin (source) of the command to enable the ramp selection function can be selected from the "**L_DIG-SEL2**" selection list.

The following table describes the ramp selection procedure:

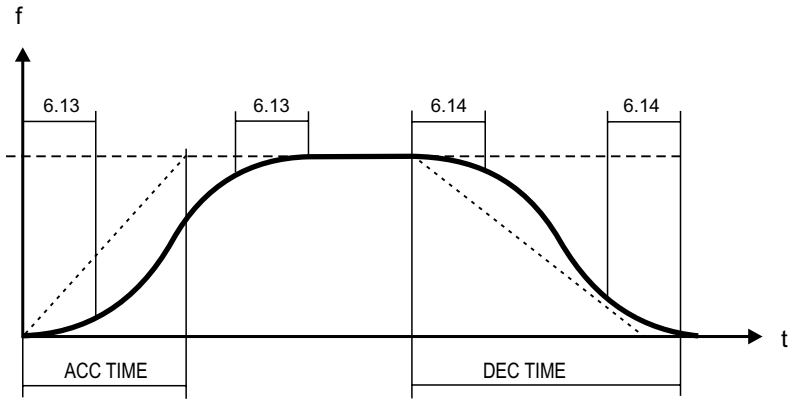
Enabled ramp time	Multi ramp sel 0	Multi ramp sel 1
Acceleration time 0 Deceleration time 0	0	0
Acceleration time 1 Deceleration time 1	1	0
Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2	0	1
Acceleration time 3 Deceleration time 3	1	1

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.12	**726**	**Multi ramp sel mon**		UINT16		0	0	3	ER	VS

The set of acceleration/deceleration ramps selected using the digital inputs is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.13	**730**	**Accel jerk time 0**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.14	**732**	**Decel jerk time 0**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.15	**734**	**Accel jerk time 1**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.16	**736**	**Decel jerk time 1**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.17	**738**	**Accel jerk time 2**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.18	**740**	**Decel jerk time 2**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.19	**742**	**Accel jerk time 3**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.20	**744**	**Decel jerk time 3**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS

Jerks are variations of acceleration in time. They are used when there is a need to dampen the beginning and end of the ramp. The Jerk value is added, regardless of the variation in speed, to the linear ramp time.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.21	**750**	**Ramp in zero src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

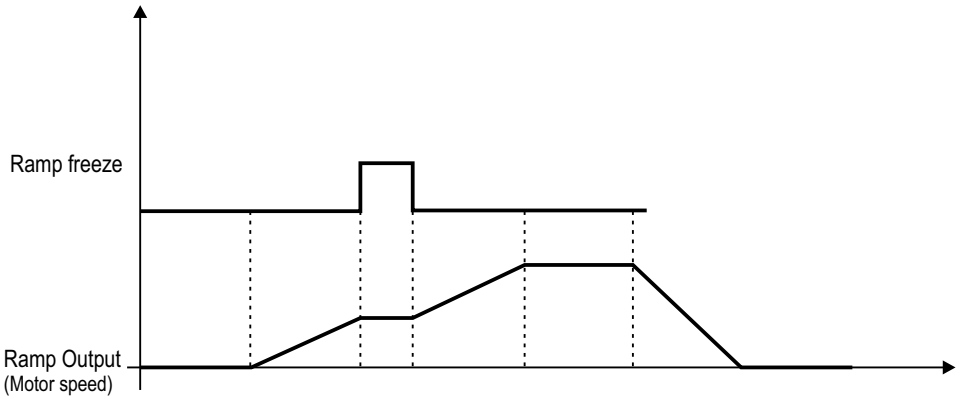
Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that blocks the ramp input and moves the reference to zero. If the ramp input is enabled, the **Ramp ref** parameter corresponds to the set reference. If the ramp input is blocked, the drive slows down with the set deceleration time until reaching zero speed. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

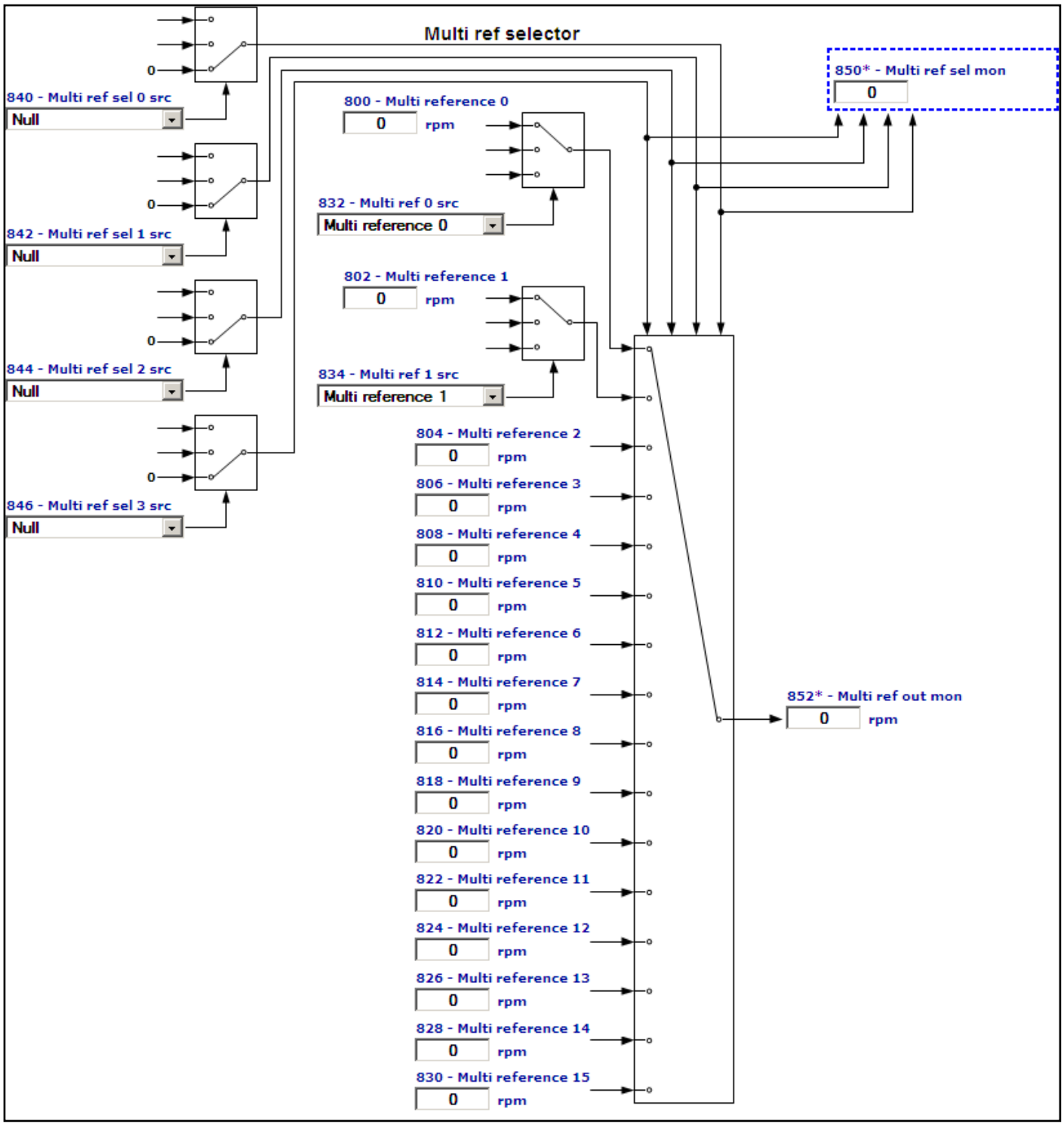
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.22	**752**	**Ramp out zero src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that brings the ramp to 0 (**Ramp ref 1/Ramp ref 2 = 0**). When the ramp output is set to zero using **Ramp out zero**, the drive brakes with the maximum available torque; in this case the ramp is disabled. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.23	**754**	**Ramp freeze src**		LINK	16	3480	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that temporarily freezes the ramp output value, regardless of any changes in the input reference. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.





With the “Multispeed” function (**Multi references**) it is possible to recall up to sixteen internally saved speed references to be recalled using a digital signal or via digital inputs on the terminal strip.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
7.1	**800**	**Multi reference 0**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.2	**802**	**Multi reference 1**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.3	**804**	**Multi reference 2**	FF	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.4	**806**	**Multi reference 3**	FF	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.5	**808**	**Multi reference 4**	FF	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.6	**810**	**Multi reference 5**	FF	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS

7.7	**812**	**Multi reference 6**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.8	**814**	**Multi reference 7**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.9	**816**	**Multi reference 8**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.10	**818**	**Multi reference 9**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.11	**820**	**Multi reference 10**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.12	**822**	**Multi reference 11**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.13	**824**	**Multi reference 12**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.14	**826**	**Multi reference 13**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.15	**828**	**Multi reference 14**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.16	**830**	**Multi reference 15**	FF	INT16	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

It is possible to select up to 16 operating frequencies, which can be set in these parameters.

The frequencies are selected using the binary code of the digital inputs programmed using the **Multi ref sel 0 src**, **Multi ref sel 1 src**, **Multi ref sel 2 src** and **Multi ref sel 3 src** parameters.

References can be set via the keypad, serial line, digital inputs and BUS.

A sign can be given to the references, so that when they are defined so too is the desired direction of rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
7.17	**832**	**Multi ref 0 src**		LINK	16/32	800	0	16384	RW	VS
7.18	**834**	**Multi ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32	802	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the drive speed reference signals. The speed reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_MLTREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
7.19	**840**	**Multi ref sel 0 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
7.20	**842**	**Multi ref sel 1 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
7.21	**844**	**Multi ref sel 2 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
7.22	**846**	**Multi ref sel 3 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

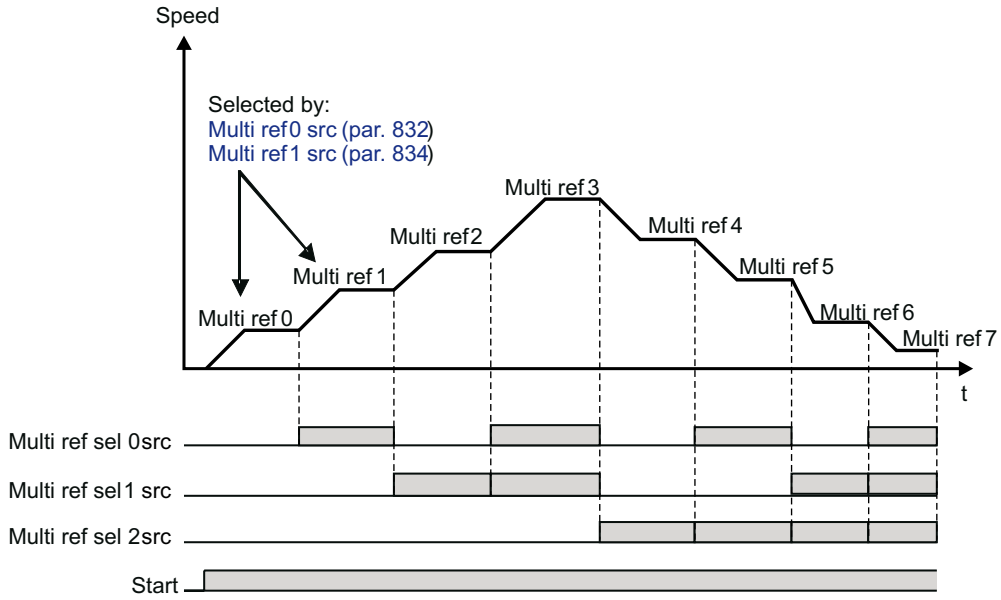
Selection of the origin (source) of the signals used to select one of the preset speeds. These parameters can only be used together in combinations. The terminals that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

The following table describes the selection of the Multispeed function:

Active speed ref	Multi ref sel 0 src	Multi ref sel 1 src	Multi ref sel 2 src	Multi ref sel 3 src
Multi reference 0	0	0	0	0
Multi reference 1	1	0	0	0
Multi reference 2	0	1	0	0
Multi reference 3	1	1	0	0
Multi reference 4	0	0	1	0
Multi reference 5	1	0	1	0
Multi reference 6	0	1	1	0
Multi reference 7	1	1	1	0
Multi reference 8	0	0	0	1
Multi reference 9	1	0	0	1
Multi reference 10	0	1	0	1
Multi reference 11	1	1	0	1
Multi reference 12	0	0	1	1
Multi reference 13	1	0	1	1

Active speed ref	Multi ref sel 0 src	Multi ref sel 1 src	Multi ref sel 2 src	Multi ref sel 3 src
Multi reference 14	0	1	1	1
Multi reference 15	1	1	1	1

The following figure describes the selection of a control for 8 Multispeeds.

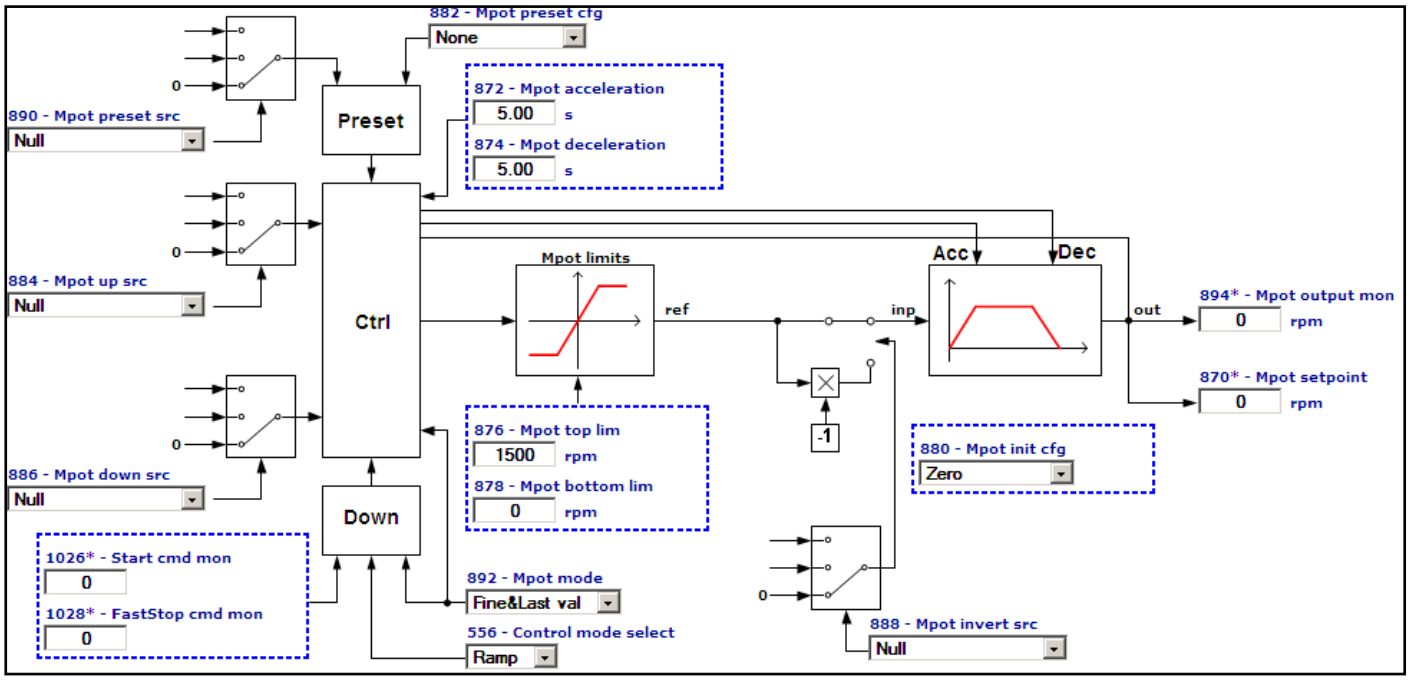


Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
7.23	**850**	**Multi ref sel mon**		UINT16		0	0	15	R	VS

The multispeed that has been selected using the digital commands or by the digital inputs selected in the terminal strip.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
7.24	**852**	**Multi ref out mon**	FF	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

The selected speed reference on the Multispeed block output is displayed.



The Motor potentiometer function allows the speed reference of the drive to be changed by pressing buttons with which the UP and DOWN commands are associated.

The UP and DOWN commands can be sent from the keypad, by digital inputs, the serial line or fieldbus.

To send the UP and DOWN commands from the keypad, enter the **MPot setpoint** parameter modify mode and press the UP and DOWN keys.

The UP and DOWN commands increase or decrease the speed of the motor for as long as they are present. The simultaneous presence of both commands will not produce any change (see time chart).

The speed changes according to the set ramp times and within the set lower and upper limits.

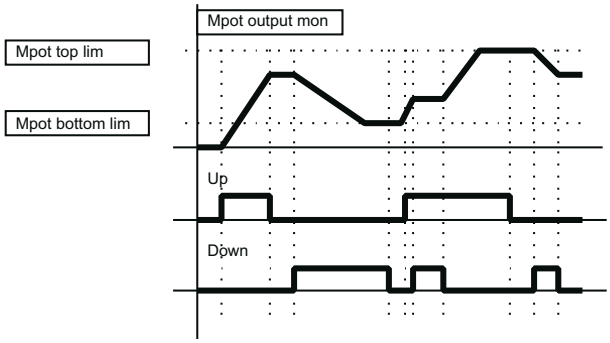
The value of the Motor potentiometer function output at drive power-on can be configured.

The preset command can be used to force a preset value for the input and output of the Motor potentiometer function.

The invert command can be used to force an inversion of the reference sign of the Motor potentiometer function.

In the default condition, the speed reference produced by the Motor potentiometer function is connected in input to the Ramp function. For direct control of the motor speed, the Acceleration time and Deceleration time parameters in the RAMP menu should be set = 0.

The Motor potentiometer function produces a speed reference. Therefore a RUN command must always be sent to start motor rotation.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.1	**870**	**Mpot setpoint**	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	R	VS

The speed reference value of the Motor potentiometer function is displayed.

Enter this parameter to send the UP and DOWN commands from the keypad.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.2	**872**	**Mpot acceleration**	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.00	RW	VS
8.3	**874**	**Mpot deceleration**	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.00	RW	VS

Setting of the acceleration/deceleration ramp times (in seconds) used with the Motor potentiometer function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.4	**876**	**Mpot top lim**	rpm	INT16		PAR 680	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

Setting of the top limit for the speed reference output from the motor potentiometer.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.5	**878**	**Mpot bottom limit**	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

Setting of the bottom limit for the speed reference output from the motor potentiometer.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.6	**880**	**Mpot init cfg**		ENUM		Zero	0	3	ERW	VS

Use this parameter to configure the output value of the Motor potentiometer at drive start-up.

0 Last power off
1 Zero
2 Lower Limit
3 Upper Limit

When set to **Last power off**, the motor potentiometer output starts from the last frequency that was set before the drive was switched off.

When set to **Zero** the motor potentiometer output starts from a value of 0.

When set to **Lower limit** the output of the motor potentiometer starts from the value of the lower limit set in the **Mpot bottom limit** parameter.

When set to **Upper limit** the output of the motor potentiometer starts from the value of the upper limit set in the **Mpot top limit** parameter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.7	**882**	**Mpot preset cfg**		ENUM		None	0	11	ERW	VS

This parameter can be used to configure the preset of the Motor potentiometer function, i.e. to configure the value at which the Motor potentiometer input and output are set when the Preset command is enabled.

The Preset command has priority over the Up command and the Down command.

Mpot mode (PAR 892) = [1] **Ramp&Follow** has priority over the Preset command, i.e. actions programmed with **Mpot preset cfg** (PAR 882) are not executed.

The Up and Down commands are enabled again when the Preset command is disabled.

0 None
1 Input = 0
2 Input = low lim
3 Input & ref = 0
4 Input & ref = low lim
5 Output = 0
6 Output = low lim
7 Output & ref = 0
8 Output & ref = low lim
9 Input = upp lim
10 Input & ref = upp lim
11 Freeze input

When set to **None**, no setting is executed.

Input = 0 sets input = 0 i.e. a temporary reference setting is performed and the previous reference value is maintained. The output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times. The previous reference value is restored when the preset command is removed.

Input = low lim sets Inp = low lim i.e. a temporary reference setting is performed and the previous reference value is maintained. The output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times. The previous reference value is restored when the preset command is removed.

Input & ref = 0 sets Inp = 0 and Ref = 0 i.e. a definitive reference setting is performed. The output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times.

Input & ref = low lim sets Inp = low lim and Ref = low lim i.e. a definitive reference setting is performed. The output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times.

Output = 0 sets Out = 0 i.e. a temporary output setting for the Motor potentiometer function is performed. The previous reference value is maintained. If the preset command is enabled, the output of the Motor potentiometer function continues to be = 0, if the preset command is not enabled the output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times.

Output = low lim sets Out = low lim i.e. a temporary setting for the output of the Motor potentiometer function is performed..The previous reference value is maintained. If the preset command is enabled, the output of the Motor potentiometer function continues to be = low lim, if the preset command is not enabled the output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times.

Output & ref = 0 sets Out = 0 i.e. a definitive setting for the output of the Motor potentiometer function is performed.

Output & ref = low lim sets Out = low lim i.e. a definitive setting for the output of the Motor potentiometer function is performed.

Input = upp lim sets Inp = upp lim i.e. a temporary setting for the reference is performed and the previous reference value is maintained. The output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times. The previous reference value is restored when the preset command is removed.

Input & ref = upp lim sets Inp = upp lim and Ref = upp lim i.e. a definitive reference setting is performed. The output of the Motor potentiometer function varies with the set ramp times.

When **Freeze input** is set, the Up and Down commands are temporarily disabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.8	**884**	**Mpot up src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that increases the speed reference of the motor potentiometer with the set ramp. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.9	**886**	**Mpot down src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that decreases the speed reference of the motor potentiometer with the set ramp. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.10	**888**	**Mpot invert src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that inverts the speed reference of the motor potentiometer. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.11	**890**	**Mpot preset src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to preset the motor potentiometer function. The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.12	**892**	**Mpot mode**		ENUM		Fine&Last val	0	3	ERW	VS

Setting of the configuration of two possible options of the Motor potentiometer function. There are two operating modes for each of the two options.

0 Ramp&Last val

1 Ramp&Follow

2 Fine&Last val

3 Fine&Follow

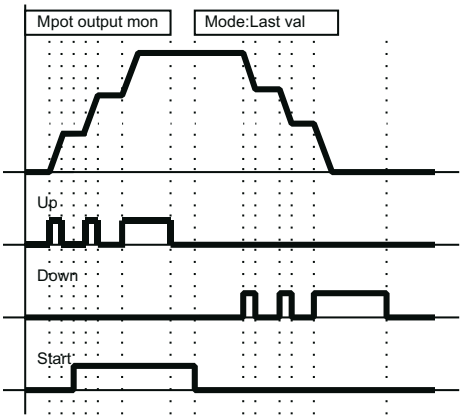
Option 1: Behaviour of the Motor potentiometer function with the Stop or FastStop command present with the **Control mode = Ramp** parameter.

The two operating modes are: **Last val** or **Follow**.

With the Control mode not equal to Ramp setting, this option is not completely applicable and it always behaves in Last val mode.

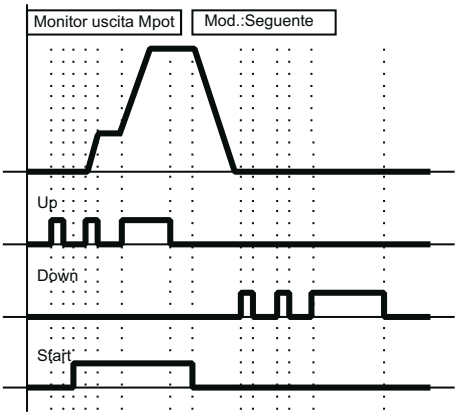
In **Last val** mode with the Stop or FastStop command present, the speed reference of the Motor potentiometer function is not altered.

The motor speed moves to 0 according to the selected control mode (**Control mode = Ramp** or **Control mode = Speed**). When the Run command is sent, the motor speed moves to the speed reference set by the motor potentiometer function according to the selected control mode.



In **Follow** mode with the Stop or FastStop command present, the Down command is simulated, i.e. the output of the Motor potentiometer function moves to 0 with the set ramp time.

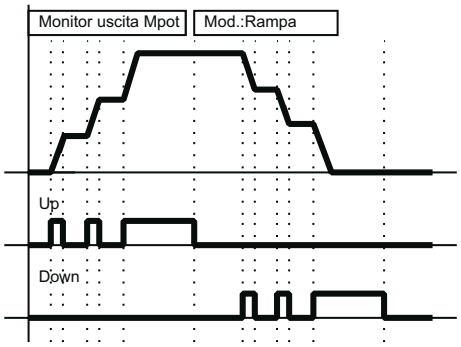
If the Run command is sent when the 0 speed has been reached, it is maintained until the Up command is sent. If the Run command is sent before the motor reaches the 0 speed, the speed at that moment is taken as the new reference.



Option 2: Ramp behaviour

The two operating modes are: **Ramp** or **Fine**

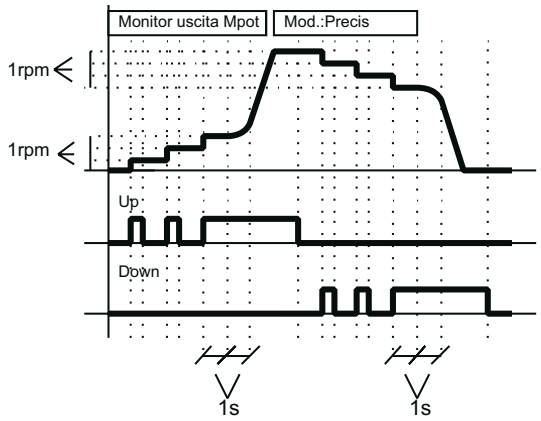
In **Ramp** mode, each time the Up or Down commands are enabled, the output of the Motor potentiometer function increases or decreases with the set ramp. When the Up or Down command is removed, the last value that was reached is maintained.



In **Fine** mode, each time the Up or Down commands are enabled, the output of the Motor potentiometer function increases or decreases by 1 rpm.

If the command persists for less than 1 second, no other changes are made on the output.

If the command persists for more than 1 second, the output increases or decreases with the set ramp. The variation with the set ramp is performed gradually (1 second). When the Up or Down command is removed the last value that was reached is maintained.



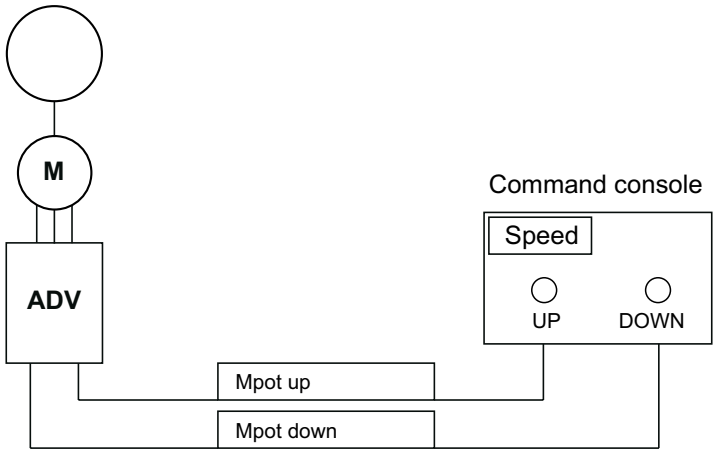
Mpot mode	**Ramp behaviour**	Behaviour of the Motor potentiometer function with the Stop or FastStop command present with the **Control mode** = **Ramp** parameter.
0	Ramp	Last val
1	Ramp	Follow
2	Fine	Last val
3	Fine	Follow

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.13	**894**	**Mpot output mon**	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	ER	VS

The value of the output of the motor potentiometer function is displayed.

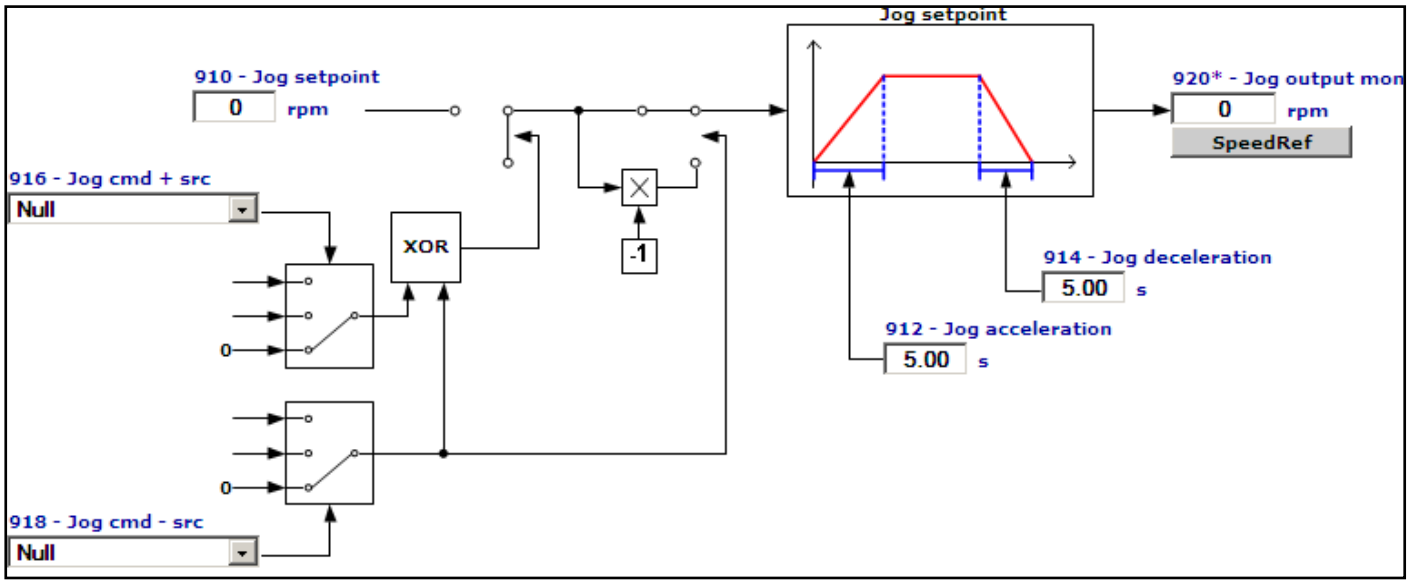
Two examples of application of the motor potentiometer function are shown below.

Manual speed control with command sent from control desk.



The Up and Down keys are used to adjust the speed of a motor.

For fine-tuning of the speed reference value the recommended settings are **Mpot Mode = Fine&Follow** or **Fine&Last Val**. Each time they are pressed for 1 second, the speed increases by 1 rpm. For an immediate effect on motor speed, the Acceleration time and Deceleration time parameters should be set to short times.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
9.1	**910**	**Jog setpoint**	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS

The reference for Jog mode operation. This reference can also be set via an analog input. The **Jog** reference is enabled when the signal used for the **Jog +** or **Jog –** command is enabled, the Run command is not present and the drive output frequency is zero.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
9.2	**912**	**Jog acceleration**	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.00	RW	VS
9.3	**914**	**Jog deceleration**	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.00	RW	VS

Setting of the acceleration/deceleration ramp time (in seconds) used during **Jog** operation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
9.4	**916**	**Jog cmd + src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the **Jog +** function enabling signal. When this command is enabled it generates a Jog Mode reference with a sign matching the value entered for the **Jog setpoint value** parameter. The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

The **Run** command has priority over the **Jog** + command.

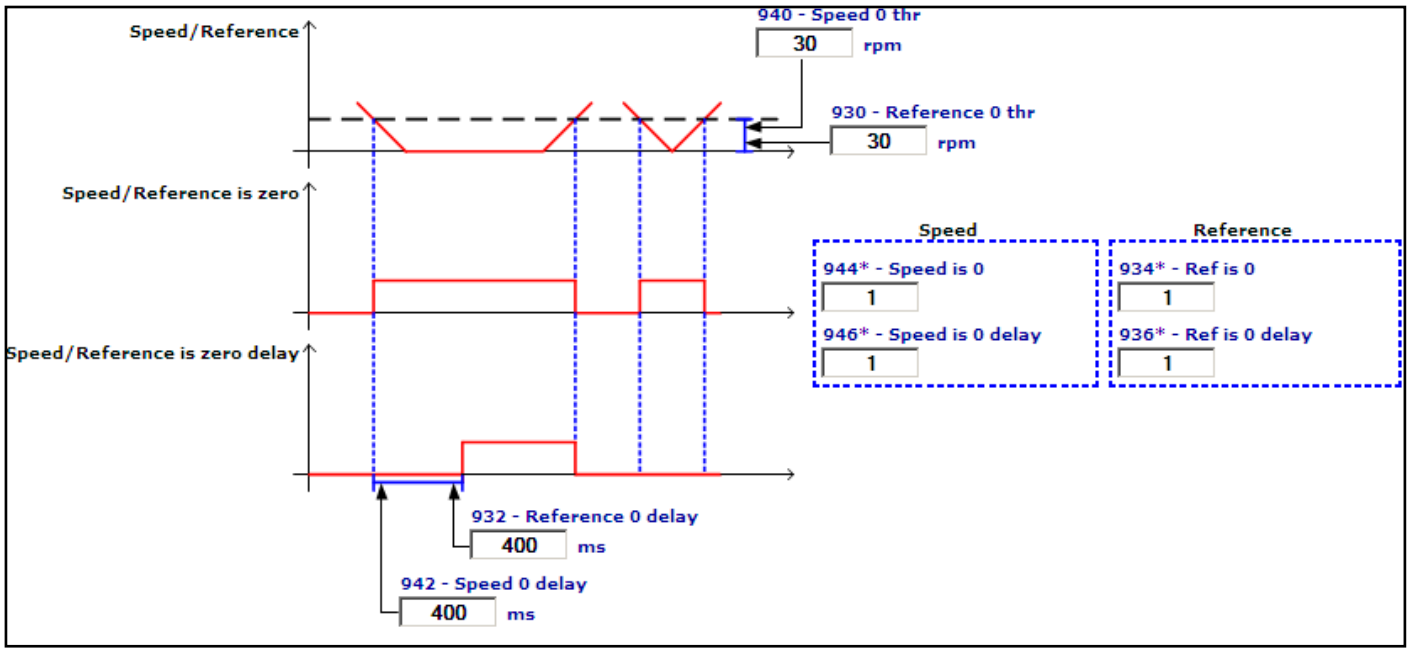
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
9.5	**918**	**Jog cmd - src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the **Jog -** function enabling signal. When this command is enabled the Jog Mode reference sign is inverted with respect to the value entered in the **Jog setpoint value** parameter. The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

The **Run** command has priority over the **Jog -** command.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
9.6	**920**	**Jog output mon**	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	ER	VS

The speed reference used by the **Jog** command is displayed.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.1	**930**	**Reference 0 thr**	rpm	INT16		30	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the threshold for recognition of the speed = 0 reference. The value is valid for both directions of rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.2	**932**	**Reference 0 delay**	ms	UINT16		400	0	10000	RW	VS

Setting of the delay in milliseconds after which the reference = 0 reached signal is enabled.

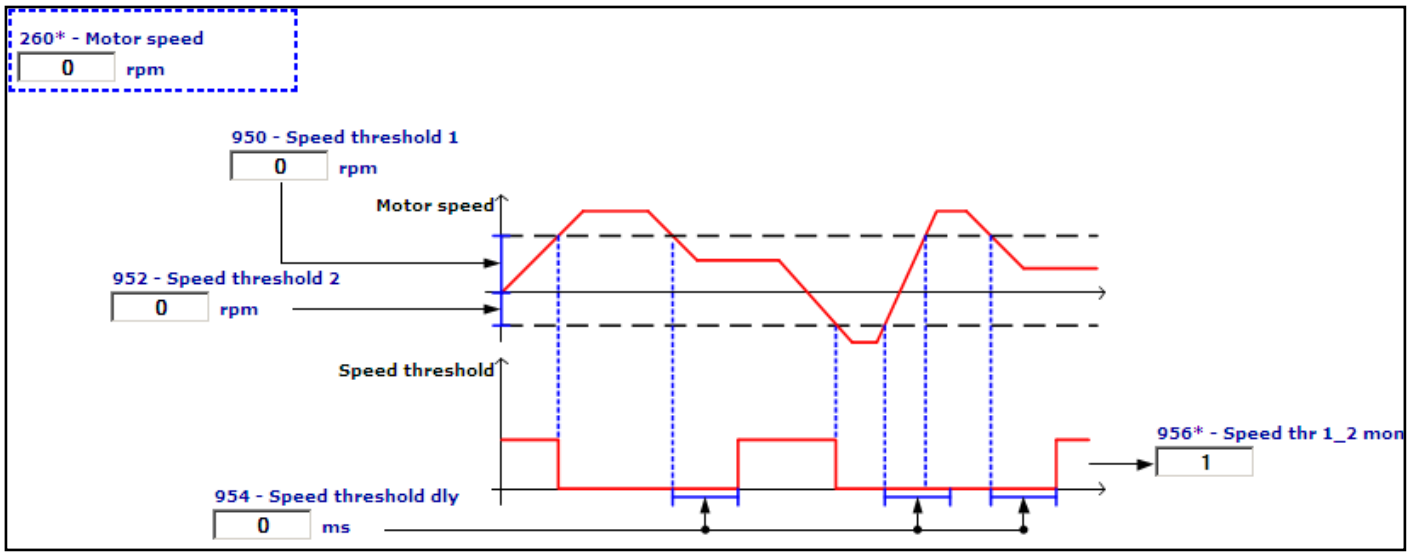
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.3	**940**	**Speed 0 thr**	rpm	INT16		30	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the threshold for recognizing speed value = 0. The value is valid for both directions of rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.4	**942**	**Speed 0 delay**	ms	UINT16		400	0	10000	RW	VS

Setting of the delay in milliseconds after which the speed = 0 reached signal is enabled.

When the motor reaches a speed that is below the zero speed threshold, it stops and the n=0 LED lights up.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.5	**950**	**Speed threshold 1**	rpm	INT32		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of speed threshold 1 (upper). When the threshold is exceeded the **Speed threshold** signal is disabled, with a delay that can be set in **Speed threshold dly**.

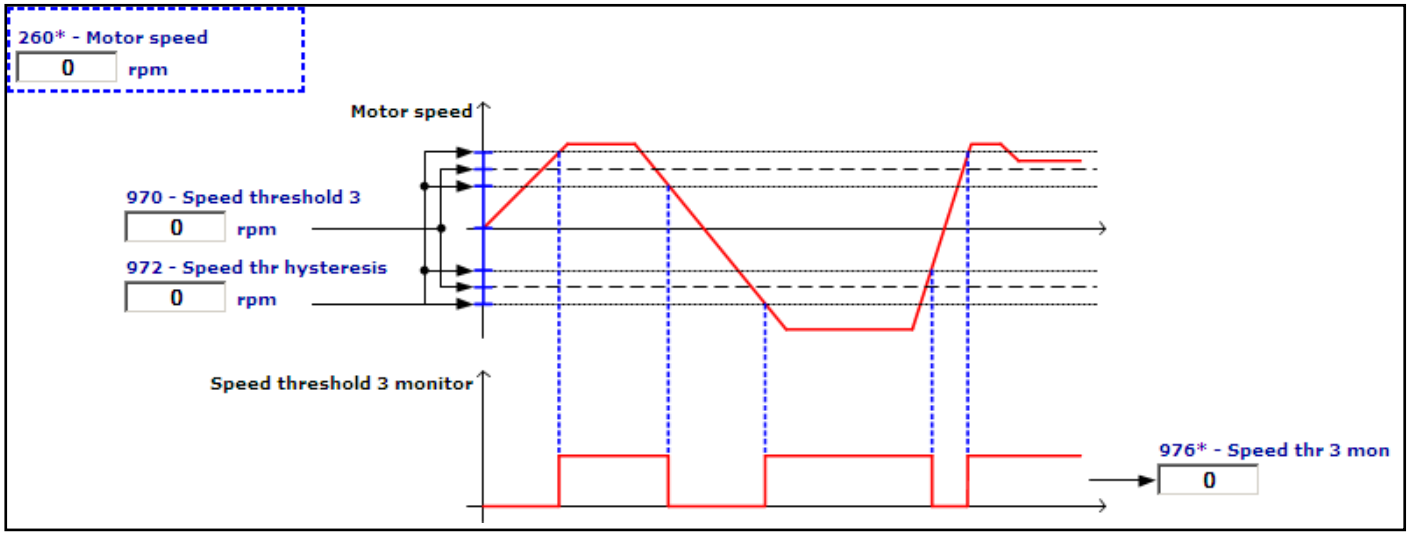
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.6	**952**	**Speed threshold 2**	rpm	INT32		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of speed threshold 2 (lower). When the threshold is exceeded the **Speed threshold** signal is disabled, with a delay that can be set in **Speed threshold dly**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.7	**954**	**Speed threshold dly**	ms	UINT16		0	0	50000	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which the transition from 0 ⇨1 is activated. The transition from 0 ⇨1 occurs when the speed is within the set limits. **The Speed threshold signal transition from 1 ⇨ 0 is always immediate**.

If the motor speed is between **Speed threshold 1** and **Speed threshold 2**, the **Speed threshold** signal is active. If **Speed threshold 1** < **Speed threshold 2** the **Speed threshold** signal is not significant.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.8	**960**	**Set speed ref src**		LINK	16/32	628	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal used as speed reference and on which the speed reached control is performed (for control with ramp, use **Ramp setpoint**, for control without ramp, use **Speed setpoint**). The signal that can be used as the speed reference can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_CMP**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.9	**962**	**Set speed error**	rpm	INT16		100	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the bandwidth of the tolerance within which, even if the speed is not equal to the reference, the two values are considered to coincide and the **Set speed** signal is enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.10	**964**	**Set speed delay**	ms	UINT16		0	0	50000	RW	VS

Setting of a delay in ms before the signal (**Set speed** programmed on a digital output), if the speed is within a tolerance band defined by the **Set speed error** parameter, after which the transition from 0 ⇨1 is enabled.

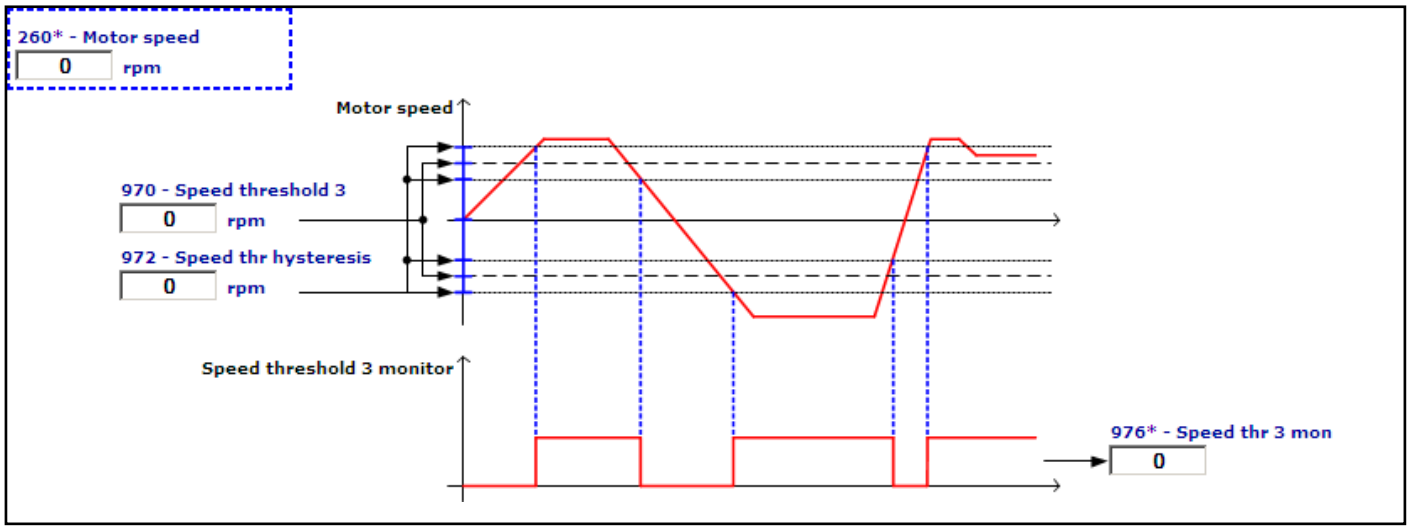
The transition of the Set Speed signal from 0 ⇨1 is always immediate.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.11	**968**	**Dig set speed ref**	rpm	UINT16	16/32BIT	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the threshold used as the speed reference: this parameter is used to set a fixed threshold regardless of the speed reference.

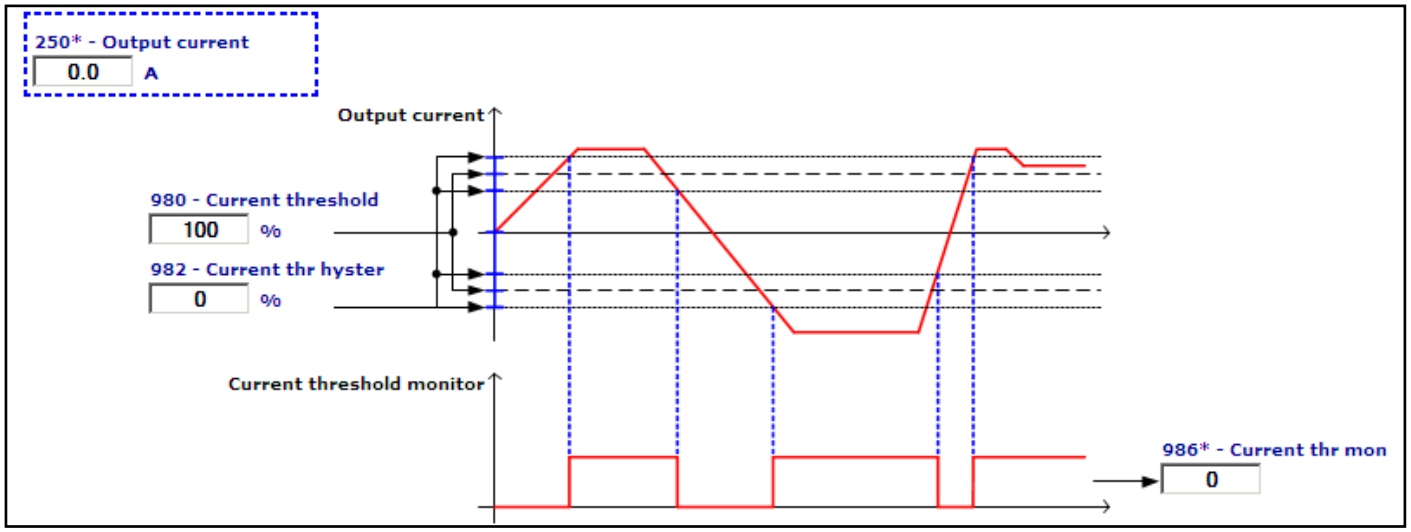
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.12	**970**	**Speed threshold 3**	rpm	INT32		0	0	CALCI	ERW	VS

Setting of the speed 3 threshold. When this threshold + the tolerance band set in parameter **972 Speed thr hysteresis** are exceeded, parameter **976 Speed thr 3 mon** is enabled. The signal is disabled when the motor speed falls below the threshold - the tolerance band. If the threshold value is lower than the value set in **972 Speed thr hysteresis**, the result produced is always 0. The value set in this parameter is active in both directions of rotation.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.13	**972**	**Speed thr hysteresis**	rpm	UINT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the tolerance band around **Speed threshold 3**. The tolerance band is the same for both directions of rotation of the motor.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.14	**980**	**Current threshold**	perc	UINT16		100	0	200	RW	VS

Setting of the current threshold. A value of 100% corresponds to the value of the drive continuous current, displayed in parameter **488 Drive cont current**, when no derating of the drive continuous current has been activated due to any modification of Mains voltage, Switching frequency and Ambient temperature.

The drive continuous current value to be used is the factory setting read in PAR 488 **Drive cont current**.

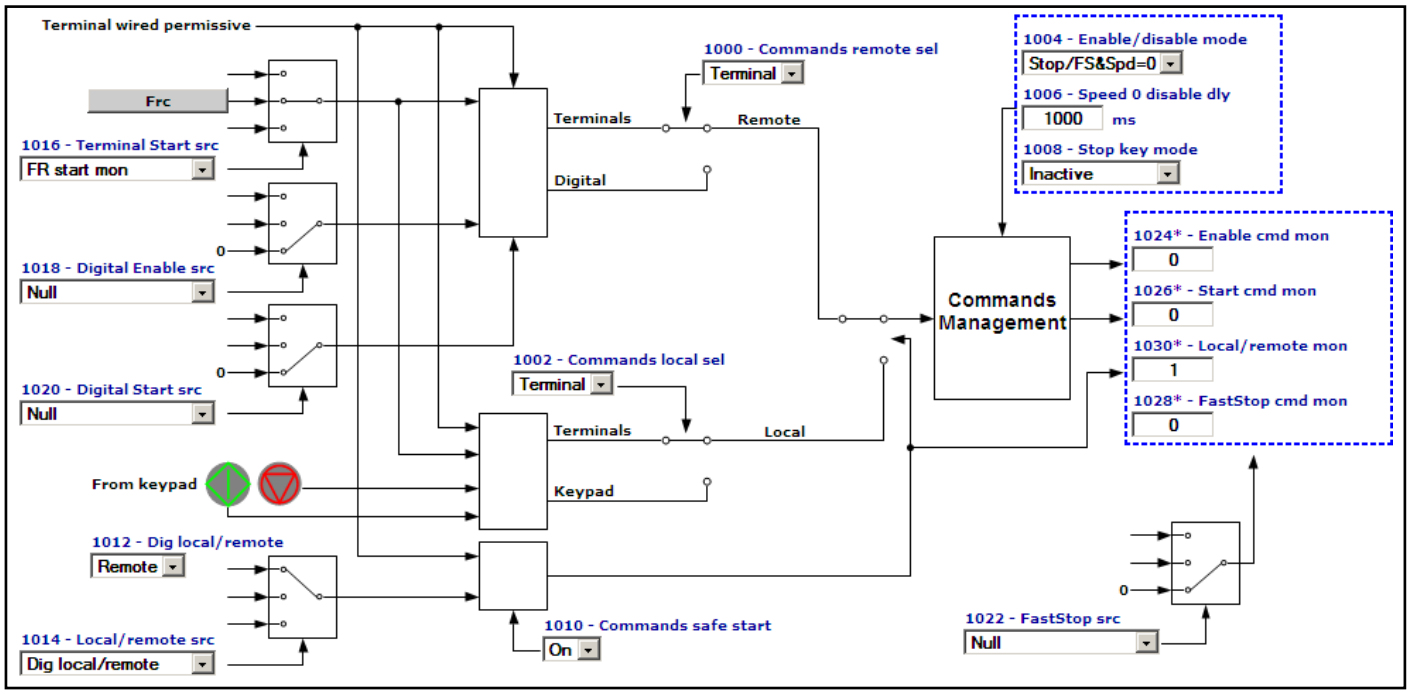
When this threshold is exceeded by a percentage set in parameter 982 **Current thr hyster**, parameter 986 **Current thr mon** is enabled. The signal is disabled when motor speed falls below the threshold.
If the threshold value is lower than the value set in **982 Current thr hyster**, the result produced is always 0.
The value set in this parameter is active in both directions of rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.15	**982**	**Current thr hyster**	perc	UINT16		0	0	100	RW	VS

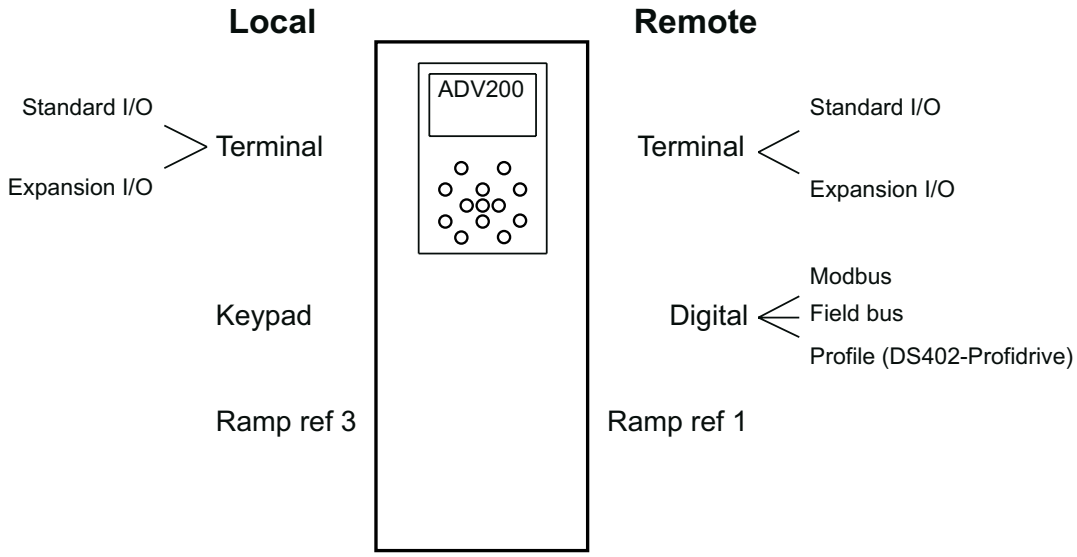
Setting of the current threshold. A value of 100% corresponds to the value of the drive continuous current, displayed in parameter **488 Drive cont current**, when no derating of the drive continuous current has been activated due to any modification of Mains voltage, Switching frequency and Ambient temperature.

The drive continuous current value to be used is the factory setting read in PAR 488 **Drive cont current**.

When this threshold is exceeded by a percentage set in parameter 982 **Current thr hyster**, parameter 986 **Current thr mon** is enabled. The signal is disabled when motor speed falls below the threshold.
If the threshold value is lower than the value set in **982 Current thr hyster**, the result produced is always 0.
The value set in this parameter is active in both directions of rotation.



It is possible to work in **Local** or **Remote** mode.



When switching between **Remote** and **Local** modes the origin of the Enable and Start commands is switched and in the **Ramp Ref** block, switching occurs between Ramp ref 1 and Ramp ref 3.

In **Remote** mode the "**Commands remote sel**" parameter is used to configure the source of the Enable and Start commands which can be **Terminal** (standard digital input, expansion digital input) or **Digital** (Modbus, Fieldbus, Profile DS402, Profile profidrive).

In **Local** mode the "**Commands local sel**" parameter is used to configure the source of the Enable and Start commands, which can be **Terminal** (standard digital input, expansion digital input) or **Keypad** (Start key, Stop key).

In **Remote ⇨ Digital** mode the **Digital Enable src** and **Digital Start src** parameters must be used to configure the source.

Normally the sources are the Pad parameters. Modbus or Fieldbus must therefore write the desired value on the Pad parameters. Alternatively, the value of 6000 can be written directly on the **Digital Enable src** and **Digital Start src** parameters for a source of Null (0) or the value of 6002 for a source of One (1).

Another alternative is to configure the **Digital Enable src** and **Digital Start src** sources on the **BitX decomp mon** parameters, so that the Modbus or Fieldbus can then write the desired value on the **Dig word decomp** parameter.

Local ⇔ Remote switching is performed with the variable value configured as **Loc/Remote src**, i.e. it can be a standard digital input, expansion digital input, Modbus, Fieldbus, **Dig Local/Remote**.

In the default condition, the associated variable is **Dig Local/Remote**, which is written by the **LOC** key from the keypad: switching is thus performed by pressing the **LOC** key.

For safety reasons, **Local ⇔ Remote** switching is only performed with **Terminal Enable = 0**.

Example 1

With the machine in automatic operating mode, the drive works in Remote -> Digital -> Fieldbus mode.

With the machine in manual operating mode, the drive works in Local -> Terminal -> Standard digital input mode.

If switching from automatic to manual machine operation, the drive must switch between Remote and Local mode. The switch command must be sent via standard digital input or fieldbus.

Example 2

With the machine controlled from console A, the drive operates in Local -> Terminal -> Standard digital input mode.

With the machine controlled from console B, the drive operates in Remote ->Digital -> Expansion digital input mode.

When switching the control console, the drive must switch between Remote and Local mode. The switch command must be sent via Standard digital input or Expansion digital input.

This configuration is allowed because the Terminal variables are available in the digital command selection lists.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.1	**1000**	**Commands remote sel**		ENUM		Terminals	0	1	RWZ	VS

This parameter defines the source of the command signals when the drive is used in the Remote mode.

The Enable command can only be set via hardware, connecting a positive voltage (+24VDC) to terminal 7.

0 Terminals

1 Digital

When the parameter is set to **Terminals** the source of the **Enable cmd mon** command is the **Enable** terminal (7) and the origin of the **Start cmd mon** command is configured using the **Terminal Start src** parameter.

When the parameter is set to **Digital** the origin of the **Enable cmd mon** command is configured using the **Digital Enable src** parameter and the origin of the **Start cmd mon** command is configured using the **Digital Start src** parameter.

If **Digital** is set to generate the **Enable cmd mon** command, as well as the variable associated with **Digital Enable src**, the enable hardware command must also be sent to the **Enable** terminal.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.2	**1002**	**Commands local sel**		ENUM		Keypad	0	2	ERWZ	VS

This parameter defines the source of the command signals when the drive is used in the **Local** mode.

0 Terminals

2 Keypad

When the parameter is set to **Terminals** the source of the **Enable cmd mon** command is the **Enable** terminal (7) and the origin of the **Start cmd mon** command is configured using the **Terminal Start src** parameter.

When the parameter is set to **Keypad** the origin of the **Enable cmd mon** and **Start cmd mon** commands is the Start key. When **Keypad** is set to generate the **Enable cmd mon** command, as well as the Start key the enable hardware command must also be sent to the **Enable** terminal (7).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.3	**1004**	**Enable/disable mode**		ENUM		Stop/FS&Spd=0	0	3	ERW	VS

This parameter is used to define the generation of **Enable cmd mon**, i.e. to configure the type of control used for enabling and disabling the drive.

0 Off

1 Stop/FS&Spd = 0

2 Stop&Spd = 0

3 FS&Spd = 0

If set to **0 Off**:

In **Terminal** mode the drive is enabled and disabled via the **Enable** terminal.

In **Digital** mode the drive is enabled and disabled when the signal on the **Enable** terminal and the **Digital Enable** command are present simultaneously.

In **Keypad** mode the drive is enabled if the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the **Start** key is pressed.

In **Keypad** mode it is disabled if the hardware is not enabled on the **Enable** terminal or if the **Stop** key is pressed twice.

If **1 Stop/FS&Spd = 0** is set:

In **Terminal** mode the drive is enabled when the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal, on the terminal programmed as **Terminal Start** and the **FastStop** terminal must not be enabled.

In **Terminal** mode the drive is instantly disabled if there is no signal on the **Enable** terminal, or when speed=0 is reached if the **Start command** is disabled or the terminal programmed as **FastStop** is enabled.

In **Digital** mode the drive is enabled when the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal, the **Digital Enable**, In **Digital** mode the drive is instantly disabled if there is no signal on the **Enable** terminal, or when speed=0 is reached if the **Digital Start** command is disabled or the terminal programmed as **FastStop** is enabled.

In **Keypad** mode the drive is enabled if the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the **Start** key is pressed, with the command disabled on the **FastStop** terminal.

In **Keypad** mode the drive is disabled instantly if the signal is not present on the **Enable** terminal or the **Stop** key is pressed twice.

If **2 Stop&Spd = 0** is set:

In **Terminal** mode the drive is enabled if the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the signal is enabled on the terminal programmed as **Terminal Start**.

In **Terminal** mode the drive is instantly disabled if there is no signal on the **Enable** terminal, or if, upon reaching the speed=0, the **Terminal Start** command is disabled.

In **Digital** mode the drive is enabled when the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the **Digital Enable** and **DigitalStart** signals are present.

In **Digital** mode the drive is instantly disabled if the signal is not present on the **Enable** terminal, or the **Digital Enable** command is not present, or upon reaching the speed=0 if the **Digital Start** command is set to 0.

In **Keypad** mode the drive is enabled when the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the **Start** key is pressed.

In **Keypad** mode the drive is instantly disabled if the signal is not present on the **Enable** terminal or the **Stop** key is pressed twice, or when the speed=0 is reached if the **Stop** key is pressed.

If **3 FS&Spd = 0** is set:

In **Terminal** mode the drive is enabled when the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the **FastStop terminal** is not enabled.

In **Terminal** mode the drive is instantly disabled if there is no signal on the **Enable** terminal, or when the speed=0 is reached if the terminal programmed as **FastStop** is enabled.

In **Digital** mode the drive is enabled if the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the **Digital Enable** signal is present, with the command on the **FastStop** terminal disabled.

In **Digital** mode the drive is instantly disabled if there is no signal on the **Enable** terminal, or no **Digital Enable** command, or when the speed=0 is reached if the **Digital Start** command is set to 0.

In **Keypad** mode the drive is enabled if the hardware is enabled on the **Enable** terminal and the **Start** key is pressed, with the **FastStop** command disabled.

In **Keypad** mode the drive is instantly disabled if there is no signal on the **Enable** terminal or the **Stop** key is pressed twice, or if, when the speed=0 is reached, the terminal programmed as **FastStop** is enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.4	**1006**	**Speed 0 disable dly**	ms	UINT16		1000	0	10000	ERW	VS

Setting of a delay in milliseconds between reaching the zero speed and disabling the drive when **Enable/Disable mode** is set to a value other than **Off**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.5	**1008**	**Stop key mode**		ENUM		Inactive	0	1	ERW	VS

Setting of the stop key functioning on the keypad in case of Remote->Terminal or Remote->Digital or Local->Terminal mode. In Local -> Keypad mode this configuration is ineffective.

0 Inactive

1 EmgStop&Alarm

If the command is set to **Inactive**, pressing the Stop key on the keypad is ineffective.

If the command is set to **EmgStop&Alarm**, when the Stop key is pressed the motor stops in FastStop mode and the **Emg stop alarm** is generated. When the motor reaches the speed=0, the drive is automatically disabled and waits for the **Fault reset** command. The **Fault reset** command must be sent twice to reset the drive.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.6	**1010**	**Commands safe start**		BIT		1	0	1	ERW	VS

This parameter is used to define whether the safe start command is disabled or enabled at drive power-on.

0 Off

1 On

If set to **Off**, the safe start command is disabled. If the drive is powered-on with the hardware enabled on the **Enable** terminal, the motor could start rotating.

When set to **On**, the safe start command is enabled. If the drive is powered-on with the hardware enabled on the **Enable** terminal, the motor will not rotate. To set the drive to accept subsequent commands, open the hardware enabling contact on the **Enable** terminal and then close it again.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.7	**1012**	**Dig local/remote**		ENUM	16	Remote	0	1	ERW	VS

Setting **Local** or **Remote** operating mode.

0 Local

1 Remote

Writing this parameter is only effective if it is associated with **Local/Remote src** and if performed without the hardware enabled on the **Enable** terminal. Press LOC to modify the value of this parameter 0<->1.

To disable the LOC key, set **Local/Remote src** to a value other than **Dig local/remote**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.8	**1014**	**Local/remote src**		LINK	16	1012	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that switches between **Remote** and **Local**. Switching can only be performed if the hardware is not enabled on the **Enable** terminal.

The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL3**" selection list.

0 Local

1 Remote

In **Remote** mode the "**Commands remote sel**" parameter is used to configure the source of the Enable and Start commands, which can be **Terminal** (standard digital input, expansion digital input) or **Digital** (Modbus,

Fieldbus, Profile DS402, Profile profidrive).

In **Local** mode the "**Commands local sel**" parameter is used to configure the source of the Enable and Start commands, which can be **Terminal** (standard digital input, expansion digital input) or **Keypad** (Start key, Stop key).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.9	**1016**	**Terminal Start src**		LINK	16	1048	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the **Terminal Start** signal. Switching can only be performed if the hardware is not enabled on the **Enable** terminal.

The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL3**" selection list.

In the default condition, the origin of the Terminal Start signal is the **Start** output of the ForwardReverseControl (FRC) block.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.10	**1018**	**Digital Enable src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that defines the enabling of the drive when the commands are sent via serial line or fieldbus. The command to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.11	**1020**	**Digital Start src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the Digital Start signal. The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.12	**1022**	**FastStop src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) for the fast stop signal (FastStop). The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list. During the execution of the FastStop command the ramps used are **Acceleration time 3** and **Deceleration time 3**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.13	**1024**	**Enable cmd mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	R	VS

The status of the enable command is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.14	**1026**	**Start cmd mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	R	VS

The status of the Start command is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.15	**1028**	**FastStop cmd mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	R	VS

This parameter is used to display the value of the FastStop command state.

0 FastStop not active
1 FastStop active

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.16	**1040**	**FR mode**		ENUM		Normal	0	2	ERWZ	VS

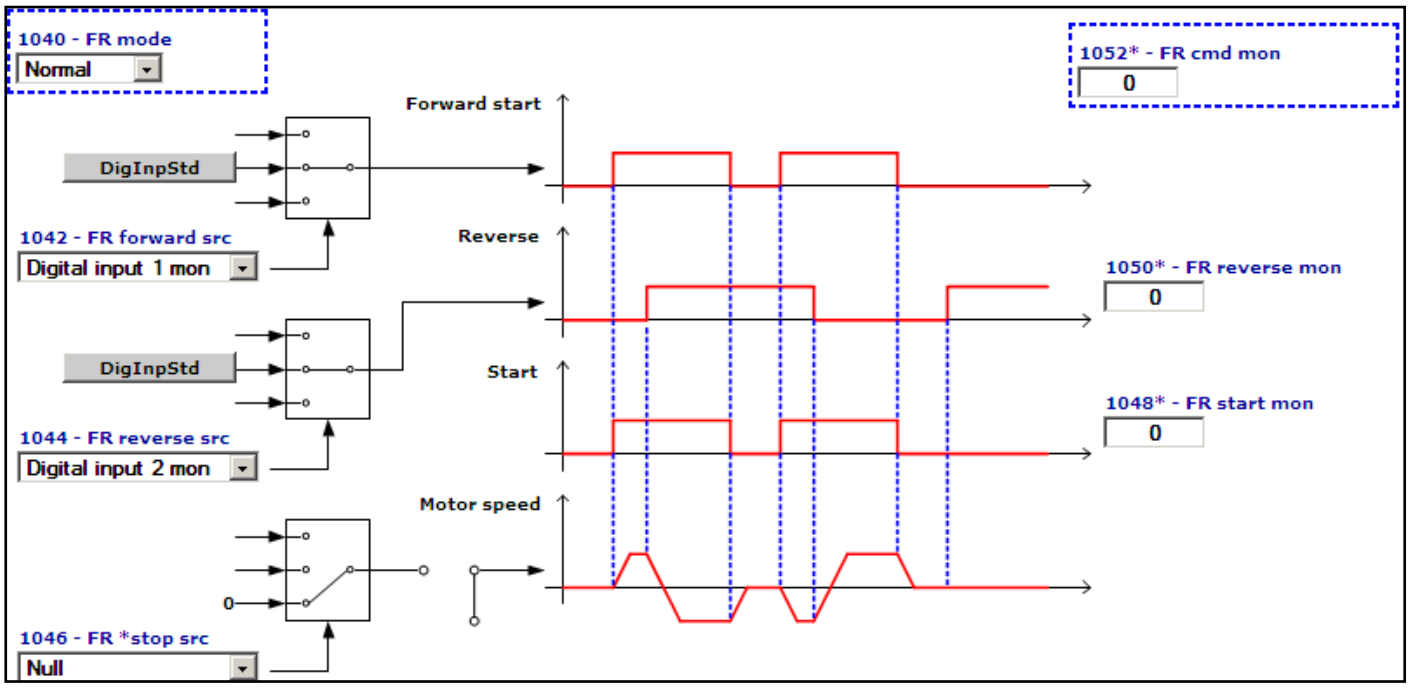
Setting of the operating mode of the Forward Reverse Control (FRC) block.

0 Normal
1 Two wire Two wire control
2 Three wire Three wire control

The default use of the FRC block is shown below.

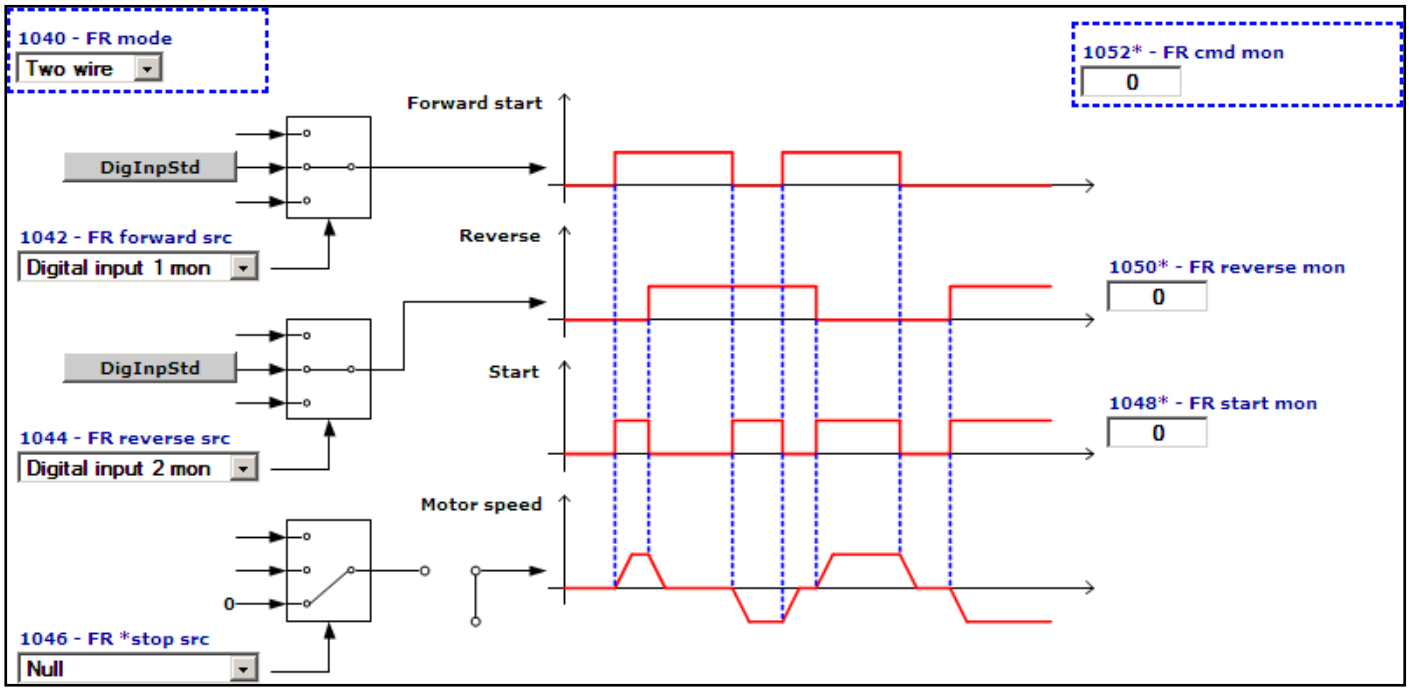
The Start command is linked to the Start terminal and the Reverse command is linked to Ramp ref invert.

The function diagrams of the 3 modes are shown below.



When **0 - Normal** control is set the motor only starts rotating when the **FR Forward** command is sent. If the **FR Reverse** command is present the motor rotates in the reverse direction,

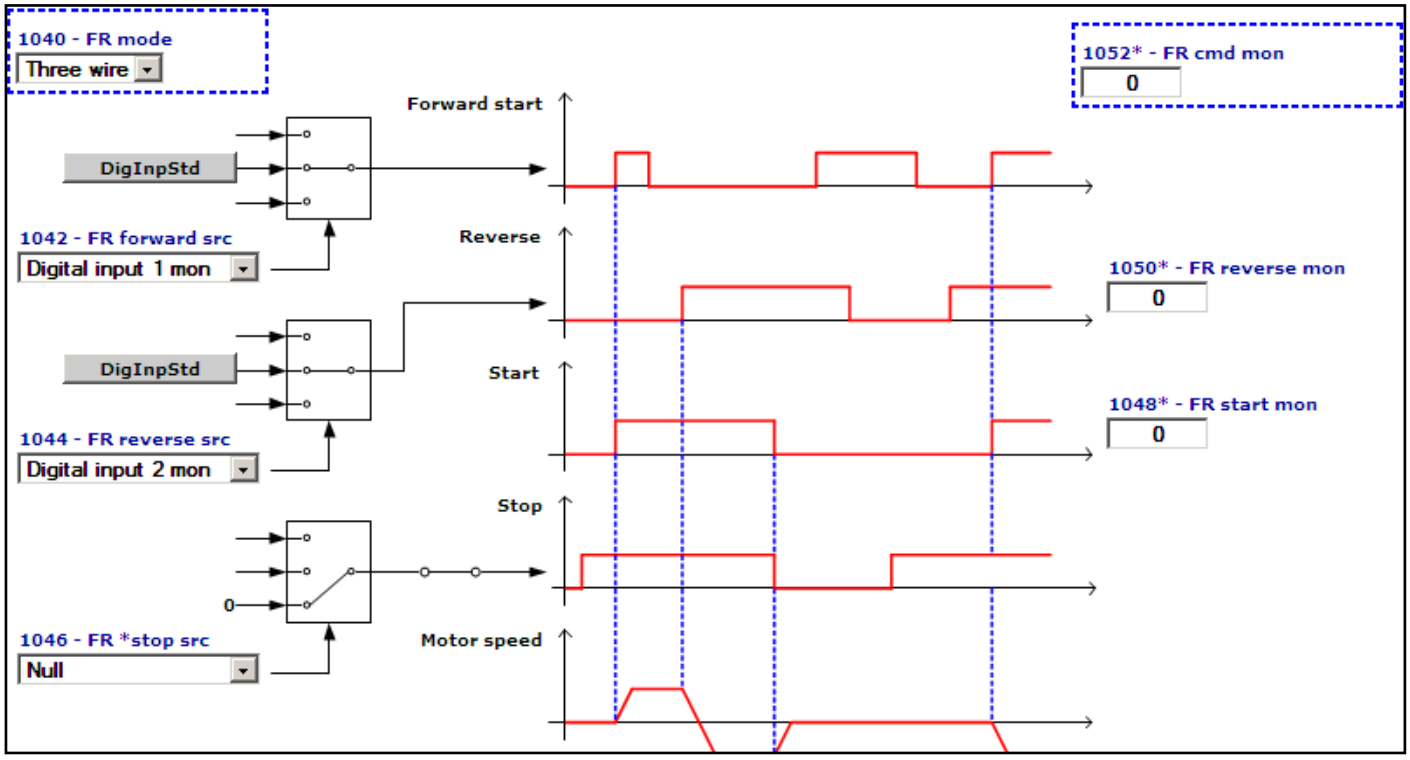
The **FR start mon** output repeats the status of the **FR Forward** command, while the **FR reverse mon** output repeats the status of the **FR Reverse** command.



When set to **1 - Two wire** control, the motor only rotates if the **FR Forward** command or **FR Reverse** command is present. The simultaneous presence of the **FR Forward** and **FR Reverse** commands causes the motor to stop.

The **FR start mon** output is enabled if the **FR Forward** and **FR Reverse** commands are not present simultaneously.

The **FR reverse mon** output repeats the status of the **FR Reverse** command.



For **2 - Three wire** control the **FR *stop** command must be present on a digital input programmed via the **FR *stop src** parameter (not present in the default condition). When set to **Three wire** control, the motor starts upon receiving an impulse of not less than 50 msec on the **FR Forward** terminal. Once the motor has started the command is no longer necessary on the **FR Forward** terminal. To reverse the direction of rotation enable the FR Reverse command: the motor will be brought to the zero speed with the set ramp and will restart in the opposite direction of rotation. The motor rotates in the Reverse direction for as long as the FR Reverse signal is enabled. If the **FR Reverse** signal is disabled the motor rotates in the **Forward** direction. To stop the motor open the FR *stop contact.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.17	**1042**	**FR forward src**		LINK	16	1112	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) for the FR forwardstart signal. With this command the motor starts to rotate (with the **Enable** command enabled). The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.18	**1044**	**FR reverse src**		LINK	16	1114	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) for the FR reverse signal. With this command the motor reverses the direction of rotation (with the **Enable** command enabled). The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.19	**1046**	**FR *stop src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) for the FR stop signal. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.20	**1048**	**FR start mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS

The status of the Start output of the **Forward Reverse Control (FRC)** block is displayed.

0 Stop

1 Start

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.21	**1050**	**FR reverse mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS

The status of the Reverse output of the **Forward Reverse Control (FRC)** block is displayed.

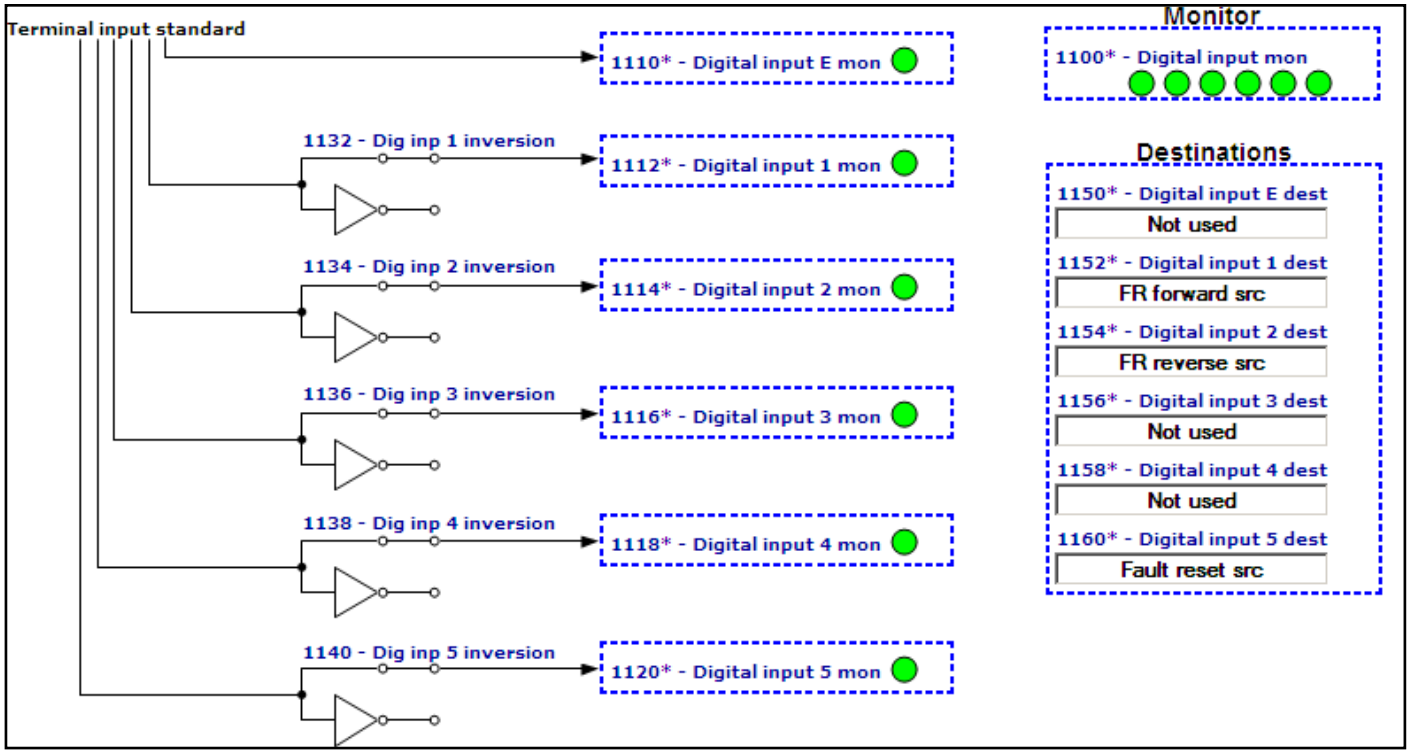
0 No Reverse
1 Reverse

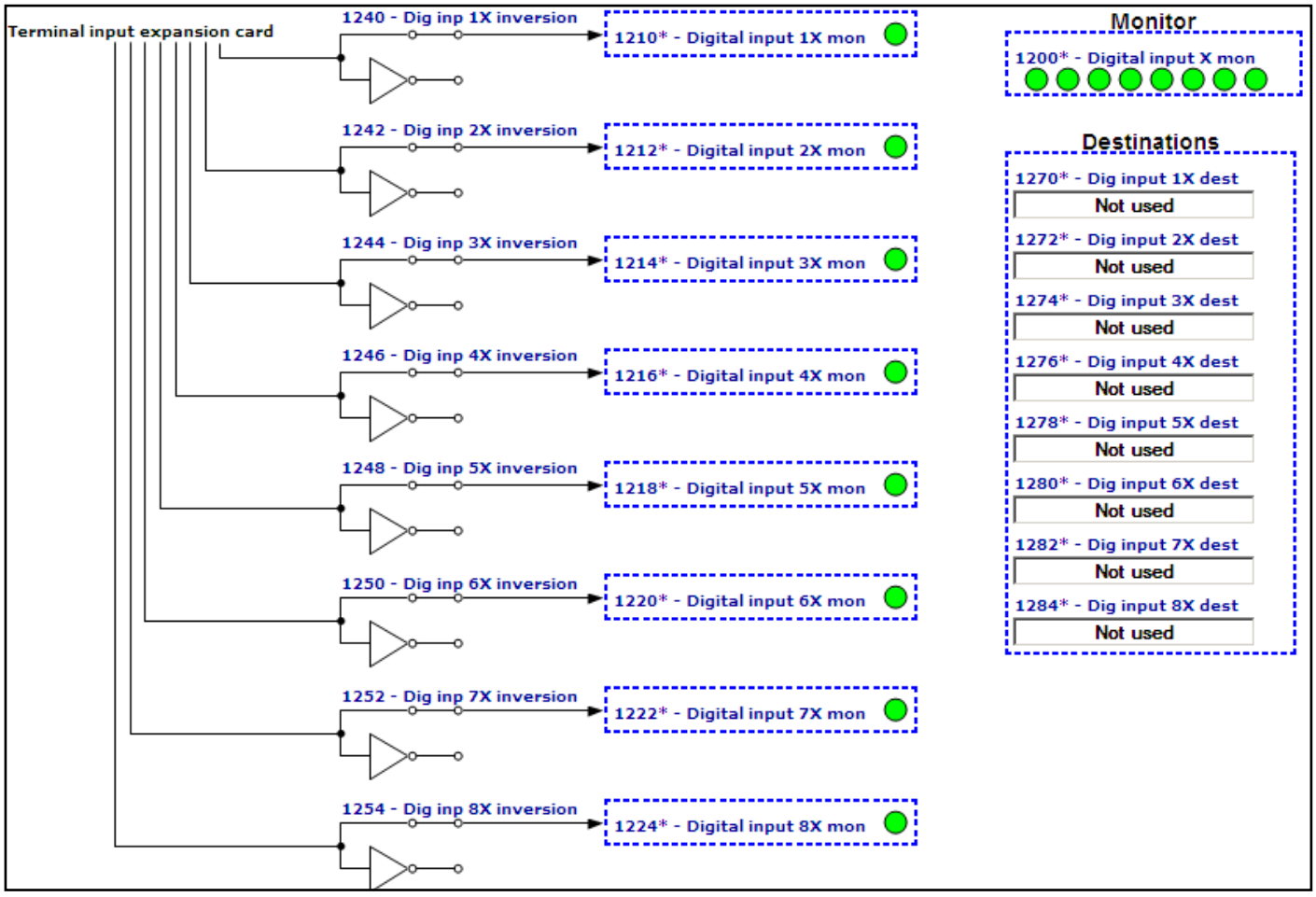
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.22	**1052**	**FR cdm mon**		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The status of the commands of the **Forward Reverse Control (FRC)** block are displayed.

FR *stop src	FR reverse src	FR forward src	FR cdm mon
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	2
0	1	1	3
1	0	0	4
1	0	1	5
1	1	0	6
1	1	1	7

: The numbering and description of the following parameters may change if an MDPLc application is active.





Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
12.1	**1132**	**Dig inp 1 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.2	**1134**	**Dig inp 2 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.3	**1136**	**Dig inp 3 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.4	**1138**	**Dig inp 4 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.5	**1140**	**Dig inp 5 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

Reversal of the logic status of the function associated with the digital input (e.g. from enabled with +24V signal to enabled with low signal).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
12.6	**1150**	**Digital input E dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.7	**1152**	**Digital input 1 dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.8	**1154**	**Digital input 2 dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.9	**1156**	**Digital input 3 dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.10	**1158**	**Digital input 4 dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.11	**1160**	**Digital input 5 dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS

The function to which the associated digital input refers is displayed.

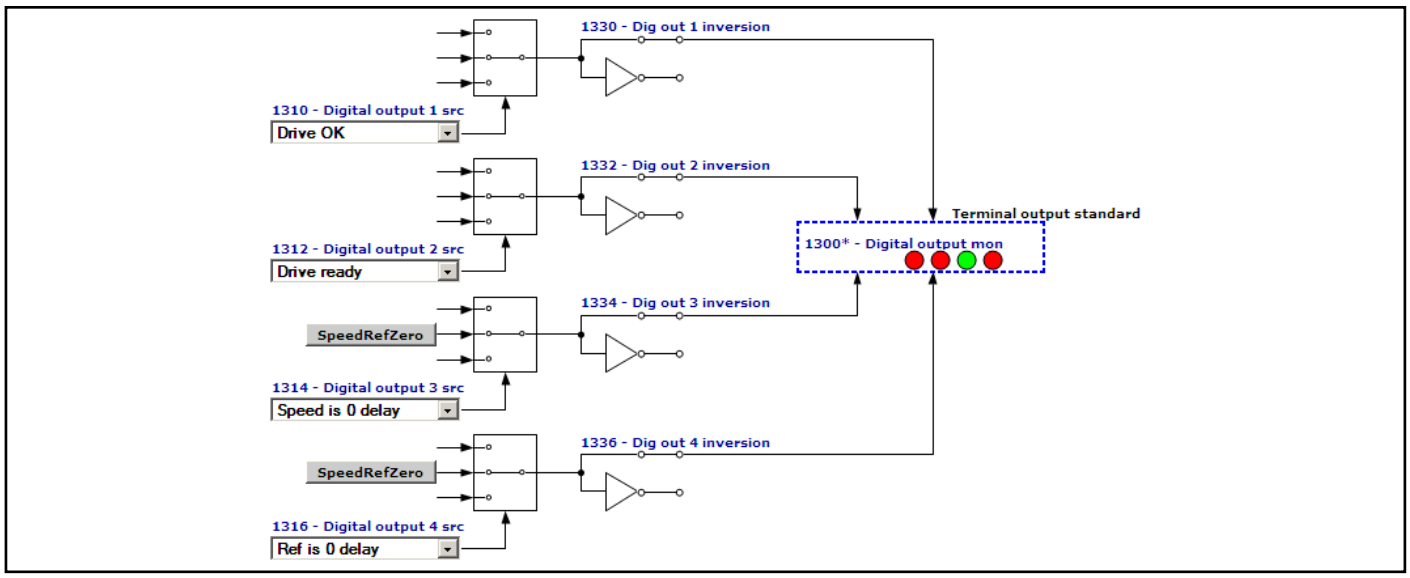
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
12.12	**1240**	**Dig inp 1X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.13	**1242**	**Dig inp 2X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.14	**1244**	**Dig inp 3X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.15	**1246**	**Dig inp 4X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.16	**1248**	**Dig inp 5X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.17	**1250**	**Dig inp 6X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.18	**1252**	**Dig inp 7X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.19	**1254**	**Dig inp 8X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

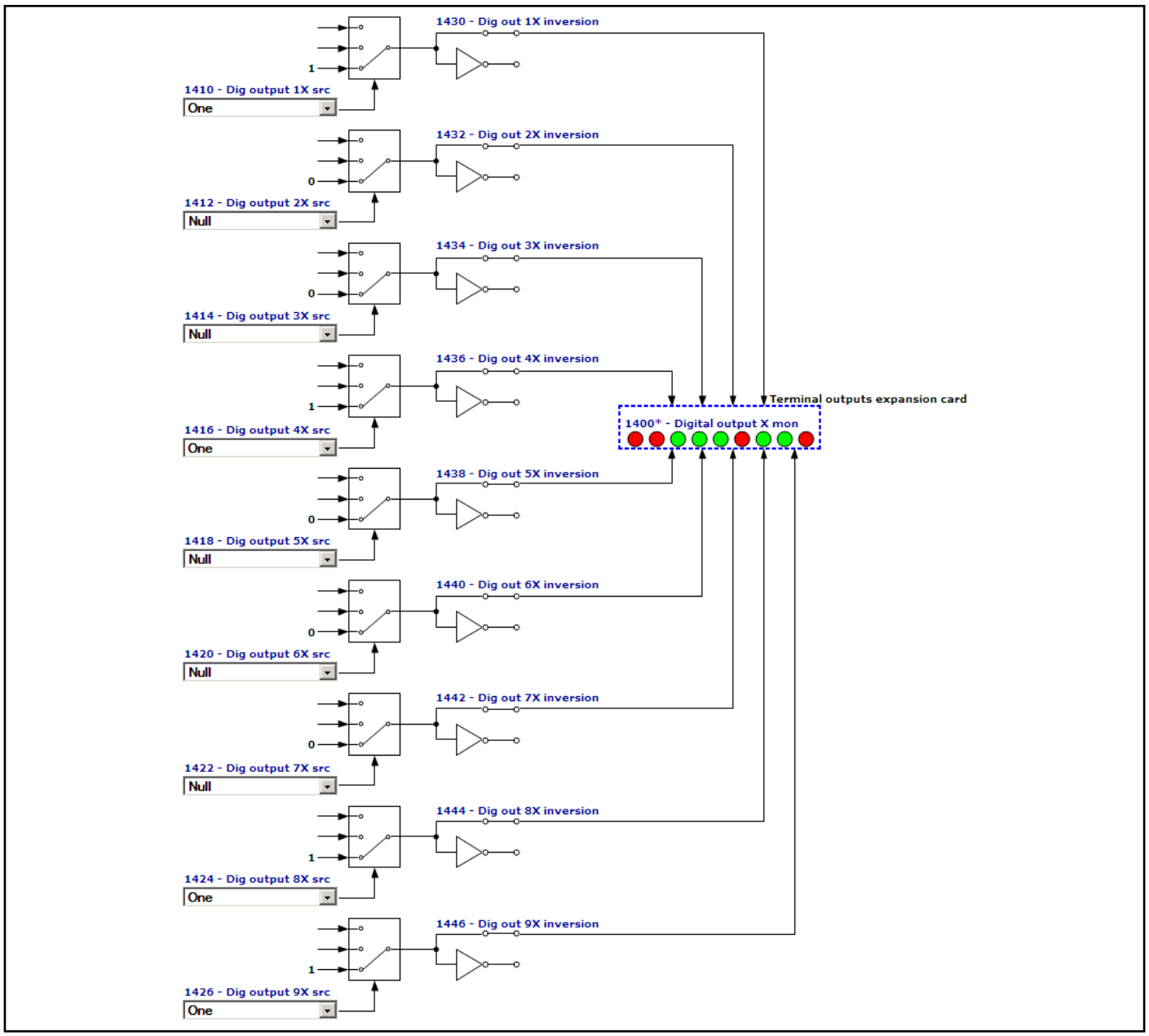
Reversal of the logic status of the function associated with the digital input of the expansion card.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
12.20	**1270**	**Dig input 1X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.21	**1272**	**Dig input 2X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.22	**1274**	**Dig input 3X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.23	**1276**	**Dig input 4X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.24	**1278**	**Dig input 5X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.25	**1280**	**Dig input 6X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.26	**1282**	**Dig input 7X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.27	**1284**	**Dig input 8X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS

Selection of the destination of the associated digital input of the expansion card.

: The numbering and description of the following parameters may change if an MDPLc application is active.





Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
13.1	**1310**	**Digital output 1 src**		LINK	16	1062	0	16384	RW	VS
13.2	**1312**	**Digital output 2 src**		LINK	16	1064	0	16384	RW	VS
13.3	**1314**	**Digital output 3 src**		LINK	16	946	0	16384	RW	VS
13.4	**1316**	**Digital output 4 src**		LINK	16	936	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be assigned to the relative digital output. The functions that can be associated with the digital outputs are listed in the "**L_DIGSEL1**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
13.5	**1330**	**Dig out 1 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.6	**1332**	**Dig out 2 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.7	**1334**	**Dig out 3 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.8	**1336**	**Dig out 4 inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

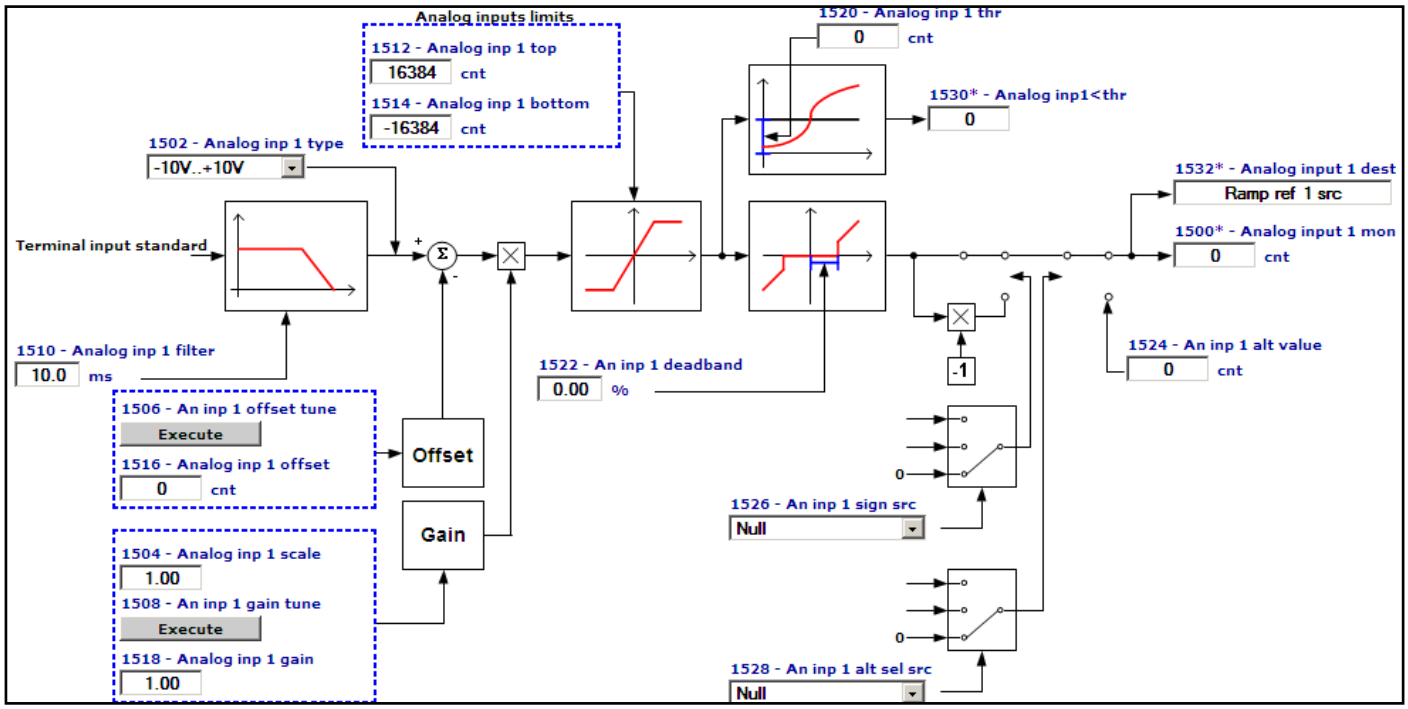
Reversal of the logic status of the function associated with the digital output.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
13.9	**1410**	**Dig output 1X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.10	**1412**	**Dig output 2X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.11	**1414**	**Dig output 3X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.12	**1416**	**Dig output 4X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.13	**1418**	**Dig output 5X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.14	**1420**	**Dig output 6X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.15	**1422**	**Dig output 7X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.16	**1424**	**Dig output 8X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.17	**1426**	**Dig output 9X src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be assigned to the relative digital output of the expansion card. The functions that can be associated with the digital outputs are listed in the "**L_DIGSEL1**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
13.18	**1430**	**Dig out 1X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.19	**1432**	**Dig out 2X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.20	**1434**	**Dig out 3X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.21	**1436**	**Dig out 4X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.22	**1438**	**Dig out 5X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.23	**1440**	**Dig out 6X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.24	**1442**	**Dig out 7X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.25	**1444**	**Dig out 8X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.26	**1446**	**Dig out 9X inversion**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

Reversal of the logic status of the function associated with the digital output of the expansion card.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.1	**1500**	**Analog input 1 mon**	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS
14.17	**1550**	**Analog input 2 mon**	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

The value of the voltage on the output of the function block of the relative analog input is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.2	**1502**	**Analog inp 1 type**		ENUM		-10V..+10V	0	2	RW	VS
14.18	**1552**	**Analog inp 2 type**		ENUM		-10V..+10V	0	2	RW	VS

Selection of the type of input (voltage or current). Depending on the input signal, move the switches on the regulation card. The factory parameter is inputs set for differential voltage signals (± 10V).

0 -10V…+10V

1 0,20mA … 10V

2 4..20mA

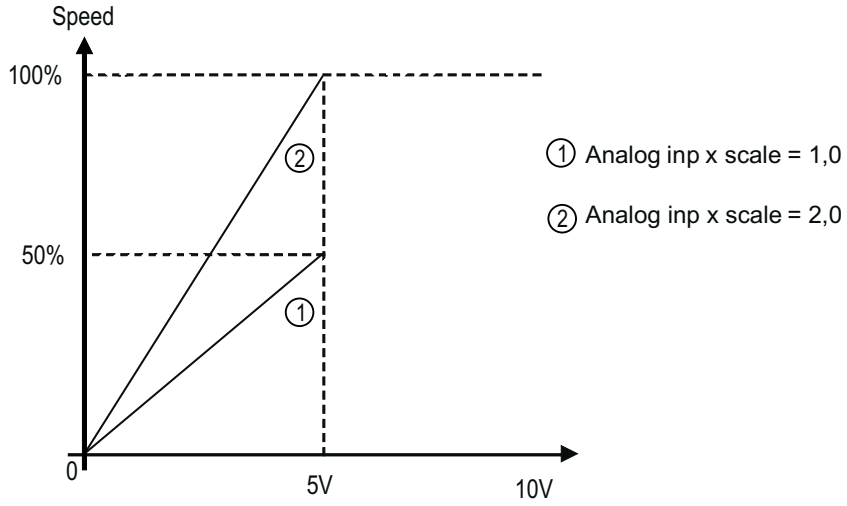
Select option **0** in order to connect a maximum voltage of ±12.5V (typically ±10V/5mA) to the analog input concerned. If the signal is used as a reference, reverse the direction of rotation by inverting the voltage polarity.

Select option **1** to connect a max voltage of 12.5V (typically 10V/5mA) or a signal in current from 0 ... 20 mA to the analog input concerned. The signal must be positive.

Select option **2** to connect a current signal of 4...20 mA to the analog input concerned. The signal must be positive.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.3	**1504**	**Analog inp 1 scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
14.19	**1554**	**Analog inp 2 scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of a multiplier factor to apply to the relative analog input.



Example:

The speed reference of a drive is assigned with a max external voltage of 5V. With this value the drive must reach the maximum speed allowed (set using **Full scale speed**).

As the **Analog inp x scale** parameter a scale factor of 2 is entered (10V : 5V)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.4	**1506**	**An inp 1 offset tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.20	**1556**	**An inp 2 offset tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

Self-tuning command for the relative analog input offset. Automatic fine tuning of the input. To perform self-tuning, set the input signal to its minimum value and execute the command. The conditions containing an offset can be compensated. When this command is sent, **An inp x offset tune** is automatically selected so that the available input signal corresponds to the zero value of the variable. Offset tuning can also be performed with the drive enabled.

Automatic tuning can only be performed if the following condition is present:

- Input voltage less than 1V or input current less than 2 mA

The value that is obtained automatically can be changed manually if necessary, using **Analog inp x offset.**

If the voltage setting on the analog input is higher than 1V, the Value too low alarm is generated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.5	**1508**	**An inp 1 gain tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.21	**1558**	**An inp 2 gain tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

Self-tuning command for the relative analog input gain. Automatic fine tuning of the input. When this command is sent, **Analog inp 1 gain x** is automatically selected so that the available input signal corresponds to the maximum value of the variable. Offset tuning can also be performed with the drive enabled.

Two conditions are necessary in order to perform automatic tuning:

- Input voltage greater than 1V or input current greater than 2 mA
- Positive polarity. The value that is found is automatically accepted for the other direction of rotation.

If necessary, the value obtained automatically can be changed manually via **Analog inp x gain**.

To perform self-tuning, set the input signal to its maximum value and execute the command. A multiplier factor is calculated to apply to the input signal value (not considering the **Analog inp scale** parameter) to reach the full scale value.

If the voltage setting on the analog input is less than 1V, the Value too low alarm is generated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.6	**1510**	**Analog inp 1 filter**	ms	FLOAT		10.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
14.22	**1560**	**Analog inp 2 filter**	ms	FLOAT		10.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS

Filter on the measurement of the corresponding analog input. This parameter can be used to control the response of the analog input and reduce any possible noise and interference.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.7	**1512**	**Analog inp 1 top**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.23	**1562**	**Analog inp 2 top**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS

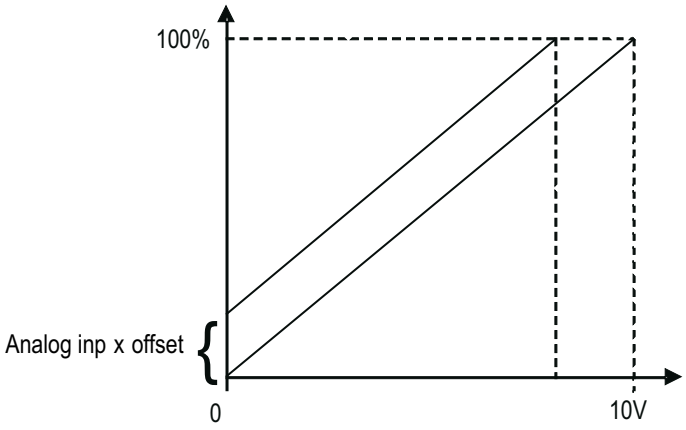
Setting of the upper speed reference limit as a function of the voltage (or current) of the relative analog reference.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.8	**1514**	**Analog inp 1 bottom**	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS
14.24	**1564**	**Analog inp 2 bottom**	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS

Setting of the lower speed reference limit as a function of the voltage (or current) of the relative analog reference.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.9	**1516**	**Analog inp 1 offset**	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS
14.25	**1566**	**Analog inp 2 offset**	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS

Setting of a value to compensate the condition in which the analog signal contains an offset, or when the variable assigned to the input already has a value even though no signal is connected.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.10	**1518**	**Analog inp 1 gain**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS
14.26	**1568**	**Analog inp 2 gain**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS

This parameter contains the value of the multiplier factor to apply to the analog reference calculated using the **Analog inp gain tune** function.

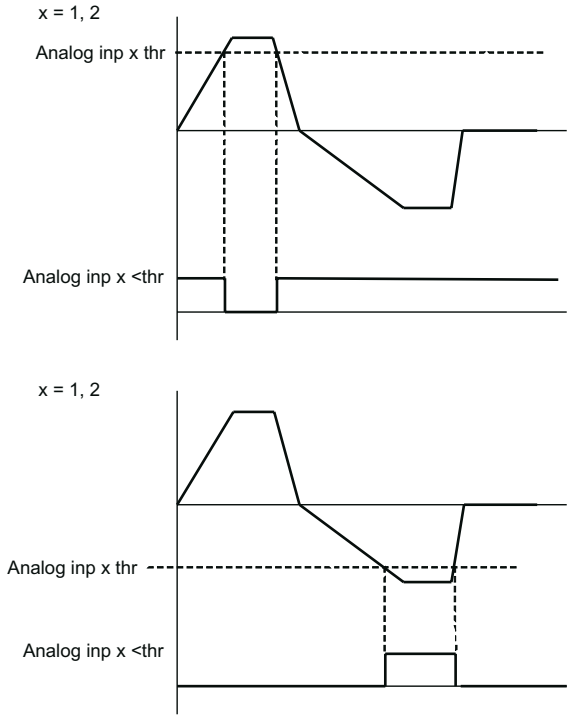
Example:

An external analog reference only reaches a maximum of 9.8V instead of 10V. 1.020 (10V : 9.8V) is entered as the **Analog inp x gain** parameter.

The same result can be achieved using the **An inp x gain tune** function. This parameter can be selected from the keypad menu. The maximum analog value available (in this case 9.8V) must be present on the terminal, with positive polarity. Press the Enter key on the keypad to start analog reference self-tuning.

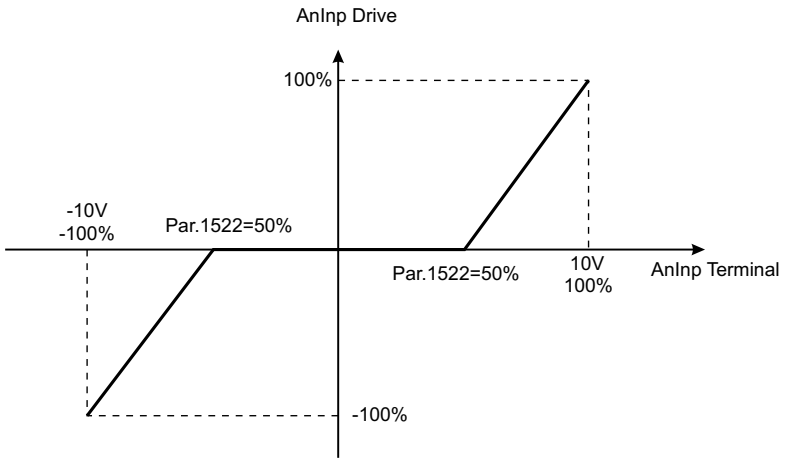
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.11	**1520**	**Analog inp 1 thr**		INT16		0	-16384	+ 16383	ERW	VS
14.27	**1570**	**Analog inp 2 thr**		INT16		0	-16384	+ 16383	ERW	VS

Setting of the analog input threshold for the **speed not exceeded** signal, which allows enabling of the digital outputs **Analog inp1** (par. 1530) and **Analog inp2** (par.1580).



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.12	**1522**	**An inp 1 deadband**	perc	FLOAT		0	0	100.0	ERW	VS
14.28	**1572**	**An inp 2 deadband**	perc	FLOAT		0	0	100.0	ERW	VS

Deadband referring to the analog input signal. When the value on the input terminal is below the threshold defined by the parameter, the output signal of the analog input block is forced to zero. Outside the deadband, the block output varies linearly from zero to 100%.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.13	**1524**	**An inp 1 alt value**	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	ERW	VS
14.29	**1574**	**An inp 2 alt value**	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	ERW	VS

Setting of a fixed alternative value for the relative analog input, which can be selected via a command enabled by a digital input programmed with the **An inp alt sel src** parameter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.14	**1526**	**An inp 1 sign src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.30	**1576**	**An inp 2 sign src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be assigned to the relative digital input for selecting the direction of rotation of the motor. The functions that can be associated with the digital outputs are listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.15	**1528**	**An inp 1 alt sel src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.31	**1578**	**An inp 2 alt sel src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

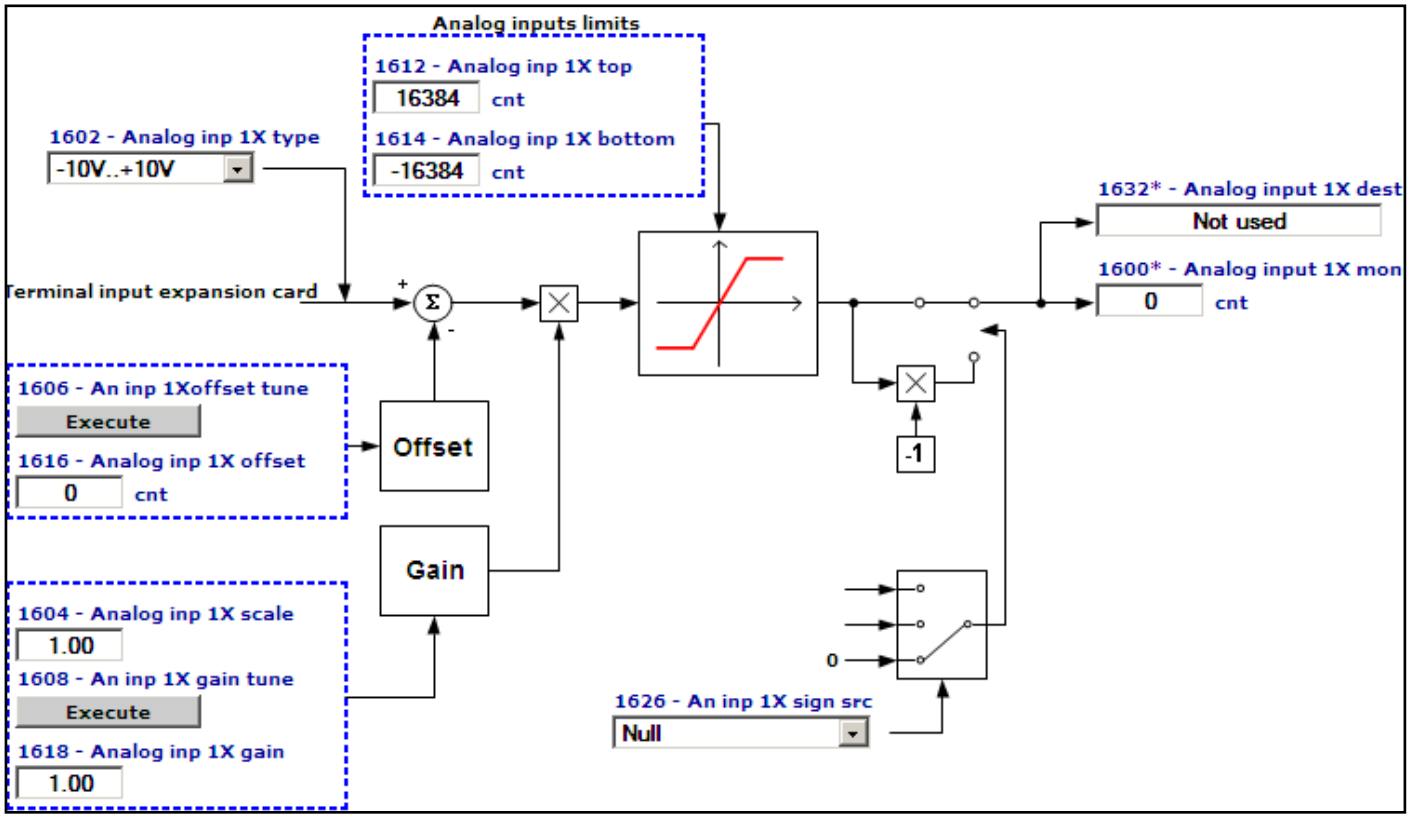
Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be assigned to the relative digital input for selecting the alternative analog reference. The functions that can be associated with the digital outputs are listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.16	**1532**	**Analog inp 1 dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
14.32	**1582**	**Analog inp 2 dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS

The function for which the relative analog input has been programmed and on which it acts is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.33	**1600**	**Analog input 1X mon**	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS
14.44	**1650**	**Analog input 2X mon**	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

The value of the voltage output of the function block of the relative analog input is displayed.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.34	**1602**	**Analog inp 1X type**		ENUM		-10V..+10V	0	2	RW	VS
14.45	**1652**	**Analog inp 2X type**		ENUM		-10V..+10V	0	2	RW	VS

Selection of the type of expansion card input (voltage or current input).

In the default configuration the inputs are coded for voltage signals.

0 -10V+10V
1 0..10V
2 4..20mA
3 0..20mA
4 PT1000
5 NI1000
6 PT100

Select option **0** in order to connect a maximum voltage of ±12.5V (typically ±10V/5mA) to the analog input concerned. If the signal is used as a reference, reverse the direction of rotation of the drive by inverting the voltage polarity.

Select option **1** to connect a max voltage of 12.5V (typically 10V/5mA). The signal must be positive.

Select option **2** to connect a current signal of 4...20 mA to the analog input concerned. The signal must be positive.

Select **3** to connect a current signal of 0...20 mA to the analog input concerned. The signal must be positive.

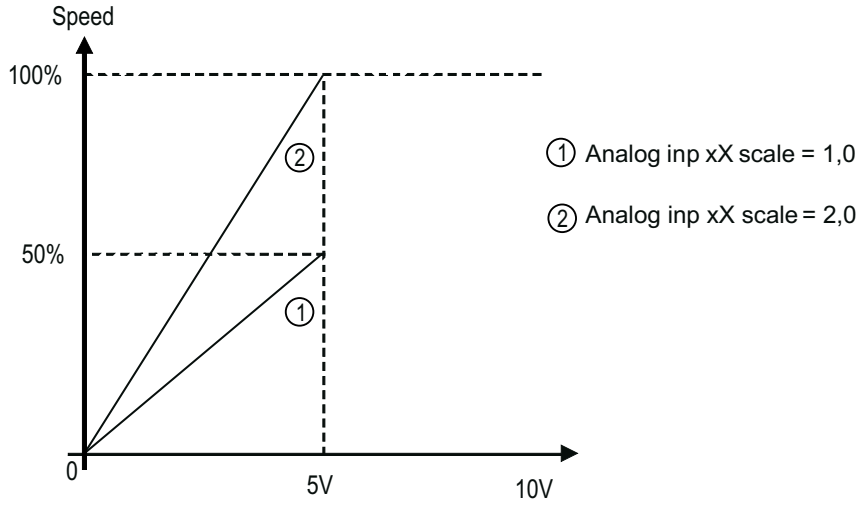
Select **4** to connect a signal from a PT1000 probe to the analog input concerned.

Select **5** to connect a signal from an NI1000 probe to the analog input concerned.

Select **6** to connect a signal from a PT1000 probe to the analog input concerned.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.35	**1604**	**Analog inp 1X scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
14.46	**1654**	**Analog inp 2X scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of a multiplier factor to apply to the relative analog input of the expansion card.



Example:

The speed reference of a drive is assigned with a max external voltage of 5V. With this value the drive must reach the maximum speed allowed (set using **Full scale speed**).
As the **Analog inp X scale** parameter the scale factor of 2 is entered (10V : 5V)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.36	**1606**	**An inp 1Xoffset tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS
14.47	**1656**	**An inp 2Xoffset tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Self-tuning command for the offset of the relative analog input of the expansion card. Automatic fine tuning of the input. To perform self-tuning, set the input signal to its minimum value and execute the command. The conditions containing an offset can be compensated. When this command is sent, **An inp xX offset tune** is automatically selected so that the available input signal corresponds to the zero value of the variable.
Automatic tuning can only be performed if the following condition is present:

- Input voltage less than 1V or input current less than 2 mA

The value that is obtained automatically can be changed manually, if necessary, using **An inp offset xX**.

If the voltage setting on the analog input is higher than 1V, the Value too low alarm is generated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.37	**1608**	**An inp 1X gain tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS
14.48	**1658**	**An inp 2X gain tune**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Self-tuning command for the relative analog input gain. Automatic fine tuning of the input. When this command is sent, **Analog inp 1 gain x** is automatically selected so that the available input signal corresponds to the maximum value of the variable.

Two conditions are necessary in order to perform automatic tuning:

- Input voltage greater than 1V or input current greater than 2 mA
- Positive polarity. The value that is found is automatically accepted for the other direction of rotation.

If necessary, the value obtained automatically can be changed manually via **Analog inp Xx gain**.

To perform self-tuning, set the input signal to its maximum value and execute the command. A multiplier factor is calculated to apply to the input signal value (not considering the **Analog inp scale** parameter) to reach the full scale value.

If the voltage setting on the analog input is less than 1V, the Value too low alarm is generated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.38	**1612**	**Analog inp 1X top**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS
14.49	**1662**	**Analog inp 2X top**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS

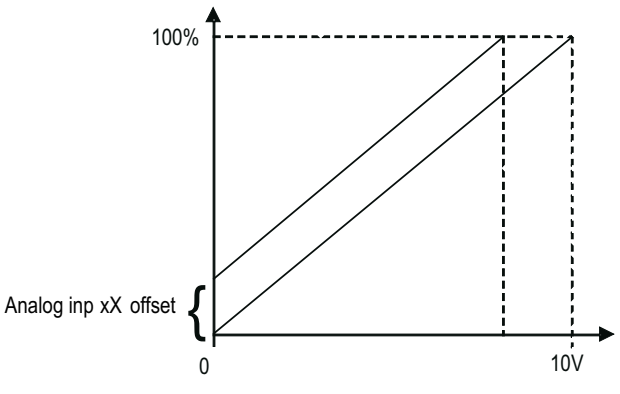
Setting of the upper speed reference limit as a function of the voltage (or current) of the relative analog reference of the expansion card.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.39	**1614**	**Analog inp 1X bottom**	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS
14.50	**1664**	**Analog inp 2X bottom**	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS

Setting of the lower speed reference limit as a function of the voltage (or current) of the relative analog reference of the expansion card.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.40	**1616**	**Analog inp 1X offset**	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS
14.51	**1666**	**Analog inp 2X offset**	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+ 32767	ERW	VS

Setting of an offset value to algebrically add to the relative analog input of the expansion card.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.41	**1618**	**Analog inp 1X gain**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS
14.52	**1668**	**Analog inp 2X gain**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS

This parameter contains the value of the multiplier factor to apply to the analog reference of the expansion card calculated using the **Analog inp gain tune** function.

Example:

An external analog reference only reaches a maximum of 9.8V instead of 10V. 1.020 (10V : 9.8V) is entered as the **Analog inp x gain** parameter.

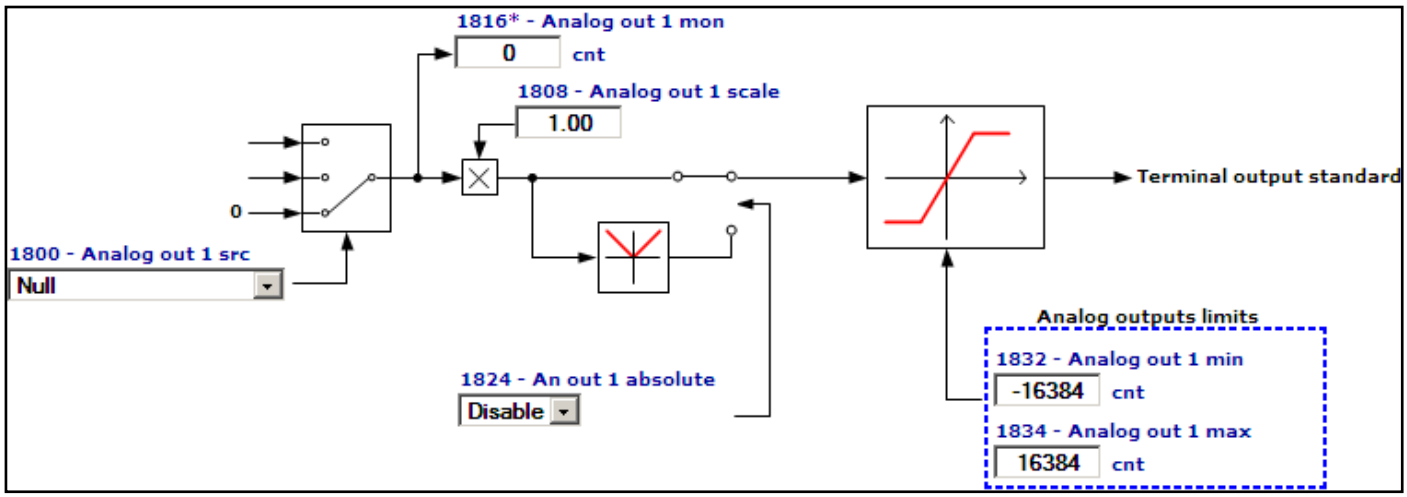
The same result can be achieved using the **Analog inp x gain tune** function. This parameter can be selected from the keypad menu. The maximum analog value available (in this case 9.8V) must be present on the terminal, with positive polarity. Press the Enter key on the keypad to start analog reference self-tuning.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.42	**1626**	**An inp 1X sign src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.53	**1676**	**An inp 2X sign src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be assigned to the relative digital input of the expansion card for selecting the direction of rotation of the motor. The functions that can be associated with the digital outputs are listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.43	**1632**	**Analog inp 1X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
14.54	**1682**	**Analog inp 2X dest**		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS

The function for which the relative analog input of the expansion card has been programmed and on which it acts is displayed.



On the ADV regulation card there are two programmable analog outputs.

Analog output 1 supplies a two-pole +/-10VDC voltage signal, while analog output 2 can be programmed to obtain a 0-20mA or 4-20mA output signal in current or a signal in two-pole +/-10VDC voltage, depending on the parameter assigned.

Table: value of the signal of the analog outputs according to the measurement used

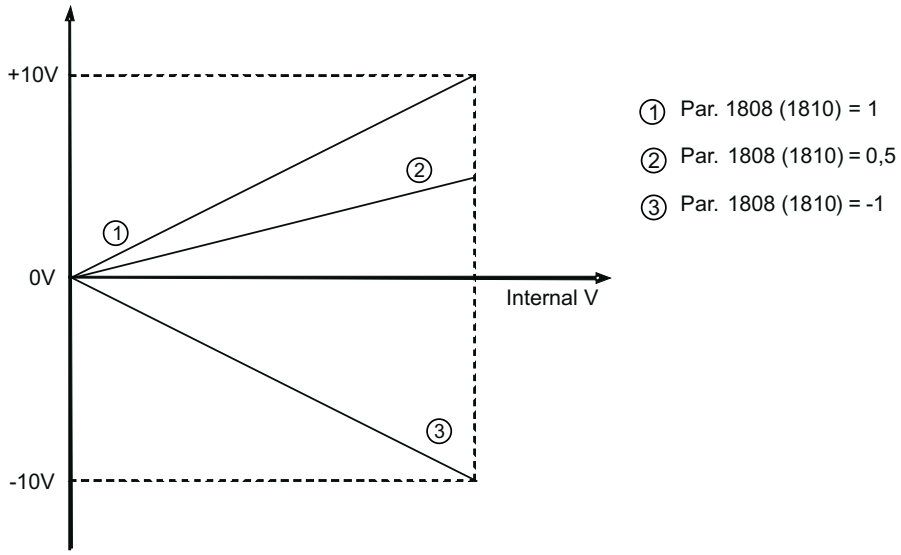
PAR	Description	Full scale output
626	Ramp ref out mon	10V = Full scale speed (Par 680)
628	Ramp setpoint	
760	Ramp out mon	
664	Speed setpoint	
260	Motor speed	
262	Motor speed nofilter	
852	Multi ref out mon	
870	Mpot setpoint	
894	Mpot output mon	
920	Jog output mon	
250	Output current	10V = 200% CT drive rated current (this value can be found in the manual and is defined @400Vac, default switching frequency and 40°C)
280	Torque current ref	
282	Magnet current ref	
284	Torque current	
286	Magnet current	
3104	Inertia comp mon	10V = 200% Nominal motor torque
252	Output voltage	10V = 200% Mains voltage (Par 560)
254	Output frequency	10V = 1000Hz
270	DC link voltage	10V = 7000V
3006	Speed ratio out mon	10V = 100%
1500	Analog input 1 mon	10V = 10V Analog input
1550	Analog input 2 mon	
1600	Analog input 1X mon	
1650	Analog input 2X mon	
368	Drive overload accum	5V = 100% Accumulator
3212	Motor overload accum	
3260	Bres overload accum	
2232	Spd reg P gain Inuse	10V = 400%
2234	Spd reg I gain Inuse	
3446	Powerloss nextratio	10V = 50%
4024 … 4174	Fieldbus M->SX mon	10V = 16384 * 2 ^ 16
3700 … 3730	Pad X	

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.1	**1800**	**Analog out 1 src**		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
15.2	**1802**	**Analog out 2 src**		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signals that can be placed as variables on the analog outputs. The functions that can be assigned to the analog outputs are listed in the "**L_ANOUT**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.3	**1808**	**Analog out 1 scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
15.4	**1810**	**Analog out 2 scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS

Parameter for setting a multiplier factor of the signal of the relative analog output. It can be used to amplify or reduce the input value of the relative analog output block.



$$Vout = 10 \times \left(\frac{\text{Stp Var x par. 1808 (1810)}}{\text{FS Var}}\right)$$

where:

Vout output voltage on the card terminals.

Stp Var actual value of the variable (variable unit)

SF Var full scale of the variable (variable unit)

Example of calculation of scale factor **Analog out x scale**

To display the drive speed, use an analog instrument with field of measurement from 0...2V. This means that, to display the speed of the drive, a voltage of 2V on the analog output of the drive must correspond to the maximum speed. With a scale factor equal to 1 a voltage of 10V would correspond to the maximum speed.
With a scale factor equal to 0.2 = 2V/10V a voltage of 2V would correspond to the maximum speed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.5	**1816**	**Analog out 1 mon**	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The value of the actual voltage present on analog output 1 is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.6	**1818**	**Analog out 2 mon**	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The value of the actual voltage or current present on analog output 2 is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.7	**1824**	**An out 1 absolute**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS
15.8	**1826**	**An out 2 absolute**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enables the relative analog output as an absolute value. If this parameter is set to 1 the voltage on the analog output assumes the value of 0 - 10V regardless of the sign of the command signal.

0 Disable

1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.9	**1832**	**Analog out 1 min**	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.10	**1834**	**Analog out 1 max**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS

Setting of the minimum and maximum values for the analog output for the voltage present on analog output 1

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.11	**1840**	**Analog out 2 min**	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.12	**1842**	**Analog out 2 max**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS

Setting of the minimum and maximum values for the analog output for the voltage present on analog output 2

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.13	**1848**	**Analog out 2 type**		ENUM		-10V..+10V	0	2	ERW	VS

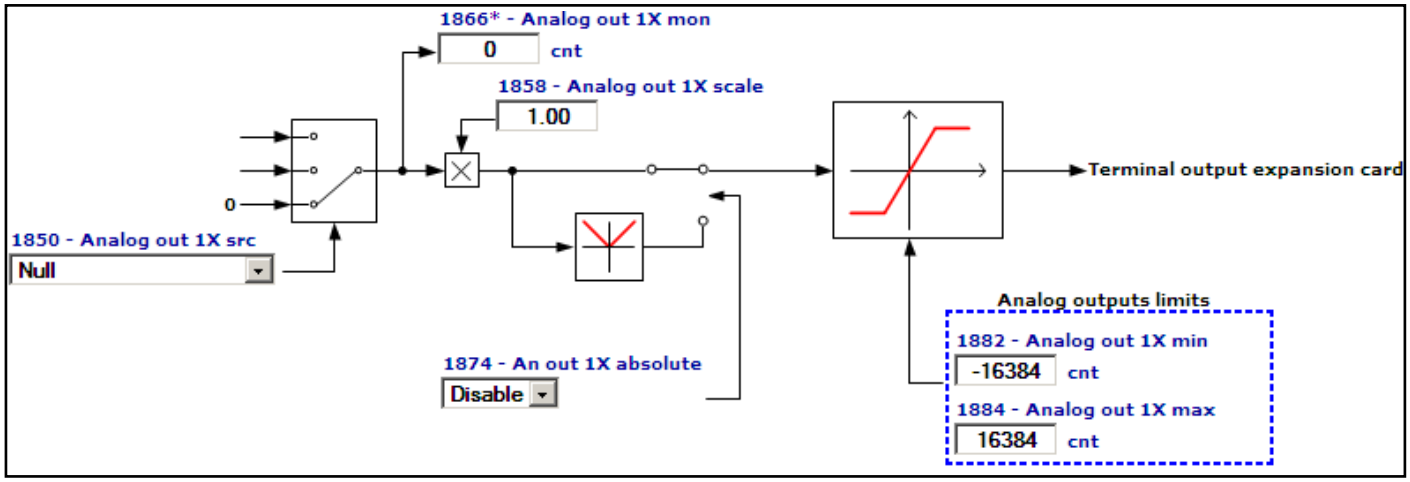
Selection of the type of output (in voltage or current). Depending on the output signal, move the S3 switch on the regulation card. The standard output is coded for the signal in voltage.

0 0...20mA
1 4..20mA
2 -10V..+10V

If set to **0** the analog output sends 0...20mA
If set to **1** the analog output sends 4...20mA
If set to **2** the analog output sends -10..+10V

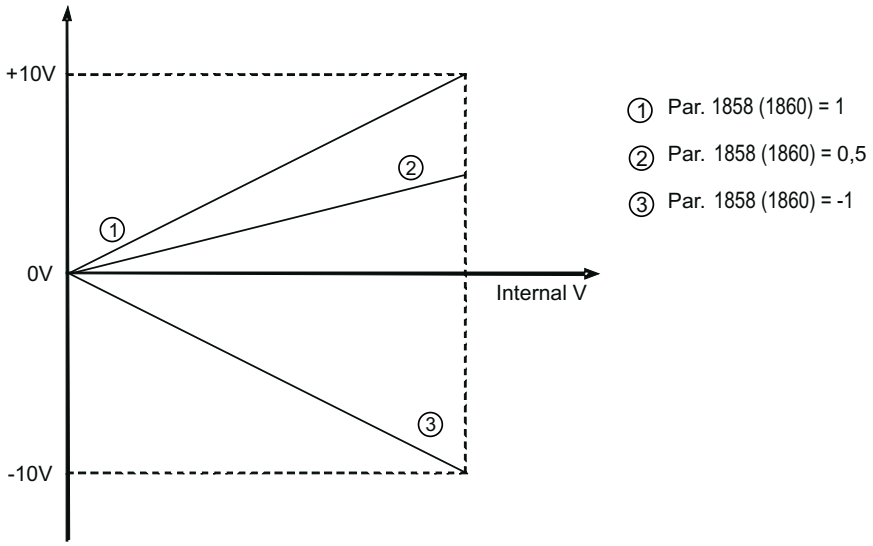
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.14	**1850**	**Analog out 1X src**		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
15.15	**1852**	**Analog out 2X src**		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signals that can be placed as variables on the analog outputs of the expansion card. The functions that can be assigned to the analog outputs are listed in the "**L_ANOUT**" selection list.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.16	**1858**	**Analog out 1X scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
15.17	**1860**	**Analog out 2X scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS

Parameter for setting a multiplier factor of the signal of the relative analog output of the expansion card. It can be used to amplify or reduce the input value of the relative analog output block.



$$Vout = 10 \times \left(\frac{\text{Stp Var x par. 1858 (1860)}}{\text{FS Var}} \right)$$

where:

Vout output voltage on the card terminals.

Stp Var actual value of the variable (variable unit)

SF Var full scale of the variable (variable unit)

Example of calculation of the **Analog out Xx scale factor**

To display the drive speed, use an analog instrument with field of measurement from 0 ... 2V. This means that, to display the speed of the drive, a voltage of 2V on the analog output of the drive must correspond to the maximum speed. With a scale factor of 1 this would be 10V (Scale factor = 2V / 10 V = 0.200).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.18	**1866**	**Analog out 1X mon**	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The actual value of the voltage present on analog output 1 of the expansion card is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.19	**1868**	**Analog out 2X mon**	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The actual value of the voltage or current present on analog output 2 of the expansion card is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.20	**1874**	**An out 1X absolute**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS
15.21	**1876**	**An out 2X absolute**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enables the relative analog output as an absolute value. If this parameter is set to 1 the voltage on the analog output assumes the value of 0 - 10V regardless of the sign of the command signal.

0 Disable

1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.22	**1882**	**Analog out 1X min**	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.23	**1884**	**Analog out 1X max**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS

Setting of the minimum and maximum values for the analog output for the voltage present on analog output 1 of the expansion card.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.24	**1886**	**Analog out 1X type**		ENUM		0..10V	0	3	ERW	VS
15.27	**1898**	**Analog out 2X type**		ENUM		0..10V	0	3	ERW	VS

Selection of the programmed signal on analog output 2 of the expansion card. Depending on the output signal, move the S3 switch on the regulation card. The standard output is coded for the signal in voltage.

0 0...20mA
1 4..20mA
2 -10V..+10V
3 0..10V

If set to **0** the analog output sends 0...20mA
If set to **1** the analog output sends 4...20mA
If set to **2** the analog output sends -10..+10V
If set to **3** the analog output sends 0...10V

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.25	**1890**	**Analog out 2X min**	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.26	**1892**	**Analog out 2X max**	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS

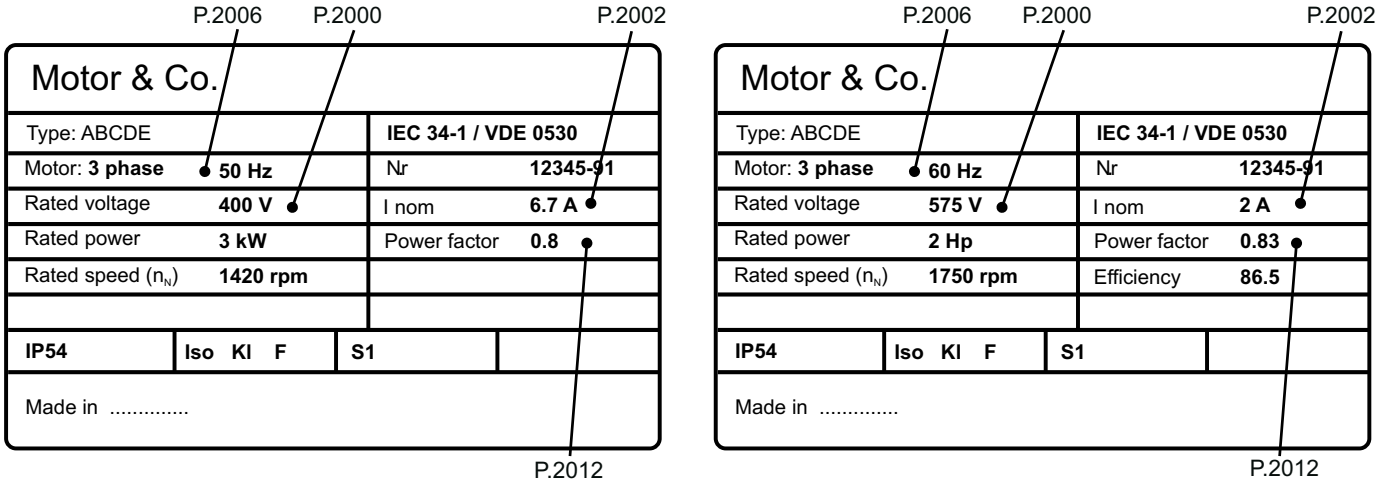
Setting of the minimum and maximum values for the analog output in current or voltage present on analog output 2 of the expansion card.

From this menu you can enter the motor plate data and “basic” values for the voltage/frequency characteristics. It is important to enter the correct data in order to optimize drive operation and that of the application as a whole. These data are required in order to obtain:

a) Computation of the normalization factors necessary for regulation

b) Computation of the estimated values for the motor parameters necessary for regulation

Rated voltage, Rated speed, Rated frequency, Rated current, Cos phi, Basic voltage and Basic frequency must be entered (the Cos phi default value can be used if this value it not present on the plate). After entering these parameters, send a Take motor par command to calculate (a) and (b) above. The motor cannot be enabled until the Take motor par command has been set. If some results are inconsistent, or if the motor is much smaller than the inverter, an error message is displayed indicating a numerical capacity overflow and the previous set of parameters is restored in the “Mot plate data” sub-menu.



kW and HP motor data plates

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.1	**2000**	**Rated voltage**	V	FLOAT		SIZE	50.0	690.0	RWZS	VS

Set the motor rated voltage as indicated on the data plate. This is the voltage the drive must supply at the motor rated frequency.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.2	**2002**	**Rated current**	A	FLOAT		SIZE	1.0	2200.0	RWZS	VS

The motor rated current at its rated power (kW / Hp) and voltage (indicated on the motor data plate).

If using a single drive to control several motors connected in parallel (only possible in the V/f mode), enter a value that corresponds to the sum of the rated currents of all the motors; in this case do not perform any self-tuning operations.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.3	**2004**	**Rated speed**	rpm	FLOAT		SIZE	10.0	32000.0	RWZS	VS

Rated speed of the motor with full load in rpm. In some motors the synchronous speed (e.g. 1500 rpm for a 4-pole motor) and slippage, i.e. the loss of revolutions between the motor idling condition and the rated load condition (e.g. 80 rpm), is indicated. Enter the following: synchronous speed - slippage.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.4	**2006**	**Rated frequency**	Hz	FLOAT		SIZE	10.0	1000.0	RWZS	VS

Rated frequency of the motor expressed in Hz, at which the flux weakening range starts.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.5	**2008**	**Pole pairs**		UINT16		SIZE	1	20	RWZS	VS

Motor pole pairs. The number of motor pole pairs is calculated using the motor plate data and applying the following formula:

$$P = \frac{60\ [s] \times f\ [Hz]}{nN\ [rpm]}$$

Where:

p = motor pole pairs

f = motor rated frequency (P. 2006)

nN = motor rated speed (P. 2004)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.6	**2010**	**Rated power**	kW	FLOAT		SIZE	0.1	1500.0	RWZS	VS

Rated power of the motor at the rated voltage and frequency. This value represents the mechanical power produced on the motor shaft.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.7	**2012**	**Rated power factor**		FLOAT		SIZE	0.6	0.95	RWZS	VS

Motor power factor, as indicated on the data plate (Cos φ). This parameter is not always present on the motor data plate: in that case use the default value present in the drive.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.8	**2020**	**Take parameters**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Saves the set motor data in the drive. This command must be supplied last after entering the appropriate values of all the parameters listed above. This means calculating the normalization factors (a) and estimated values for the motor parameters (b). The drive cannot be started until the **Take parameters** command has been set.

This is not saved permanently. Use the "**Save Parameters**" command in the **DRIVE CONFIG** menu to save in the permanent memory.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.9	**2022**	**Autotune rotation**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Performs self-tuning in rotation: the motor must be uncoupled from the load or the transmission must not represent more than 5% of the load. This procedure allows the greatest degree of accuracy in measuring the motor parameters. To execute the command you must first open the hardware enabling contact between terminals 7 and S3. Next set the **Regulation mode** parameter to **Autotune**. If you are not already in Local mode, press the Local key (the LOC LED will light up) and close the hardware enabling contact again (terminals 7 and S3). Selt-tuning can now be performed. At the end of the self-tuning procedure, open the contact between terminals 7 and S3 again and reset the parameters that were modified.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.10	**2024**	**Autotune still**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Performs self-tuning with the motor coupled to the transmission. The self-tuning procedure may cause limited rotation of the motor shaft. To perform self-tuning, follow the procedure described for the previous parameter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.11	**2026**	**Autotune mode**		ENUM		Reduced	0	1	ERWZ	VS

Selection of the motor parameter self-tuning mode.

0 Reduced

1 Extended

If set to **0** all the motor parameters are measured except those relating to the non-linear saturation curve. Use this mode to obtain a faster self-tuning procedure.

If set to **1** all the motor parameters are measured. Use this mode to obtain maximum efficiency: this procedure may take a few minutes.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.12	**2028**	**Take par status**		ENUM		Required	0	0	R	VS

Indication of the status of parameter saving.

0 Required

1 Done

The parameter displays the Required message when the motor parameters that have been entered need to be saved. When they have been saved the parameter indicates Done.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.13	**2030**	**Autotune status**		ENUM		Required	0	0	R	VS

Indication of the status of execution of motor parameter self-tuning.

0 Required

1 Done

The parameter displays the Required message when motor parameter self-tuning is required. When self-tuning is complete the parameter indicates Done.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.14	**2050**	**Measured Rs**	ohm	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0005	200.0	ERWS	VS

Measured stator resistance value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.15	**2052**	**Measured DTL**	V	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	VS

Measured value of dead time compensation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.16	**2054**	**Measured DTS**	V/A	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	VS

Measured compensation gradient value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.17	**2056**	**Measured Lsig**	mH	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	200.0	ERWS	VS

Measured leakage inductance value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.18	**2058**	**Measured ImN**	A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	1500.0	ERWS	VS

Measured rated magnetizing current value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.19	**2060**	**Measured ImX**	A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	VS

Measured magnetizing current saturation value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.20	**2062**	**Measured FlxN**	Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.05	10.0	ERWS	VS

Measured rated flux value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.21	**2064**	**Measured FlxX**	Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	VS

Measured flux saturation value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.22	**2066**	**Measured P1**		FLOAT		0.05	0.0	1.0	ERWS	VS

Measured value of the first parameter to define the motor magnetization curve.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.23	**2068**	**Measured P2**		FLOAT		9.0	3.0	18.0	ERWS	VS

Measured value of the second parameter to define the motor magnetization curve.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.24	**2070**	**Measured P3**		FLOAT		0.87	0.0	1.0	ERWS	VS

Measured value of the third parameter to define the motor magnetization curve.

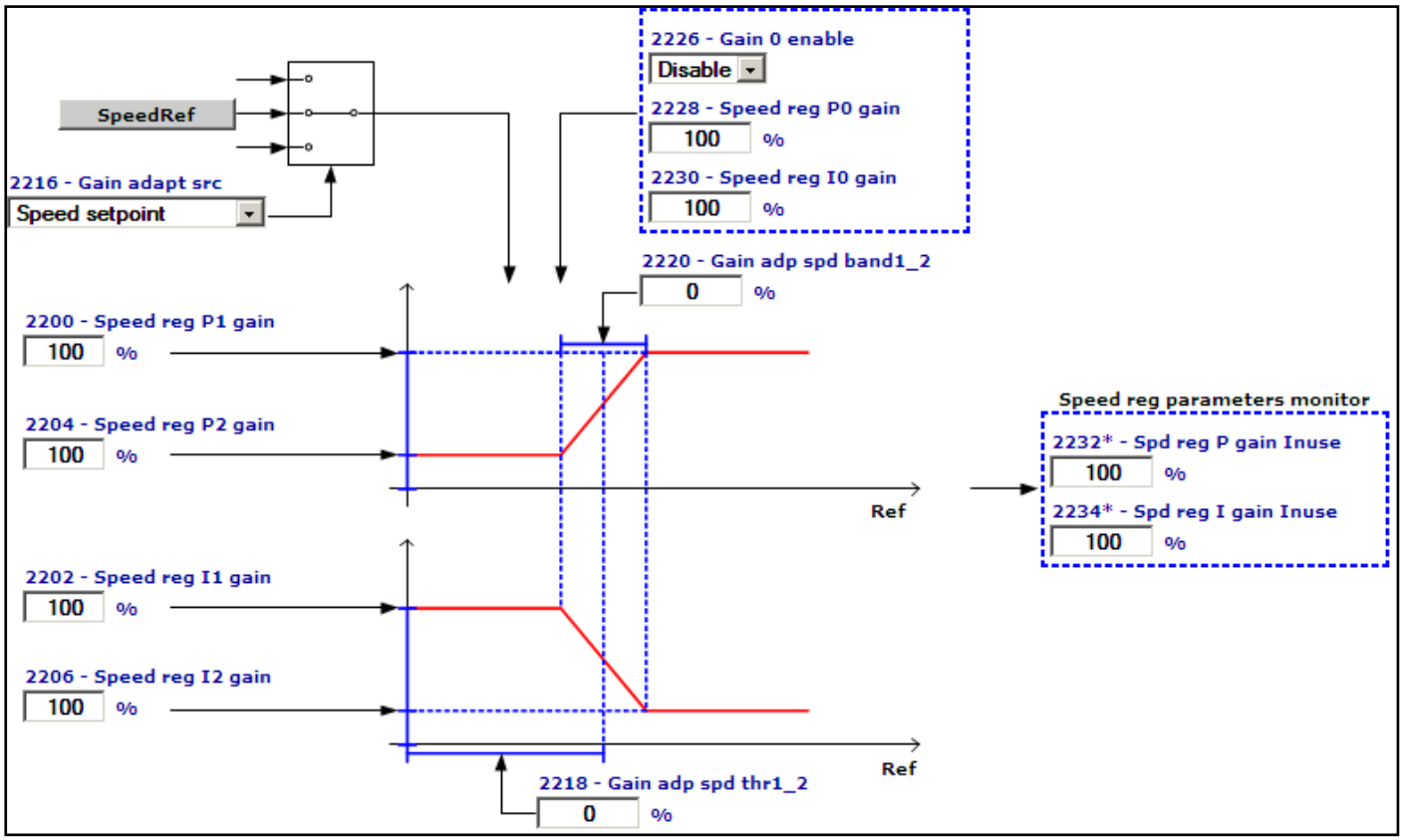
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.25	**2072**	**Measured Rr**	ohm	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0005	200.0	ERWS	VS

Measured rotor resistance value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.26	**2078**	**Take tune parameters**		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS

Saves the motor data calculated by the self-tuning procedure in the drive.

Data are not saved permanently. Use the "**Save Parameters**" command in the **DRIVE CONFIG** menu to save in the permanent memory.



The speed adaptive allows different speed regulator gains to be obtained according to the speed or another value. The behaviour of the speed regulator can thus be configured in the best way for the specific application requirements.

Current, flux and voltage regulators can be set using the self-tuning procedure. If this is not successful, current and flux regulators can be tuned manually (this does not apply to voltage regulators, whch must not be modified by the user). The speed regulator must be tuned manually. Gains are usually adjusted according to the drive speed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.1	**2200**	**Speed reg P1 gain**	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	RW	_S
18.2	**2202**	**Speed reg I1 time**	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	RW	_S

Setting of the proportional and integral gain of the speed regulator, set 1.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.3	**2204**	**Speed reg P2 gain**	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S
18.4	**2206**	**Speed reg I2 time**	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S

Setting of the proportional and integral gain of the speed regulator, set 2.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.5	**2216**	**Gain adapt src**		LINK	16/32	664	0	16384	ERW	_S

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used for the adaptive speed gain. The values that can be associated with the function are listed in the "**L_REF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.6	**2218**	**Gain adapt spd thr 1_2**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	_S

Setting of the speed threshold for changing gains from set 1 to set 2.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.7	**2220**	**Gain adapt spd band 1_2**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	_S

Setting of the band within which gains vary between set 1 and set 2. The use of this parameter ensures a smooth transition between the two parameter sets.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.8	**2226**	**Gain 0 enable**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	_S

Enabling of the gain at zero speed.

0 Disable
1 Enable

When this parameter is set to 0 the control of gains at zero speed is disabled.

When this parameter is set to 1 the control of gains at zero speed is enabled. This function is used to improve the response of the motor below the zero speed threshold (Speed zero threshold)..

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.9	**2228**	**Speed reg P0 gain**	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S

Setting of the proportional gain of the speed regulator at zero speed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.10	**2230**	**Speed reg I0 gain**	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S

Setting of the integral gain of the speed regulator at zero speed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.11	**2232**	**Spd reg P gain Inuse**	perc	INT16	16/32	100	0	1000	ER	_S

The current proportional coefficient of the speed regulator is displayed as a percentage.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.12	**2234**	**Spd reg I gain Inuse**	perc	INT16	16/32	100	0	1000	ER	_S

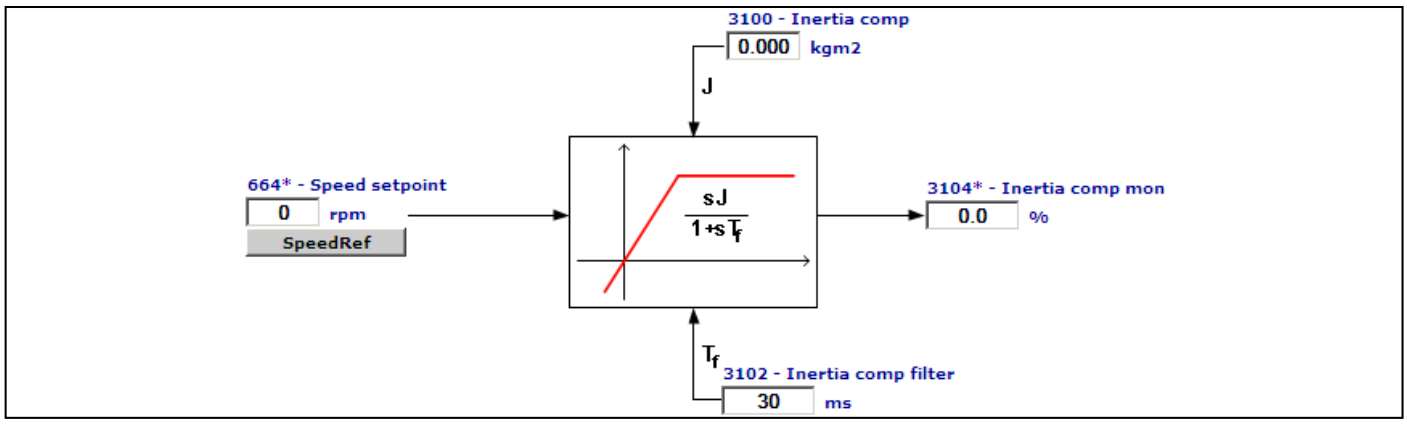
The current integral coefficient of the speed regulator is displayed as a percentage.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.13	**2236**	**Speed reg P gain**	N/rpm	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	500.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the proportional coefficient of the speed regulator.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.14	**2238**	**Speed reg I time**	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	5000.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the integral coefficient of the speed regulator.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.15	**2240**	**Inertia**	kgm^2	FLOAT		SIZE	0.001	100.0	RWZS	_S

Setting of the inertia compensation coefficient. An increase in the dynamic response of the speed regulator to a variation in the reference, can be modified by changing the current value during the acceleration/deceleration phase, to counter the applied machine inertia.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
18.16	**2242**	**Bandwidth**	rad/s	FLOAT		SIZE	1.0	500.0	RWZS	_S

Setting of the bandwidth. Increasing the setting of this parameter increases the dynamic response and makes the system more rigid.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.1	**2250**	**Current reg P gain**	V/A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the proportional coefficient of the current regulator.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.2	**2252**	**Current reg I time**	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	0.01	10000.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the integral coefficient of the current regulator.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.3	**2260**	**Flux reg P gain**	A/Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the proportional coefficient of the flux regulator.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.4	**2262**	**Flux reg I time**	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	10000.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the integral coefficient of the flux regulator.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.5	**2264**	**Flux reg P gain OL**	A/Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	__S

Setting of the flux regulator proportional gain when the drive is used in open loop Flux vector OL control mode. This parameter is set automatically by the self-tuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.6	**2266**	**Flux reg I time OL**	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	30000.0	ERWS	__S

Setting of the flux regulator integral time when the drive is used in open loop Flux vector OL control mode. This parameter is set automatically by the self-tuning procedure.

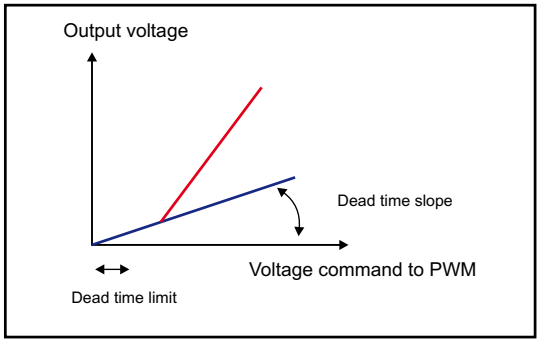
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.7	**2270**	**Voltage reg P gain**	Wb/V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the proportional coefficient of the voltage regulator.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.8	**2272**	**Voltage reg I time**	s	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	100.0	ERWS	S_

Setting of the integral coefficient of the voltage regulator.

Dead time compensation



The dead time compensation function (**Dead time compensation**), compensates the distortion of output voltage caused by the voltage drop on the IGBT devices and their switching characteristics.

Distortion of output voltage could cause irregular motor rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.9	**2280**	**Dead time limit**	V	FLOAT		SIZE	0.0	50.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the dead time voltage compensation value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.10	**2282**	**Dead time slope**	V/A	FLOAT		SIZE	0.0	200.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the dead time compensation slope value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.11	**2290**	**Voltage base**	V	FLOAT		CALCF	50.0	690.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the voltage value that determines the threshold at which flux weakening starts (maximum drive output voltage). If this parameter is set to a value equal to the nominal speed of the motor, operation is at nominal flux in the constant torque region and weakened flux at higher frequencies. The default value is set to the voltage supply value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.12	**2292**	**Voltage margin**	perc	FLOAT		5.0	0.0	10.0	ERWS	_S

Setting of the voltage regulation margin according to the available voltage. In case of a **Voltage base** setting close to or equal to the actual mains value, **Voltage margin** represents the margin allowable by the voltage regulation to perform rapid current variations when load steps are suddenly applied.

A value of 5% allows a very fast response to load steps but with a loss of output voltage and thus power output (reduced power output).

The minimum value (1%) allows a maximum output voltage (around 98%) of the mains voltage to be achieved but with loss of quality of the dynamic response.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.13	**2300**	**Minimum speed OL**	rpm	INT16		30	0	CALCI	ERW	__S

Setting of the minimum speed threshold in the Flux vector OL control mode. Below this limit the sensorless regulator is disabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.14	**2302**	**Min speed delay OL**	ms	UINT16		200	0	5000	ERW	__S

Setting of the delay for disabling the sensorless regulator.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.15	**2304**	**Speed filter OL**	ms	FLOAT		5.0	0.1	20.0	ERWZ	__S

Setting of the time constant for the estimated speed in Flux vector OL mode. By increasing this parameter it is possible to reduce the level of disturbance of the estimated speed, but the speed control dynamics are also lowered.

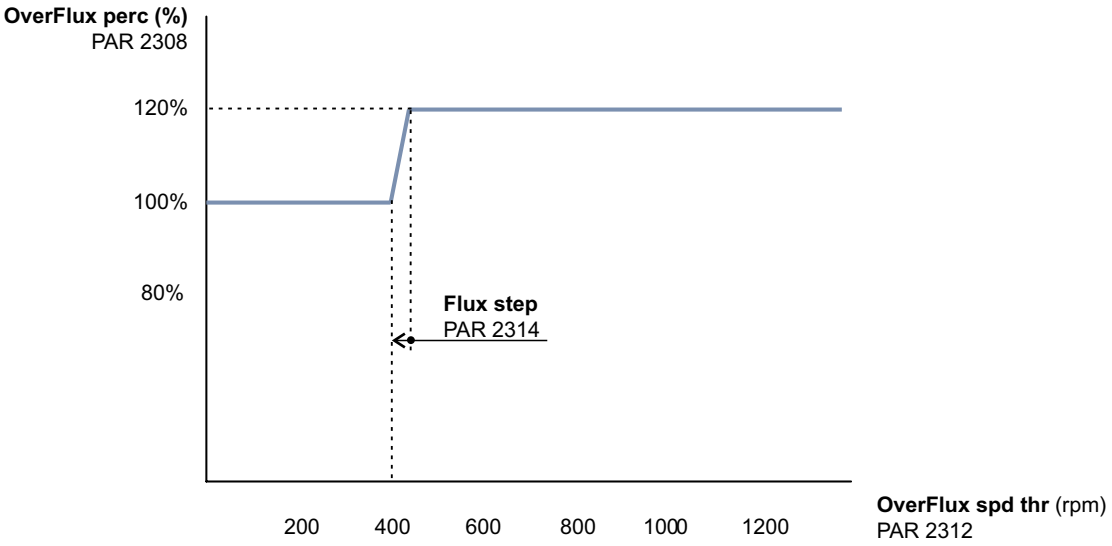
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.16	**2306**	**Flux observe gain OL**		FLOAT		250.0	10.0	5000.0	ERW	__S

Proportional gain of the internal flux observer in the open-loop flux vector control mode.

In case of instability, try changing the value and setting half or twice the default value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.17	**2308**	**OverFlux perc**	perc	FLOAT		100.0	100.0	140.0	ERW	__S

The value is expressed as the percentage in excess of the rated flux.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.18	**2310**	**Flux weakening OL**		ENUM		Enable	0	1	ERWZ	__S

Enables or disables flux reduction in the open-loop flux vector control mode.

If set to Disable, the flux is not reduced when the speed of the motor exceeds the nominal speed. This results in loss of control and instability.

To prevent this problem, set the parameter to Enable.

In the open-loop mode a flux value of less than the nominal speed of the motor is advantageous in terms of stability.

0 Disable

1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.19	**2312**	**OverFlux spd thr**	rpm	FLOAT		400.0	10.0	1000.0	ERW	__S

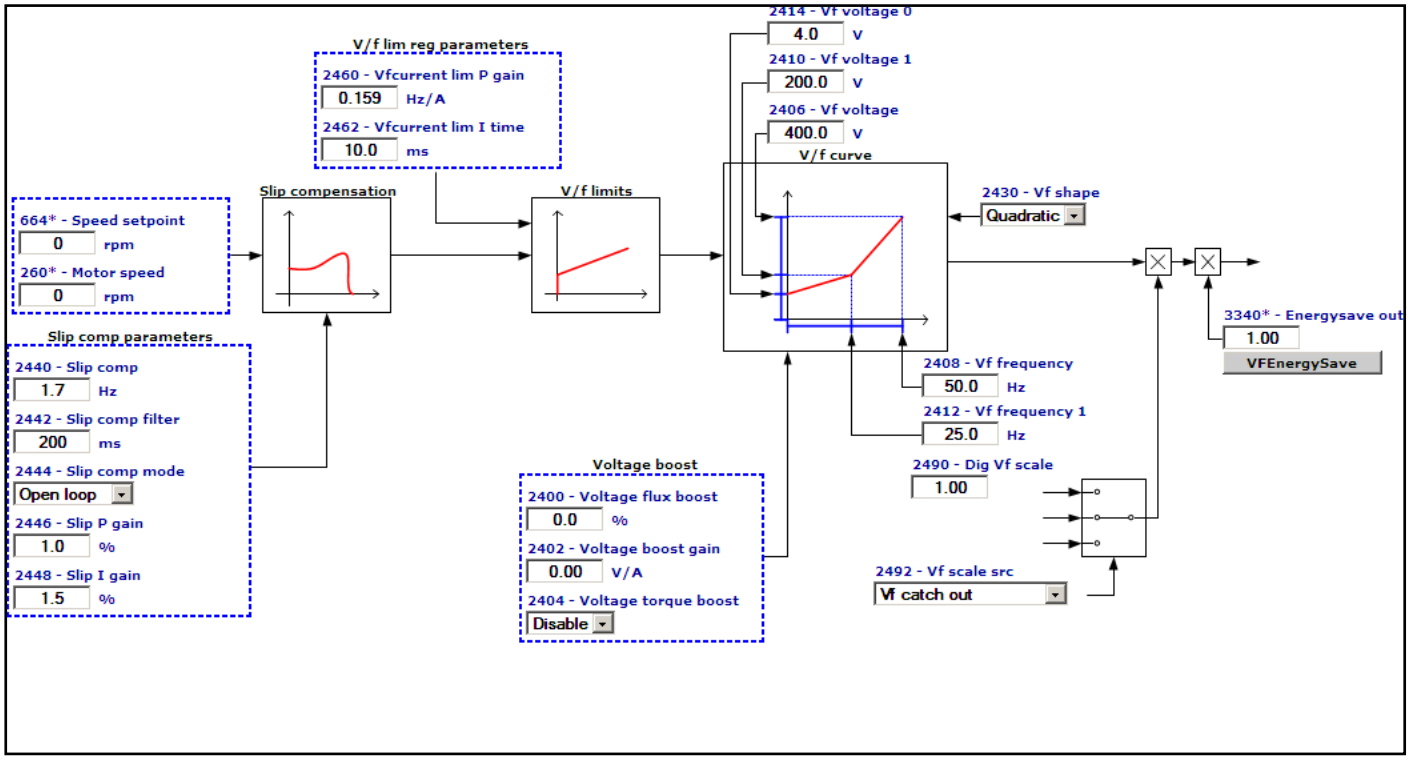
Speed limit below which the overflux value set in PAR 2308 **OverFlux perc**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.20	**2314**	**Flux step**		FLOAT		20.0	1	2000	ERW	__S

Setting of the ramp time in the transition between the rated flux and the overflux value set in PAR 2308 **OverFlux perc**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.21	**2320**	**Magnetization time**	ms	UINT16		256	128	4096	ERWZ	__S

This parameter is used to slow down the magnetisation transient and prevent the motor shaft from rotating due to the alignment of the stator and rotor.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.1	**2400**	**Voltage flux boost**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	15.0	RWS	V

Setting of the boost voltage. The resistive impedance of the stator windings causes a voltage drop within the motor, which results in a reduction in torque in the lower speed range. This effect can be compensated by boosting the output voltage. If self-tuning is performed, the boost value is calculated automatically.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.2	**2402**	**Voltage boost gain**	V/A	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	ERWS	V

Manual setting of the voltage boost gain to apply to the motor terminals for the set V/f characteristic curve. If self-tuning is performed, the boost value is calculated automatically.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.3	**2404**	**Voltage torque boost**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERWZ	V

Enables vector torque compensation. The default drive setting is to pure V/f control.

0 Disable

1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.4	**2406**	**Vf voltage**	V	FLOAT		CALCF	10.0	690.0	ERWZS	V

Setting of the maximum voltage value to be applied at the motor terminals (usually set according to the motor data plate).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.5	**2408**	**Vf frequency**	Hz	FLOAT		CALCF	10.0	2000.0	ERWZS	V

Setting of the motor rated frequency (indicated on the motor data plate)

This is the frequency at which the drive output voltage reaches the maximum output voltage (**Vf voltage**) on the motor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.6	**2410**	**Vf voltage 1**	V	FLOAT		CALCF	CALCF	CALCF	ERWZS	V

Setting of an intermediate voltage value for the custom V/f characteristic curve.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.7	**2412**	**Vf frequency 1**	Hz	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	CALCF	ERWZS	V

Setting of an intermediate frequency value for the custom V/f characteristic curve.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.8	**2414**	**Vf voltage 0**	V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	CALCF	ERWZS	V

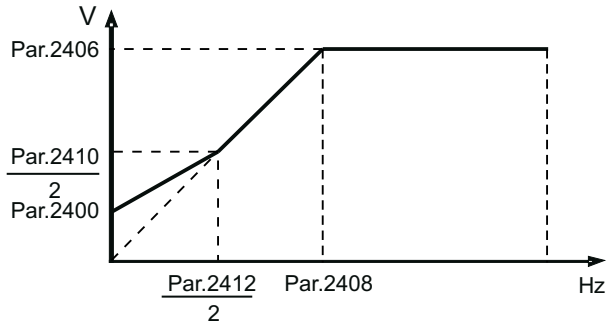
Compensation of IR voltage drop at 0 Hz. This parameter must be increased in case of pure V/f control. The increase depends on the size of the motor. Values that are too high could cause an overcurrent and motor saturation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.9	**2430**	**Vf shape**		ENUM		2 Quadratic	0	2	ERWS	V

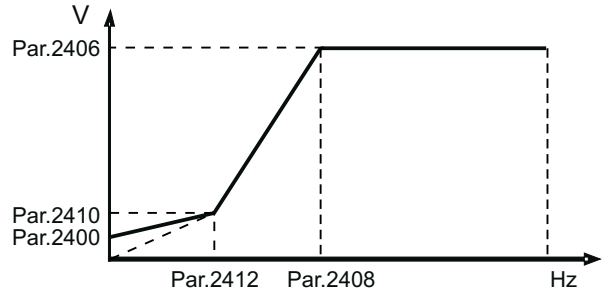
Selection of the type of V/f characteristic curve

0 Linear
1 Custom
2 Quadratic

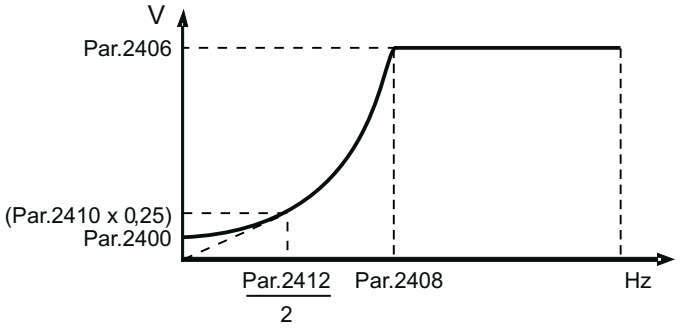
Set **0** (**Linear**) to obtain a linear V/f characteristic curve, on which the intermediate points are reset to a value that is equal to half those of parameters **2406** and **2408**.
The Boost joins the curve automatically.

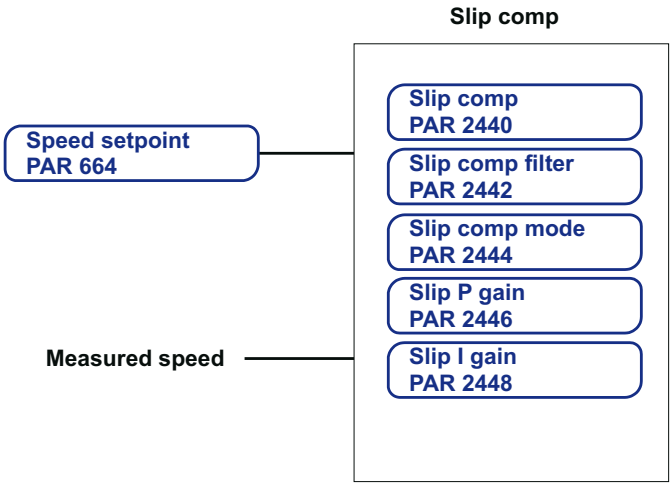


Set **1** (**Custom**) to obtain a customized V/f characteristic curve, in which the intermediate voltage and frequency values are defined by parameters **2410** and **2412**, as is the point at which the Boost joins the characteristic curve.



Set **2** (**Quadratic**) to obtain a quadratic V/f characteristic curve, useful for controlling pumps and fans, where torque is proportional to the square of the speed. When this type of curve is selected, the median voltage point is fixed at 0.25% of the maximum output voltage (par.**2406**), and the median frequency point at 50% of the basic frequency (par.**2408**).





Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.10	**2440**	**Slip comp**	Hz	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	10.0	RWS	V

Setting of the slip compensation. When the asynchronous motor is loaded, the mechanical speed of the motor shaft varies according to the electric slippage, which affects torque generation. The slip compensation function can be used to maintain a constant motor shaft speed. Compensation is performed by varying the drive output frequency as a function of its output current and the motor parameters. Thus, to obtain the best effect, the motor plate data must be set appropriately, and the correct stator resistance value (Par.**2050**) must be set or measured using the self-tuning function, The slip compensation value is calculated automatically during the self-tuning procedure or set manually in this parameter.

During slip compensation tuning the drive must not be in the current limit condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.11	**2442**	**Slip comp filter**	ms	UINT16		200	50	5000	ERW	V

Setting of the slip compensation filter. The value set in this parameter determines the slip compensation function reaction time. The lower this parameter is set, the greater the slip compensation reaction. If this parameter is too low, it could cause undesirable oscillations in speed after sudden variations to the applied load.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.12	**2444**	**Slip comp mode**		ENUM		Open loop	0	1	ERW	V

Setting of the slip compensation mode.

0 Open loop

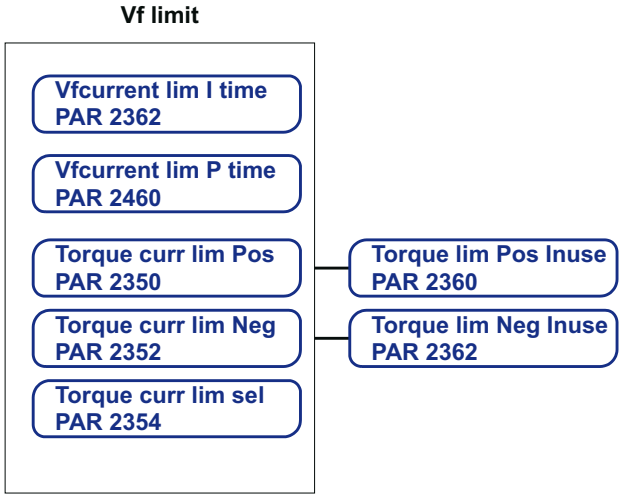
When set to **0** (**Open loop**) the slip compensation value is that set manually in parameter 5210 or calculated by the self-tuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.13	**2446**	**Slip P gain**	perc	FLOAT		1.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V

Setting of the slip compensation proportional gain.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.14	**2448**	**Slip I gain**	perc	FLOAT		1.5	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V

Setting of the slip compensation integral gain.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.15	**2460**	**Vfcurrent lim P gain**	Hz/A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	1000.0	ERWS	V

Setting of the proportional gain limit in V/f mode. This is calculated automatically if the self-tuning procedure is performed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.16	**2462**	**Vfcurrent lim I time**	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	50.0	ERWS	V

Setting of the proportional gain limit in V/f mode. This is calculated automatically if the self-tuning procedure is performed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.17	**2470**	**Damping gain**	perc	UINT16		0	0	100	ERW	V

Setting of the damping gain. The parameter is used to eliminate any oscillations or faults in the drive output current, deriving from configurations capable of generating oscillations in the drive/cable/motor system. If oscillations occur, gradually increase the value of this parameter, until they disappear.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.18	**2472**	**Damping threshold 1**	Hz	INT16		20	5	100	ERW	V

Setting of the first damping gain regulation threshold. These settings are usually effective for intermediate frequencies and make it possible to limit motor oscillations.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.19	**2474**	**Damping threshold 2**	Hz	INT16		30	5	100	ERW	V

Setting of the second damping gain regulation threshold. These settings are usually effective for intermediate frequencies and make it possible to limit motor oscillations.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.20	**2480**	**Vf min frequency**	Hz	FLOAT		1.0	0.2	5.0	ERW	V

Setting of the minimum frequency in the V/f control mode. This represents the minimum output frequency, below which frequency regulations are ineffective. It is not possible to go below this value, regardless of the reference that has been set.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.21	**2482**	**Vf min freq delay**	ms	UINT16		800	0	5000	ERW	V

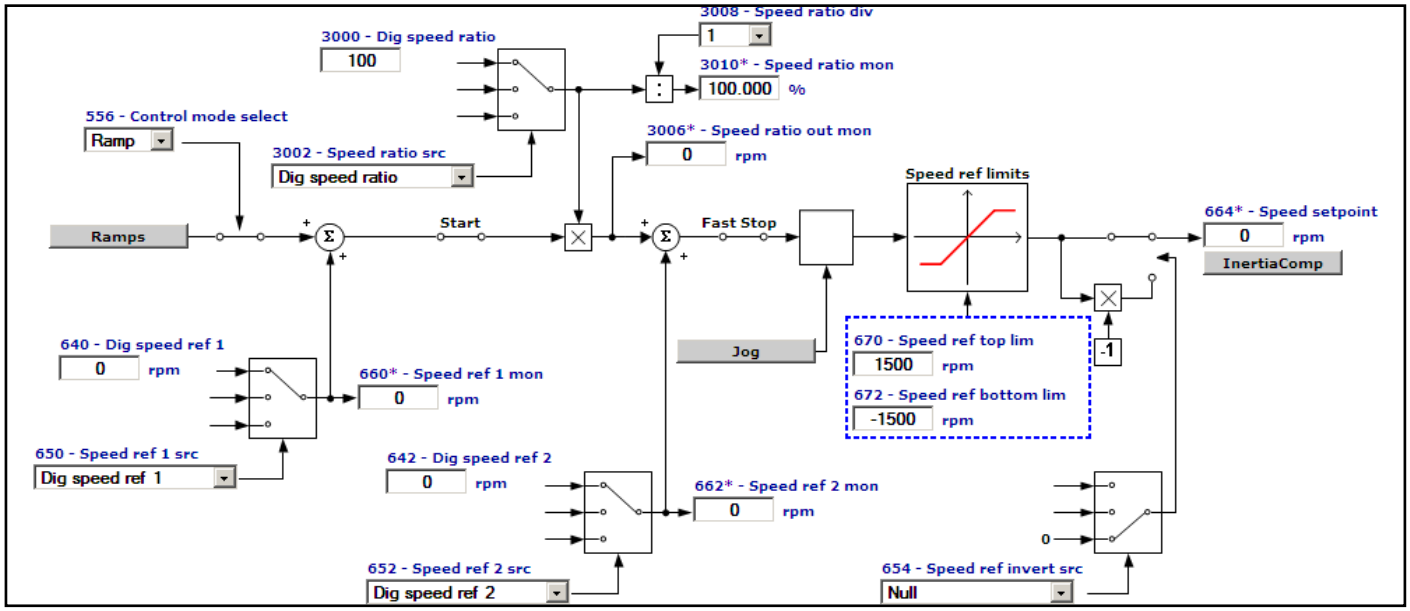
Setting of the delay for the minimum frequency signal in the V/f control mode.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.22	**2490**	**Dig Vf scale**		FLOAT	16/32	1.0	0.0	1.0	ERWZ	V

Setting of a digital multiplier factor for the drive output voltage in the V/f mode.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
21.23	**2492**	**Vf scale src**		LINK	16/32	3374	0	16384	ERW	V

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used to set a multiplier factor for the drive output voltage. The associable functions are listed in the "**L_REF**" selection list.



22.1 – FUNCTIONS/SPEED RATIO

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.1.1	**3000**	**Dig speed ratio**	perc	INT16	16/32	100	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

This function allows a configurable speed ratio (Speed ratio) to be applied to the main reference and determines the speed ratio percentage. This setting can be performed in digital form, via fieldbus, or through an analog input. This function is useful in “multi drive” systems where a slip value is required between the various motors being used. The resulting speed value can be read through the Speed ratio mon parameter on a programmable analog output.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.1.2	**3002**	**Speed ratio src**		LINK	16/32	3000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal that determines the speed ratio percentage value. The terminal to be associated with this function can be selected from the “L_VREF” selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.1.3	**3008**	**Speed ratio div**		ENUM		1	1	1000	ERW	VS

This parameter defines the number of decimal positions for setting PAR 3000 **Dig speed ratio**. Possible values are shown in the table below:

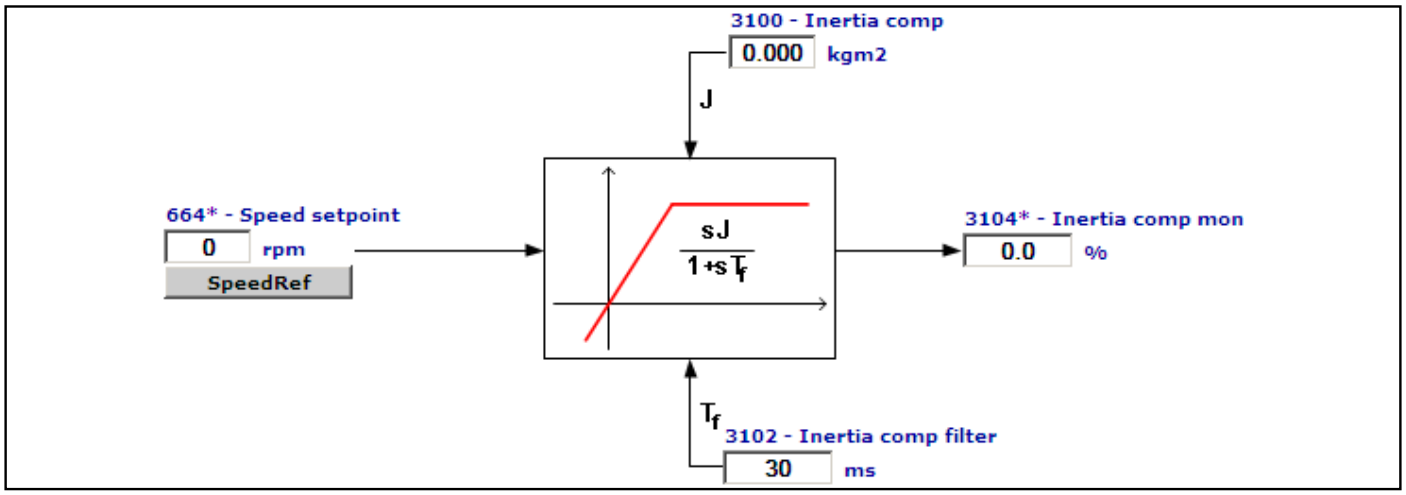
Speed ratio divider	Values that can be set in PAR 3000 Dig speed ratio	Corresponding % value
1	0-200	0-200
10	0-2000	0-200.0
100	0-20000	0-200.00
1000	0-32000	0-32.000

1 1
10 10
100 100
1000 1000

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.1.4	**3010**	**Speed ratio mon**	FLOAT	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

The speed ratio value to apply to the selected speed reference signal value is displayed.

22.2 – FUNCTIONS/INERTIA COMP



An increase in the dynamic response of the speed regulator with a variation in the reference, can be modified by varying the current value during the acceleration/ deceleration phase, to counter the applied inertia of the machine.
These parameters are calculated by the speed loop self-tuning procedure but can also be set manually by the user.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.2.1	**3100**	**Inertia comp**	kgm^2	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	_S

Total value of the inertia on the motor shaft in Kgm^2 identified during the self-tuning procedure. If known, this value can also be set manually by the user.

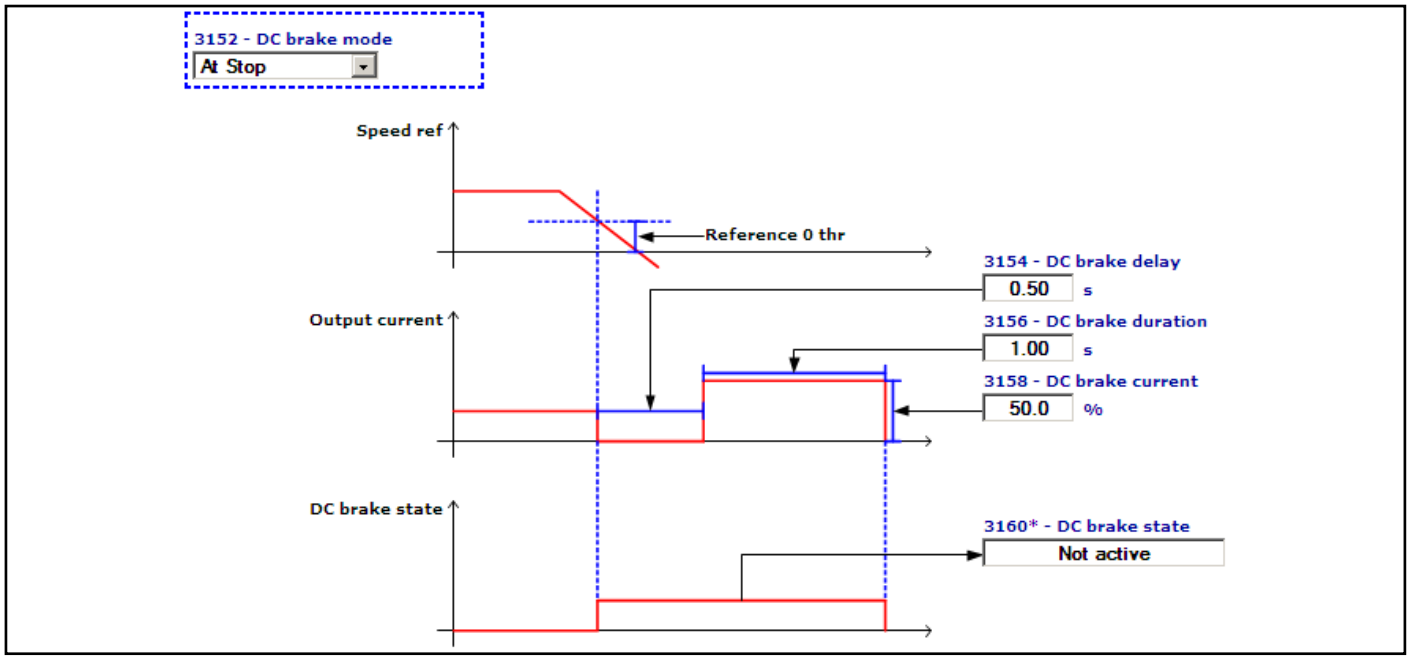
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.2.2	**3102**	**Inertia comp filter**	ms	UINT16		30	1	100	ERW	_S

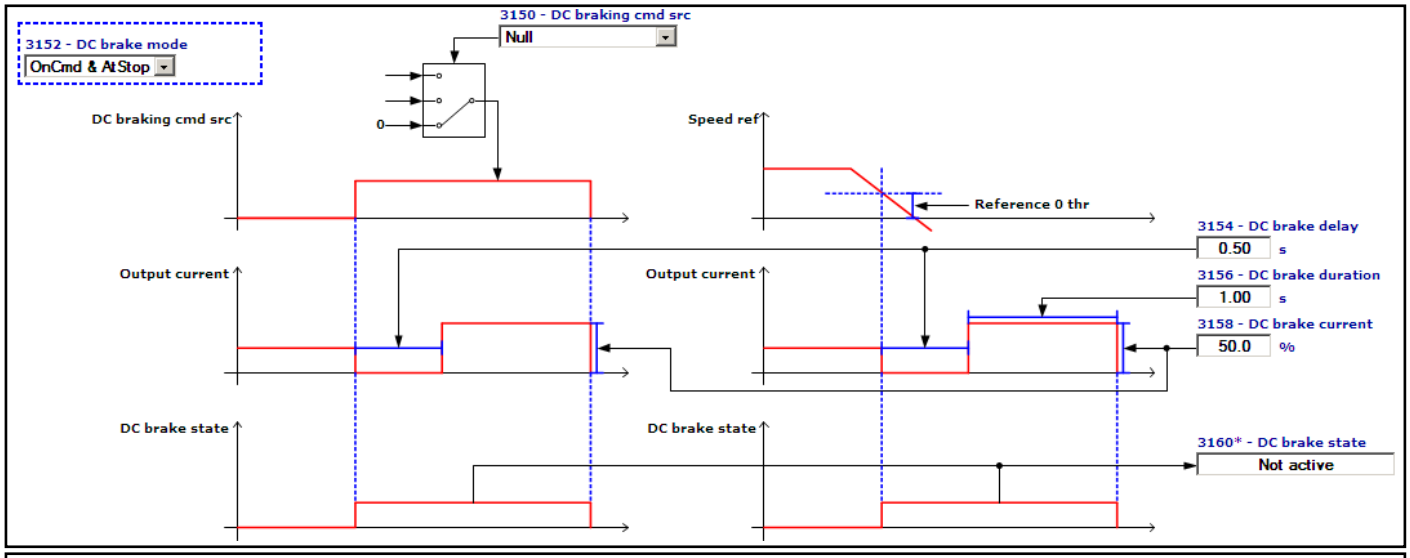
Setting of a filter on the torque compensation. The filter reduces noise due to speed differentiation in the inertia block.

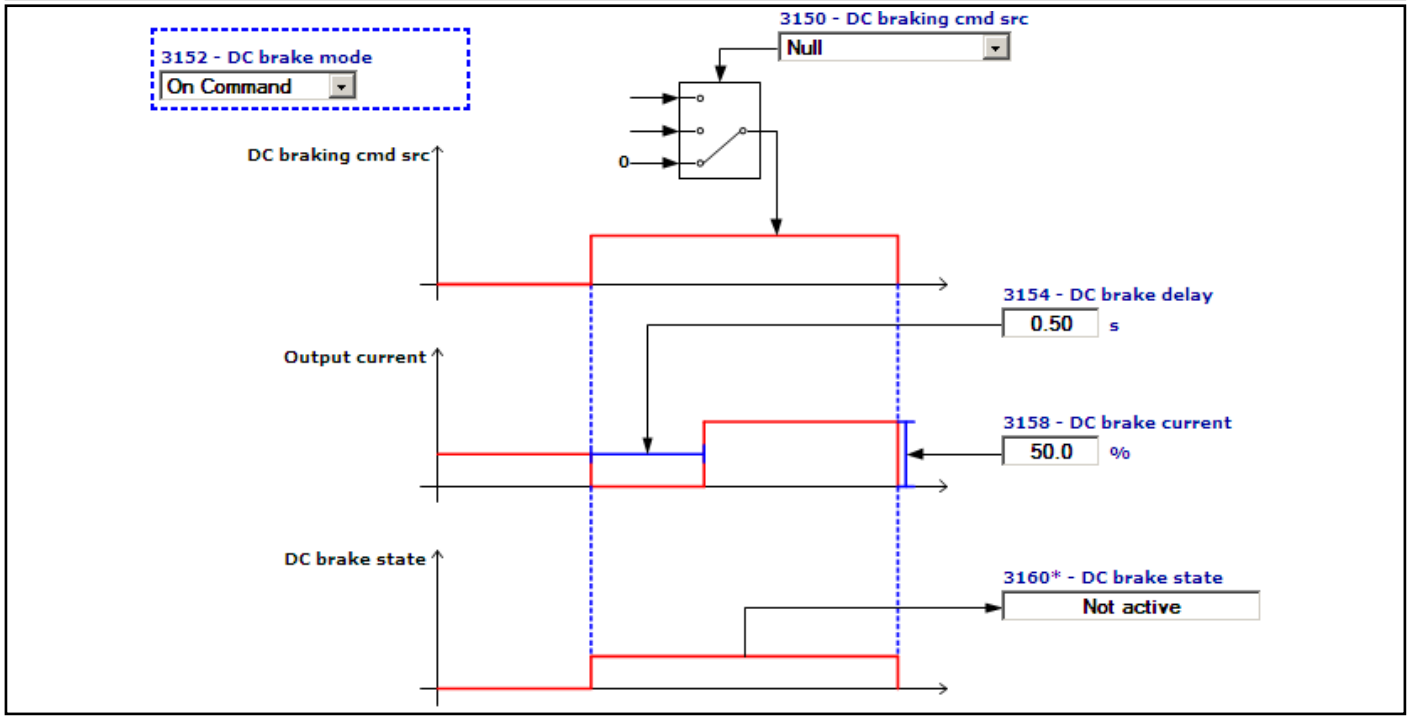
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.2.3	**3104**	**Inertia comp mon**	perc	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	_S

The value of inertia compensation on the function block output is displayed.

22.3 – FUNCTIONS/DC BRAKING







The drive is capable of managing a direct current injection phase. During this phase a braking torque is generated that can be used to stop the motor or block the rotor.

The following characteristics can be configured:

- signal used to activate the direct current injection phase
- direct current injection phase activation mode
- delay between activation of request for DC braking and start of direct current injection
- duration of direct current injection phase
- intensity of injected direct current

This function is useful for:

- slowing the motor running at any speed to zero speed
- slowing a motor driven by the load before applying the start command
- keeping the rotor blocked at the end of a deceleration ramp following a stop command.

This function cannot be used for intermediate braking as the motor speed must be brought to zero.

During the direct current injection phase the kinetic energy of the motor is dissipated as heat in the motor.

The following parameters allow complete control of the function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.3.1	**3150**	**DC braking cmd src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

This parameter is used to select the origin (source) of the **DC braking cmd** signal. The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the “L_DIGSEL2” selection list.

If the command is activated (=1) DC braking is enabled.

In the default condition the origin of the **DC braking cmd** signal is 6000 (disabled).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.3.2	**3152**	**DC brake mode**		ENUM		Off	0	1	ERW	VS

Setting of the direct current braking mode.

0 Off
1 At Stop
2 On Command
3 OnCmd & AtStop

If set to **0** the direct current injection phase is never executed.

If set to **1** the direct current injection phase is executed when the stop command is sent and the speed reference threshold = zero has been reached.

Example:

With the motor running at any speed, when the stop command is enabled the ramp output decreases according to the selected ramp time. When the speed reference threshold = zero is reached PAR **934 Ref is 0 = 0** the direct current injection phase is enabled and direct current injection starts after a delay set in PAR **3154 DC brake delay**. PAR **3156 DC brake duration** is used to configure the duration of the injection phase and PAR **3158 DC brake current** is used to configure the intensity of the injection phase current.

In **“On Command”** mode the direct current injection phase is executed when the **DC braking cmd** configured using parameter PAR **3150 DC braking cmd src** is sent.

Example:

Motor running driven by load. When the drive is enabled and the **DC braking cmd** is sent the direct current injection phase is activated. When the command is enabled and after the delay configured in PAR **3154 DC brake delay** direct current injection starts. PAR **3156 DC brake duration** is used to configure the duration of the injection phase and PAR **3158 DC brake current** is used to configure the intensity of the injection phase current.

If the command is an impulse shorter than the time set with PAR **3156 Durata frenatura DC**, the direct cur-

rent injection phase continues at least for the time set in parameter **3156 DC brake duration**.

If the command is an impulse longer than the time set with **3156 DC brake duration**, the direct current injection phase continues for as long as the command is present.

In **"OnCmd & AtStop"** modes the direct current injection phase is executed when one of the two conditions described in the **"At Stop"** or **"On Command"** modes is present.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.3.3	**3154**	**DC brake delay**	s	FLOAT		0.5	0.01	30.0	ERW	VS

This parameter is used to configure the delay in seconds between the moment DC braking is requested and the moment direct current injection starts. This delay enables the motor to demagnetise, and thus avoid an overcurrent due to the electromotive force of the motor (e.f.m.).

The value of this parameter, added to parameter 3156 **DC brake duration**, must be lower than the value of parameter 1006 **Speed 0 disable dly**, otherwise direct current injection will stop when the drive is disabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.3.4	**3156**	**DC brake duration**	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.01	30.0	ERW	VS

This parameter is used to configure the duration of direct current injection in the stator windings.

The value of this parameter, added to parameter 3154 **DC brake delay**, must be lower than the value of parameter 1006 **Speed 0 disable dly**, otherwise direct current injection will stop when the drive is disabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.3.5	**3158**	**DC brake current**	perc	FLOAT		50.0	0.0	150.0	ERW	VS

This parameter is used to configure the value of the injected direct current.

It is expressed as a percentage of the drive continuous current (PAR **488 Drive cont current**).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.3.6	**3160**	**DC brake state**		ENUM	16	Non active	0	1	ER	VS

The status of direct current braking is displayed.

0 Non active

1 Active

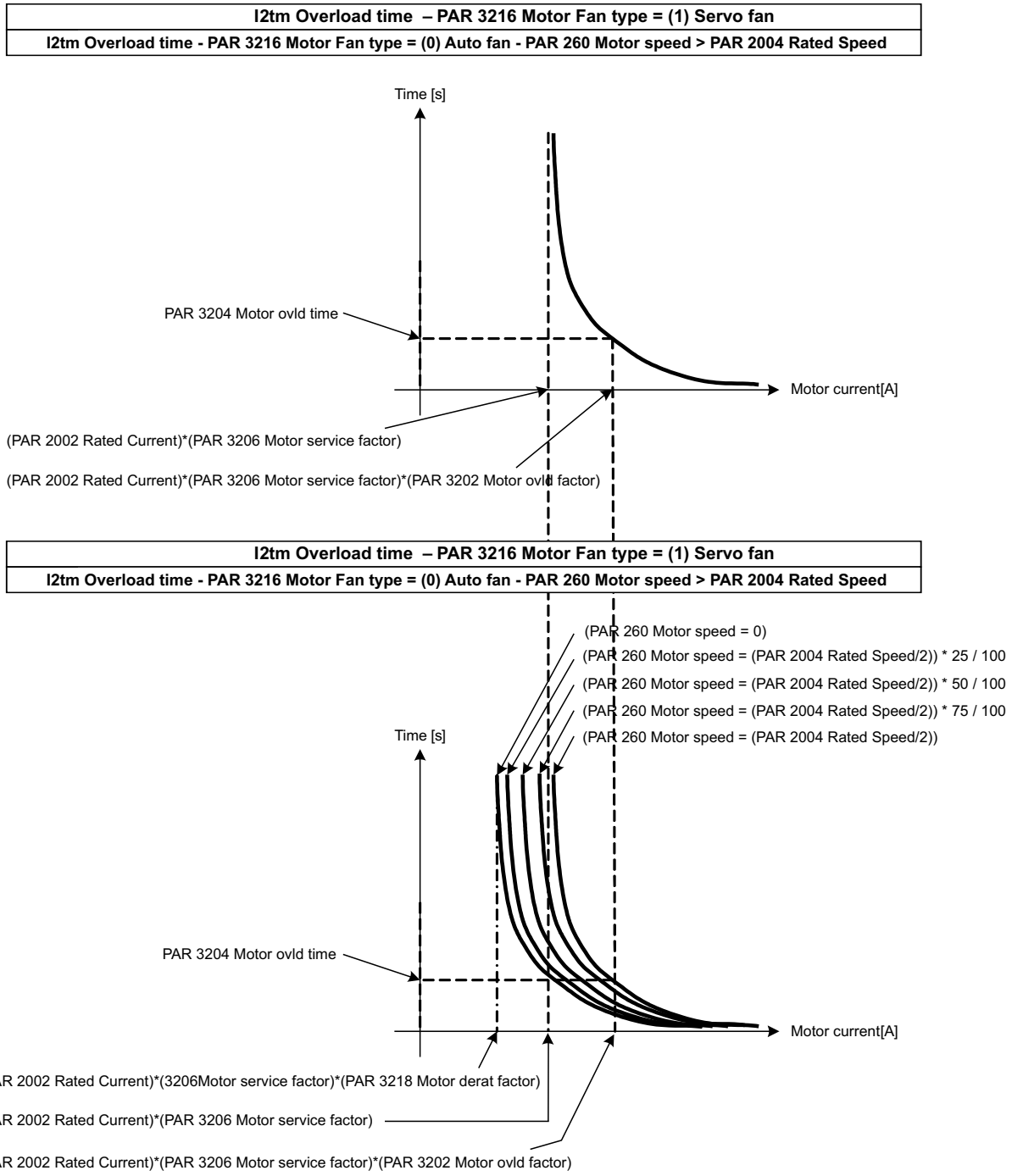
During the direct current injection phase the **Enable** command should not be enabled. If the **Enable** command is sent to the drive, the ramp output starts following the set reference; direct current output is produced in any case. The moment the **DC braking cmd** is removed there is immediately a speed step without performing a change in the ramp.

During the direct current injection phase, for the **Jog** command follow the instructions provided for the **Enable** command.

22.4 – FUNCTIONS/MOTOR OVERLOAD

The overload control function provides integrator logic to protect the motor against thermal overload. This protection presents the characteristic I²t behaviour and is an emulation of the thermal relay of the motor controlled by the ADV drive.

When the function is enabled, the value reached by the integrator is stored each time the drive is switched off. The saved value is restored each time the drive is switched on.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.4.1	**3200**	**Motor ovld enable**		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of the motor overload control.
0 Disable
1 Enable

If set to **0** the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is disabled.

If set to **1** the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.4.2	**3202**	**Motor ovld factor**	perc	FLOAT		150.0	100.0	300.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the motor overload value. The value is expressed as a percentage of **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206).

The current obtained from **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206) * **Motor ovld factor** (PAR 3202) is the maximum current that can circulate in the motor.

If the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is enabled the drive automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed this value. The MOTOR OVERLOAD function can be used to deliver current to the motor at the overload value for a time set in **Motor ovld time** (PAR 3204). After the set time, the MOTOR OVERLOAD function automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206).

If the value of parameter 3202 **Motor ovld factor** is 100 % the overload current of the Motor Overload function is equal to the continuous current of the Motor Overload function. In this case the drive behaves as if the overload cycle has been executed and so sets the torque current limit so that Iout max is not more than the continuous current, i.e. **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.4.3	**3204**	**Motor ovld time**	s	FLOAT		30.0	10.0	300.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the motor overload duration in seconds.

With the MOTOR OVERLOAD function a current equal to the level of **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206) * **Motor ovld factor** (PAR 3202) is supplied to the motor for the time set in **Motor ovld time** (PAR 3204).

The MOTOR OVERLOAD protection intervention time depends on the level of current circulating in the motor, a current equal to the overload level is allowed for the time set in **Motor ovld time** a current at below the overload level is allowed for longer.

This alarm can be assigned to a programmable digital output (**Motor overload trip**).

The trip time depends on the motor current value, see figure on previous page.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.4.4	**3206**	**Motor service factor**	perc	FLOAT		100.0	25.0	200.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the motor service factor. The value is expressed as a percentage of **Rated current** (PAR 2002).

Rated current (PAR 2002) * Motor service factor (PAR 3206) is the point at which the integrator logic is enabled.

The current obtained from **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206) * **Motor ovld factor** (PAR 3202) is the maximum current that can circulate in the motor.

If the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is enabled the drive automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed this value. The MOTOR OVERLOAD function can be used to deliver current to the motor at the overload value for a time set in **Motor ovld time** (PAR 3204). After the set time, the MOTOR OVERLOAD function automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.4.5	**3216**	**Motor fan type**		ENUM		Servo fan	0	1	ERW	VS

This parameter is used to set the type of motor cooling system.

0 Auto fan

1 Servo fan

Auto fan indicates the presence of a fan unit mounted on the motor shaft that therefore turns at a speed proportional to the motor speed. Cooling is not very effective at low motor speeds.

Servo fan indicates the presence of an independent fan unit that therefore always runs at the rated speed. It ensures optimum cooling efficiency at all motor speeds.

When the current motor speed is below (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2) and PAR 3216 **Motor fan type** = Auto fan; , the MOTOR OVERLOAD protection intervention time must be reduced as cooling is insufficient.

At below (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2) the protection intervention time is reduced by reducing the direct current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function.

When the motor speed is equal to (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2) the direct current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is equal to PAR 2002 **Rated current** * PAR 3206 **Motor service factor**, , whereas below that limit it is modified following a linear pattern until PAR 2002 **Rated current** * 3206 **Motor service factor** * PAR 3218 **Motor derat factor** when the motor speed reaches zero.

The overload current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is obtained by PAR 2002 **Rated current** * 3206 **Motor service factor** * PAR 3202 **Motor ovld factor** and is the maximum current that can circulate in the motor. If the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is enabled the drive automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed this value.

With the MOTOR OVERLOAD function a current equal to the Overload level is supplied to the motor for the maximum time set in PAR 3204 **Motor ovld time**, The slower the motor speed, the shorter the time allowed (see figure at beginning of chapter).

After the set time, the MOTOR OVERLOAD function automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed the direct current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function.

When the motor current speed exceeds (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2) and PAR 3216 **Motor fan type** = Auto fan, the direct current is not reduced as cooling is sufficient.

When PAR 3216 **Motor fan type** = Servo fan, the direct current is not reduced as cooling is sufficient.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.4.6	**3218**	**Motor derat factor**	perc	FLOAT		50.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	VS

This parameter is used to set the derating factor. The value is expressed as a percentage of PAR 2002 **Rated current** * PAR 3206 **Motor service factor**.

When the current motor speed is below (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2) and PAR 3216 **Motor fan type** = Auto fan, the protection intervention time must be reduced as cooling is insufficient.

At below (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2) sthe protection intervention time is reduced by reducing the direct current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function.

When the motor speed is equal to (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2)) the direct current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is equal to PAR 2002 **Rated current** * PAR 3206 **Motor service factor**, whereas below that limit it is modified following a linear pattern until PAR 2002 **Rated current** * PAR 3206 **Motor service factor** * PAR 3218 **Motor derat factor** when the motor speed reaches zero.

The overload current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is obtained by PAR 2002 **Rated current** * PAR 3206 **Motor service factor** * PAR 3202 **Motor ovld factor** and is the maximum current that can circulate in the motor. If the MOTOR OVERLOAD function is enabled the drive automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed this value.

With the MOTOR OVERLOAD function a current equal to the Overload level is supplied to the motor for the maximum time set in PAR 3204 **Motor ovld time**, The slower the motor speed, the shorter the time allowed (see graphs).

After the set time, the MOTOR OVERLOAD function automatically sets the torque current limit so that Iout max. does not exceed the direct current of the MOTOR OVERLOAD function.

When the motor current speed exceeds (PAR 2004 **Rated speed** / 2) and PAR 3216 **Motor fan type** = Auto fan, the direct current is not reduced as cooling is sufficient.

When PAR 3216 **Motor fan type** = Servo fan, the direct current is not reduced as cooling is sufficient.

If the value of parameter 3202 **Motor ovld factor** is 100 % the overload current of the Motor Overload function is equal to the continuous current of the Motor Overload function. In this case the drive behaves as if the overload cycle has been executed and so sets the torque current limit so that Iout max is not more than the continuous current, i.e. **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206) * **Motor derat factor** (PAR 3218).

We recommend setting parameter 3218 **Motor derat factor** to a value so that **Rated current** (PAR 2002) * **Motor service factor** (PAR 3206) * **Motor derat factor** (PAR 3218) produces a result that is more than the motor magnetisation current.

22.5 – FUNCTIONS/BRES OVERLOAD

Warning

Braking resistors may be subject to sudden overloads following failures.
Always protect resistors by using thermal protection devices.

These devices do not have to interrupt the circuit where the resistor is installed, but their auxiliary contact must interrupt the power supply of the drive power section. If the resistor requires the presence of a protection contact, this must be used together with the one belonging to the thermal protection device.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.5.1	**3250**	**Bres control**		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS

Enabling of the overload control of the external braking resistor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.5.2	**3252**	**Bres value**	ohm	FLOAT		SIZE	7.0	1000.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the ohm value of the external braking resistor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.5.3	**3254**	**Bres cont power**	kW	FLOAT		SIZE	0.1	100.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the power that can be continuously dissipated by the external braking resistor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.5.4	**3256**	**Bres overload factor**		FLOAT		SIZE	1.5	10.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the external resistor overload factor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.5.5	**3258**	**Bres overload time**	s	FLOAT		SIZE	0.5	50.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the intervention time of the external braking resistor overload.

22.6 – FUNCTIONS/SPEED CAPTURE

This function allows the drive to capture a motor running due to inertia or driven by the load. The function is also enabled in case of an automatic restart after an alarm condition.

Main fields of application:

- Capturing a motor set in motion by the load (for example pump motors driven by the fluid)
- Capturing a motor connected directly to the power mains
- Capturing a motor running due to temporary disabling of the drive
- Capturing a motor that is running in the case of an automatic restart after an alarm

Note ! If the drive is enabled with the motor running and this function disabled, the drive could be blocked due to the intervention of the Overcurrent or Undercurrent protections

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.1	**3350**	**Speed capture**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	FV_

This parameter is used to enable the function to capture a motor that is running.

0 Disable
1 Alarm restart
2 Enable&restart

If set to **0** the capture running motor function is disabled. The output frequency starts from 0 and passes to the set reference value using the ramp.

If set to **1** the capture running motor function is executed at restart each time an alarm is automatically reset.

If set to **2** the capture running motor function is executed each time the drive is enabled and each time an alarm is automatically reset.

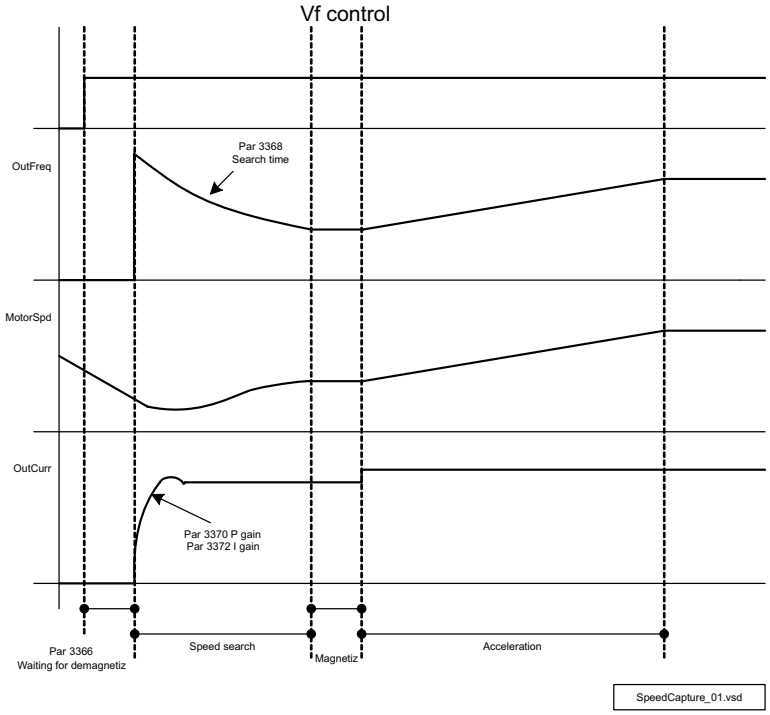
This function is available with **Regulation mode = V/f control**.

This function is not available with **Regulation mode = Flux vector OL**.

With **Regulation mode = Flux vector CL** the capture procedure consists of forcing the output frequency to the

With **Regulation mode = V/f control** the capture procedure consists of altering the inverter output frequency until the actual motor speed is detected, then increasing the motor speed to the reference value using the ramp. The procedure can take several seconds, depending on the type of load and parameter settings. If this function is enabled on a motor at speed = 0 and drive speed reference = 0, the motor might start running until the moment the drive detects the actual motor speed, after which the motor speed passes to the speed reference setting, i.e. 0. The initial value of the output frequency depends on the condition that generated the capture procedure. Various conditions are possible:

Condition	Frequency value
First enabling of the drive after power-on	Par **3364 Vf catch start freq**
Drive enabled and demagnetising for a time > Par **3376 Vf catch lastref dly**	Par **3364 Vf catch start freq**
Drive enabled and demagnetising for a time < Par **3376 Vf catch lastref dly**	Last frequency before disabling the drive
Automatic restart after an alarm	Last frequency before the alarm occurred



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.2	**3364**	**Vf catch start freq**	Hz	FLOAT		(*)	-500.0	500.0	ERWZ	V

(*) : EU = 50Hz; USA = 60 Hz.

This parameter is used to configure the frequency at which the procedure to capture a motor that is running starts. This parameter is used if:

Condition	Frequency value
First enabling of the drive after power-on	Par **3364 Vf catch start freq**
Drive enabled and demagnetising for a time > Par **3376 Vf catch lastref dly**	Par **3364 Vf catch start freq**

This parameter must be set to a frequency that is higher than the frequency at which the motor is running at the beginning of the capture procedure. If the conditions are not always identical the maximum frequency or a few Hz below this must be set. The reference sign setting must be the same as the sign of the frequency at which the motor is running.

If a frequency value close to the actual frequency is set, the capture time is short. If there is a big difference between the frequency value setting and the actual frequency, the capture time is longer.

The recommended setting for this parameter is 0 if the function is enabled for use to capture a motor running due to a temporary disabling of the drive or to capture a motor running in the case of an automatic restart after an alarm; or in case of enabling after power-on or after prolonged periods of disabling, the motor speed is certainly 0.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.3	**3366**	**Vf catch enable dly**	ms	UINT16		1000	10	10000	ERWZ	V

This parameter is used to configure the time to wait for demagnetisation of the motor before executing the procedure to capture the motor that is running. The waiting time for demagnetisation is measured starting from the moment the drive detects that the conditions are OK to execute the capture procedure. This parameter is useful for automatic restarts after an alarm.

If the motor flux is not zero when the enable command is sent the drive might generate the **Overcurrent** alarm.

The value to set depends on the size of the motor. Large motors have a high rotor time constant and therefore require a long demagnetisation time. Setting a higher value than necessary is not a problem.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.4	**3368**	**Vf catch search time**	s	FLOAT		2.0	1.0	30.0	ERW	V

This parameter is used to configure the speed at which the output frequency changes for synchronisation with

the motor running. It represents the time in which the frequency would change from 50 Hz to zero if the output current were equal to the drive continuous current.

The default setting is correct for most applications.

Low values require high current levels but guarantee fast synchronisation.

High values require low current levels but synchronisation takes longer.

During the synchronisation procedure the motor may change its speed of rotation. The longer the synchronisation phase the more evident the change in the speed of rotation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.5	**3370**	**Vf catch P gain**	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	V

This parameter is used to set the proportional gain of the current regulator used by the procedure to capture a motor that is running. Values that are too low could trigger the Overcurrent protection. Changing this value is not recommended.

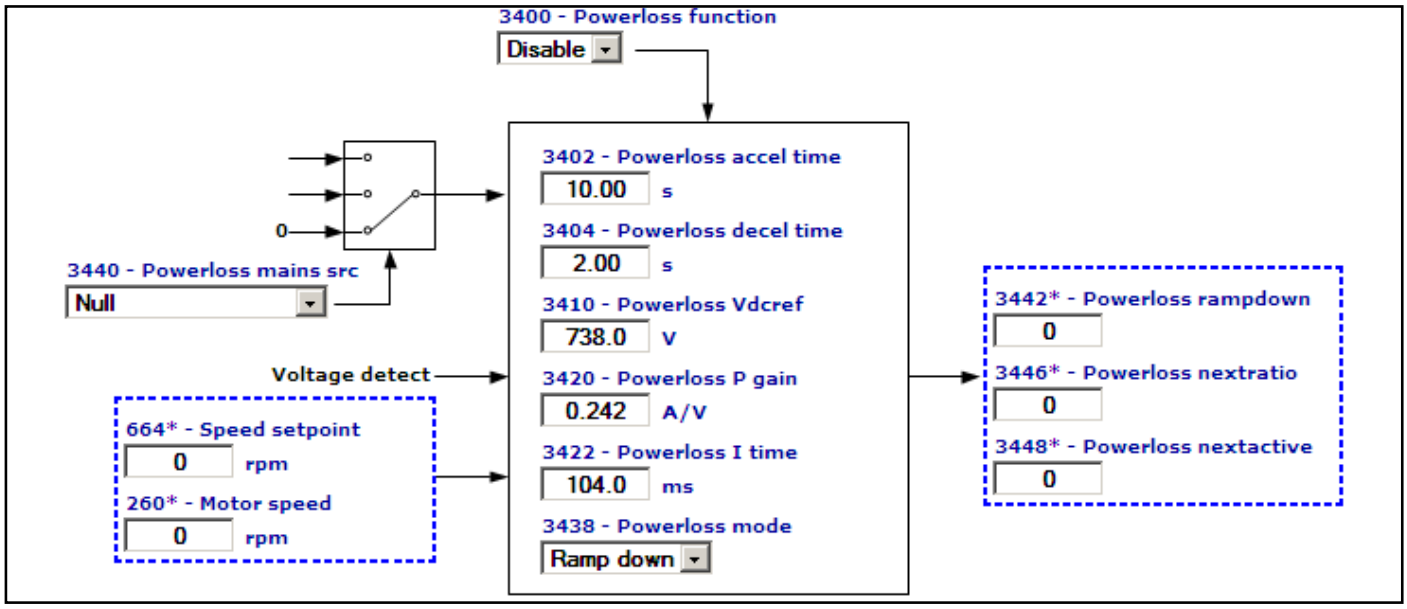
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.6	**3372**	**Vf catch I time**	ms	UINT16		200	200	1000	ERW	V

This parameter is used to set the integral time of the current regulator used by the procedure to capture a motor that is running. Changing this value is not recommended.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.7	**3376**	**Vf catch lastref dly**	ms	UINT16		0	0	30000	ERWZ	V

This parameter is used to set the time within which the drive must be enabled in order to start the capture procedure at the output frequency present before disabling the drive. If the time that elapses from the moment the drive is disabled exceeds the time set in this parameter, the capture procedure starts from the frequency set in parameter **3364 Vf catch start freq**.

22.7 – FUNCTIONS/POWER LOSS



This function controls a loss of power or temporary mains failure.

When the function is enabled the system stops with the controlled ramp; the power regenerated by the load sustains the DC link power supply so that the motor speed can be controlled. The speed of the motor is controlled for as long as power can be recovered (motor speed almost zero but not zero), after which the **Undervoltage** alarm is generated and the motor performs an uncontrolled stop due to inertia.

The function is only effective with loads that accumulate sufficient energy (typically loads with a high moment of inertia and which the moment the power loss occurs have a speed of rotation not close to zero). The function cannot be used for passive loads.

The function can only be used with **Regulation mode = V/f control**.

The Powerloss function is enabled when the DC link voltage falls below a threshold configured internally as a function of the mains voltage at a value that is higher than the **Undervoltage** threshold. When the function is enabled the drive controls a stop with a user-definable deceleration ramp. In this phase the current limit is controlled by a regulator on the DC link voltage and the setpoint is a threshold configured internally as a function of the mains voltage at a value below the **Overvoltage** threshold.

The regulator envisages two setting parameters (proportional and integral) calculated in advance by the drive as a function of the size of the motor and plate data. If the regulator acts on the current limit the motor speed does not follow the set deceleration ramp. The function continues for as long as power can be recovered, after which the **Undervoltage** alarm is generated. If the mains supply is restored during the deceleration ramp phase, the user can configure how the drive should behave. The following options are available: continue in any case until reaching zero speed or stop the deceleration ramp and pass to the set reference.

The drive does not automatically recognise the fact that the mains supply has been restored. This information must be supplied from the outside via the **Powerloss mains src** digital input.

The presence of the braking unit prevents the intervention of the **Overvoltage** alarm and the function has the advantage of being able to stop the motor while guaranteeing the set time.

As the setpoint of the Powerloss function regulator is higher than the brake activation threshold, it is not enabled and the current limit is not altered to allow compliance with the set deceleration ramp time. The intervention of the braking unit dissipates the energy of the motor in the resistor, reducing the amount of power available to sustain the DC link and the time available to control stopping of the motor. The presence of the braking unit could mean that the speed of the motor from which no power can be recovered is higher than that with no braking unit.

The function can be used on machines with a single drive as well as on machines with several drives, the speeds of which must always be synchronised.

For machines with a single drive, enabling the Powerloss function is sufficient.

For machines with several drives, the DC links must be connected: the Powerloss function must only be enabled on the drive identified as the master and not on the slaves. The master drive is normally the one that controls the load with the highest inertia. The master drive sends the **Powerloss nextratio** signal with the

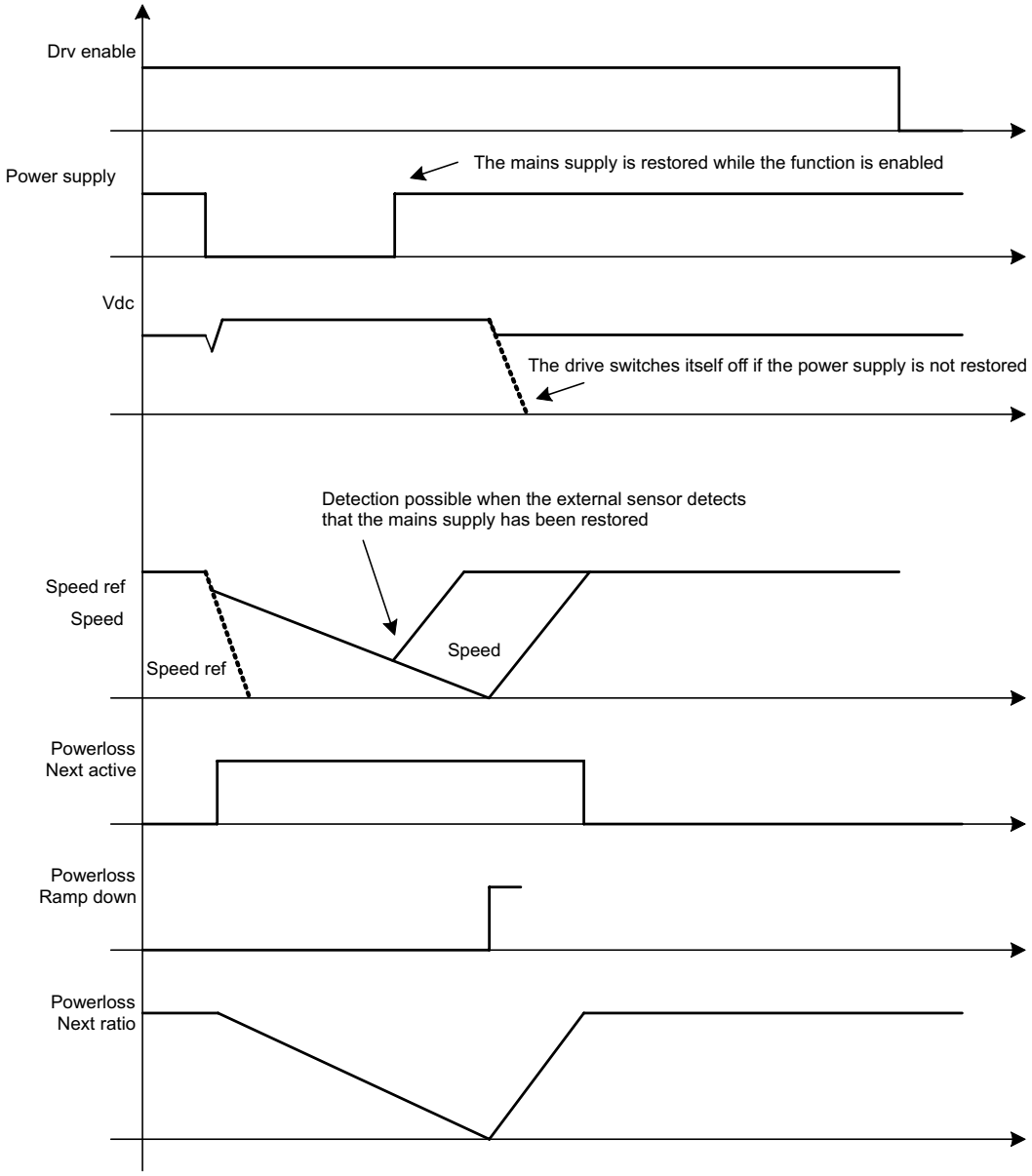
ratio between the motor speed and the speed reference. Line synchronisation can be achieved by connecting the **Powerloss nextratio** output of the master to the **Speed ratio src** input (selection list L_VREF) of the slave drives. The master => slave connection can be achieved via analog signals or fieldbus.

To ensure correct operation of the Powerloss function, the following alarms must be configured as described below:

Since the speed reference and current limit are controlled internally by the Powerloss function, a difference could occur between the speed reference and motor speed with subsequent activation of the **Perd Riferim** alarm: to avoid this, set Par **4552 SpdRefLoss activity = Ignore**

During the power failure, the power supply phase loss detection system might not work properly with subsequent activation of the **Phaseloss** alarm: to avoid this, set Par **4660 PhLoss activity=Ignore**.

Powerloss



PowerLoss_01.vsd

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.1	**3400**	**Powerloss function**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERWZ	F__

This parameter is used to enable the Powerloss function.

0 Disable

1 Enable

If set to **0** the Powerloss function is disabled. The Undervoltage alarm is generated in the event of a power failure.

If set to **1** the Powerloss function is enabled. In case of a power failure the function is enabled to try to control the motor speed and prevent the intervention of the **Undervoltage** alarm.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.2	**3402**	**Powerloss accel time**	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	100.0	ERW	F__

Setting of the acceleration time used in the Powerloss operating mode. The acceleration ramp time is used when **Powerloss mode = Restart** has been selected and must be adjusted to suit machine requirements.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.3	**3404**	**Powerloss decel time**	s	FLOAT		2.0	0.01	100.0	ERW	F__

Setting of the deceleration time used during Powerloss operating mode.

The deceleration ramp time must be short enough (in case of low speeds) to allow the drive to enter regeneration mode quickly, otherwise the **Undervoltage** alarm is generated. If the deceleration ramp time setting is too short, when the drive enters regeneration mode it might not be able to control the DC link voltage and the **Overvoltage** alarm would be generated.

Longer deceleration times are necessary at high motor speeds to prevent the **Overvoltage** alarm from being generated.

This parameter must be adjusted so as to reach a compromise between low speed and high speed motor operation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.4	**3410**	**Powerloss Vdcref**	V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	CALCF	ERWZS	FV_

Setting of the voltage control limit on the DC-link during a controlled stop with loss of supply voltage The maximum value that can be set is the drive overvoltage limit.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.5	**3420**	**Powerloss P gain**	A/V	FLOAT		CALCF	0	100000	ERWS	F__

Setting of the proportional gain during the Powerloss function.

Increase in case of **Overvoltage** error; the **Undervoltage** alarm can also be prevented by increasing the deceleration time.

Increase if the DC link voltage is set to a value other than the setpoint.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.6	**3422**	**Powerloss I gain**	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	1000.0	ERWS	F__

Setting of the integral gain during the Powerloss function.

Reduce if the DC link voltage is set to a value other than the setpoint.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.7	**3438**	**Powerloss mode**		ENUM		Ramp down	0	1	ERWZ	F__

This parameter is used to configure the behaviour of the Powerloss function when the mains supply is restored.

It is possible to set whether the drive should continue at zero speed or return to the setpoint when the mains supply is restored. The drive does not automatically recognise the fact that the mains supply has been restored. This information must be supplied from the outside via the **Powerloss mains src** digital input.

0 Ramp down

1 Restart

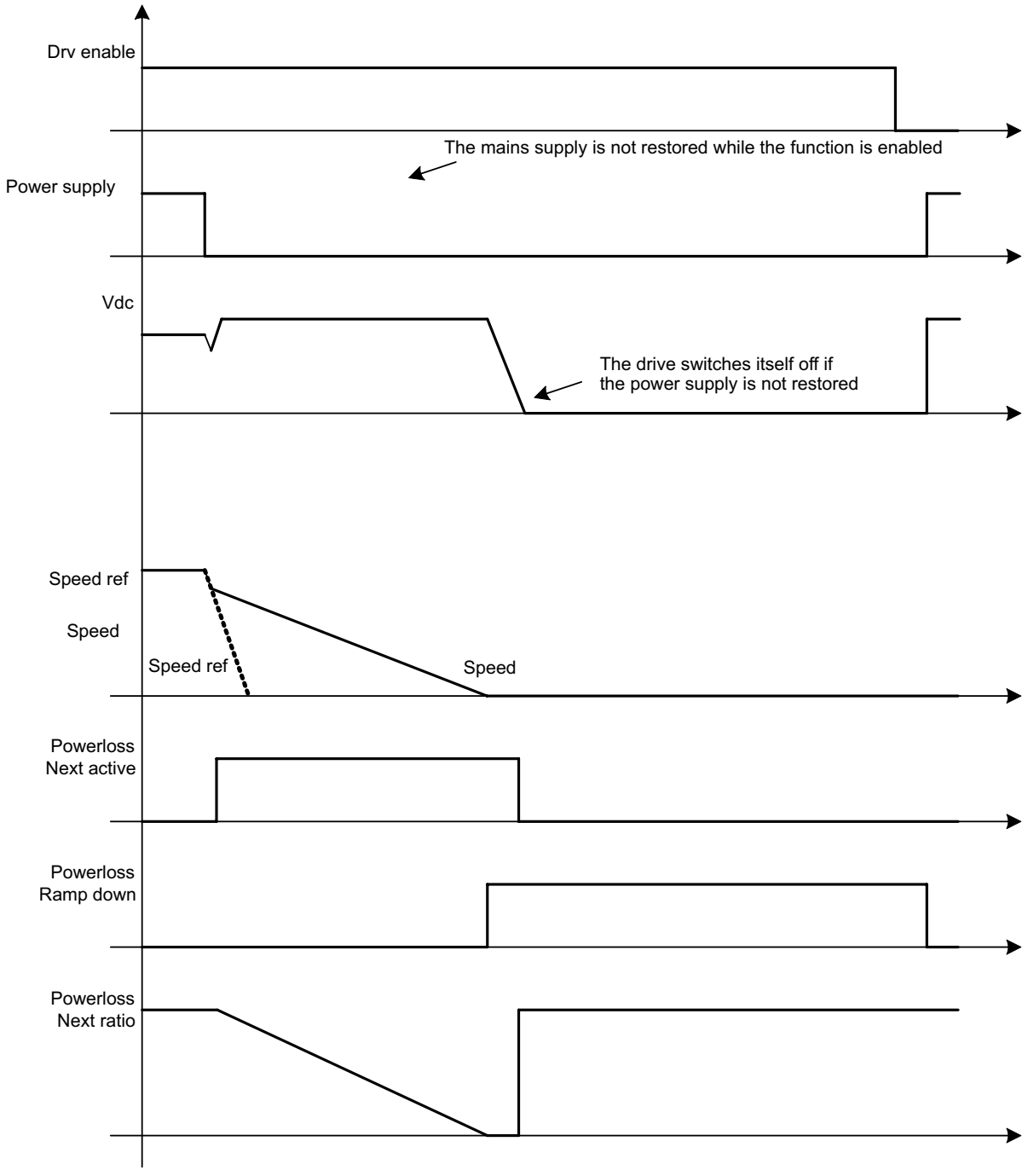
Example 1) End of ramp and mains supply not restored

The drive controls a deceleration with the ramp set in **Powerloss decel time**.

The drive automatically controls the DC link voltage and prevents the **Overvoltage** alarm.

If the mains supply is not restored close to a speed of zero, when there is insufficient regenerated power, the **Undervoltage** alarm is generated and the drive may switch itself off.

Ramp down and mains supply not restored



PowerLoss_02.vs

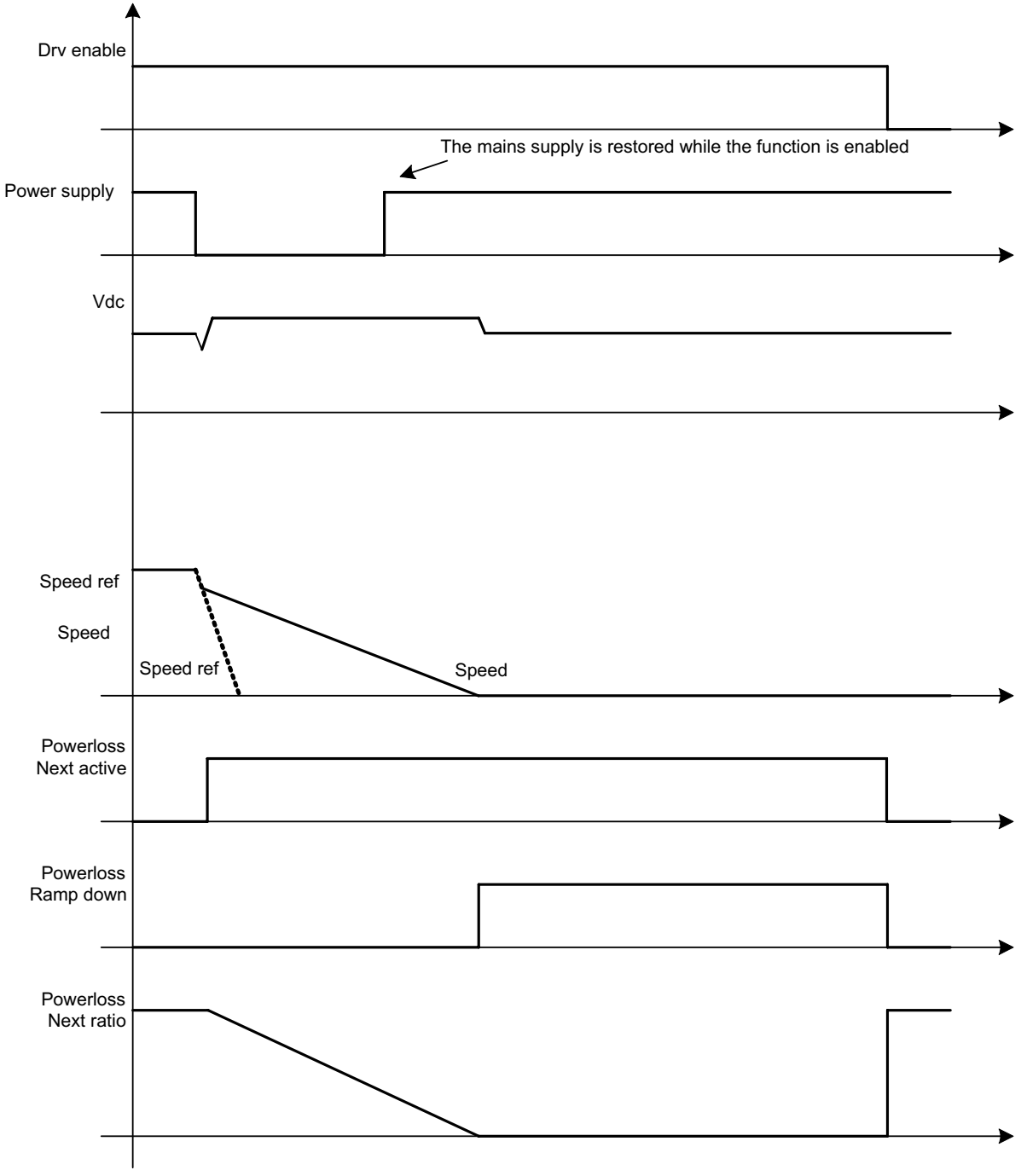
Example 2) End of ramp and mains supply restored

The drive controls a deceleration with the ramp set in **Powerloss decel time**.

The drive automatically controls the DC link voltage and prevents the **Overvoltage** alarm.

If the mains supply is restored and the **Mains voltage OK** signal is applied, the drive passes to zero speed and remains enabled at zero speed. To restart disable and enable the drive.

Ramp down and mains supply restored



PowerLoss_03.vsd

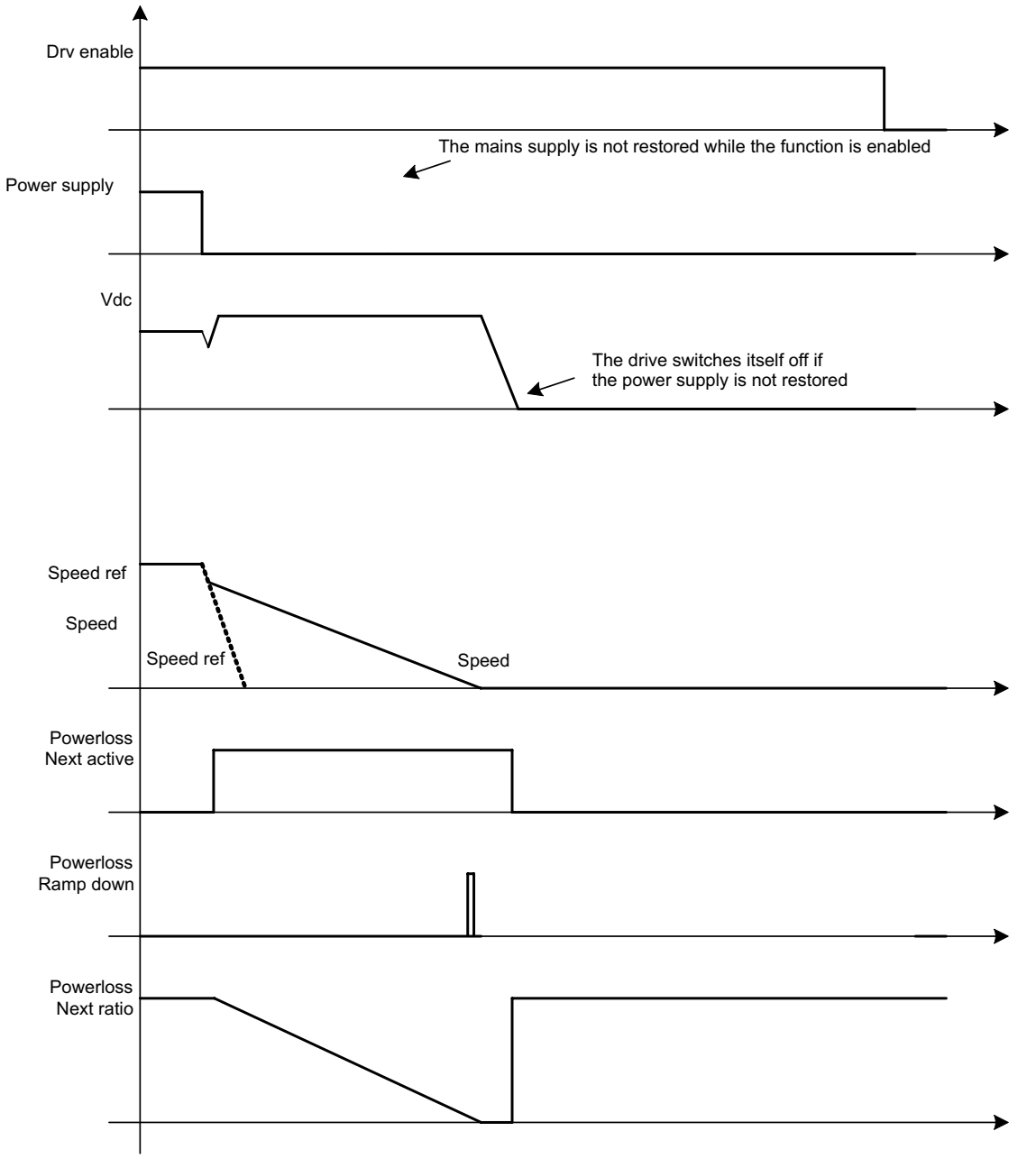
Example 3) Restart and mains supply not restored

The drive controls a deceleration with the ramp set in **Powerloss decel time**.

The drive automatically controls the DC link voltage and prevents the **Overvoltage** alarm.

If the mains supply is not restored close to a speed of zero, when there is insufficient regenerated power, the **Undervoltage** alarm is generated and the drive may switch itself off.

Restart and mains supply not restored



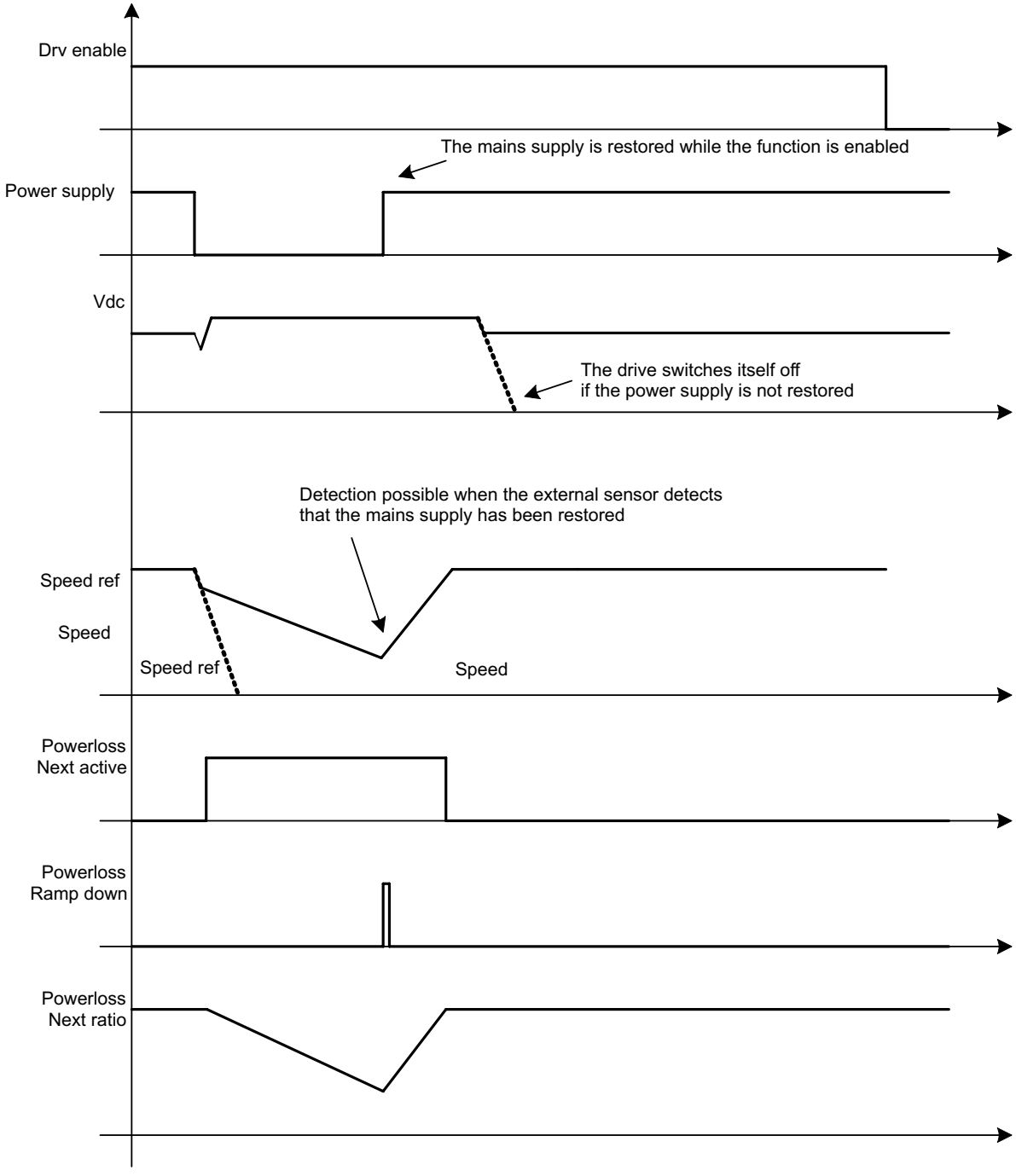
Example 4) Restart and mains supply restored

The drive controls a deceleration with the ramp set in **Powerloss decel time**.

The drive automatically controls the DC link voltage and prevents the **Overvoltage** alarm.

If the mains supply is restored and the **Mains voltage OK** signal is applied, the drive immediately stops the deceleration ramp and executes the acceleration ramp set in **Powerloss accel time** to pass to the set reference.

Restart and mains supply restored



PowerLoss_05.vsd

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.7.8	**3440**	**Powerloss mains src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERWZ	F__

This parameter is used to select the origin (source) of the **Mains voltage OK** signal. The signal to be associated with this function can be selected from the “L_DIGSEL2” selection list.

If the signal is not enabled it means the power supply is not present (**Mains voltage not OK**), whereas if the signal is enabled it means the power supply is present (**Mains voltage OK**).

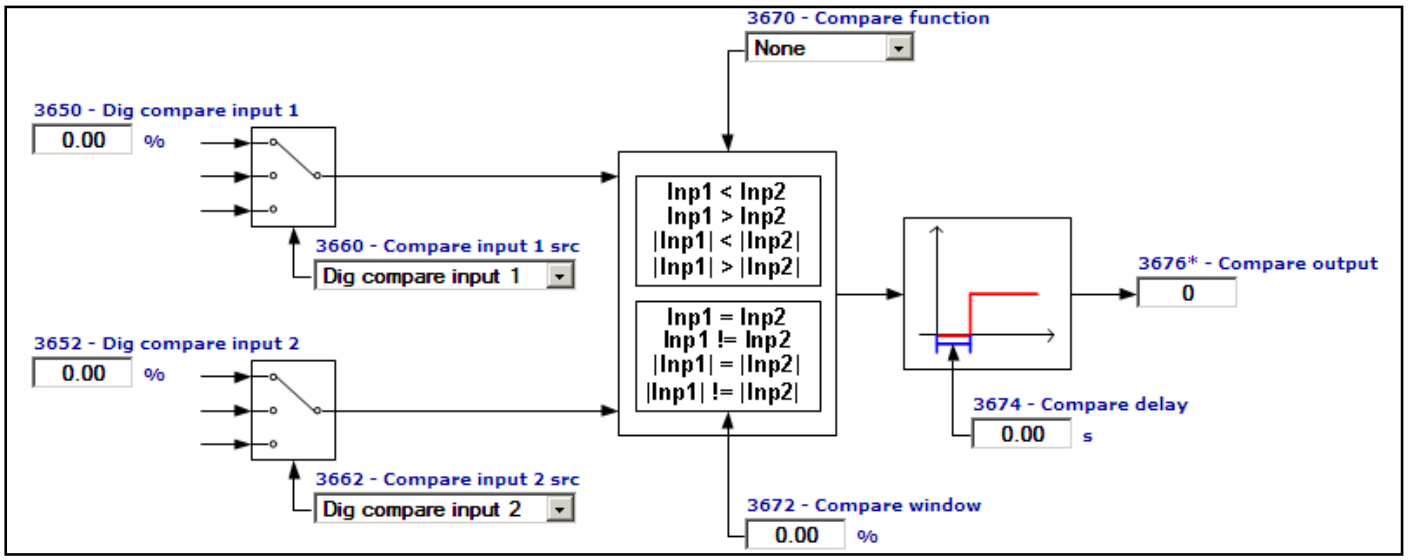
In the default condition the origin of the **Powerloss mains src** signal is **Zero**.

The user must connect an external sensor to inform the drive of the mains supply status.

If the function is configured as **Powerloss mode = Restart**, when the **Mains voltage OK** signal is enabled the drive stops the deceleration ramp and passes to the set reference.

For machines with several drives the external sensor signal must only be connected to the master drive.

22.8 – FUNCTIONS/COMPARE



This function allows the comparison among two signals or values.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.1	**3650**	**Dig compare input 1**	perc	FLOAT	32	0.0	-100.0	100.0	ERW	VS

Setting of the digital value of the first element of comparison.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.2	**3652**	**Dig compare input 2**	perc	FLOAT	32	0.0	-100.0	100.0	ERW	VS

Setting of the digital value of the second element of comparison.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.3	**3660**	**Compare input 1 src**		LINK	32	3650	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used as the first term of comparison. The values that can be selected in the compare function are listed in the "**L_CMP**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.4	**3662**	**Compare input 2 src**		LINK	32	3652	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used as the second term of comparison. The values that can be selected in the compare function are listed in the "**L_CMP**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.5	**3670**	**Compare function**		ENUM		None	0	8	ERW	VS

Setting of the compare function between **Compare input 2** and **Compare input 1** to enable **Cmp output**.

0 None

1 Inp1=Inp2
2 Inp1!=Inp2
3 Inp1<Inp2
4 Inp1>Inp2
5 |Inp1|=|Inp2|
6 |Inp1|!=|Inp2|
7 |Inp1|<|Inp2|
8 |Inp1|>|Inp2|

If set to **0** the comparator is not enabled

If set to **1** the comparator output is enabled when the value of **Compare digital inp** 1 is inside the window resulting from the value of **Compare digital inp** 2 ± the tolerance set via the **Comparator Window**.

If set to **2** the comparator output is enabled when the value of **Compare digital inp** 1 is not inside the window resulting from the value of **Compare digital inp** 2 ± the tolerance set via the **Comparator Window**.

If set to **3** the comparator output is enabled when **Compare input 1** is less than **Compare input 2**.

If set to **4** the comparator output is enabled when **Compare input 1** is greater than **Compare input 2**.

If set to **5** the comparator output is enabled when the value of **Compare digital inp** 1 is inside the window resulting from the absolute value of **Compare digital inp** 2 ± the tolerance set via the **Comparator Window**.

If set to **6** the comparator output is enabled when the absolute value of **Compare digital inp 1** is not inside the window resulting from the absolute value of **Compare digital inp 2** ± the tolerance set via the **Comparator Window**.

If set to **7** the comparator output is enabled when the absolute value of **Compare digital inp 1** is less than the absolute value of **Compare digital inp 2**.

If set to **8** the comparator output is enabled when the absolute value of **Digital compar inp1** is more than the absolute value of **Digital compar in2**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.6	**3672**	**Compare window**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	VS

Setting of the tolerance window for comparing the **Compare input 1** and **Compare input 2** signals.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.7	**3674**	**Compare delay**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	30.0	ERW	VS

Setting of the delay for signalling the result of the comparison.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.8.8	**3676**	**Compare output**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS

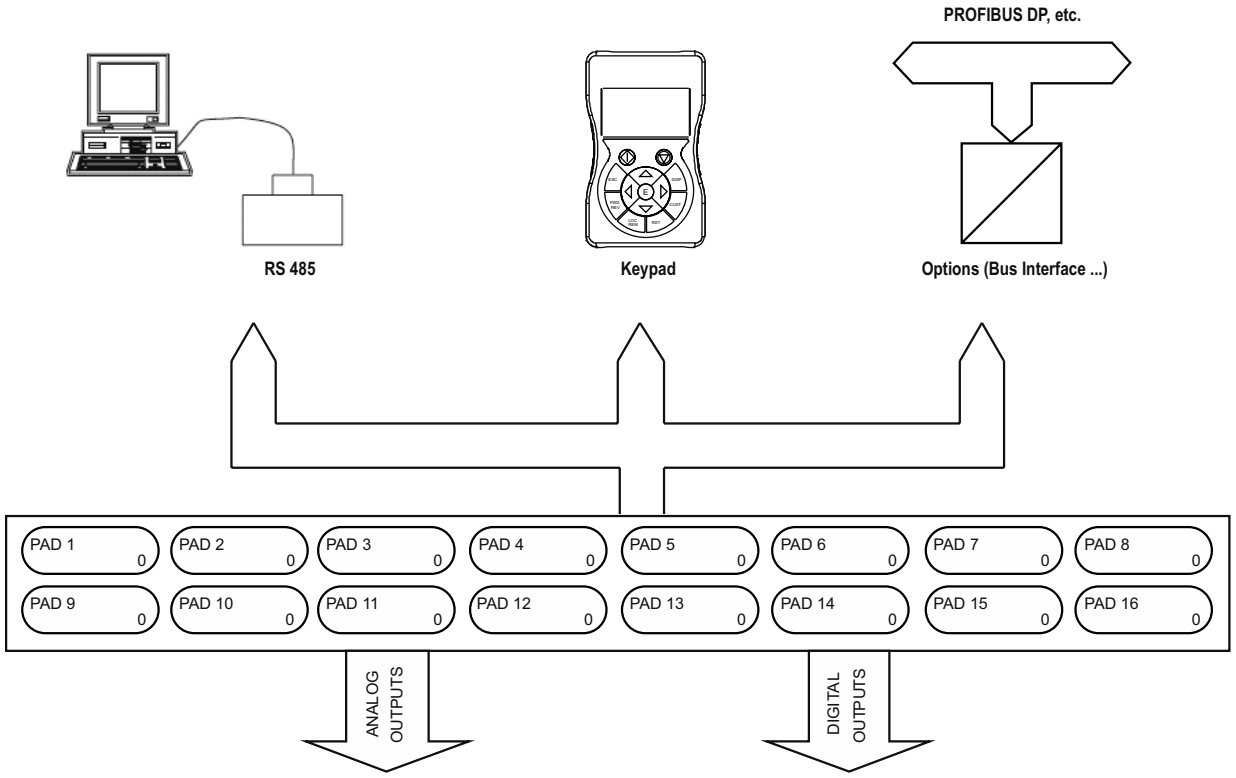
The status of the comparator output is displayed:

0 The result of the set comparison is negative
1 The result of the set comparison is positive

22.9 – FUNCTIONS/PADS

The general variables are used to exchange data between the various components of a Bus system. They are similar to the variables of a PLC. The basic structure of the system is illustrated below. Pads can be used, for example, to send information from a fieldbus to an optional card. All Pads can be read and written.

The Pads can also be used to exchange data with an MDPlc application installed in the drive. See the MDPlc manual for more details.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.9.1	**3700**	**Pad 1**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.2	**3702**	**Pad 2**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.3	**3704**	**Pad 3**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.4	**3706**	**Pad 4**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.5	**3708**	**Pad 5**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.6	**3710**	**Pad 6**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.7	**3712**	**Pad 7**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.8	**3714**	**Pad 8**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.9	**3716**	**Pad 9**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.10	**3718**	**Pad 10**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.11	**3720**	**Pad 11**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.12	**3722**	**Pad 12**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.13	**3724**	**Pad 13**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.14	**3726**	**Pad 14**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.15	**3728**	**Pad 15**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.16	**3730**	**Pad 16**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS

Setting of general, 32 Bit variables. PAD parameters can be used as supporting parameters to send values written by the fieldbus, serial line, etc. to analog or digital outputs.

22.10 - FUNCTIONS/VDC CONTROL

This function is used to control the voltage and power recovered in the DC link during regeneration (e.g. braking ramp). When this function is enabled, if the power regenerated by the load during braking increases the DC link voltage, the drive prevents triggering of the **Overvoltage** alarm by limiting the regenerated current.

The **Vdc control function** is enabled automatically (if parameter **3450 Vdc control function** is set to 1) when the DC link voltage exceeds a preset threshold, depending on the mains voltage and lower than the **Overvoltage** threshold.

This threshold is also used for the regulator that controls the regenerated current limit.

If the **Vdc control function** is enabled, the motor speed need not follow the set ramp.

If the regulator is unable to limit the regenerated power during the deceleration ramp and prevent the **Overvoltage** alarm from being generated, the ramp can be temporarily blocked by setting parameter **754 Ramp freeze src** using the information in **Vdc ctrl ramp freeze**.

The function remains enabled until the power regenerated by the load is cancelled and the DC link voltage falls below the disable threshold (below the enable threshold).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.10.1	**3450**	**Vdc control function**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERWZ	VS

This parameter is used to enable the **Vdc control function**.

0 Disable

1 Enable

If set to **0** the function is disabled: in case of power recovery the Sovratensione alarm is generated.

If set to **1** the function is enabled: in case of power recovery the function is enabled and attempts to control the current regenerated by the motor and prevent the **Overvoltage** alarm from being generated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.10.21	**3470**	**Vdc control P gain**	A/V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	100.000	ERWS	VS

Setting of the proportional gain used during the **Vdc control function**. The set value must be increased if the **Overvoltage** alarm is generated. The Sovratensione alarm can also be prevented by lengthening the deceleration ramp. The value of this parameter must also be increased if the DC link voltage is set to a value other than the setpoint

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.10.3	**3472**	**Vdc control I time**	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	1000.0	ERWS	VS

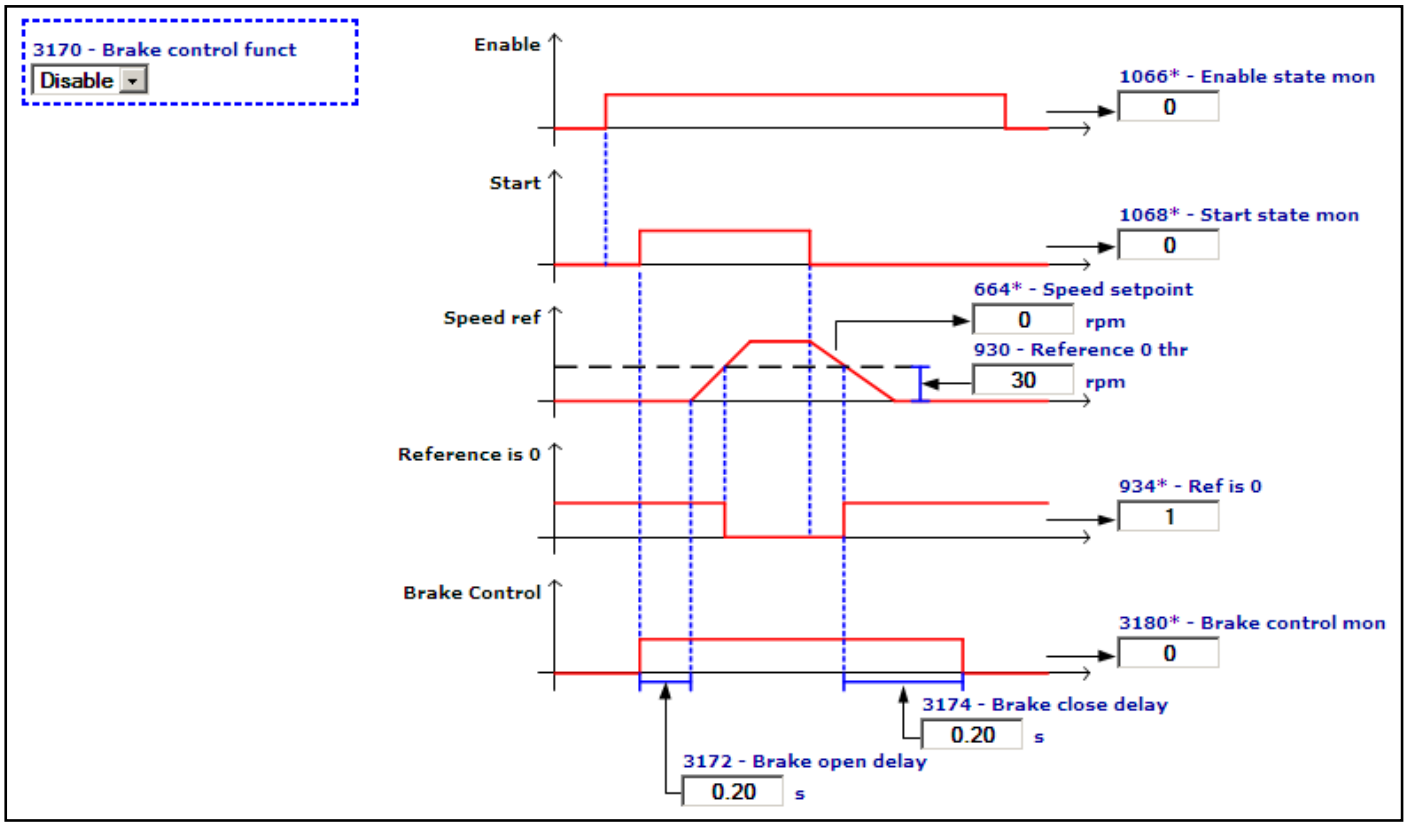
Setting of the integral time used during the **Vdc control function**. The set value must be reduced if the DC link voltage is set to a value other than the setpoint.

22.11 - FUNCTIONS/BRAKE CONTROL

This function is used to control the motor parking brake. When the drive receives the **Start** command it releases the brake immediately. To make sure that the brake has actually been released, the references are disabled for a time that can be set in parameter **3172 Brake open delay**.

When the drive receives a stop command and the **Ref is 0** signal, it applies the parking brake after a time that can be set in parameter **3174 Brake close delay**. Set parameter **3174 Brake close delay** to a high enough value to be sure the motor has actually stopped before enabling the brake.

If this function is enabled, the brake is applied immediately if one or more alarms occur or if the drive is disabled. Do not use the **Brake control** and the **Speed Capture** functions together, as the latter, if enabled before the Start command, attempts to execute synchronisation with the motor speed and with the brake closed.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.11.1	**3170**	**Brake control funct**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERWZ	VS

This parameter is used to enable the **Brake control funct**.

0 Disable
1 Enable

If set to **0** the function is disabled:
If set to **1** the function is enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.11.2	**3172**	**Brake open delay**	s	FLOAT		0.20	0.0	60.0	ERW	VS

Setting of the delay for mechanical opening of the brake

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.11.3	**3174**	**Brake close delay**	s	FLOAT		0.20	0.0	60.0	ERW	VS

Setting of the delay to reach the motor zero speed before closing the brake.

22.12 - FUNCTIONS/VF ENERGY SAVE

With V/f control, the Energy saving function automatically reduces the output voltage requested by the configured V/f curve, making it possible to save energy without changing the speed of the motor.

The output voltage can be reduced for as long as it is possible to reduce the flux current without increasing the torque current. If the output voltage is reduced too much the drive will be unable to maintain a constant motor speed.

If the Energy saving function is enabled, the output voltage is only reduced if the drive is in the drive ready condition and the speed reference is within the following range:

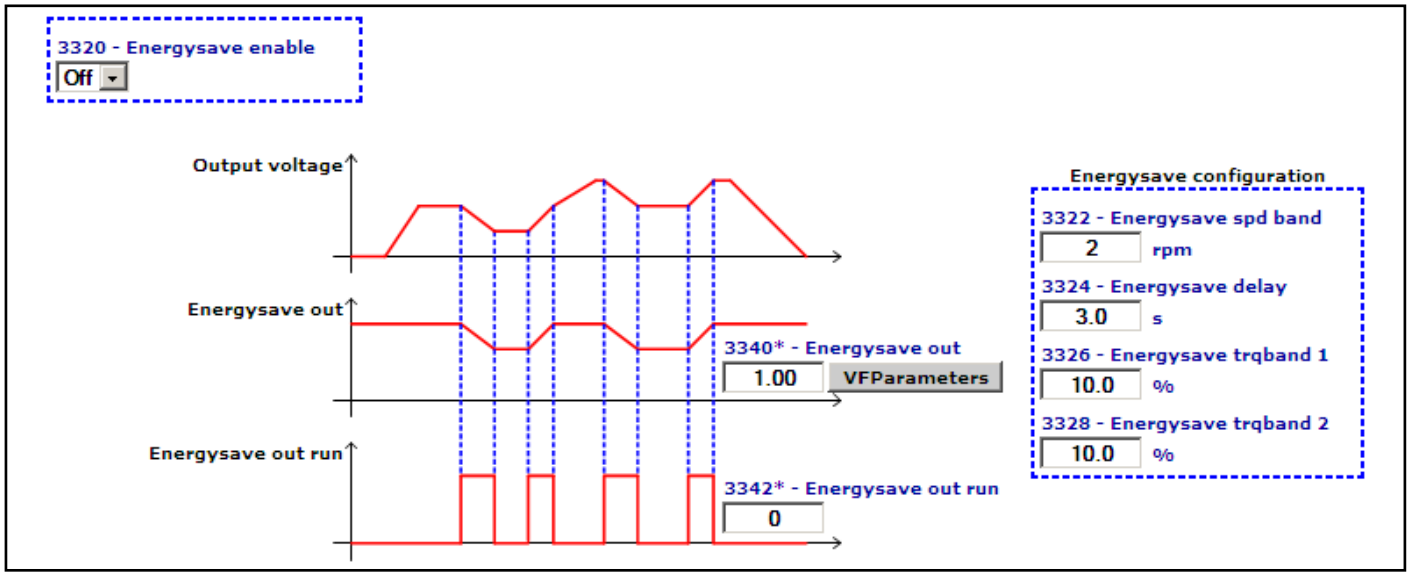
25% of **Vf frequency** (par. 2408) < speed reference < **Vf frequency** (par. 2408)

When the speed ramp output is constant for a time that can be set in parameter **3324 Energysave delay** lthe Energy saving function automatically reduces the output voltage. The output voltage reduction phase stops and is maintained when the torque current moves out of the range configured in parameter **3326 Energysave trqband 1**.

In the low output voltage condition, if there is a change in the ramp input reference or in the load conditions bringing the torque current outside the range set in parameter **3328 Energysave trqband 2**, the Energy saving function automatically restores the output voltage.

The energy saving function attempts to reduce the output voltage to a fixed minimum limit that is 70% of the voltage defined by the V/f curve.

Note: For increased energy saving, disable the function set in parameter **2404 Voltage torque boost** or reduce the boost set in parameter **2402 Voltage boost gain** as these functions tend to maintain the flux current at a constant level rendering the Energy saving function ineffective.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.12.1	**3320**	**Energysave enable**		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	V

This parameter enables the energy saving function

0 Enabled
1 Disabled

If set to **0** the energy saving function is disabled
If set to **1** the energy saving function is enabled

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.12.2	**3322**	**Energysave spd band**	rpm	INT16		2	0	100	ERW	V

This parameter is used to set a speed used to calculate a range around the ramp output. When the ramp reference is inside this range it is constant and the ramp output has reached the steady state. The Energy saving function uses this information to decide whether or not to apply the output voltage reduction.

This parameter can be changed if there are small, continuous changes in the speed of the speed reference to avoid continuously entering/leaving the output voltage reduction condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.12.3	**3324**	**Energysave delay**	s	FLOAT		3.0	0.1	120.0	ERW	V

This parameter is used to set the delay, once the speed set point has been reached, before starting to reduce the output voltage.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.12.4	**3326**	**Energysave trqband 1**	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V

This parameter is used to set a percentage used to calculate a range around the torque current the moment the

output voltage starts to be reduced.

The torque current value is saved the moment the voltage starts to be reduced. if the torque current is not within the calculated range during the output voltage reduction phase, output voltage reduction is aborted.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.12.2	**3328**	**Energysave trqband 2**	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V

This parameter is used to set a percentage used to calculate a range around the torque current the moment output voltage reduction is aborted. The torque current is saved at the end of the voltage reduction phase. if the torque current is not within the calculated range, due to a change in the load while functioning at low voltage, the output voltage requested by the V/f curve must be restored.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.12.2	**3340**	**Energysave out**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	0.0	0.0	1.0	ER	V

This parameter is used to read the request to reduce the output voltage.

22.13 - FUNCTIONS/RTC_SET

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.13.2	**3980**	**Rtc year**		UINT16		2000	2000	2069	ERW	VS
		Setting/modification of the current year								
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.13.4	**3982**	**Rtc month**		UINT16		1	0	12	ERW	VS
		Setting/modification of the current month								
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.13.4	**3984**	**Rtc day**		UINT16		1	0	31	ERW	VS
		Setting/modification of the current day								
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.13.5	**3986**	**Rtc hour**		UINT16		0	0	23	ERW	VS
		Setting/modification of the current hour								
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.13.6	**3988**	**Rtc minute**		UINT16		0	0	59	ERW	VS
		Setting/modification of the current minute								
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.13.7	**3990**	**Rtc second**		UINT16		0	0	59	ERW	VS
		Setting/modification of the current second								
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.13.8	**3992**	**Rtc calibration**		INT16		0	-31	31	ERW	VS
		This parameter is used to gauge the real-time clock counting speed, if the clock is not accurate enough.								

23.1 – COMMUNICATION/RS485

The ADV200 drive is provided with a standard port (9 pole sub-D connector: XS) for connecting the RS485 serial line used for drive-PC point-to-point communication (via the WEG_eXpress configuration software) or for the multidrop connection.

The RS485 serial line format is: 8 data bits, no parity and one stop bit.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.1.1	**3800**	**Drive address**		UINT16		1	1	255	ERW	VS

Setting of the address to which the drive responds when connected to the RS485 serial line.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.1.2	**3802**	**Serial baudrate**		ENUM		38400	0	2	ERW	VS

Setting of the RS485 serial communication speed (Baud Rate).

0 9600
1 19200
2 38400

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.1.3	**3810**	**Serial parameter**		ENUM		None,8,1	0	3	ERW	VS

Setting of the format of the RS485 serial communication data.

0 None,8,1
1 None,8,2
2 Even,8,1
3 Odd,8,1

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.1.4	**3804**	**Serial protocol**		ENUM		Modbus	0	1	ERW	VS

Setting of the serial communication protocol:

0 Modbus
1 Jbus

Setting to **0** selects the Modbus RTU (Remote Terminal Unit) serial communication protocol.

Setting to **1** selects the Jbus serial communication protocol. The Jbus protocol is functionally identical to the Modbus, except for the different numbering of addresses: in the Modbus these start from zero (0000 = 1st address) while in the JBUS they start from one (0001 = 1st address) and maintain this difference throughout numbering.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.1.5	**3806**	**Serial delay**	ms	UINT16		0	0	1000	ERW	VS

Setting of the minimum delay between the drive receiving the last byte and starting its response. This delay avoids conflicts on the serial line when the RS485 interface that is used has not been pre-set for automatic Tx/Rx switching. The parameter only concerns the use of the standard RS485 serial line.

Example: if the delay in Tx/Rx switching on the master is a maximum of 20ms, the Ser answer delay parameter must be set to at least 20ms: 22ms

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.1.6	**3808**	**Serial swap data**		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS

This parameter enables the exchange of the reading of the High and Low parts of the words for FLOAT, UINT32, INT32 type parameters when using the Modbus protocol.

23.2 – COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS CONFIG

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.1	**4000**	**Fieldbus type**		ENUM		Off	0	5	RW	VS

Setting of the type of fieldbus to be used.

0 Off
1 CanOpen
2 DeviceNet
3 Profibus
10 DS402
30 Profidrive
40 Rte

If set to **0** no fieldbus is selected.
If set to **1** the CanOpen fieldbus profile is selected.
If set to **2** the ProfiBus-DP fieldbus profile is selected.
If set to **3** the DeviceNet fieldbus profile is selected.
If set to **10** the DS402 fieldbus is selected.
If set to **30** the Profidrive fieldbus is selected.
If set to **40** the Real Time Ethernet fieldbus is selected.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.2	**4004**	**Fieldbus baudrate**		ENUM		500k	0	12	RW	VS

Setting of the communication network speed (Baud Rate).

0 Auto
1 125k
2 250k
3 500k
4 1M
5 9600
6 19200
7 93750
8 187.5k
9 1.5M
10 3M
11 6M
12 12M

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.3	**4006**	**Fieldbus address**		INT16		3	0	255	RW	VS

Setting of the node address of the drive when connected to the network.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.4	**4010**	**Fieldbus M->S enable**		ENUM		Enable	0	1	ERWZ	VS

Setting of fieldbus data updating.

0 Disable
1 Enable

If set to **0**, the possibility of sending commands and references from the drive PLC via the fieldbus is disabled.

If set to **1** the possibility of sending commands and references from the drive PLC via the fieldbus is enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.5	**4012**	**Fieldbus alarm mode**		INT32		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS

Setting of the **Opt Bus Fault** alarm generation mode.

0 Off
1 On

If set to **0** the alarm is only generated if the drive is enabled.
If set to **1** the alarm is generated even with the drive disabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.6	**4014**	**Fieldbus state**		ENUM		Stop	0	9	R	VS

The logic status of the fieldbus connection is displayed. The value depends on the type of bus that is used.
The following logic states are displayed if the CANopen or Rte fieldbus is selected:
0 Stop
1 PreOperational
2 Operational
The following logic states are displayed if the Profibus fieldbus is selected:
3 Error
4 WaitPRM
5 WaitCFG
6 DataExchange
7 DPError

The following logic states are displayed if the Rte fieldbus is selected:
8 SafeOp
9 Init

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.7	**4398**	**RTE protocol**		ENUM		None	0	107	ER	VS

The Real Time Ethernet protocol implemented on the expansion card is displayed.
0 None
1 Ethercat
2 EthernetIP
3 GdNet
4 Profinet
5 ModbusTCP
6 Powerlink
107 Profidrive

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.2.8	**5608**	**IP address**		UINT32		0	0	4294967295	ER	VS

Display of DCP address set via configuration of Profinet node.

23.3 – COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS M->S

Configuration of input data

There are 16 groups of parameters, with the same structure, for configuring data to be exchanged cyclically with the fieldbus. Each group permits the exchange of a single datum, which corresponds to a single drive parameter.

The data written by the Master (a PLC, PC or control panel) to the Slave (the drive) can be configured in the COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS M2S menu, hence the name of the M->S menu:

Parameter for setting input data:

It must contain a valid IPA corresponding to the parameter to be written, or 0 if sys (PAR 4022...4172 **Fieldbus M->Sn**

sys) is **Fill** or **Mdplc**.

For *src* (Source) parameters, if you select PAR 4024 **Fieldbus M->S1 mon** in the corresponding enum, the value of parameter 4020 is automatically set to the IPA of the *src*.

E.g.: if PAR 4020 **Fieldbus M->S1 ipa** = 610 then PAR 610 **Ramp ref 1 src** = PAR 4020 **Fieldbus M->S1 ipa**.

For *src* parameters with a FB type other than 0, the datum coming to the fieldbus is not written in the enum selection but directly in the mon associated with the *src*.

E.g.: PAR 4020 **Fieldbus M->S1 ipa** = 610, the reference from the bus is sent to PAR 620 **Ramp ref 1 mon**, it does not modify the selection of PAR 610 **Ramp ref 1 src** which continues to be set to PAR 4020 **Fieldbus M->S1 ipa**.

If it contains a valid IPA and is forced to 0 the corresponding sys parameter assumes the value of Fill (16 or 32 depending on the previous setting), to guarantee that the structure of the exchanged data area is not changed.

PAR 4022 **Fieldbus M->S1 sys** Format of the datum to exchange

This parameter is automatically adjusted to the recommended value when the corresponding PAR 4020...4170 **Fieldbus M->Sn ipa** is modified. Although the automatic value is user-definable, acceptable values depend on the datum IPA parameter: some combinations are not allowed and generate a configuration alarm at restart.

Values:

- **Not assigned**: if set to "**Not assigned**" this and all subsequent groups (regardless of their sys) are not part of the data exchanged, regardless of the IPA.
- **Fill16/32**: the datum is exchanged on the fieldbus but not written in any parameter.
- **Eu**: the datum is exchanged in 16-bit signed integer format with the parameter unit configured in the corresponding IPA or, in the case of src with the corresponding mon (e.g.: if PAR 4020 **Fieldbus M->S1 ipa** = PAR 610 **Ramp ref 1 src** and PAR 4022 **Fieldbus M->S1 sys** = Eu the datum is in rpm), multiplied by div. This setting is only possible for some parameters. See the table of FBUS types in the list of parameters. For these parameters the datum is exchanged every ms.
- **Eu_float** : Eu_float: same as Eu, but the datum is in floating point 32-bit IEEE754 single precision format.
- **Count16/32**: the datum is exchanged in internal units (see scaling table) every ms (e.g.: if PAR 4020 Fieldbus M->S1 IPA = 610, PAR 610 **Ramp ref 1 src** and PAR 4022 **Fieldbus M->S1 sys** = Count16 the datum is scaled so that a value of 0x4000 produces a reference equal to PAR 680 **Full scale speed**).

  This setting is only possible for some parameters. See the table of FBUS types in the list of parameters: if the field is empty Count cannot be set in the parameter. Some parameters permit the use of Count16 (usually values in which there is no need to exchange the least significant 16 bits) and Count32, according to the following rule: if FBUS = 32bit only Count32 can be set, if 16hi or 16lo Count32 and Count16 can both be set, indicating which word of the parameter is actually used. If Count32 is used and the internal type of the parameter is FLOAT the datum must be exchanged in floating point IEEE754 single precision format, otherwise as an integer (signed or unsigned, again according to the internal type).
- **MdPlc16/32**: this indicates that the datum is for use by the MdPlc application, which will use the value of PAR 4024...4174 **Fieldbus M->Sn mon** accordingly. If set to MdPlc16 the 16 bits of the low part of the mon are exchanged, if set to MdPlc32 all 32 bits are exchanged. All this applies if PAR 4020...4170 **Fieldbus M->Sn mon** = 0, otherwise it behaves in the same way as Count.
- **Par16/32**: this is the default setting for all parameters with FB type empty so that data cannot be exchanged at 1 ms and the datum is updated in background. The datum format depends on the format of the parameter and the setting: with Par16 the datum is a 16-bit integer (signed or unsigned, according to the external type of the parameter) with the same unit of measure as the selected parameter (multiplied by div); Par16 is only available if the parameter is not actually a 32-bit one (e.g. it is not possible for iPad and Compare). With Par32 the format is float if the external type of the parameter is float, otherwise it is integer, always with the unit of the parameter. Parameters with FB type not empty can also be exchanged as PAR, according to the same rules listed above.

If using the CANopen fieldbus, the sys is also used to structure the data area in 8-byte PDOs. The PDOs are created starting from the first group and it is necessary to guarantee that the data are contained in the PDO. Therefore, for example, a setting with PAR 4022 Fieldbus M->S1 sys = Count32, PAR 4032 Fieldbus M->S2 sys = Count16, PAR 4042 Sys M->S3 Fieldbus = Count32 is not valid, as the datum in group 3 would straddle the first two 2 PDOs. In these cases, shorter PDOs can be generated by using the Count setting with IPA 0 (in the example PAR 4040 **IPA M->S3 Fieldbus** = 0, PAR 4042 **Fieldbus M->S3 sys** = Count16, PAR 4050 **Fieldbus M->S4 ipa** = IPA of the parameter that was previously in 3 and PAR 4052 **Fieldbus M->S4 sys** = Count32, thus using a first PDO with 6 bytes), or by creating

unused areas in the PDO using Fill (the PDO has a size of 8 bytes but the last word is not used).

If the data cannot be mapped in the PDOs, a specific alarm is generated at startup, indicating the group with the problem. Note that this only applies to CANopen and DS402. For the other fieldbuses the exchange area is contiguous with a max size of 16 words (14 for DeviceNet).

PAR 4024 **Fieldbus M->S1 mon** Monitor of datum coming from the master

This is the value, already scaled in internal counts, of the datum arriving from the master. If, for example, a value equal to PAR 680 **Full scale speed** is sent to PAR 610 **Ramp ref 1 src** in rpm, the internal value is 0x40000000 = 1073741824. The scaling also includes the division of the div parameter.

PAR 4026 **Fieldbus M->S1 div** Divider to apply to the parameter

This can only be used for sys = Eu or Par. It divides the incoming datum by the value entered: this makes it possible to increase the resolution of the datum. For example, if IPA = PAR 610 **Ramp ref 1 src**, sys is automatically set to Eu. When div = 10 is entered, the Master must send the datum in rpm multiplied by 10, for example to send a reference equal to 100.5 rpm the datum exchanged on the bus is 1005: the resolution is therefore in tenths of a degree. Before entering a value, it is important to consider the maximum value of the datum exchanged, to make sure it can be contained in a 16-bit integer (in the example, the maximum possible speed is 3276.7 rpm).

Use

This group of parameters is repeated 16 times, making it possible to configure up to 16 input data, but also bearing in mind the maximum limit of 16 words in all (14 for DeviceNet). The total number of configurable data thus also depends on the format, whether 16 or 32-bit, according to the above rules for *sys*.

The drive only implements the parameters in the COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS M2S menu at startup. Once set, they must therefore be saved and the drive restarted (this procedure is not necessary for values set via dynamic mapping by the master, currently only supported by CANopen and Ethercat). The data are processed in order from 1 to the first with sys = **Not assigned**: depending on the configuration, an area for exchanging data with the fieldbus is created, the size and composition of which are clearly-defined.

If the data entered are not consistent (for example if sys is set as Eu or Count for a parameter that does not support these, or set to 16-bit for a parameter that can only be 32, or if the IPA does not exist, or if the PDO is not the right size, etc.) alarm “[17] **Opt Bus fault**” is generated with a subcode indicating the type of problem and group in which it occurred (code meanings are described in the Interface page in Menu/FIELDBUS WORDS MAP/M->S in WEG_eXpress).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.3.1	**4020**	**Fieldbus M->S1 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.5	**4030**	**Fieldbus M->S2 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.9	**4040**	**Fieldbus M->S3 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.13	**4050**	**Fieldbus M->S4 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.17	**4060**	**Fieldbus M->S5 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.21	**4070**	**Fieldbus M->S6 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.25	**4080**	**Fieldbus M->S7 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.29	**4090**	**Fieldbus M->S8 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.33	**4100**	**Fieldbus M->S9 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.37	**4110**	**Fieldbus M->S10 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.41	**4120**	**Fieldbus M->S11 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.45	**4130**	**Fieldbus M->S12 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.49	**4140**	**Fieldbus M->S13 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.53	**4150**	**Fieldbus M->S14 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.57	**4160**	**Fieldbus M->S15 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.61	**4170**	**Fieldbus M->S16 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS

Setting of the parameter to associate with the bus channel. The default setting is 0, which means channel not active.

If the parameter to be connected is a **sorg** (source), the channel and parameter can also be associated by modifying the **sorg** parameter in its menu.

When setting a parameter, the format is also automatically set in the sys parameter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.3.2	**4022**	**Fieldbus M->S1 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.6	**4032**	**Fieldbus M->S2 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.10	**4042**	**Fieldbus M->S3 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.14	**4052**	**Fieldbus M->S4 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.18	**4062**	**Fieldbus M->S5 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.22	**4072**	**Fieldbus M->S6 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.26	**4082**	**Fieldbus M->S7 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.30	**4092**	**Fieldbus M->S8 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.34	**4102**	**Fieldbus M->S9 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.38	**4112**	**Fieldbus M->S10 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.42	**4122**	**Fieldbus M->S11 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.46	**4132**	**Fieldbus M->S12 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.50	**4142**	**Fieldbus M->S13 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.54	**4152**	**Fieldbus M->S14 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.58	**4162**	**Fieldbus M->S15 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.3.62	**4172**	**Fieldbus M->S16 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS

Setting of the format of the datum received on the channel. When the src parameter is programmed, the format is automatically programmed on the relative sys. If the src parameter is reset to null, the format does not change. The value of the format can be selected from the following list, according to the parameter selected as the source:

0 Not assigned
1 Count 16
2 Count 32
3 Fill 16
4 Fill 32
5 Mdplc 16
6 Mdplc 32
7 Eu
8 Eu float
9 Par 16
10 Par 32

If set to **0** the channel is not assigned.

If set to **1** the datum is assigned a 16-bit count.

If set to **2** the datum is assigned a 32-bit count.

If set to **3** 16 bits on the channel are reserved for the datum, not used.

If set to **4** 32 bits on the channel are reserved for the datum, not used.

If set to **5** the datum is assigned a 16-bit count used by MDPLC.

If set to **6** the datum is assigned a 32-bit count used by MDPLC.

If set to **7** the datum is assigned engineering units on a 16-bit integer.

If set to **8** the datum is assigned engineering units on a 32-bit integer.

If set to **9**, the datum is assigned a 16-bit integer engineering unit format not in real time (5-10ms)

If set to **10** the datum is assigned a 32-bit integer engineering unit format or float format if the associated parameter is a float-type parameter not in real time (5-10ms)

If the sys parameter is **not assigned**, none of the subsequent fieldbus channels are read, even if programmed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.3.3	**4024**	**Fieldbus M->S1 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.7	**4034**	**Fieldbus M->S2 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.11	**4044**	**Fieldbus M->S3 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.15	**4054**	**Fieldbus M->S4 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.19	**4064**	**Fieldbus M->S5 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.23	**4074**	**Fieldbus M->S6 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.27	**4084**	**Fieldbus M->S7 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.31	**4094**	**Fieldbus M->S8 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.35	**4104**	**Fieldbus M->S9 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.39	**4114**	**Fieldbus M->S10 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.43	**4124**	**Fieldbus M->S11 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.47	**4134**	**Fieldbus M->S12 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.51	**4144**	**Fieldbus M->S13 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.55	**4154**	**Fieldbus M->S14 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.59	**4164**	**Fieldbus M->S15 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.63	**4174**	**Fieldbus M->S16 mon**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	VS

The value received from the bus is displayed. This parameter must be associated with the src parameter to enable the **M->S** channel.

The user may modify the **M->S** and by **S->M** sys parameters. The consistency of the sys with the parameter assigned to the channel is checked.

A Fieldbus M->S X Mon parameter can only be assigned to a single "src". If assigned to more than one src, an error signal is generated during fieldbus initialization.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.3.4	**4026**	**Fieldbus M->S1 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.8	**4036**	**Fieldbus M->S2 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.12	**4046**	**Fieldbus M->S3 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.16	**4056**	**Fieldbus M->S4 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.20	**4066**	**Fieldbus M->S5 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.24	**4076**	**Fieldbus M->S6 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.28	**4086**	**Fieldbus M->S7 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.32	**4096**	**Fieldbus M->S8 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.36	**4106**	**Fieldbus M->S9 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.40	**4116**	**Fieldbus M->S10 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.44	**4126**	**Fieldbus M->S11 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.48	**4136**	**Fieldbus M->S12 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.52	**4146**	**Fieldbus M->S13 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.56	**4154**	**Fieldbus M->S14 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.60	**4166**	**Fieldbus M->S15 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.64	**4176**	**Fieldbus M->S16 div**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS

The **Div M->Sx fieldbus** parameters can be used to increase the resolution of the datum sent on the bus to the drive in the corresponding channel in EU and EU_float exchange mode. The parameter value is used by the drive as the divider of the incoming datum, so that a number with decimal digits can be transferred.

N.B.: You must check the size in bits of the datum that is sent to make sure that the maximum value in bits fits in a 16-bit integer. For example, if specifying the divider as “Fieldbus M->Sn div” = 1000, the maximum value that can be used for the exchanged datum is 32.768 (32768/1000).

.

Example: **Div M->Sx fieldbus** = 10, **M->S1 fieldbus par** = **Ramp ref src 1**, **Sys M->S1 fieldbus** = **Eu**. If the PLC sends the decimal value 1000 on the first word the value of **ramp ref 1** on the drive is 1000/10 = 100.

23.4 – COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS S->M

Configuration of output data

The data read by the Master (a PLC, PC or control panel) sent by the slave (the drive) can be configured in the COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS S2M menu.

Since the functions of the 16 groups are similar to those of the COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS Ms2S menu, only the differences are listed here:

PAR 4180 **Fieldbus S->M1 ipa**: unlike with M->S, the src are not managed. The IPA therefore always refers to the parameter that is entered (e.g. to monitor ramp 1 input I must select PAR 620 **Ramp ref 1 mon** whereas if I select PAR 610 **Ramp ref 1 src** I would read the selection of the enum of that src).

Moreover, with sys = MdPlc16/32, you cannot enter IPA 0 but must enter the IPA of the corresponding dig, for the first group PAR 4184 **Dig Fieldbus S->M1**, etc..), the MdPlc application then writes a value in this parameter, which is sent to the bus in 16 or 32-bit format according to the sys.

If you enter 0 when the IPA was set to a value other than zero, the sys is automatically set to Fill16 or 32, to guarantee the structure of the data exchange area.

PAR 4182 **Fieldbus S->M1 sys** : the only difference regards the MdPlc16/32 setting, as explained above, to send all 32 bits or just the low word of the corresponding dig.

PAR 4186 **Fieldbus S->M1 mul**: this works symmetrically with respect to M>S. In this case a multiplier is applied to increase the resolution of the output datum (for Eu and Par only). For example, if PAR 4180 **Fieldbus S->M1 ipa** = PAR 260 **Motor speed,** PAR 4182 **Fieldbus S->M1 sys** = Eu, PAR 4186 **Fieldbus S->M1 mul** = 10 the datum sent to the bus is in rpm multiplied by 10: if the drive turns at 100.5 rpm the master receives a value equal to 1005.

PAR 4184 **Dig Fieldbus S->M1**: there are no monitors for output data, the digs send a fixed datum to the bus (with the sys set to Count32) or for the MdPlc application, which writes a value in these parameters (with sys set to MdPlc16/32).

The groups are processed in order at startup as for M>S. If there are any configuration errors, alarm “[17] **Opt Bus fault**” is generated with a subcode indicating the type of problem and the group in which it occurred (see the S->M page in WEG_eXpress for the meaning of the code).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.4.1	**4180**	**Fieldbus S->M1 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.5	**4190**	**Fieldbus S->M2 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.9	**4200**	**Fieldbus S->M3 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.13	**4210**	**Fieldbus S->M4 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.17	**4220**	**Fieldbus S->M5 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.21	**4230**	**Fieldbus S->M6 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.25	**4240**	**Fieldbus S->M7 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.29	**4250**	**Fieldbus S->M8 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.33	**4260**	**Fieldbus S->M9 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.37	**4270**	**Fieldbus S->M10 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.41	**4280**	**Fieldbus S->M11 ipa**		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS

23.4.45	**4290**	**Fieldbus S->M12 ipa**	FBM2SIPA	0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.49	**4300**	**Fieldbus S->M13 ipa**	FBM2SIPA	0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.53	**4310**	**Fieldbus S->M14 ipa**	FBM2SIPA	0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.57	**4320**	**Fieldbus S->M15 ipa**	FBM2SIPA	0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.61	**4330**	**Fieldbus S->M16 ipa**	FBM2SIPA	0	0	20000	RW	VS

Setting of the parameter to associate with the bus channel. The default setting is 0, which means channel not active.

When setting a parameter, the format is also automatically set in the sys parameter

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.4.2	**4182**	**Fieldbus S->M1 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.6	**4192**	**Fieldbus S->M2 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.10	**4202**	**Fieldbus S->M3 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.14	**4212**	**Fieldbus S->M4 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.18	**4222**	**Fieldbus S->M5 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.22	**4232**	**Fieldbus S->M6 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.26	**4242**	**Fieldbus S->M7 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.30	**4252**	**Fieldbus S->M8 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.34	**4262**	**Fieldbus S->M9 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.38	**4272**	**Fieldbus S->M10 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.42	**4282**	**Fieldbus S->M11 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.46	**4292**	**Fieldbus S->M12 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.50	**4302**	**Fieldbus S->M13 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.54	**4312**	**Fieldbus S->M14 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.58	**4322**	**Fieldbus S->M15 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
23.4.62	**4332**	**Fieldbus S->M16 sys**		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS

When setting the sorg parameter the format is automatically set on the relative **sys**. If **sorg** is set to **null**, the data format does not change. The value of the format can be selected from the following list, according to the parameter selected as the source:

0 Not assigned
1 Count 16
2 Count 32
3 Fill 16
4 Fill 32
5 Mdplc 16
6 Mdplc 32
7 Eu
8 Eu float
9 Par 16
10 Par 32

If set to **0** the channel is not assigned.

If set to **1** the datum is assigned a 16-bit count.

If set to **2** the datum is assigned a 32-bit count.

If set to **3** 16 bits on the channel are reserved for the datum, not used.

If set to **4** 32 bits on the channel are reserved for the datum, not used.

If set to **5** the datum is assigned a 16-bit count used by MDPLC.

If set to **6** the datum is assigned a 32-bit count used by MDPLC.

If set to **7** the datum is assigned engineering units on a 16-bit integer.

If set to **8** the datum is assigned engineering units on a 32-bit integer.

If set to **9**, the datum is assigned a 16-bit integer engineering unit format not in real time (5-10ms)

If set to **10** the datum is assigned a 32-bit integer engineering unit format or float format if the associated parameter is a float-type parameter not in real time (5-10ms)

If the sys parameter is **not assigned**, none of the subsequent channels are transferred to the fieldbus, even if programmed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.4.3	**4184**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M1**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.7	**4194**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M2**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.11	**4204**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M3**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.15	**4214**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M4**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.19	**4224**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M5**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.23	**4234**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M6**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.27	**4244**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M7**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.31	**4254**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M8**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.35	**4264**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M9**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.39	**4274**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M10**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.43	**4284**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M11**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.47	**4294**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M12**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.51	**4304**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M13**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.55	**4314**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M14**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.59	**4324**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M15**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.63	**4334**	**Dig Fieldbus S->M16**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ERW	VS

If associated with the relative src, the value of this parameter is sent to the bus.

The user may modify the M->S and by S->M sys parameters. The consistency of the sys with the parameter assigned to the channel is checked.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.4.4	**4186**	**Fieldbus S->M1 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.8	**4196**	**Fieldbus S->M2 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.12	**4206**	**Fieldbus S->M3 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.16	**4216**	**Fieldbus S->M4 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.20	**4226**	**Fieldbus S->M5 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.24	**4236**	**Fieldbus S->M6 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.28	**4246**	**Fieldbus S->M7 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.32	**4256**	**Fieldbus S->M8 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.36	**4266**	**Fieldbus S->M9 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.40	**4276**	**Fieldbus S->M10 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.44	**4286**	**Fieldbus S->M11 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.48	**4296**	**Fieldbus S->M12 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.52	**4306**	**Fieldbus S->M13 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.56	**4316**	**Fieldbus S->M14 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.60	**4326**	**Fieldbus S->M15 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.64	**4336**	**Fieldbus S->M16 mul**		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS

The "**Fieldbus S->Mx mul**" parameters are multipliers that the drive applies to the datum before sending it to the bus. It is therefore possible to increase the resolution of some values read in EU and EU_float mode, also using decimal digits.

N.B.: The drive does not check that the multiplied parameter expressed in bits fits in a 16-bit integer. You must make sure that the multiplier is compatible with the maximum value of the exchanged parameter and that it does not exceed the maximum size of 32768.

Example: **Fieldbus S->Mx mul** = 10, **S->M1 fieldbus par** = **Motor speed**, **Sys S->M1 fieldbus** = **Eu**.

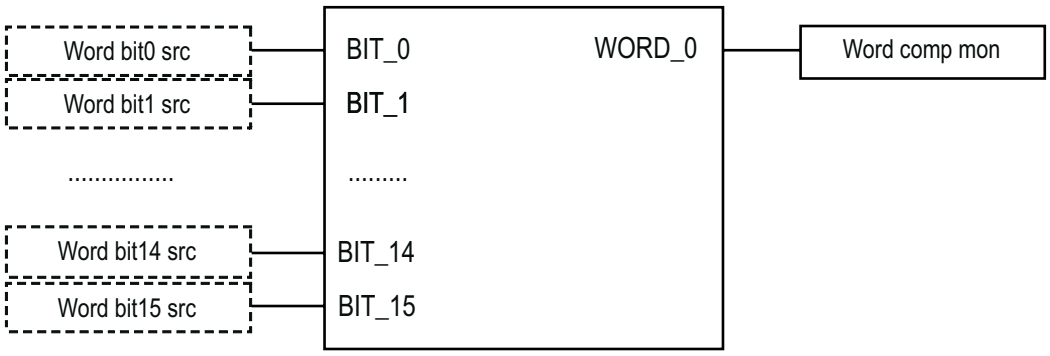
If the motor is running at 100 rpm, the PLC reads the value 100 * 10 = 1000 on the first word that is exchanged.

23.5 – COMMUNICATION/WORD COMP

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.5.1	**4400**	**Word bit0 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.2	**4402**	**Word bit1 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.3	**4404**	**Word bit2 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.4	**4406**	**Word bit3 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.5	**4408**	**Word bit4 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.6	**4410**	**Word bit5 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.7	**4412**	**Word bit6 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.8	**4414**	**Word bit7 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.9	**4416**	**Word bit8 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.10	**4418**	**Word bit9 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.11	**4420**	**Word bit10 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.12	**4422**	**Word bit11 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.13	**4424**	**Word bit12 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.14	**4426**	**Word bit13 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.15	**4428**	**Word bit14 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.16	**4430**	**Word bit15 src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used for coding in **Word comp**. This function allows the user to compose a single word composed of 16 signals, each of which can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL1**" selection list.

The values of the sectioned sizes are converted into a single word.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.5.17	**4432**	**Word comp mon**		UINT32	16	0	0	0	ER	VS

The hexadecimal value of the Word comp output is displayed.

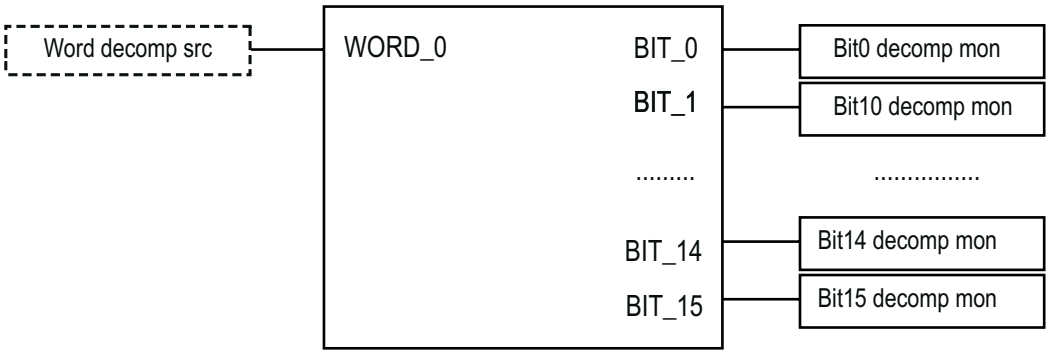
23.6 – COMMUNICATION/WORD DECOMP

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.6.1	**4450**	**Dig word decomp**		UINT32	16	0	0	0	ERW	VS

Setting of the digital input decoded by the "**Word decomp**" block.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.6.2	**4452**	**Word decomp src**		LINK	16	4450	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the word to be decoded by the "**Word decomp**" block. Each bit that is part of the word to be decoded is associated with the output channel of the "**Word decomp**" block. The variables that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_WDECOMP**" selection list.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.6.3	**4454**	**Bit0 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.4	**4456**	**Bit1 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.5	**4458**	**Bit2 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.6	**4460**	**Bit3 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.7	**4462**	**Bit4 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.8	**4464**	**Bit5 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.9	**4466**	**Bit6 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.10	**4468**	**Bit7 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.11	**4470**	**Bit8 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.12	**4472**	**Bit9 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.13	**4474**	**Bit10 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.14	**4476**	**Bit11 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.15	**4478**	**Bit12 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.16	**4480**	**Bit13 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.17	**4482**	**Bit14 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.18	**4484**	**Bit15 decomp mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	VS

The single bits that make up the selected word are displayed.

In the **ALARM CONFIG** menu the type of effect any alarm signals have on the drive is determined:

- The alarm status is saved
- How must the drive react to the alarm signal?
- Auto restart
- Alarm reset

For some alarms, behaviour can be configured separately for each signal, while for the others the **Disable drive** is executed. Individual signals can also be sent to a programmable digital output.

Activity	**Ignore**	The alarm is not included in the list of alarms, it is not included in the alarm log, it is not signalled on the digital outputs, no drive commands are modified.
	Warning	The alarm is included in the list of alarms, it is included in the alarm log, it is signalled on the digital outputs, the First alarm information is updated, the Alarm enabled information is updated, no drive commands are modified.
	Disable drive	The alarm is included in the list of alarms, it is included in the alarm log, it is signalled on the digital outputs, the First alarm information is updated, the Alarm enabled information is updated, a command is sent to stop and disable the motor, which stops due to inertia.
	Stop	The alarm is included in the list of alarms, it is included in the alarm log, it is signalled on the digital outputs, the First alarm information is updated, the Alarm enabled information is updated, a Stop command is sent. When the zero speed is reached the drive is disabled. If **Ramp** control mode is enabled, the drive moves to the zero speed with the set ramp time; when the **Speed delay 0** signal is activated the drive is disabled. If **Speed** control mode is enabled, the drive moves to the zero speed with the maximum current possible; when the **Speed delay 0** signal is activated the drive is disabled. If **Torque** control mode is enabled, the drive moves to the zero speed with the time set by the load; when the **Speed delay 0** signal is activated the drive is disabled.
	Fast stop	The alarm is included in the list of alarms, it is included in the alarm log, it is signalled on the digital outputs, the First alarm information is updated, the Alarm enabled information is updated, a Fast Stop command is sent. When the zero speed is reached the drive is disabled. If **Ramp** control mode is enabled, the drive moves to the zero speed with the set fast stop ramp time (deceleration time 3); when the **Speed delay 0** signal is activated the drive is disabled. If **Speed** control mode is enabled, the drive moves to the zero speed with the maximum current possible; when the **Speed delay 0** signal is activated the drive is disabled. If **Torque** control mode is enabled, the drive moves to the zero speed with the set load time; when the **Speed delay 0** signal is activated the drive is disabled.

n alarms with Activity = Ignore or Warning can be enabled at the same time.

If an alarm with Activity = Stop or Fast Stop is enabled and another alarm with an Activity other than Ignore or Warning is enabled, the drive stops and is disabled.

Not all alarms allow the controlled stopping of the drive. The following table shows the possibility of setting the Activities for the individual alarm signals.

Alarm	Ignore	Warning	Disable drive	Stop	Fast stop
ExtFlt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Motor OT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Overspeed	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SpdRefLoss	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SpdFbkLoss	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drive ovld	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Motor ovld	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bres ovld	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HTsens	-	-	✓	-	-
InAir	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Desat	-	-	✓	-	-
IOverC	-	-	✓	-	-
OverV	-	-	✓	-	-
UnderV	-	-	✓	-	-
PhLoss	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bus option	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GroundFault thr	-	-	✓	-	-
Broken belt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
End curve	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dry pump	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
No flow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Clean alarm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Analog 1 Err	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Analog 2 Err	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Analog 1x Err	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Analog 2x Err	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.1	**4500**	**Fault reset src**		LINK	16	1120	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used for the command to reset the drive after an alarm. The terminal that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.2	**4502**	**ExtFlt src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used as the input for the drive external fault alarm **ExtFlt**. The terminal that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.3	**4504**	**ExtFlt activity**		ENUM		Disable	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in the event of an external fault alarm **ExtFlt**. This alarm indicates the intervention of a drive external protection.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.4	**4506**	**ExtFlt restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the external fault alarm **ExtFlt**

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.5	**4508**	**ExtFlt restart time**	ms	UINT16		1000	120	30000	RW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **External Fault** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.6	**4510**	**ExtFlt holdoff**	ms	UINT16		0	0	10000	RW	VS

Setting of the delay between the signalling of the external fault alarm **ExtFlt** and enabling of the alarm. If an alarm condition occurs, the drive will wait for the set time before blocking is enabled. If the alarm is removed within the set time, the drive will not indicate any alarm condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.7	**4520**	**MotorOT src**		LINK	16	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used for the motor overtemperature alarm **MotorOT**. The terminal that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.8	**4522**	**MotorOT activity**		ENUM		Warning	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of a motor overtemperature alarm **MotorOT**. This alarm indicates that the motor temperature is too high.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.9	**4524**	**MotorOT restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the motor overtemperature alarm **MotorOT**.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.10	**4526**	**TMotorOT restart time**	ms	UINT16		1000	120	30000	RW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **Motor Overtemperature** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.11	**4528**	**MotorOT holdoff**	ms	UINT16		1000	0	30000	RW	VS

Setting of the delay between the signalling of the motor overtemperature alarm **MotorOT** and enabling of the alarm. If an alarm condition occurs, the drive will wait for the set time before enabling the alarm. If the alarm is removed within the set time, the drive will not indicate any alarm condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.12	**4530**	**Motor OT probe**		ENUM		SRC	0	4	RW	VS

Selection of the motor temperature sensor. Motor overtemperature can be controlled by the PT100, KTY and

PTC probes in addition to the clickson.

These temperature probes must be connected to the new EXP-IO-SENS-1000-ADV and EXP-IO-SENS-100-ADV. expansion cards.

The overtemperature alarm is triggered when the temperature reading exceeds a set limit. When selecting a type of probe, set the count limit with a default value of 150°C for the PT100 and KTY84 or 4000 ohm for the PTC.

0 SRC

1 PT100 AN1X

2 PT100 AN2X

3 KTY84

4 PTC

Select **0** to select as the origin (source) of the digital signal used to detect the motor overtemperature that defined by parameter **24.7 (IPA 4520) MotorOT src**.

Set to **1** to use temperature sensor PT100 connected to analog input 1 of the EXP-IO-SENS-100-ADV card.

Set to **2** to use temperature sensor PT100 connected to analog input 2 of the EXP-IO-SENS-100-ADV card.

Set to **3** to use temperature sensor KTY84 connected between +10V and the Temp input of the EXP-IO-SENS-100-ADV card.

Set to **4** to use temperature sensor PTC connected between +10V and the Temp input of the EXP-IO-SENS-100-ADV card.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.13	**4532**	**MotorOT thr**	cnt	UINT16		0	0	32767	RW	VS

Setting of the motor temperature sensor threshold before the alarm is triggered. . Values to be set for an OT at 150°C are:

PT100: 13650

KTY84: 13850

PTC: 21280 equal to 4000 ohm

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.14	**4536**	**MotorOT mon**	cnt	UINT16		0	0	32767	RW	VS

The motor temperature sensor threshold (in count values) before the alarm is triggered is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.15	**4540**	**Overspeed threshold**	rpm	INT32		CALCI	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the threshold above which the overspeed alarm **Overspeed** is enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.16	**4542**	**Overspeed activity**		ENUM		Disable	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of a motor overspeed alarm **Overspeed**. This alarm indicates that the motor speed has exceeded the threshold set in the **Speed ref top lim** and **Speed ref bottom lim** parameters in the COMMANDS menu.

0 Ignore

1 Warning

2 Disable

3 Stop

4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.17	**4544**	**Overspeed holdoff**	ms	UINT16		0	0	5000	RW	VS

Setting of the delay between the signalling of the motor overspeed alarm **Overspeed** and enabling of the alarm. If an alarm condition occurs, the drive will wait for the set time before enabling the alarm. If the alarm is removed within the set time, the drive will not indicate any alarm condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.18	**4550**	**SpdRefLoss threshold**	rpm	INT16		100	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the threshold below which the speed reference loss alarm **SpdRefLoss** occurs.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.19	**4552**	**SpdRefLoss activity**		ENUM		Ignore	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of a speed reference loss alarm **SpdRefLoss**. This alarm indicates that the difference between the speed regulator reference and the actual motor speed is more than 100 rpm.

This alarm must be disabled (= 0 Ignore) when parameter 556 **Control mode select** is set to Torque (0) or when parameter 2354 is set to a value other than zero.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.20	**4554**	**SpdRefLoss holdoff**	ms	UINT16		1000	0	10000	RW	FV_

Setting of the delay between the signalling of the speed reference loss alarm condition SpdRefLoss and enabling of the alarm. If an alarm condition occurs, the drive will wait for the set time before enabling the alarm. If the alarm is removed within the set time, the drive will not indicate any alarm condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.21	**4570**	**Drive ovld activity**		ENUM		Ignore	0	4	ERW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of a drive overload alarm **Drive ovld**. This alarm indicates that the drive overload threshold has been reached.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.22	**4572**	**Motor ovld activity**		ENUM		Warning	0	4	ERW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of a motor overload alarm **Motor ovld [14]**. This alarm indicates that the motor overload threshold has been reached.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.23	**4574**	**Bres ovld activity**		ENUM		Disable	0	4	ERW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of a braking resistor overload alarm **Bres ovld**. This alarm indicates that the braking resistor overload threshold has been reached.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.24	**4582**	**HTsens restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the drive heatsink overtemperature alarm **HeatsinkS OTUT [10]**.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.25	**4584**	**HTsens restart time**	ms	UINT16		20000	120	60000	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **HeatsinkS OTUT [10]** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.26	**4600**	**InAir activity**		ENUM		Stop	0	4	ERW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of an intake air overtemperature alarm **Intakeair OT [11].**This alarm indicates that the temperature of the intake cooling air is too high.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.27	**4602**	**InAir restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the intake air overtemperature alarm **Intakeair OT [11]**.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.28	**4604**	**InAir restart time**	ms	UINT16		1000	120	30000	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **Intakeair OT [11]** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.29	**4606**	**InAir holdoff**	ms	UINT16		10000	0	30000	ERW	VS

Setting of the delay between the signalling of the intake air overtemperature alarm **Intakeair OT [11]** and enabling of the alarm. If an alarm condition occurs, the drive will wait for the set time before enabling the alarm. If the alarm is removed within the set time, the drive will not indicate any alarm condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.30	**4610**	**Desat restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the desaturation alarm **Desat**. This alarm indicates a short circuit between the motor phases or on the power bridge.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.31	**4612**	**Desat restart time**	ms	UINT16		2000	1000	10000	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **Desaturation** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart. (Time with alarm signal active + 1000 msec).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.32	**4620**	**IOverC restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the drive overcurrent alarm. This alarm indicates an overcurrent (or short circuit between phases or towards the ground).

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.33	**4622**	**IOverC restart time**	ms	UINT16		2000	1000	10000	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **Overcurrent** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart. (Time with alarm signal active + 1000 msec).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.34	**4630**	**OverV restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the overvoltage alarm. This alarm indicates an overvoltage on the intermediate circuit (DC link)

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.35	**4632**	**OverV restart time**	ms	UINT16		2000	1000	10000	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **Overvoltage** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart. (Time with alarm signal active + 1000 msec).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.36	**4640**	**UnderV restart**		ENUM		Enable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the undervoltage alarm. This alarm indicates an undervoltage on the intermediate circuit (DC link)

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.37	**4642**	**UnderV restart time**	ms	UINT16		1000	120	10000	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **Undervoltage** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart. (Time with alarm signal active + 100 msec).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.38	**4650**	**UVRep attempts**		UINT16		5	0	1000	ERW	VS

Setting of the maximum number of attempts at automatic restart after the **Undervoltage** alarm before a **Mult Undervoltage** alarm is generated. If this parameter is set to 1000 an infinite number of attempts are available.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.39	**4652**	**UVRep delay**	s	UINT16		240	0	300	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which, if no automatic restarts are executed after the **Undervoltage** alarm, the attempts counter is reset. In this way the number of attempts set in **UVRep attempt** are still available.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.40	**4660**	**PhLoss activity**		ENUM		Disable	0	4	ERW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of a no phase alarm. This alarm indicates the absence of a drive power supply phase.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.41	**4662**	**PhLoss restart**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	VS

Enabling of automatic restart after the no phase alarm.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.42	**4664**	**PhLoss restart time**	ms	UINT16		1000	120	10000	ERW	VS

Setting of the time within which the **Phase loss** alarm must be reset in order to perform automatic restart. (Time with alarm signal active + 100 msec).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.43	**4670**	**Optionbus activity**		ENUM		Disable	0	4	ERW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of an **Opt Bus Fault** alarm.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.44	**4672**	**Optbus fault en src**		LINK	16BIT	6002	0	16384	ERW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the signal to be used as "**Opt bus fault**" [17] alarm. The terminal that can be used for this function can be selected from among those listed in the "**L_DIGSEL1**" selection list.

The default is PAR 6002 **One**. If it is selected the PAR 1030 **Local / remote mon**, it can inhibit the alarm only when you switch from "**Remote**" to "**Local**".

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.45	**4680**	**Ground Fault thr**	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0	150.0	ERWS	VS

Setting of the threshold for the ground short circuit alarm **Ground Fault.**

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.46	**4700**	**Alarm dig sel 1**		ENUM		No alarm	0	40	ERW	VS
24.47	**4702**	**Alarm dig sel 2**		ENUM		No alarm	0	40	ERW	VS
24.48	**4704**	**Alarm dig sel 3**		ENUM		No alarm	0	40	ERW	VS
24.49	**4706**	**Alarm dig sel 4**		ENUM		No alarm	0	40	ERW	VS

Setting of the alarm signal to enable on a digital output. The digital output is selected using parameters **Alm dig out mon 1÷4**, which can be enabled in the **L_DIGSEL1** selection list.

0 No alarm
1 Overvoltage

2 Undervoltage
3 Ground fault
4 Overcurrent
5 Desaturation
6 MultiUndervolt
7 MultiOvercurr
8 MultiDesat
9 Heatsink OT
10 HeatsinkS OTUT
11 Intakeair OT
12 Motor OT
13 Drive overload
14 Motor overload
15 Bres overload
16 Phaseloss
17 Opt Bus fault
18 Opt 1 IO fault
19 Opt 2 IO fault
20 Not Used1
21 External fault
22 Not Used2
23 Overspeed
24 Speed ref loss
25 Emg stop alarm
26 Power down
27 Broken belt
28 End curve
29 Dry pump
30 No flow
31 Clean alarm
32 Not Used6
33 Plc1 fault
34 Plc2 fault
35 Plc3 fault
36 Plc4 fault
37 Plc5 fault
38 Plc6 fault
39 Plc7 fault
40 Plc8 fault

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.50	**4720**	**Alm autoreset time**	s	FLOAT		0	0	60.0	ERW	VS

Setting of the time interval that must pass before executing an automatic reset.

If no alarms are enabled the drive is set to restart.

If some alarms are still enabled the drive is set to execute a new attempt at automatic reset.

At each attempted reset a counter increases. If the limit set in the Alm autoreset number parameter is reached the drive is set to make no more attempts at reset and waits for a user reset.

The counter is set to zero when an automatic reset or user reset is performed and no alarms are enabled.

If the parameter is 0 the function is disabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.51	**4722**	**Alm autoreset number**		UINT16		20	0	100	ERW	VS

Setting of the maximum number of attempted automatic resets.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.52	**7700**	**Broken belt activity**		ENUM		Warning	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the **Broken belt** alarm is present. The belt broken condition occurs if the torque required of the motor falls below a set threshold value.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.53	**7702**	**Broken belt torque**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the percentage by which the torque must fall below the rated value for the alarm to be activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.54	**7704**	**Broken belt delay**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which the **Broken belt** alarm is activated. If the conditions causing this alarm return to normal before the end of the set time, the alarm is not activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.55	**7706**	**Broken belt spd thr**	rpm	INT16		100	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the threshold value below which the alarm is not activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.56	**7710**	**End curve activity**		ENUM		Warning	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the **End curve** alarm is present. If the feedback measured (e.g. pressure) stays below the reference value, with a programmable tolerance, for a programmable time and with the pump at maximum speed, an end of curve alarm is generated. This may indicate a leak in the system.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.57	**7712**	**End curve ref thr**	perc	INT16		0	0	100	RW	VS

Setting of the speed threshold (as a percentage of **Full scale speed** (PAR 680, menu 5 REFERENCES) which, if maintained with a feedback signal that is lower than the set value, the **End curve** alarm is generated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.58	**7714**	**End curve delay**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which, if conditions remain unchanged, the **End curve** alarm is activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.59	**7720**	**Dry pump activity**		ENUM		Warning	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the **Dry pump** alarm is present. The **Dry pump** alarm is activated with the **No flow** alarm if the power delivered is below the threshold calculated for the minimum power curve.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.60	**7722**	**Dry pump delay**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which, if conditions remain unchanged, the **Dry pump** alarm is activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.61	**7726**	**No flow activity**		ENUM		Warning	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the **Dry pump** alarm is present. The **No flow** alarm is activated if the power delivered is below the threshold calculated for the minimum power curve.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.62	**7728**	**No flow delay**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which, if conditions remain unchanged, the **No flow** alarm is activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.63	**7808**	**Clean alm num cycles**		UINT16		1	1	100	RW	VS

Setting of the number of consecutive cleaning cycles performed close together that generate the alarm.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.64	**7810**	**Clean alm thr time**	rpm	INT16		0	0	8760	RW	VS

Setting of the **Clean alarm** time. If the time between two cleaning cycles is shorter than this time, the alarm counter is increased. The alarm is activated when the counter reaches the limit set in parameter 7808 **Clean alm num cycles**. The counter is reset even if the interval is only longer than this time once.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.65	**7812**	**Clean activity**		ENUM		Warning	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive in case of an alarm indicating too many cleaning cycles.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.66	**7816**	**Analog 1 err act**		ENUM		Ignore	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the measurement error alarm is present on analog channel 1. If an analog measurement is out of the allowed range an **Analog x err** alarm is generated. This control is only possible for 4-20 mA, PT100, PT1000, NI1000 probes. For temperature probes both short-circuits and power loss on the cable are detected.

For the 4-20 mA only power loss on the cable is detected.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.67	**7818**	**Analog 1 err delay**	s	FLOAT		1	0.1	60	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which the alarm is activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.68	**7820**	**Analog 2 err act**		ENUM		Ignore	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the measurement error alarm is present on analog channel 2. If an analog measurement is out of the allowed range an **Analog x err** alarm is generated. This control is only possible for 4-20 mA, PT100, PT1000, NI1000 probes. For temperature probes both short-circuits and power loss on the cable are detected.

For the 4-20 mA only power loss on the cable is detected.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.69	**7822**	**Analog 2 err delay**	s	FLOAT		1	0.1	60	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which the alarm is activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.70	**7824**	**Analog 1x err act**	s	ENUM		Ignore	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the measurement error alarm is present on analog channel 1 of the expansion card. If an analog measurement is out of the allowed range an **Analog x err** alarm is generated. This control is only possible for 4-20 mA, PT100, PT1000, NI1000 probes. For temperature probes both short-circuits and power loss on the cable are detected.

For the 4-20 mA only power loss on the cable is detected.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.71	**7826**	**Analog 1x err delay**	s	UINT16		1	0.1	60	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which the alarm is activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.72	**7828**	**Analog 2x err act**		ENUM		Ignore	0	4	RW	VS

Setting of the behaviour of the drive if the measurement error alarm is present on analog channel 2 of the expansion card. If an analog measurement is out of the allowed range an **Analog x err** alarm is generated. This control is only possible for 4-20 mA, PT100, PT1000, NI1000 probes. For temperature probes both short-circuits and power loss on the cable are detected.

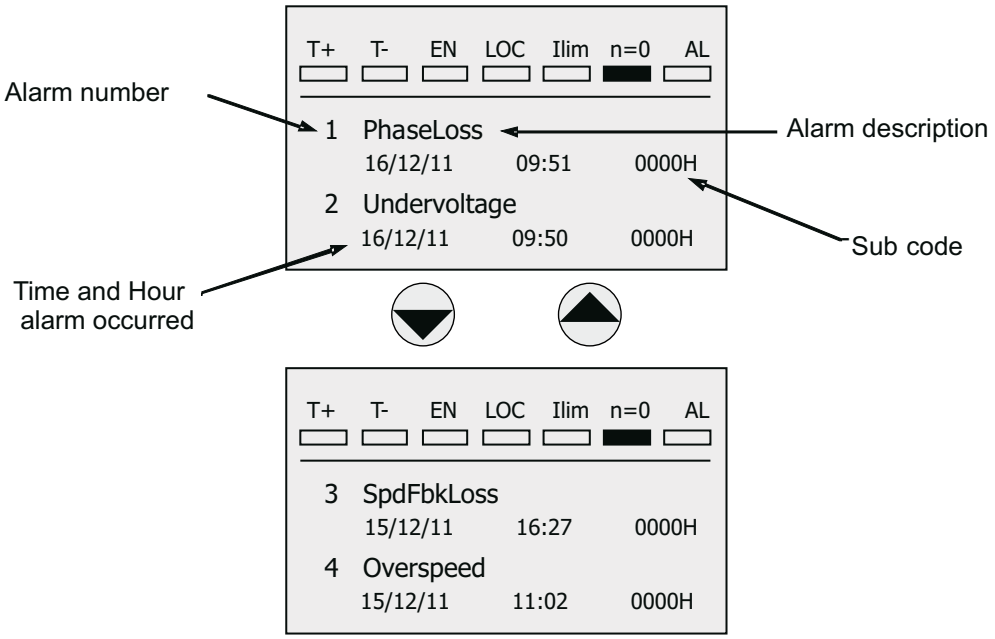
For the 4-20 mA only power loss on the cable is detected.

0 Ignore
1 Warning
2 Disable
3 Stop
4 Fast stop

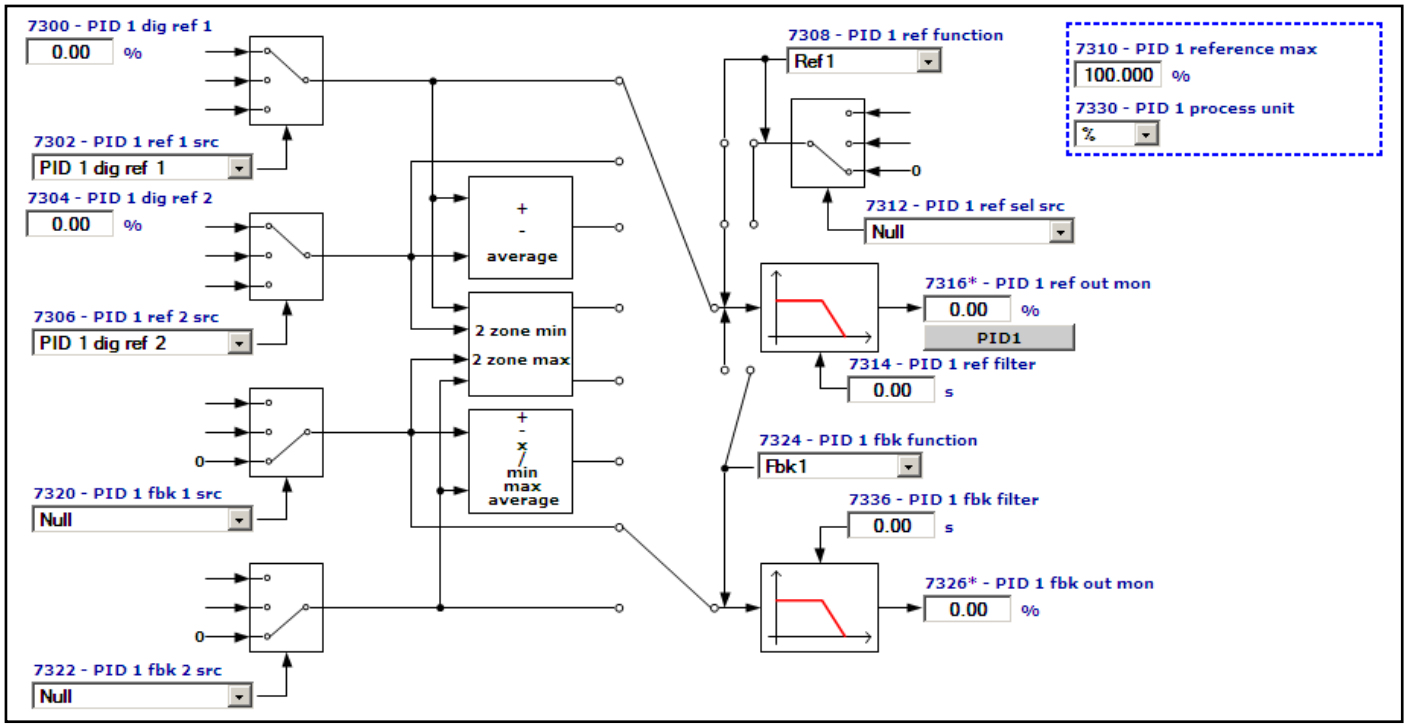
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
24.73	**7830**	**Analog 2x err delay**	s	UINT16		1	0.1	60	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after which the alarm is activated.

This is the menu in which the log of previous alarms is saved, with the date and time of the alarm occurred. The alarms are displayed starting from the most recent (No. 1) up to the furthest back in time (No. 30). Up to 30 alarm signals can be displayed. The sub-code is used by service technicians to identify the specific type of alarm. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to scroll the screen pages of the alarm log. The alarm log cannot be deleted.



26.1 - PROCESS/PID 1 REFERENCES



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.1	**7300**	**PID 1 dig ref 1**	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS

Setting of digital reference 1 for PID 1. This reference defines the setpoint for PID controller functioning.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.2	**7302**	**PID 1 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7300	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.3	**7304**	**PID 1 dig ref 2**	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS

Setting of digital reference 2 for PID 1. This reference defines the setpoint for PID controller functioning.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.4	**7306**	**PID 1 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7304	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.5	**7308**	**PID 1 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID1 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 1 function, depending on that selected in parameter **7312 PID 1 ref sel src** .

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:

rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:

(rif1 value+50% of Full scale)-rif2 value)

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.6	**7310**	**PID 1 reference max**		FLOAT		100.0	0.0	999999.0	RW	VS

Setting of the full scale value of the reference in the selected unit of measure.

Important note: when using temperature sensors connected to the EXP-IO_SENS-….-ADV card, this parameter must be set to 180 if values are expressed in °C and 356 if expressed in °F.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.7	**7312**	**PID 1 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 1 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.

This setting only applies if parameter **7308 PID 1 ref function**is set to 3 (Src selection). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.8	**7314**	**PID 1 ref filter**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of the value of the filter applied to the reference signal.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.9	**7316**	**PID 1 ref out mon**	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

The current value of the selected reference is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.10	**7320**	**PID 1 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.11	**7322**	**PID 1 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.12	**7324**	**PID 1 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 1 controller:

0 Fbk1

1 Fbk2

2 Fbk1+Fbk2

3 Fbk1-Fbk2
4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2
7 Max fbk1fbk2
8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 1 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.13	**7336**	**PID 1 fbk filter**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of the value of the filter applied to the feedback signal.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.14	**7326**	**PID 1 fbk out mon**	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

The current value of the selected feedback is displayed.

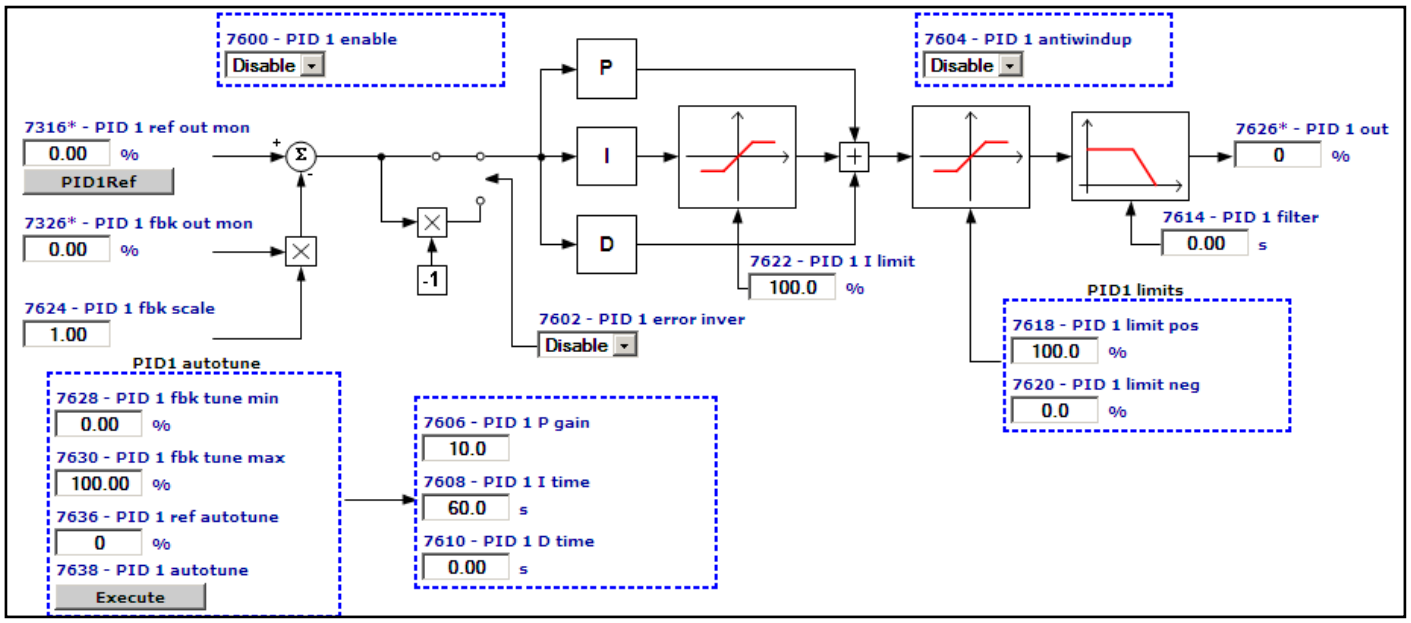
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.1.15	**7330**	**PID 1 process unit**		ENUM		%	0	39	RW	VS

Use this parameter to select the unit of measure used in the process.

0
1 %
2 rpm
3 ppm

4 imp/s
5 l/s
6 l/m
7 l/h
8 kg/s
9 kg/m
10 kg/h
11 m3/s
12 m3/m
13 m3/h
14 m/s
15 mbar
16 bar
17 Pa
18 kPa
19 m
20 m ca
21 kW
22 °C
23 °F
24 GPM
25 gal/s
26 gal/m
27 gal/h
28 lb/s
29 lb/m
30 lb/h
31 CFM
32 ft3/s
33 ft3/m
34 ft3/h
35 ft/s
36 in wg
37 ft wg
38 PSI
39 Lb/i2

26.2 – PROCESS/ PID 1



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.1	**7600**	**PID 1 enable**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Enabling of the PID 1 controller.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to enable the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.2	**7602**	**PID 1 error inver**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Use this parameter to invert the error calculated by PID 1.

0 Disable
1 Enable

If set to **0** the error calculated by the PID is not inverted.

If set to **1** the error calculated by the PID is inverted.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.3	**7604**	**PID 1 antiwindup**	PID1U	ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Use this parameter to enable the PID anti-saturation (wind-up) function.

0 Disable
1 Enable

If set to **0** the value of the integrator continues to change even when the output has reached one of the limits (minimum or maximum motor speed), delaying any changes in the inverter output.

If set to **1** the integrator value is blocked if the output of the PID 1 controller has reached one of the limits (minimum or maximum motor speed) and is unable to add further changes to the value of the process parameter being controlled. In this condition the drive reacts more quickly once the PID 1 controller output returns to within the limits.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.4	**7606**	**PID 1 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.5	**7608**	**PID 1 I time**	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.6	**7610**	**PID 1 D time**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	1.0	RW	VS

Setting of the derivative time of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.7	**7614**	**PID 1 filter**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of the time constant used for the PID 1 output filter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.8	**7618**	**PID 1 limit pos**	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS

Setting of the positive limit of the PID 1 controller output.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.9	**7620**	**PID 1 limit neg**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	-200	0.0	RW	VS

Setting of the negative limit of the PID 1 controller output.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.10	**7622**	**PID 1 I limit**	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS

Setting of the limit of the PID 1 controller part.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.11	**7624**	**PID 1 fbk scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of a multiplier factor to apply to the feedback used by the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.12	**7626**	**PID 1 out**	perc	INT16	16/32BIT	0	0	0	R	VS

The PID 1 controller reference value output is displayed (this parameter is usually connected to the ramp block input).

Autotuning PID control

This automatic procedure is used to calculate the P (proportional gain) and I (integral gain) coefficients of the PID controller. The D (derivative time) coefficient maintains its initial value.

It is an “open loop” procedure, i.e. to start with the PID is disabled and the pump starts to rotate using a step speed reference. Make sure this actually is possible, otherwise autotuning cannot be performed and the parameters must be calculated by hand.

A transducer of the value being controlled must be connected to the drive input.

With reference to PID 1, to start the procedure:

1) Disable the drive.
2) Set the drive to “**Local**” mode.
3) Set par **1002 Commands local sel** to “**Keypad**”
4) Disable the PID controller by setting parameter **PID 1 enable** to **Disable**.
5) Set a suitable value for parameter **7632 PID 1 fbk tune thr 1**, , which is equivalent to setting the pump speed of rotation as a % of the speed full scale value (par **680 Full scale speed**).
6) Set the range of values allowed for the feedback acquired by the transducer, by setting the values in parameters **7628 PID 1 fbk tune min** and **7630 PID 1 fbk tune max**.
7) Enable the drive.

The drive immediately starts the pump, using the value set in point 5) as the step speed reference, bypassing any ramp modes that may have been set.

The drive starts monitoring parameter **7326 PID 1 fbk out mon**.

As soon as this exceeds its initial value by a previously set threshold (equal to 20%) or after a previously set time (equal to 10 mins), the speed setpoint is removed (again bypassing the ramp), the pump stops and waits for the feedback to return to a value close to the initial value.

The progress of the autotuning procedure (shown by “Progress” on the keypad) passes from 0% to 100% and parameters **7606 PID 1 P gain** and **7608 PID 1 I time** are overwritten in real-time with the new, recently calculated values.

During the procedure (which may be aborted at any time by pressing the “ESC” key), the following errors may occur, causing the procedure to abort. The errors and relative codes are displayed on the keypad:

Error 1 par **1030 Local/remote mon** not 0. The drive is not in “Local” mode.

Error 2 par **1002 Commands local sel** not set to “**Keypad**”.

Error 5 Procedure aborted, by pressing the “ESC” key on the keypad or disabling the drive.

Error 7 the drive is disabled.

Error 23 par **7632 PID 1 fbk tune thr 1** is 0. The pump cannot rotate.

Error 24 Feedback value is zero.

Action:

- Check correct connection and function status of sensor that reads feedback signal.
- Check feedback programming (Menu 26.1 for PID 1 and Menu 26.3 for PID 2).

Error 25 Feedback value has not varied sufficiently compared to the original value within a maximum of three minutes. Autotuning is not completed. The variation is configurable with parameters 7632 (for PID 1) and 7682 (for PID 2), see figure on next page.

Action:

- Check the value set in parameter 7632 or 7682.
- Check correct connection and function status of sensor that reads feedback signal.
- Check feedback programming (Menu 26.1 for PID 1 and Menu 26.3 for PID 2)
- Check for system problems.

Error 26 Feedback value has fallen below the minimum configured in parameter 7628 (for PID 1) and 7678 (for PID 2), see figure on next page.

Action:

- Check that value set in parameter 7628 or 7678 is suitable for the type of system.
- Check for system problems.

Error 27 Feedback value has exceeded the maximum configured in parameter 7630 (for PID 1) and 7680 (for PID 2), see figure on next page.

Action:

- Check that value set in parameter 7630 or 7680 is suitable for the type of system.
- Check for system problems.

Error 28 Autotuning has ended too quickly, calculating PID values out of the allowed range. The drive is unable to complete autotuning.

Action:

- Check for system problems.

Error 29 Autotuning has ended too slowly, calculating PID values out of the allowed range. The drive is unable to complete autotuning.

- Action: Check for system problems.

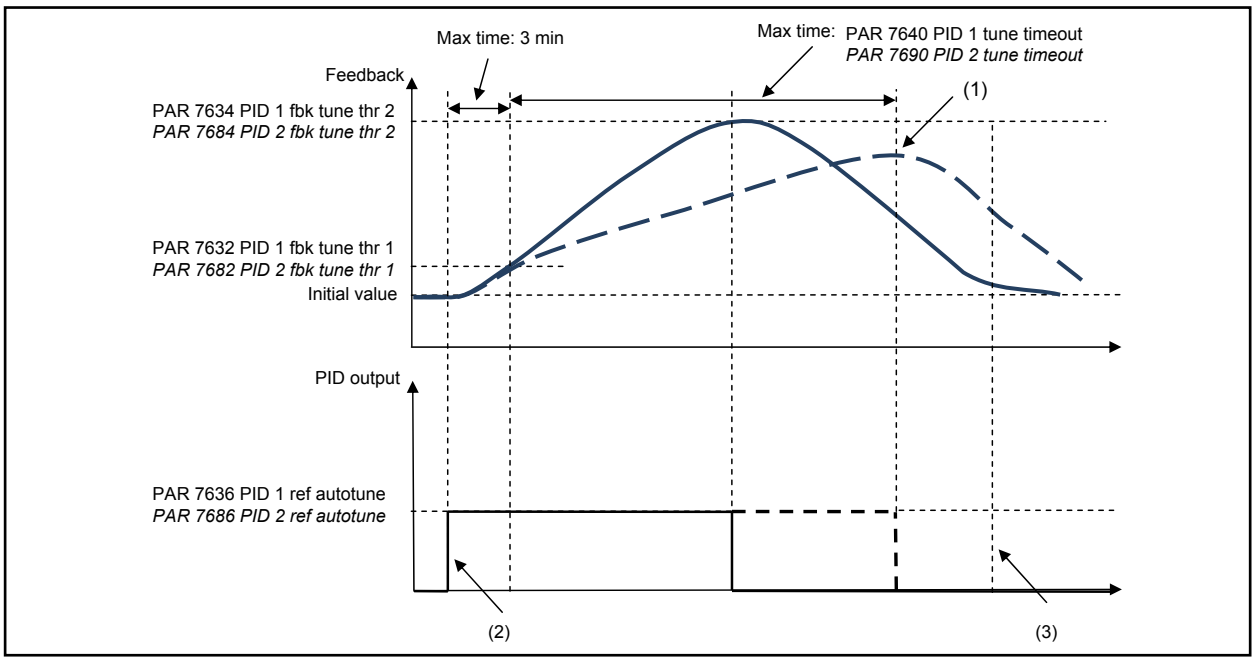
Error 32 and 33 Autotuning has calculated a P gain value out of the allowed range (min and max), as shown in parameter 7606 (for PID 1) and 7656 (for PID 2)

Error 34 and 35

Autotuning has calculated an integral time value I out of the allowed range (min and max) as shown in parameter 7608 (for PID 1) and 7658 (for PID 2)

The above is also applicable to the PID 2 function, but points 2) and 3) are not necessary. The drive need not therefore be in “Local” mode.

In the following diagram the solid line shows an example in which threshold 2 is reached, while the broken line shows an example in which threshold 2 is not reached after the timeout. In both cases, PID parameters are calculated and autotuning is correctly completed.



(1) Feedback signal has not reached threshold 2
(2) Start PID autotuning
(3) End PID autotuning

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.13	**7628**	**PID 1 fbk tune min**	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	RW	VS

Setting of the minimum value for the feedback signal during the autotuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.14	**7630**	**PID 1 fbk tune max**	PID1U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	0.0	RW	VS

Setting of the maximum value for the feedback signal during the autotuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.15	**7632**	**PID 1 fbk tune thr 1**	perc	FLOAT		0.10	0.00	10	RW	VS

Autotuning is interrupted (error 25) if the feedback signal does not reach the set value (expressed as a percentage of full-scale) within three minutes after the start of the autotuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.16	**7634**	**PID 1 fbk tune thr 2**	perc	FLOAT		20.00	1.00	100.00	RW	VS

The maximum value (expressed as a percentage of full-scale) that the feedback signal can reach during the autotuning procedure. When the set value is reached, the PID output is reset and the autotuning procedure is completed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.17	**7636**	**PID 1 ref autotune**	perc	INT16		1	1	100	ERW	VS

The digital reference value of the PID output for performing autotuning. The value is a percentage of the full scale speed value (par **680 Full scale speed**).

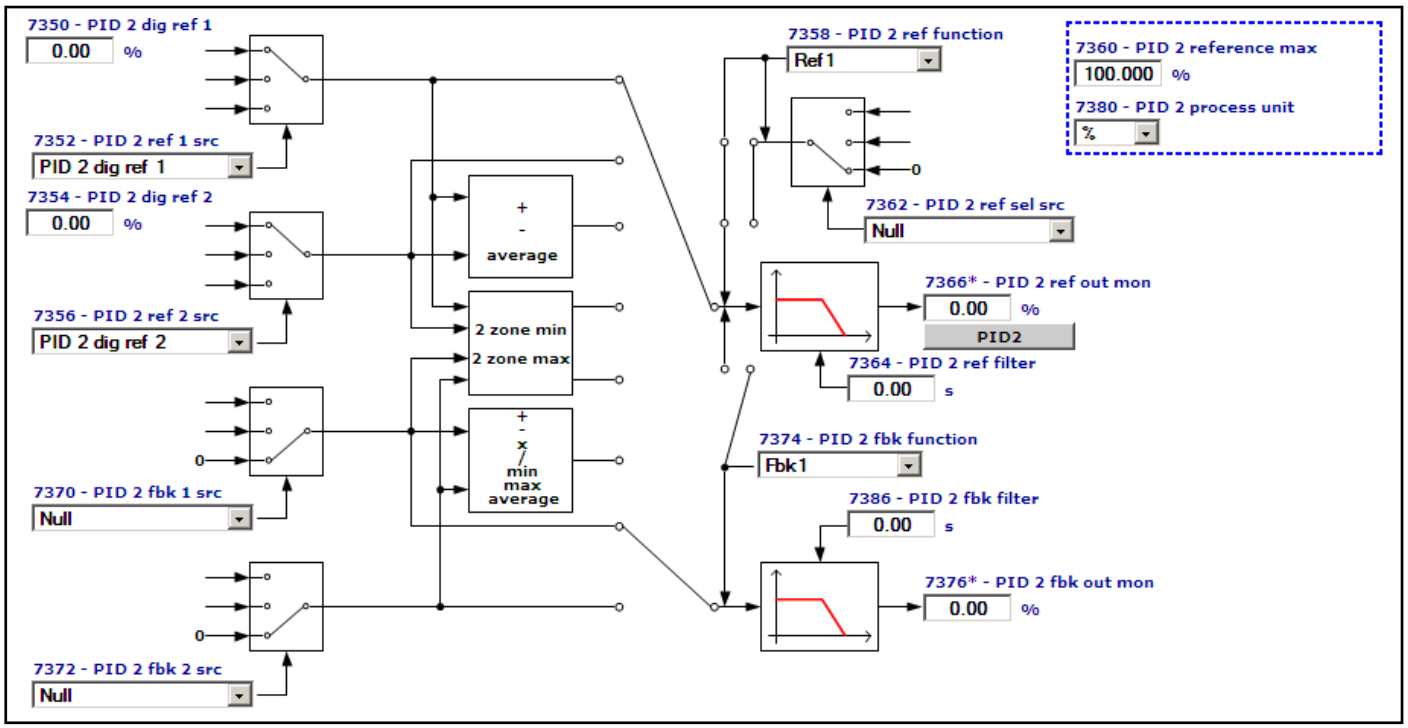
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.18	**7638**	**PID 1 autotune**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Enabling of the autotuning procedure: if this parameter is set to 1 the PID 1 controller autotuning procedure is launched.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.17	**7640**	**PID 1 tune timeout**	**s**	UINT16		60	10	600	ERW	VS

If the feedback signal does not reach maximum value par 7634 by the time limit configured with this parameter, the PID output is reset and the autotuning procedure is completed.

26.3 – PROCESS/PID 2 REFERENCES



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.1	**7350**	**PID 2 dig ref 1**	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS

Setting of digital reference 1 for PID 2. This reference defines the setpoint for PID controller functioning.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.2	**7352**	**PID 2 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7350	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 2 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.3	**7354**	**PID 2 dig ref 2**	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS

Setting of digital reference 2 for PID 2. This reference defines the setpoint for PID controller functioning.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.4	**7356**	**PID 2 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7354	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 2 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.5	**7358**	**PID 2 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID 2 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 2 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 2 function, depending on that selected in parameter **7312 PID 1 ref sel src**.

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 2 function:
rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 2 function:
(rif1 value+50% Full scale)-rif2 value

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.6	**7360**	**PID 2 reference max**		FLOAT		100.0	0.0	999999.0	RW	VS

Setting of the full scale value of the reference in the selected unit of measure.

Important note: when using temperature sensors connected to the EXP-IO_SENS-….-ADV card, this parameter must be set to 180 if values are expressed in °C and 356 if expressed in °F.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.7	**7362**	**PID 2 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 2 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.
This setting only applies if parameter **7358 PID 2 ref function** is set to *3* (**Src selection**). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.8	**7364**	**PID 2 ref filter**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of the value of the filter applied to the reference signal.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.9	**7366**	**PID 2 ref out mon**	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

The current value of the selected reference is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.10	**7370**	**PID 2 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 2 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.11	**7372**	**PID 2 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 2 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.12	**7374**	**PID 2 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 2 controller:

0 Fbk1
1 Fbk2
2 Fbk1+Fbk2
3 Fbk1-Fbk2
4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2
7 Max fbk1fbk2

8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 2 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 2 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 2 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 2 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 2 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 2 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 2 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 2 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 2 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 2 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.13	**7386**	**Pid 2 fbk filter**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of the value of the filter applied to the feedback signal.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.14	**7376**	**PID 2 fbk out mon**	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

The current value of the selected feedback is displayed.

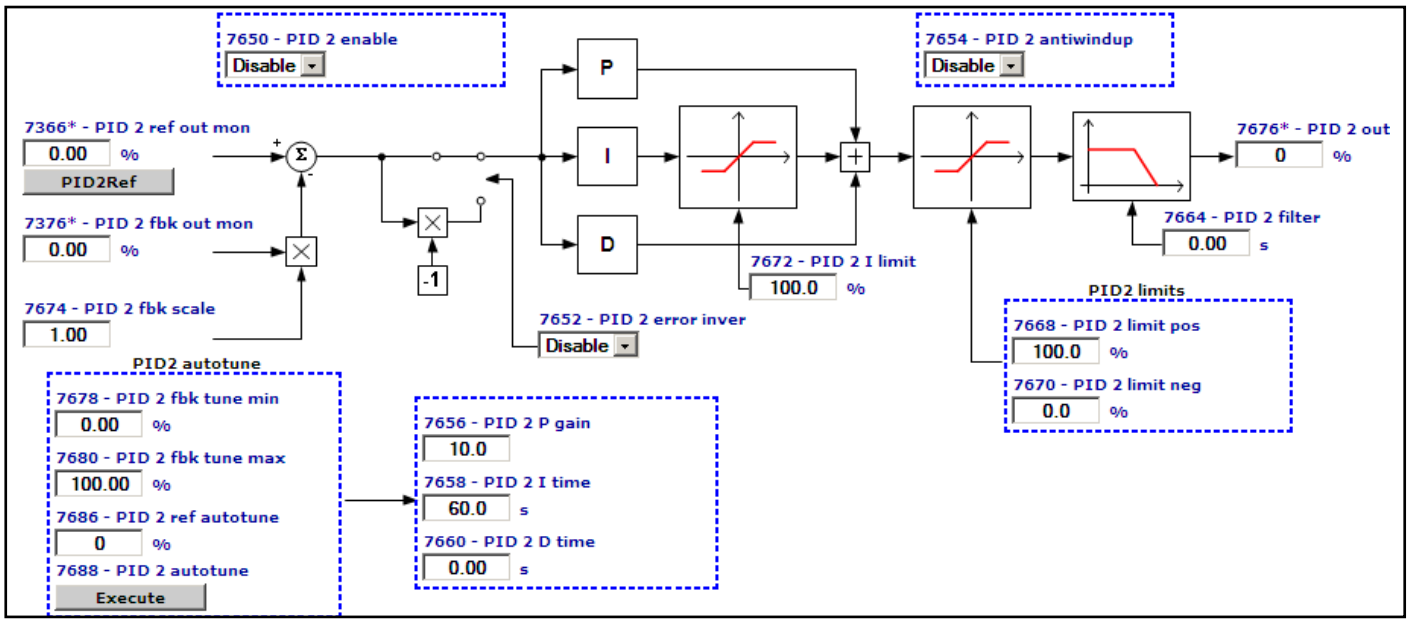
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.3.15	**7380**	**PID 2 process unit**		ENUM		%	0	39	RW	VS

Use this parameter to select the unit of measure used in the process.

0
1 %
2 rpm
3 ppm
4 imp/s
5 l/s
6 l/m
7 l/h
8 kg/s
9 kg/m

10 kg/h
11 m3/s
12 m3/m
13 m3/h
14 m/s
15 mbar
16 bar
17 Pa
18 kPa
19 m
20 m ca
21 kW
22 °C
23 °F
24 GPM
25 gal/s
26 gal/m
27 gal/h
28 lb/s
29 lb/m
30 lb/h
31 CFM
32 ft3/s
33 ft3/m
34 ft3/h
35 ft/s
36 in wg
37 ft wg
38 PSI
39 Lb/i2

26.4 – PROCESS/ PID 2



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.1	**7650**	**PID 2 enable**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Enabling of the PID 2 controller.

0 Disable

1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable the PID 2 function.

Set to **1** to enable the PID 2 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.2	**7652**	**PID 2 error inver**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Use this parameter to invert the error calculated by PID 2.

0 Disable

1 Enable

If set to **0** the error calculated by the PID is not inverted.

If set to **1** the error calculated by the PID is inverted.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.3	**7654**	**PID 2 antiwindup**	PID1U	ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Use this parameter to enable the PID anti-saturation (wind-up) function.

0 Disable

1 Enable

If set to **0** the value of the integrator continues to change even when the output has reached one of the limits (minimum or maximum motor speed), delaying any changes in the inverter output.

If set to **1** the integrator value is blocked if the output of the PID 2 controller has reached one of the limits (minimum or maximum motor speed) and is unable to add further changes to the value of the process parameter being controlled. In this condition the drive reacts more quickly once the PID 2 controller output returns to within the limits.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.4	**7656**	**PID 2 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 2 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.5	**7658**	**PID 2 I time**	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 2 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.6	**7660**	**PID 2 D time**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	1.0	RW	VS

Setting of the derivative time of the PID 2 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.7	**7664**	**PID 2 filter**	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of the time constant used for the PID 2 output filter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.8	**7668**	**PID 2 limit pos**	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS

Setting of the positive limit of the PID 2 controller output.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.9	**7670**	**PID 2 limit neg**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	-200	0.0	RW	VS

Setting of the negative limit of the PID 2 controller output.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.10	**7672**	**PID 2 I limit**	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS

Setting of the limit of the PID 2 controller part.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.11	**7674**	**PID 2 fbk scale**		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS

Setting of a multiplier factor to apply to the feedback used by the PID 2 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.12	**7676**	**PID 2 out**	perc	INT16	16/32BIT	0	0	0	R	VS

The PID 2 controller reference value output is displayed (this parameter is usually connected to the ramp block input).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.13	**7678**	**PID 2 fbk tune min**	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	RW	VS

Setting of the minimum value for the feedback signal during the autotuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.14	**7680**	**PID 2 fbk tune max**	PID1U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	0.0	RW	VS

Setting of the maximum value for the feedback signal during the autotuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.15	**7682**	**PID 2 fbk tune thr 1**	perc	FLOAT		0.10	0.00	10	ERW	VS

Autotuning is interrupted (error 25) if the feedback signal does not reach the set value (expressed as a percentage of full-scale) within three minutes after the start of the autotuning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.16	**7684**	**PID 2 fbk tune thr 2**	perc	FLOAT		20.00	1.00	100.00	ERW	VS

The maximum value (expressed as a percentage of full-scale) that the feedback signal can reach during the autotuning procedure. When the set value is reached, the PID output is reset and the autotuning procedure is completed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.17	**7686**	**PID 2 ref autotune**	**perc**	INT16		0	0	100	ERW	VS

The digital reference value of the PID output for performing autotuning. The value is a percentage of the full scale speed value (par **680 Full scale speed**).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.18	**7688**	**PID 2 autotune**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

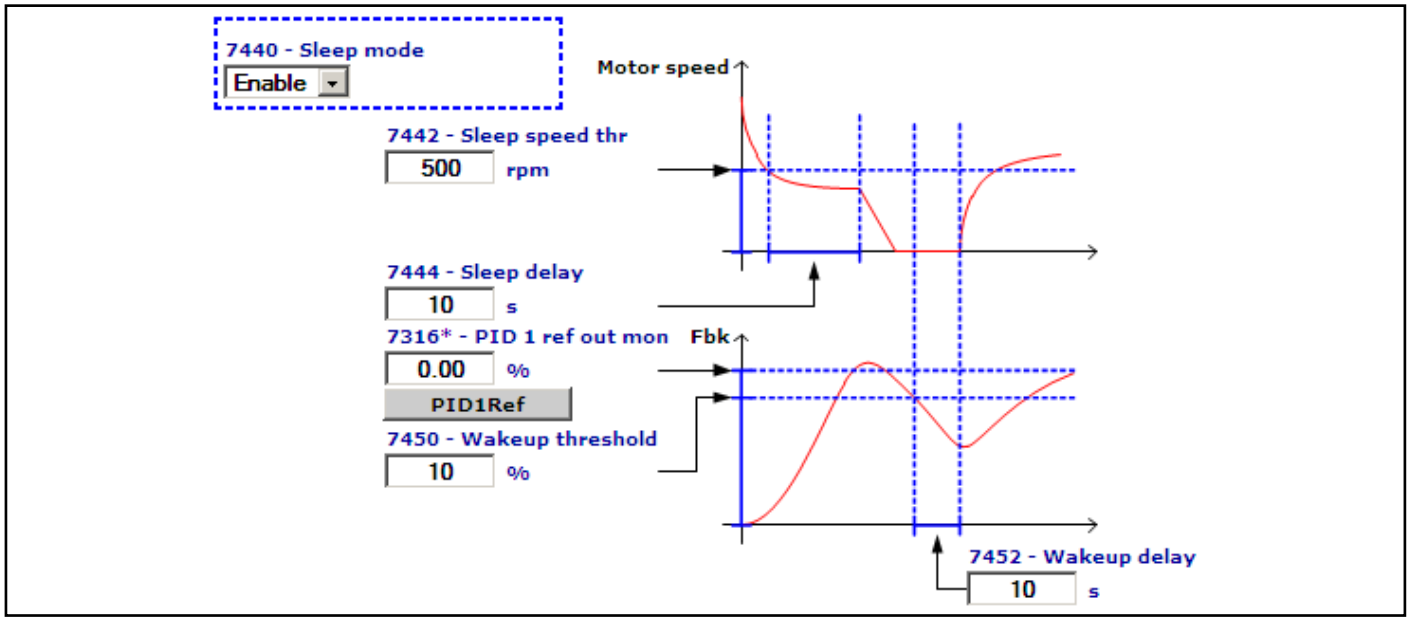
Enabling of the autotuning procedure: if this parameter is set to 1 the PID 2 controller autotuning procedure is launched.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.19	**7690**	**PID 2 tune timeout**	**s**	UINT16		60	10	600	ERW	VS

If the feedback signal does not reach maximum value par 7634 by the time limit configured with this parameter, the PID output is reset and the autotuning procedure is completed.

26.5 – PROCESS/SLEEP MODE

If no flow is required, the PID controller is able to maintain the pressure reference value with the pump running slowly. If this condition is maintained for some time, the pump can be stopped to save energy. The drive is disabled during sleep. The feedback is always monitored and when it falls below a previously set threshold the pump is re-started.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.1	**7440**	**Sleep mode**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Enabling of Sleep mode.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable Sleep mode.

Set to **1** to enable Sleep mode.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.2	**7442**	**Sleep speed thr**	rpm	INT16		500	0	CALCI	RW	VS

This parameter defines the speed threshold below which, after the time set in parameter **7444 Sleep delay**, the drive enters sleep mode and stops the motor. In this phase the actual motor speed may be higher than that calculated by the PID because the lower limit is defined by parameter **636 Ramp ref bottom lim**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.3	**7444**	**Sleep delay**	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay, when the motor speed is below the speed set in parameter **7442 Sleep speed thr**, after which the drive enters sleep mode and stops the motor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.4	**7446**	**Const pressure thr**	perc	INT16		0	0	100	RW	VS

Setting of the threshold above which, after the time set in parameter **7448 Const press thr time**, the drive enters sleep mode and stops the motor in the “Constant pressure” condition.

This parameter is set as a percentage of reduction of the current PID reference value.

For example, with a PID reference to 50 bar and a constant pressure threshold (par. 7446) set to 10 %, the constant pressure function is enabled when the feedback is over the value of 50 – 50*10% = 45 bar.

This parameter is set to 0, the “Constant pressure” function is disabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.5	**7448**	**Const press thr time**	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay, when the pressure is higher than the value set in parameter **7446 Const pressure thr**, after which the drive enters sleep mode and stops the motor in the “Constant pressure” condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.6	**7450**	**Wakeup threshold**	perc	INT16		10	0	100	RW	VS

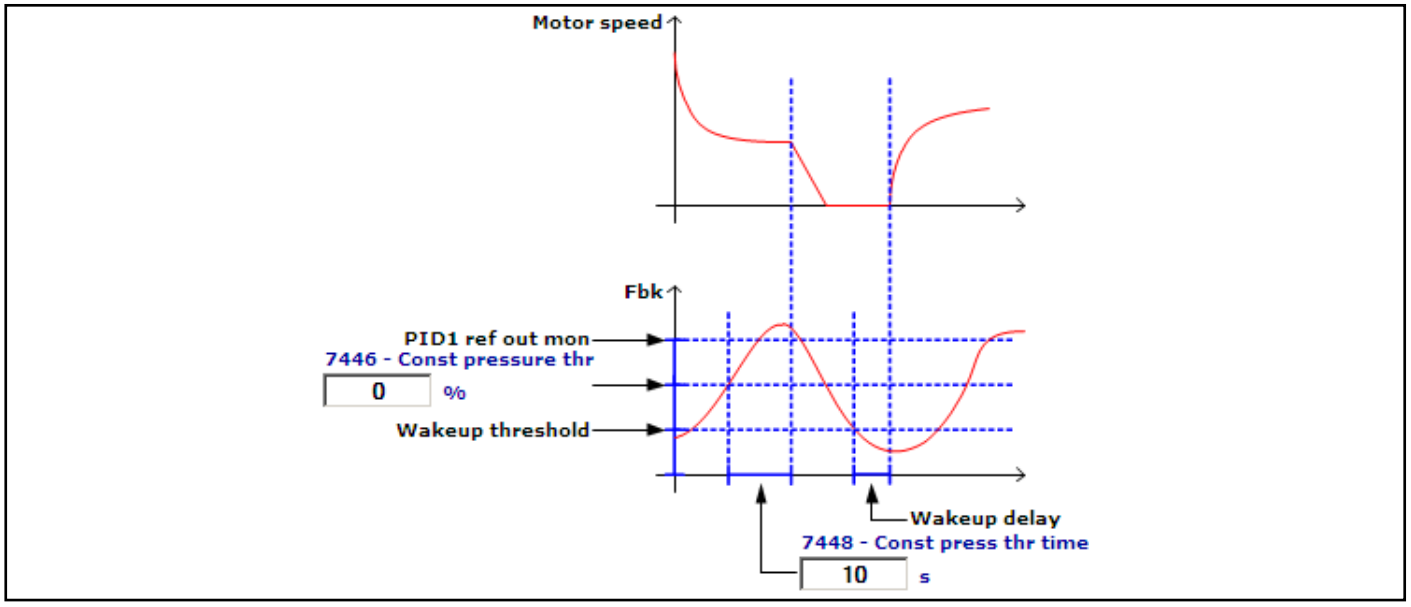
This parameter defines the error threshold (expressed as a percentage of the setpoint) above which, after the time set in parameter **7452 Wakeup delay**, the drive exits sleep mode and restarts the motor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.7	**7452**	**Wakeup delay**	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay, if the request by the PID controller is more than the limit set in parameter **7450 Wakeup threshold**, after which the drive exits sleep mode and restarts the motor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.8	**7454**	**Fluid loss thr**	perc	INT16		10	0	50	RW	VS

If the drive is in the “Constant pressure” condition, any loss of pressure in the system in excess of that set with this parameter in a time defined by **7456 Fluid loss time** causes the motor to restart.



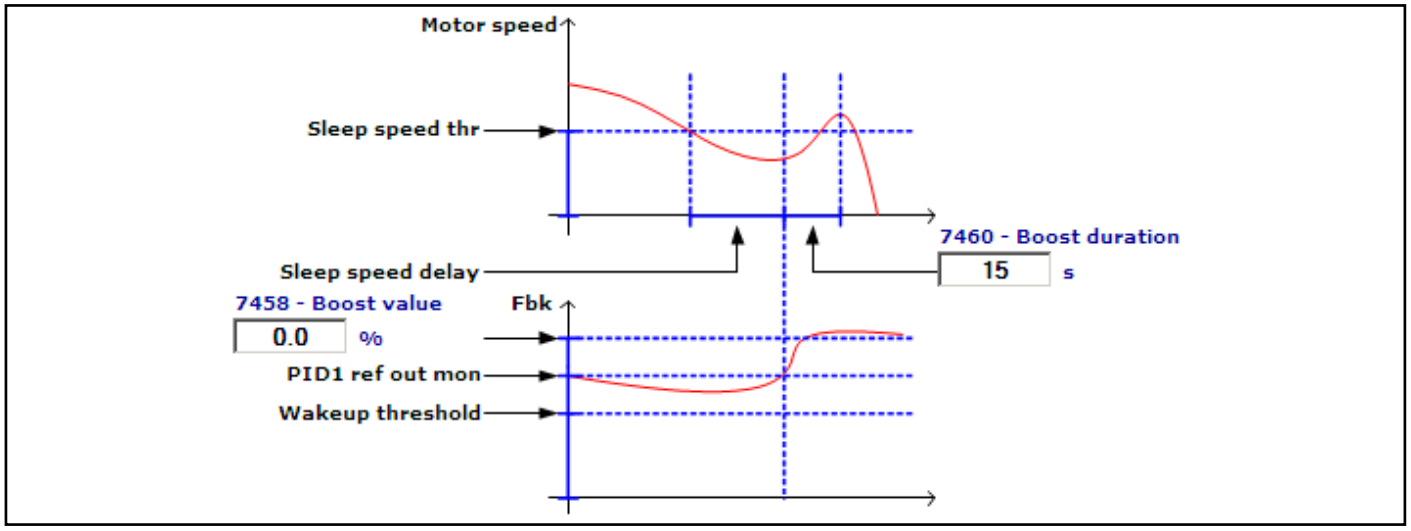
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.9	**7456**	**Fluid loss time**	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS

If there is a loss of pressure which exceeds the threshold set in parameter **7454 Fluid loss thr**, aand occurs within a shorter time than that set in this parameter, the drive exits the constant pressure condition and the motor restarts.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.10	**7458**	**Boost value**	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

This function is used to prevent the motor switching off and restarting too frequently.

The pressure in the system is increased before stopping the motor to delay subsequent restarting. To obtain this effect, the reference is raised to a value set in this parameter for the time set in parameter 7460 Boost duration, before moving to the sleep condition.



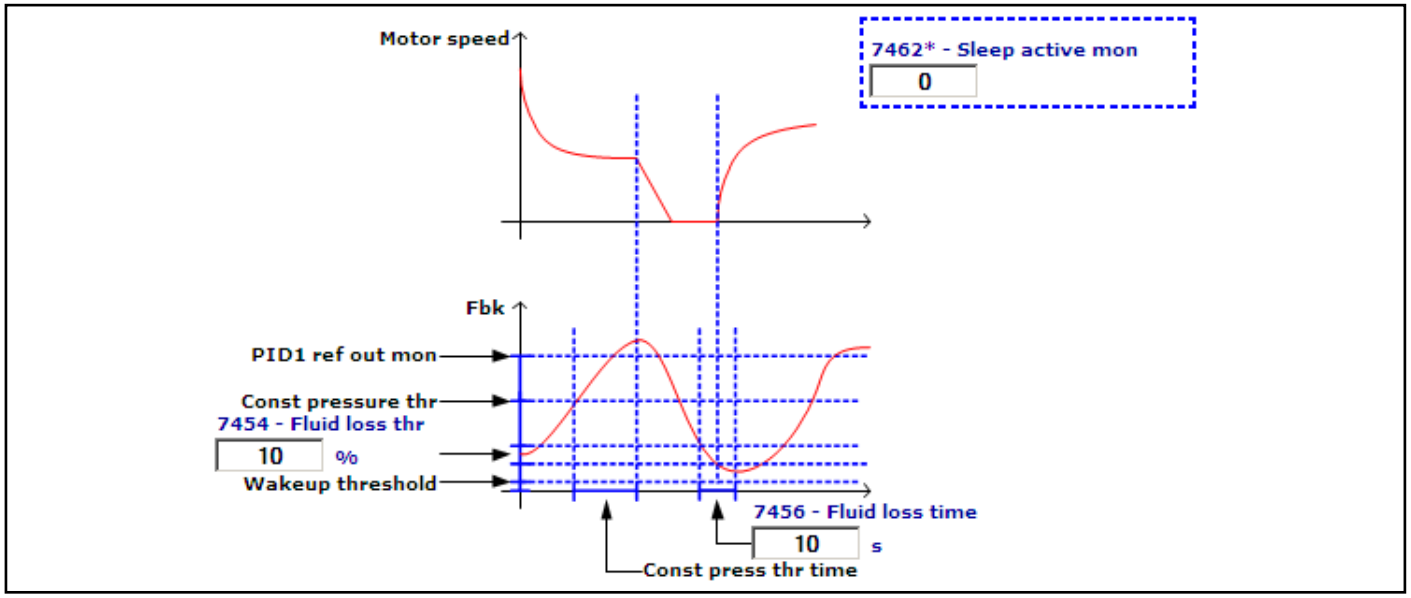
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.11	**7460**	**Boost duration**	s	INT16		15	0	600	RW	VS

Setting of the time for which the pressure is increased before entering sleep mode.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.5.12	**7462**	**Sleep active mon**		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS

The drive status is displayed: a value of 1 indicates that the drive is in sleep mode.

Displays pump Pause status: pump pause status can be displayed by means of a digital output selected from the L_DISEL1 list.



26.6 – PROCESS/FLOW COMPENS

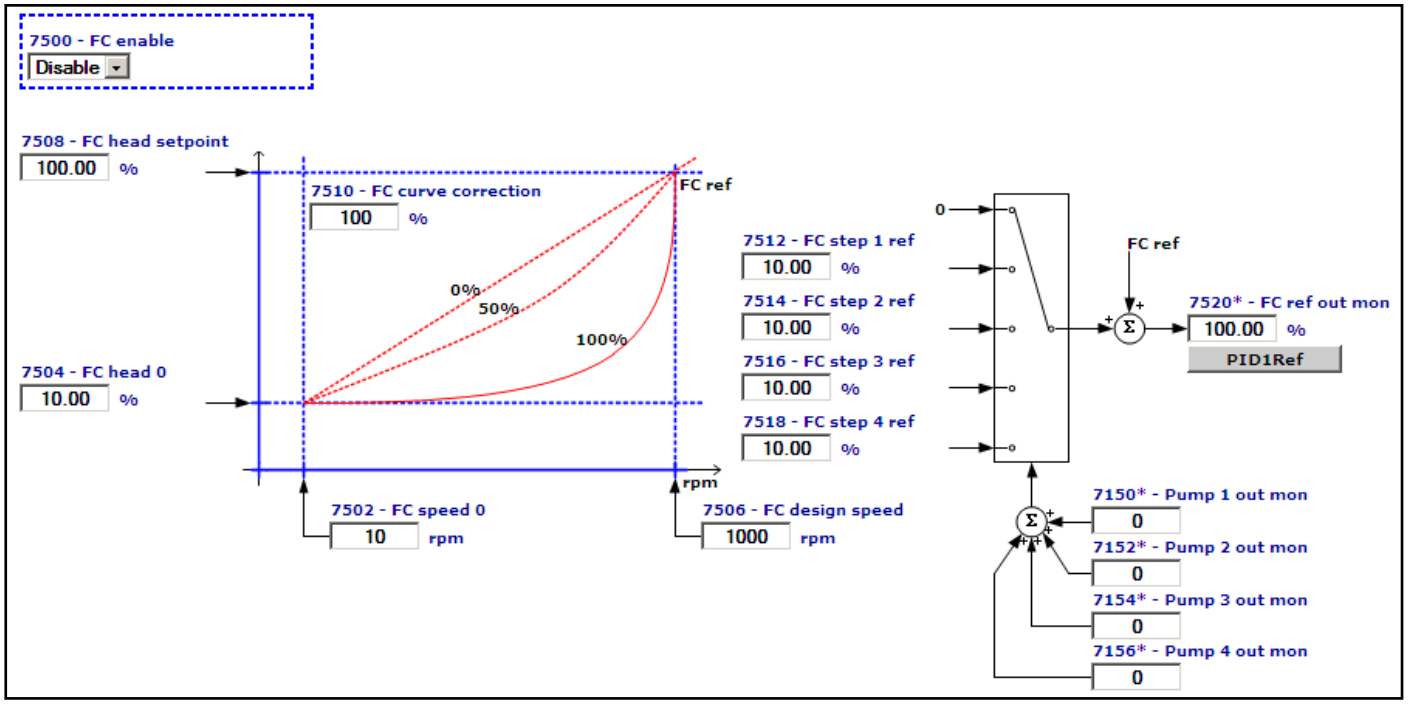
In most hydraulic systems the pressure near the liquid delivery point must be maintained constant. However, the pressure transducer may have to be installed near the pump, since it is not always possible to install it at that point. In that case, the fact that load losses can vary according to flow capacity must be taken into account.

When flow capacity is reduced, due to a reduction in demand, load losses also fall, so it is also a good idea to reduce the delivery pressure to try to keep the pressure at the delivery point constant. The opposite applies when the flow rate increases.

In practice, the drive adjusts the reference according to the speed on the basis of a previously defined speed-pressure curve. This is a quadratic curve that passes through 2 points programmed in the drive:

Point 1: zero flow capacity point = zero flow capacity speed, zero flow capacity pressure
Point 2: operating point = design speed, design pressure

To adjust the curve to the actual operating conditions there is a correction parameter that flattens the curve until it becomes a straight line that passes through the same 2 points.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.1	**7500**	**FC enable**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Enabling of flow compensation calculation.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable flow compensation.

Set to **1** to enable flow compensation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.2	**7502**	**FC speed 0**	rpm	INT16		10	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed at the zero flow capacity point. This value depends on system characteristics.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.3	**7504**	**FC head 0**	PID1U	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS

Setting of the pressure at the zero flow capacity point. This value depends on system characteristics.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.4	**7506**	**FC design speed**	rpm	INT16		1000	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed at the operating point. This value depends on system design characteristics.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.5	**7508**	**FC head setpoint**	PID1U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS

Setting of the pressure at the operating point. This value depends on system design characteristics.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.6	**7510**	**FC curve correction**	perc	UINT16		100	0	100	RW	VS

This parameter is used to set a curve correction factor. In other words, the compensation curve is flattened until it becomes a straight line that passes through the 2 setpoints.

If the correction coefficient is set to 0% compensation is equal to a straight line.

If the correction coefficient is set to 100% compensation is equal to a quadratic curve.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.7	**7512**	**FC step 1 ref**		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS

Setting of the offset to add to parameter **7520 FC ref out mon** when a pump is active. When cascade pump management is active, the contribution of the pumps at fixed speed must be added to the calculated reference value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.8	**7514**	**FC step 2 ref**		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS

Setting of the offset to add to parameter **7520 FC ref out mon** when two pumps are active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.9	**7516**	**FC step 3 ref**		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS

Setting of the offset to add to parameter **7520 FC ref out mon** when three pumps are active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.10	**7518**	**FC step 4 ref**		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS

Setting of the offset to add to parameter **7520 FC ref out mon** when four pumps are active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.6.11	**7520**	**FC ref out mon**		FLOAT		0	0	1000.0	R	VS

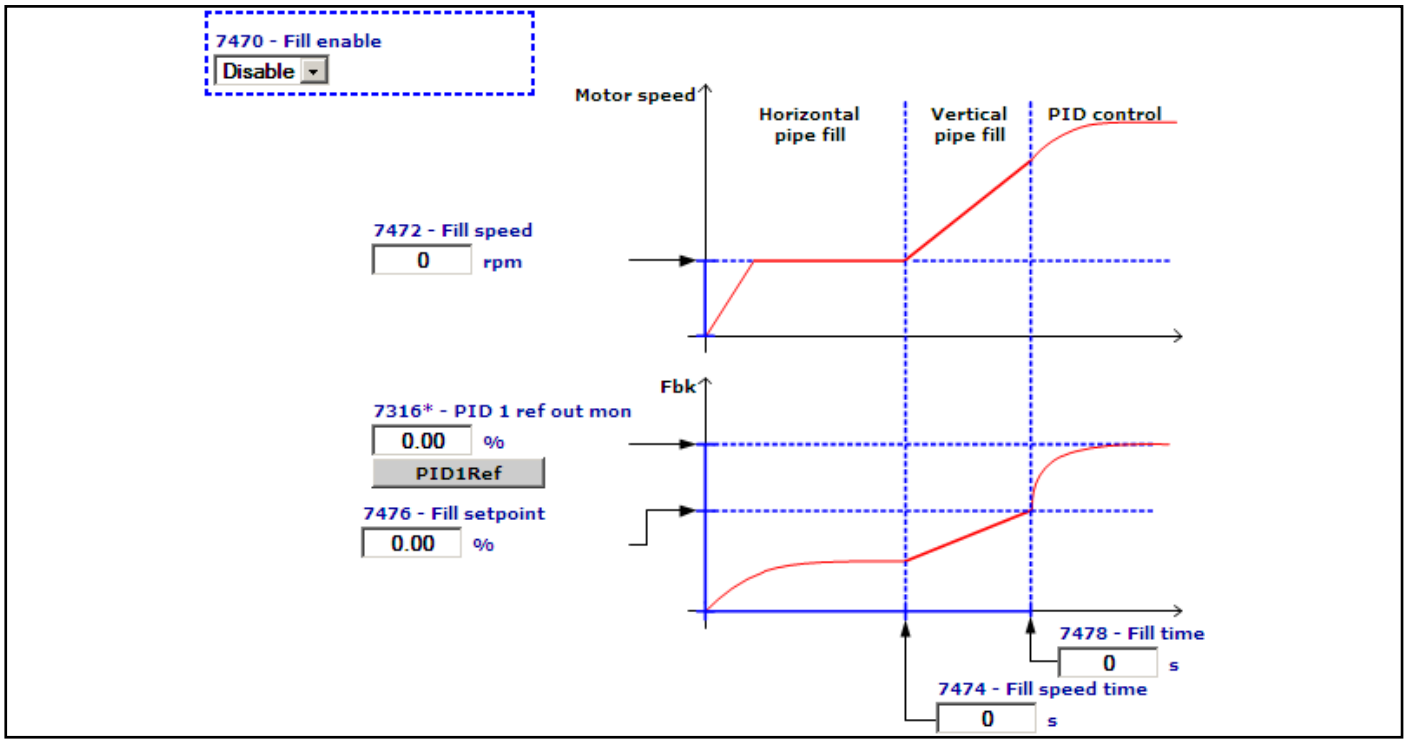
The compensated reference value output by the compensation block is displayed. This value is only calculated if the flow compensation function is enabled. This parameter must be connected to the PID 1 reference source.

26.7 – PROCESS/FILL

The purpose of the filling function is to avoid water hammering when a system is filled too quickly.

Different methods must be used to fill the horizontal and vertical pipes: in horizontal pipes the pressure does not increase during filling, whereas in vertical pipes it increases as the water level rises.

It is a good idea, when filling horizontal pipes, to maintain a constant rpm for a previously set time, whereas vertical pipes should be filled according to a pressure ramp with previously defined slope to reach a set pressure. For mixed pipes use a combination of the two methods.



Controlled filling is performed in two stages:

Stage 1 (horizontal pipes): The pump runs at **Fill speed** for **Fill speed time**. This stage cannot be performed if **Fill speed time** = 0 (which is the default setting).

Stage 2 (vertical pipes): this stage is enabled after stage 1. The pressure reference is increased up to the value of **Fill setpoint** in **Fill speed time**. When the reference applied reaches the setpoint, the system enters normal operating mode with the PID controlling the main reference. This stage may be skipped by setting **Fill setpoint** = 0 (which is the default setting) and moving directly to **normal PID** control.

The “Fill” function is performed each time the system is started.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.7.1	**7470**	**Fill enable**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Enabling of the fill function.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Set to 0 to disable the fill function.

Set to 1 to enable the fill function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.7.2	**7472**	**Fill speed**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the pump speed during horizontal pipe fill.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.7.3	**7474**	**Fill speed time**	s	INT16		0.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the duration of horizontal pipe fill. If this parameter is set to 0 the drive does not perform this pipe fill stage.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.7.4	**7476**	**Fill setpoint**	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS

Setting of the value that the reference must reach during vertical pipe fill, with a constant slope. If this parameter is set to 0 the drive does not perform this pipe fill stage.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.7.5	**7478**	**Fill time**	s	INT16		0.0	0.0	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the duration of vertical pipe fill. During this time the reference is brought to the value entered in parameter **7476 Fill setpoint**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.7.6	**7492**	**Fill enable src**		LINK	16BIT	7470	0	16384	ERW	VS

Disable the Fill function via an external source, to avoid the filling of the tubes at each start of the pump (default).

Changed the default setting, the Fill function will be activated only when are active both PAR 7470 **Fill enable** and the source associated to PAR 7492 **Fill enable src**.

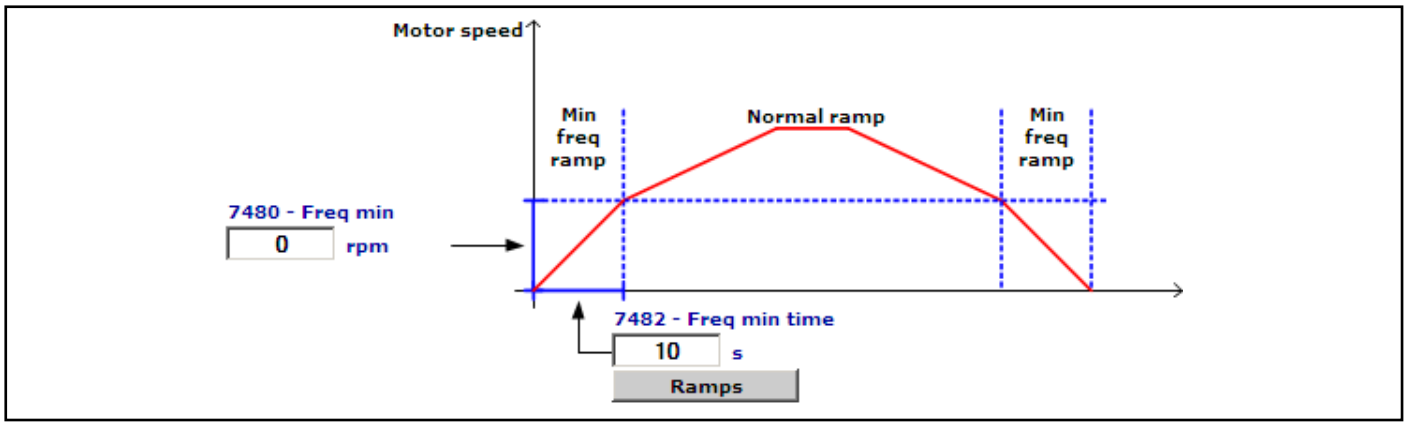
In this way it could, for example via a digital input, fill a plant only the first time and skip the filling subsequent times when it is already full.

26.8 – PROCESS/MIN FREQUENCY

Some pumps, e.g. immersion pumps, can be damaged if they run too slowly for too long. They must therefore reach a minimum speed within the shortest possible time.

If the speed is less than the minimum speed, the ramp defined by the parameters described below is used.

This applies for both ramping up and ramping down.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.8.1	**7480**	**Freq min**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed to reach in the time set in parameter **7482 Freq min time**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.8.2	**7482**	**Freq min time**	s	UINT16		10	1	3600	RW	VS

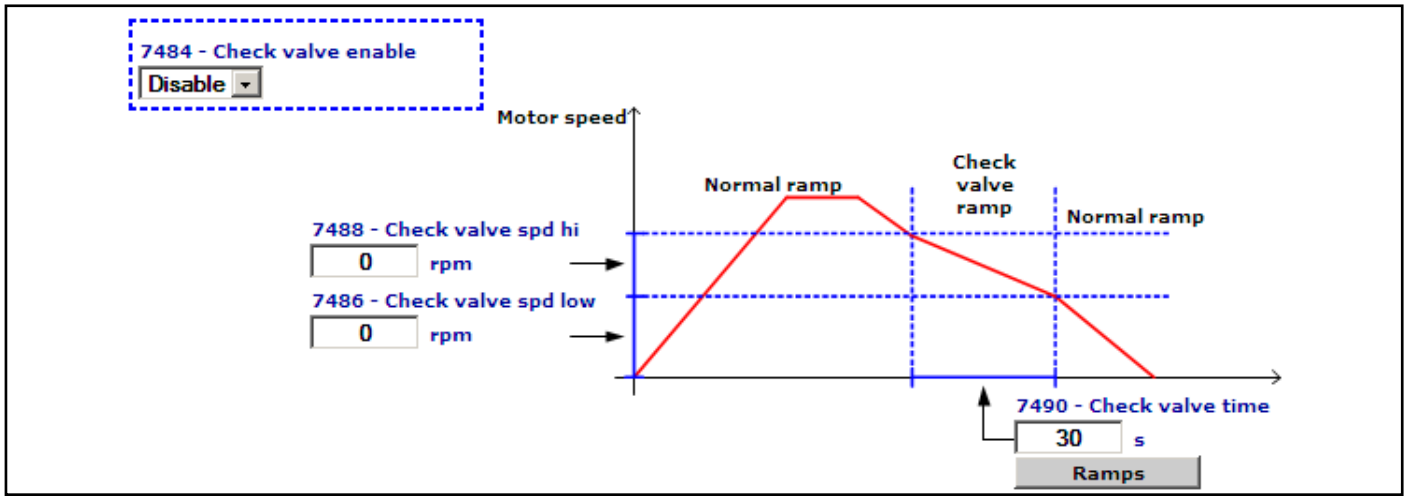
Setting of the time within which the minimum speed value set in parameter **7480 Freq min** must be reached.

26.9 – PROCESS/CHECK VALVE

This function is used to avoid excessive stress on the check valves if the pump is switched off too quickly.

Ramping down is performed normally up to **Check valve spd hi**; this speed must be set to a value that is just above the speed at which the check valve closes. From that moment the pump reaches the **Check valve spd low**, at which the check valve is assumed to be closed, in the time set in **Check valve time**. Then normal ramping resumes until the system is switched off.

This function is not used for ramping up.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.9.1	**7484**	**Check valve enable**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Enabling of the check valve function.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable the check valve function.

Set to **1** to enable the check valve function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.9.2	**7486**	**Check valve spd low**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed at which normal ramping is resumed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.9.3	**7488**	**Check valve spd hi**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed at which the ramp starts for the “check valve” function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.9.4	**7490**	**Check valve time**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the time it takes to pass from **Check valve spd hi** to **Check valve spd low**.

26.10 – PROCESS/PUMP CLEAN

The pump cleaning function is used to remove any residual solid matter that may have got caught in the rotor. During the cleaning cycle the pump is made to turn alternately forwards and backwards for a set number of turns.

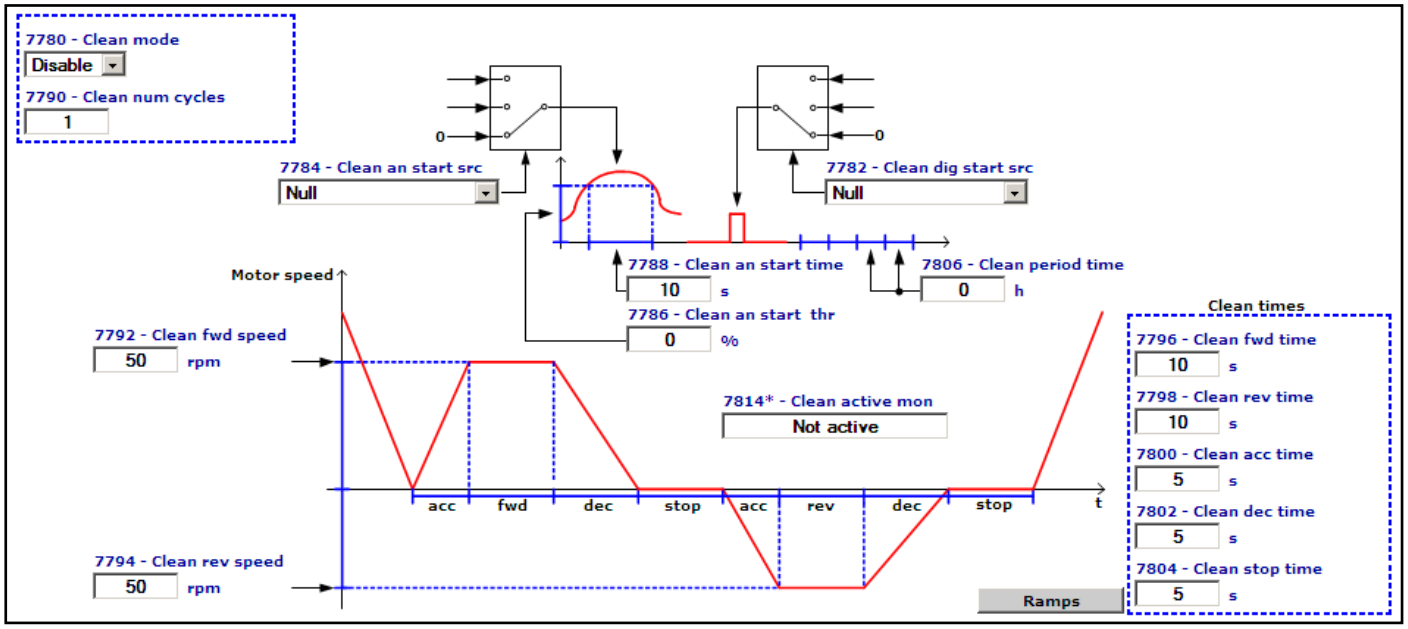
Each single cleaning cycle consists of the following steps:

- The pump is stopped
- The pump is restarted to turn forwards and the speed is brought to the value set in **Clean fwd speed** in the time set in **Clean acc time**.
- The speed set in **Clean fwd speed** is then maintained for the time set in **Clean fwd time**.
- The pump is stopped in the time set in **Clean dec time**.
- The pump remains inactive for the time set in **Clean stop time**.
- The pump is restarted to turn backwards and the speed is brought to the value set in **Clean rev speed** in the time set in **Clean acc time**.
- The speed set in **Clean rev speed** is then maintained for the time set in **Clean rev time.**
- The pump is stopped in the time set in **Clean dec time**.
- The pump remains inactive for the time set in **Clean stop time**.

This cleaning cycle is repeated for the number of times set in **Clean num cycles**.

If **Clean fwd time** = 0, the entire forward rotation phase is bypassed (including the relative acceleration and deceleration).

If **Clean rev time** = 0, the entire backward rotation phase is bypassed (including the relative acceleration and deceleration).



Cleaning cycle startup

There are several conditions that start a cleaning cycle sequence:

At startup:	a cleaning cycle is run each time the pump is started.
Timed:	cleaning is started periodically after a programmable length of time.
External event:	cleaning starts if an external digital signal is enabled.
Analog measurement:	cleaning is started if an analog value exceeds a threshold for a given time.

All the above conditions are independent and can be programmed separately. In case of timed startup, the time counter is reset if a cleaning cycle is started during the interval between one cycle and the next due to another source (startup, external event, analog measurement).

Cleaning alarms

If cleaning cycles are performed too frequently, there may be a problem with the pump that requires the attention of an operator.

In that case a specific alarm is generated. Only cleaning cycles that start following an external event (digital signal) or analog measurement are considered for this alarm.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.1	**7780**	**Clean mode**		ENUM		Disable	0	2	RW	VS

Setting of the pump cleaning mode.

0 Disable
1 On start
2 Normal

Set to **0** to disable pump cleaning mode.
Set to **1** to enable pump cleaning, which is performed at pump startup.
Set to **2** to enable pump cleaning, which is not performed at pump startup.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.2	**7782**	**Clean dig start src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the digital signal to start cleaning due to an external event. The signal used for this function can be set from among those available in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.3	**7784**	**Clean an start src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the analog signal to start cleaning due to an analog threshold. The signal used for this function can be set from among those available in the "**L_ANOUT**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.4	**7786**	**Clean an start thr**	perc	INT16		0	0	100	RW	VS

Setting of the analog threshold above which the pump cleaning cycle starts.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.5	**7788**	**Clean an start time**	s	UINT16		10	0	500	RW	VS

Setting of the time after which, if the analog signal remains above the threshold set in parameter **7786 Clean an start thr**, the pump cleaning cycle starts.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.6	**7790**	**Clean num cycles**		UINT16		1	1	100	RW	VS

Setting of the number of operating cycles in both directions of rotation of the motor after which a pump cleaning cycle is to be performed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.7	**7792**	**Clean fwd speed**	rpm	INT16		50	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed reference value for the normal direction of rotation during the pump cleaning function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.8	**7794**	**Clean rev speed**	rpm	INT16		50	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed reference value for the reverse direction of rotation during the pump cleaning function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.9	**7796**	**Clean fwd time**	s	UINT16		10	0	1000	RW	VS

Setting of the duration of cleaning in the normal direction of rotation during the pump cleaning function, calculated from when the speed is reached.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.10	**7798**	**Clean rev time**	s	UINT16		10	0	1000	RW	VS

Setting of the duration of cleaning in the reverse direction of rotation during the pump cleaning function, calculated from when the speed is reached.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.11	**7800**	**Clean acc time**	s	UINT16		5	1	1000	RW	VS

Setting of the time within which the motor must reach the speed of rotation during the pump cleaning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.12	**7802**	**Clean dec time**	s	UINT16	16BIT	5	1	1000	R	VS

Setting of the time within which the motor must reach zero speed during the pump cleaning procedure.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.13	**7804**	**Clean stop time**	s	UINT16		5	0	1000	RW	VS

Setting of the stop time between rotations and at the end of the pump cleaning cycle.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.14	**7806**	**Clean period time**	h	UINT16		0	0	30000	RW	VS

Setting of the interval of time between two cleaning cycles (if the function is not controlled by digital input or analog signal).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.15	**7778**	**Clean period mon**	h	UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS

This parameter shows the time elapsed from the last cleaning of the activated pump from the timed mode (parameter setting 7806 > 0).

When the displayed time exceeds the scheduled period (par 7806), a pump cleaning cycle is started. When the pump cleaning is controlled by a digital inlet or an analogic reference, at its end this parameter is reset and the elapsed time count starts again.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.10.16	**7814**	**Clean active mon**		ENUM		Not active	0	4	R	VS

This parameter can be used to know whether a pump cleaning cycle is in progress and which command generated it.

0 Not active
1 On start
2 Digital src
3 Analog src
4 Period src

26.11 – PROCESS/LOW POWER CALC

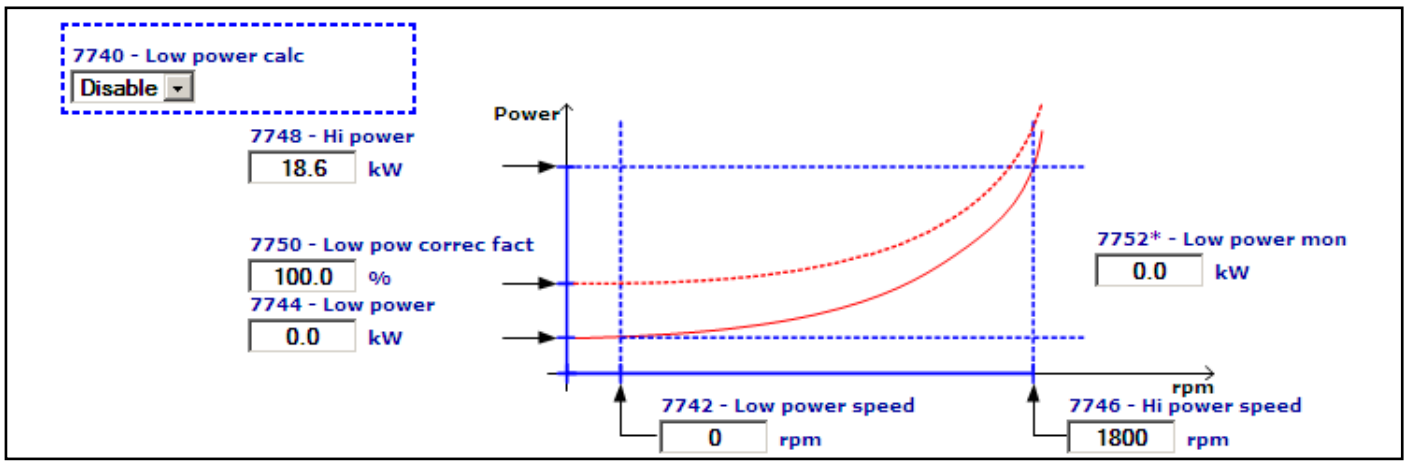
These parameters are used to set the minimum power curve. Below this range the flow capacity is considered zero.

This function is used to manage the **No flow** and **Dry pump** alarms.

The power at 2 different speeds, with delivery valve closed, must be acquired to calculate the curve.

The system's static pressure speed is normally equal to the design pressure speed. Measurements must be performed with the delivery valve closed.

There is a parameter that adds an offset to correct the curve according to the specific operating conditions.



Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.11.1	**7740**	**Low power calc**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Setting of the low power calculation mode.

0 Disable
1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable minimum power calculation.
Set to **1** to enable minimum power calculation.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.11.2	**7742**	**Low power speed**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed at the setpoint.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.11.3	**7744**	**Low power**	kW	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	CALCF	RW	VS

Power measured at the setpoint set in parameter **7742 Low power speed**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.11.4	**7746**	**Hi power speed**	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed at the second setpoint.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.11.5	**7748**	**Hi power**	kW	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	CALCF	RW	VS

Power measured at the setpoint set in parameter **7746 Hi power speed**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.11.6	**7750**	**Low pow correc fact**	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS

Setting of the curve offset. This parameter can be used to correct the curve according to actual system conditions.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.11.7	**7752**	**Low power mon**	kW	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

The power calculated for the current speed is displayed. This value is used as the threshold for the **No flow** and **Dry pump** alarms

26.12 – PROCESS/FIRE FUNCTION

When the fire function is enabled the motor is brought to a previously defined speed and the drive ignores any alarms that are triggered. Any disable and stop signals are still considered when the fire function is enabled.

Bypass function

If the bypass function is enabled, when an alarm is triggered during a fire condition, it is only ignored for a previously defined time. After that time a digital output is activated and the alarm is enabled. The digital output is normally connected to a power contactor that bypasses the drive and connects the motor directly to the mains.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.12.1	**7840**	**Fire function**		ENUM		Disable	0	3	RW	VS

Setting of the fire function.

0 Disable
1 Forward
2 Reverse
3 Forward bypass

Set to **0** to disable the fire function.

Set to **1** to enable the fire function. The motor turns in the normal direction of operation.

Set to **2** to enable the fire function. The motor turns in the direction opposite to the normal direction of operation.

Set to **3** to enable the fire function. The motor turns in the normal direction of operation and the bypass function is enabled.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.12.2	**7842**	**Fire command src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the digital signal that activates the fire function. The signal used for this function can be set from among those available in the "**L_DIGSEL2**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.12.3	**7844**	**Fire speed**	rpm	FLOAT		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Setting of the speed that must be maintained when the fire function is active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.12.4	**7846**	**Fire bypass delay**	s	INT16		0.0	0.0	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay before the bypass function is activated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.12.5	**7848**	**Fire bypass mon**		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS

The status of the bypass function is displayed. It must be connected to the output that controls the bypass power contactor.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.12.6	**7850**	**Fire out mon**		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS

The status of the fire function is displayed. If this parameter is set to 1, the fire function is active.

26.13 – PROCESS/TIMERS

Timers are used to activate timed functions that may be programmed weekly or daily.

Each timer supplies an output monitor that can be used as a digital source.

They are generally used to program automatic motor startup or to change setpoints on a daily or weekly basis.

There are 2 sets of parameters for programming timers: time intervals (TI) and timers.

Time intervals are defined by the day of the week, hour and minute of startup and day of the week, hour and minute of switching off.

One or more time intervals can be associated with each timer and when the current time is within at least one of the associated time intervals, the timer is activated.

The timer can be associated with the weekly time interval, or just with the daily part.

The weekly timer is activated every week from the day hour minute of startup to the day hour minute of switching off.

The daily timer is activated every day from the hour minute of startup to the day hour minute of switching off.

Timers are usually activated within a programmed interval of time, but there is also a parameter that can be used to activate them outside that interval.

A maximum of 4 time intervals can be set.

Up to 4 timers can be programmed.

The same time interval may be associated with more than one timer.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.1	**7860**	**TI 1 week day start**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 1 must start.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.2	**7862**	**TI 1 hour start**	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 1 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.3	**7864**	**TI 1 minute start**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 1 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.4	**7866**	**TI 1 week day stop**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 1 must stop.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday

5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.5	**7868**	**TI 1 hour stop**	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 1 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.6	**7870**	**TI 1 minute stop**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 1 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.7	**7872**	**TI 2 week day start**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 2 must start.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.8	**7874**	**TI 2 hour start**	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 2 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.9	**7876**	**TI 2 minute start**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 2 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.10	**7878**	**TI 2 week day stop**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 2 must stop.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.11	**7880**	**TI 2 hour stop**	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 2 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.12	**7882**	**TI 2 minute stop**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 2 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.13	**7884**	**TI 3 week day start**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 3 must start.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.14	**7886**	**TI 3 hour start**	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 3 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.15	**7888**	**TI 3 minute start**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 3 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.16	**7890**	**TI 3 week day stop**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 3 must stop.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.17	**7892**	**TI 3 hour stop**	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 3 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.18	**7894**	**TI 3 minute stop**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 3 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.19	**7896**	**TI 4 week day start**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 4 must start.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.20	**7898**	**TI 4 hour start**	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 4 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.21	**7900**	**TI 4 minute start**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 4 must start.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.22	**7902**	**TI 4 week day stop**		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS

Setting of the day of the week on which TI 4 must stop.

0 Sunday
1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.23	**7904**	**TI 4 hour stop**	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS

Setting of the hour in which TI 4 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.24	**7906**	**TI 4 minute stop**	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS

Setting of the minute in which TI 4 must stop.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.25	**7908**	**Timer1 selection**		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS

Selection of timer 1:

The position of each digit selects a time interval; the units select interval TI1, thousands interval TI4. the meaning of the digits is as follows:

0 = TI not selected
1 = daily TI selected
2 = weekly TI selected

Examples:

102 - weekly TI1 and daily TI3 selected
1 - daily TI selected
2010 - daily TI2 and weekly TI4 selected

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.26	**7910**	**Timer1 active status**		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS

Selection of timer 1 activation status:

If set to **0** the timer is activated outside the time interval

If set to **1** the timer is activated within the time interval

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.27	**7912**	**Timer1 status mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

The timer 1 status is displayed: if set to 1, timer 1 is active. This timer 1 status may be connected to digital sources.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.28	**7914**	**Timer2 selection**		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS

Selection of timer 2:

The position of each digit selects a time interval; the units select interval TI1, thousands interval TI4. the meaning of the digits is as follows:

0 = TI not selected

1 = daily TI selected

2 = weekly TI selected

Examples:

102 - weekly TI1 and daily TI3 selected

1 - daily TI selected

2010 - daily TI2 and weekly TI4 selected

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.29	**7916**	**Timer2 active status**		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS

Selection of timer 2 activation status:

If set to **0** the timer is activated outside the time interval

If set to **1** the timer is activated within the time interval

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.30	**7918**	**Timer2 status mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

The timer 2 status is displayed: if set to 1, timer 2 is active. This timer 2 status may be connected to digital sources.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.31	**7920**	**Timer3 selection**		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS

Selection of timer 3:

The position of each digit selects a time interval; the units select interval TI1, thousands interval TI4. the meaning of the digits is as follows:

0 = TI not selected

1 = daily TI selected

2 = weekly TI selected

Examples:

102 - weekly TI1 and daily TI3 selected

1 - daily TI selected

2010 - daily TI2 and weekly TI4 selected

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.32	**7922**	**Timer3 active status**		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS

Selection of timer 3 activation status:

If set to **0** the timer is activated outside the time interval

If set to **1** the timer is activated within the time interval

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.33	**7924**	**Timer3 status mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

The timer 3 status is displayed: if set to 1, timer 3 is active. This timer 3 status may be connected to digital sources.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.34	**7926**	**Timer4 selection**		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS

Selection of timer 4:

The position of each digit selects a time interval; the units select interval TI1, thousands interval TI4. the meaning of the digits is as follows:

0 = TI not selected

1 = daily TI selected

2 = weekly TI selected

Examples:

102 - weekly TI1 and daily TI3 selected

1 - daily TI selected

2010 - daily TI2 and weekly TI4 selected

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.35	**7928**	**Timer4 active status**		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS

Selection of timer 4 activation status:

If set to **0** the timer is activated outside the time interval

If set to **1** the timer is activated within the time interval

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.13.36	**7930**	**Timer4 status mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

The timer 4 status is displayed: if set to 1, timer 4 is active. This timer 4 status may be connected to digital sources.

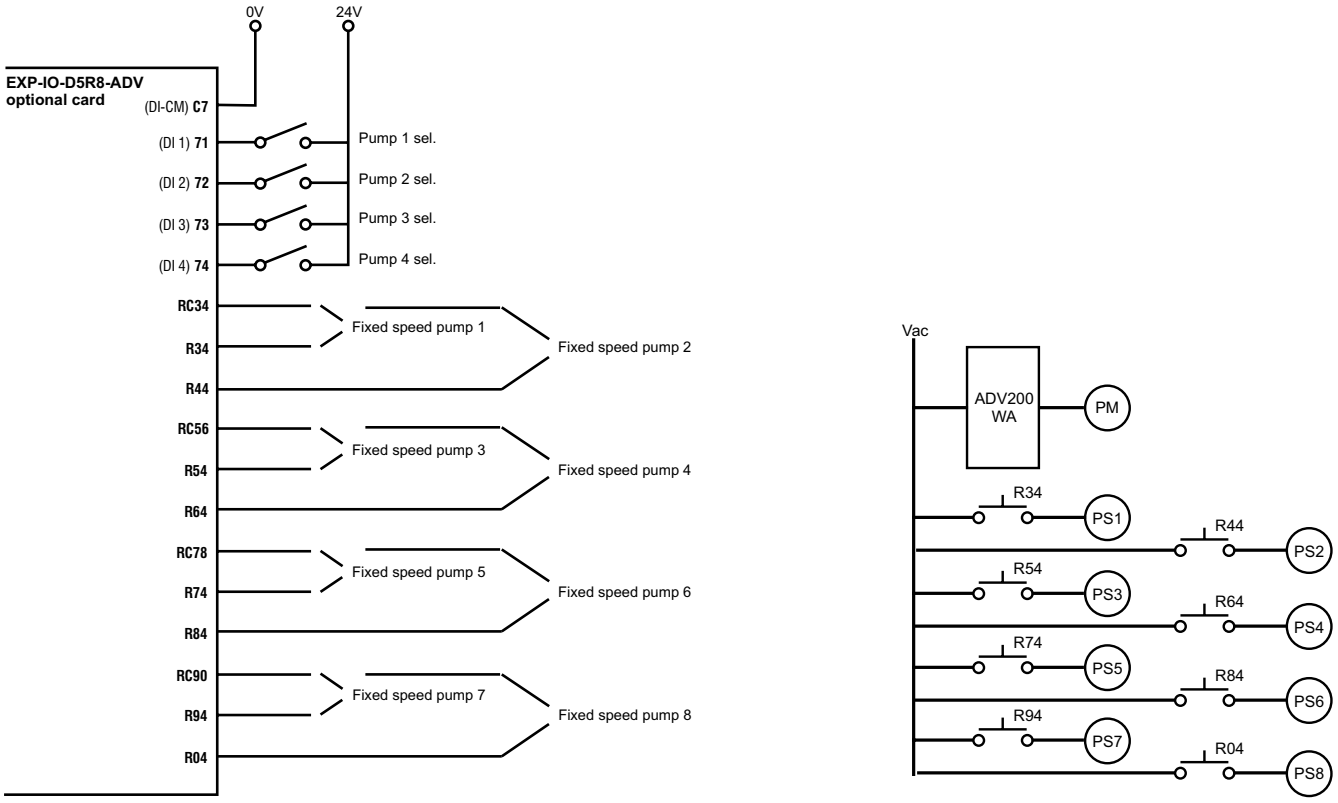
26.14 – PROCESS/MULTI PUMP

Controlling several pumps connected in parallel: 1 master and from 1 to 8 followers. Connect the follower pumps to the relay card outputs. There are 2 operating modes:

Standard: where the master pump is fixed and always controlled by the inverter, the follower pumps always operate at fixed speed and are controlled by the relays. The master pump maintains the reference, the fixed pumps are activated (or deactivated) in sequence, when the master pump reaches the regulation limits. With this configuration 1 master pump and 8 follower pumps can be controlled.

Via the optional card EXP-IO-D5R8-ADV shown below, you can enable up to 4 pumps (4 digital inputs available), to enable the other four pumps can be used in any digital inputs of the drive or can be set to “One” the parameter **Pump X intlock src** corresponding.

The connection diagram is as follows:



Program the digital inputs in menu **26.14 – PROCESS/MULTI PUMP** as follows:

7130 **Pump 1 intlock src** = Digital input 1X mon
7132 **Pump 2 intlock src** = Digital input 2X mon
7134 **Pump 3 intlock src** = Digital input 3X mon
7136 **Pump 4 intlock src** = Digital input 4X mon
7138 **Pump 5 intlock src** = Digital input 5X mon
7140 **Pump 6 intlock src** = Digital input 6X mon
7142 **Pump 7 intlock src** = Digital input 7X mon
7144 **Pump 8 intlock src** = Digital input 8X mon

Program fixed-speed follower pump control in menu **13 - DIGITAL OUTPUTS** as follows:

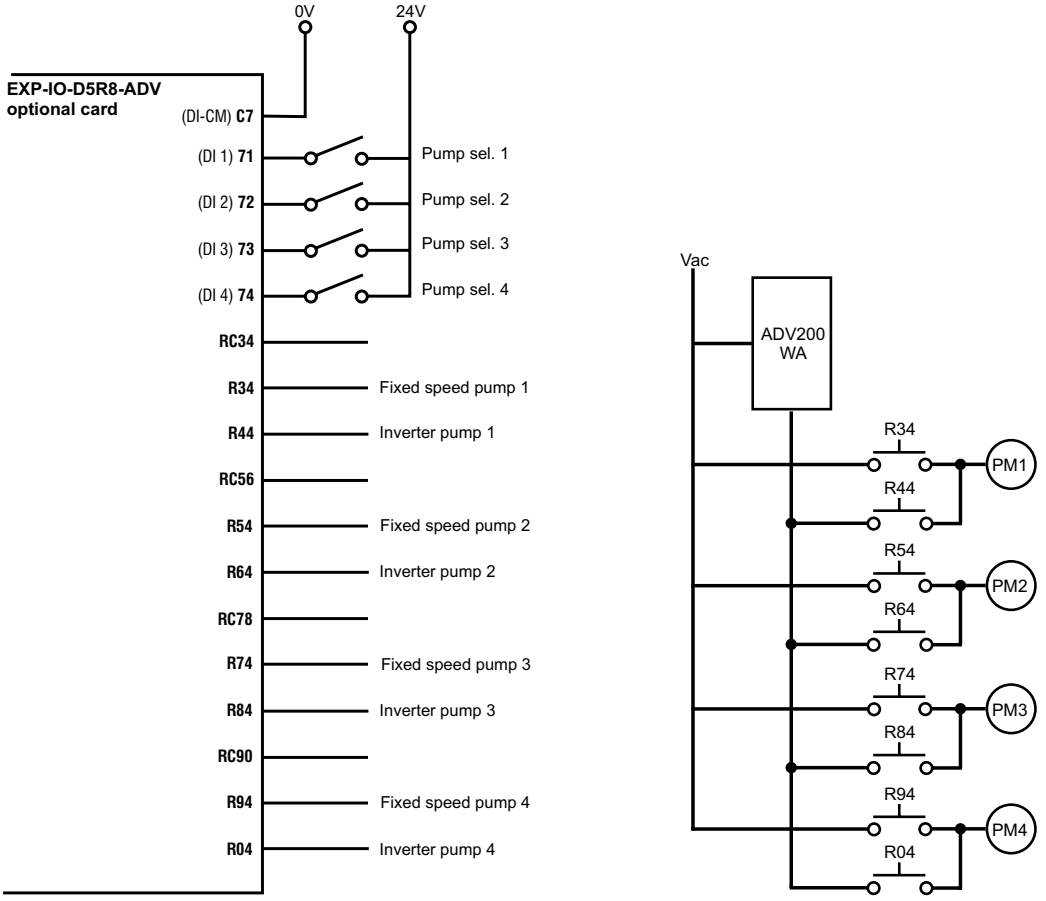
1410 **Dig output 1X src** = Pump 1 out mon
1412 **Dig output 2X src** = Pump 2 out mon
1414 **Dig output 3X src** = Pump 3 out mon
1416 **Dig output 4X src** = Pump 4 out mon
1418 **Dig output 5X src** = Pump 5 out mon
1420 **Dig output 6X src** = Pump 6 out mon
1422 **Dig output 7X src** = Pump 7 out mon
1424 **Dig output 8X src** = Pump 8 out mon

Master pump rotation: where the master pump is not always the same one, but each of the pumps in turn. With this configuration the pumps **must be the same** and a maximum number of 4 pumps can be used. In that case there are 2 relays per pump.

Advantages:

- wear is also shared by the master pump.
- the master pump may also be placed “out of service”.

The connection diagram is as follows:



Program the digital inputs in menu **26.14 – PROCESS/MULTI PUMP** as follows:

7130 **Pump 1 intlock src** = Digital input 1X mon
7132 **Pump 2 intlock src** = Digital input 2X mon
7134 **Pump 3 intlock src** = Digital input 3X mon
7136 **Pump 4 intlock src** = Digital input 4X mon

Program fixed-speed follower pump control in menu **13 - DIGITAL OUTPUTS** as follows:

1410 **Dig output 1X src** = Pump 1 out mon
1412 **Dig output 2X src** = Pump 2 out mon
1414 **Dig output 3X src** = Pump 3 out mon
1416 **Dig output 4X src** = Pump 4 out mon
1418 **Dig output 5X src** = Pump 1 lead mon
1420 **Dig output 6X src** = Pump 2 lead mon
1422 **Dig output 7X src** = Pump 3 lead mon
1424 **Dig output 8X src** = Pump 4 lead mon

When a “Pump X lead mon” output is active for a master pump, the equivalent “Pump X out mon” is deactivated, to avoid any damage to the inverter.

Follower pump activation and deactivation logic

The **Staging bandwidth** parameter is used to define a reference bandwidth.

- Follower pump startup:

When the feedback falls below the value set in **Staging bandwidth** for longer than the time set in **Staging delay**, a new follower pump is activated.

When a follower pump is activated, the master pump is at maximum speed and there is a possibility of overpressure occurring during the transition, when a new follower pump is activated but the PID has still not lowered the speed of the master pump.

To avoid such overpressure, the speed of the master pump is lowered to that set in **Staging speed** before starting the follower pump.

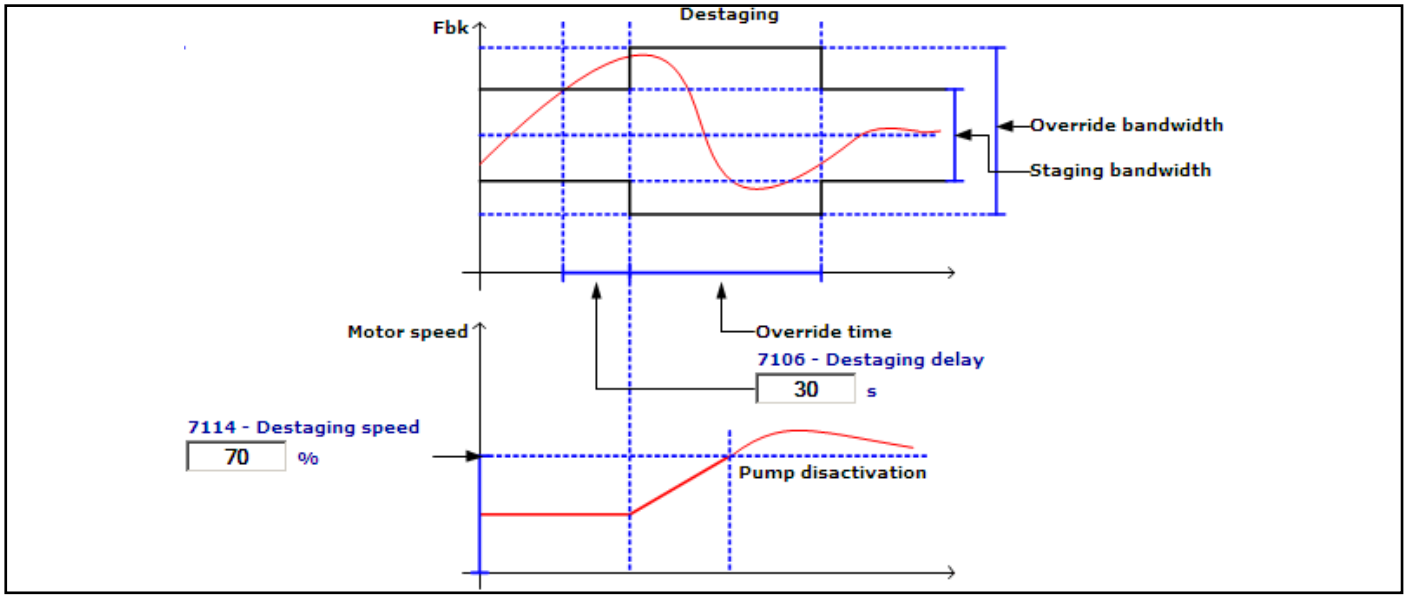
- Switching the follower pump of:

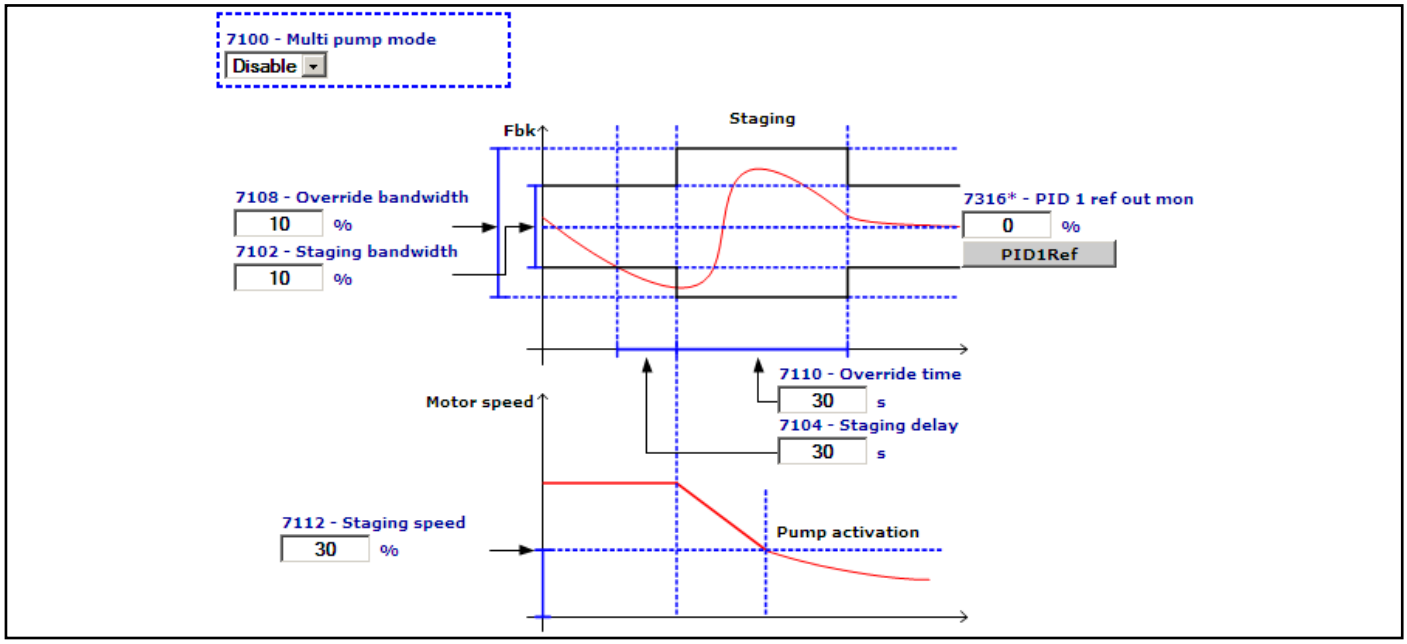
When the feedback rises above the value set in **Staging bandwidth** for longer than the time set in **Staging delay**, one of the follower pumps must be switched off.

At this moment the master pump is running at minimum speed so that, when a follower pump is switched off, the pressure could fall too low until the PID restores the speed of the master pump. To reduce this effect, the **Staging speed** parameter can be used to set a higher master pump speed before switching one of the follower pumps off.

Override bandwidth

Switching to another follower pump could result in temporary changes in pressure, causing other pumps to be activated or deactivated. To avoid this, it is possible to override the bandwidth for a time that can be set in parameters **Override time** and **Override bandwidth**.





Follower pump cycle

If the **Follower pump** function is activated, the follower pumps are used in rotation to ensure equal wear. The sequence is a follows: when a pump has to be activated, the one that has been used for less time is activated and when one has to be deactivated, the one that has been used for the most time is switched off.

Alternating mode

In alternating mode the master pump, which is the one controlled by the drive, is used in rotation along with all the other pumps. Rotation may be timed or via digital control.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.1	**7100**	**Multi pump mode**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Enabling of multiple pump mode

0 Disable

1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable the multiple pump function.

Set to **1** to enable the multiple pump function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.2	**7102**	**Staging bandwidth**	perc	INT16		10	0	100	RW	VS

Setting of the bandwidth. If the feedback remains below the value set in this parameter for the time set in **7104 Staging delay**, a new fixed-speed pump is activated. If the feedback remains above the value set in this parameter for the time set in **7106 Destaging delay**, a fixed-speed pump is deactivated.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.3	**7104**	**Staging delay**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay before activating a follower pump when the feedback signal remains below the bandwidth set in parameter **7102 Staging bandwidth**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.4	**7106**	**Destaging delay**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay before deactivating a follower pump when the feedback signal remains above the bandwidth set in parameter **7102 Staging bandwidth**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.5	**7108**	**Override bandwidth**	perc	INT16		10	0	100	RW	VS

Setting of the bandwidth of the follower pump used after switching a follower pump, to reduce the pressure

transient effect. This parameter must have a value that is greater than that set in parameter **7102 Staging bandwidth**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.6	**7110**	**Override time**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the duration of bandwidth override after switching.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.7	**7112**	**Staging speed**	perc	INT16		30	0	100	RW	VS

Setting of the speed of connection of a follower pump. To avoid jumps in pressure, during the connection of a follower pump, the motor speed is changed by the value set in this parameter. The pump is connected when this speed is reached.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.8	**7114**	**Destaging speed**	perc	INT16		70	0	100	RW	VS

Setting of the speed of disconnection of a follower pump. To avoid jumps in pressure, during the disconnection of a follower pump, the motor speed is changed by the value set in this parameter The pump is disconnected when this speed is reached.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.9	**7116**	**Destage time**	s	UINT16		0	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the time after which, if the speed-controlled pump is at minimum speed, and the feedback signal is within the bandwidth, a pump is deactivated at the fixed speed. The purpose of this function is to prevent the drive working too long in a limit zone where feedback cannot be controlled. This improves system efficiency.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.10	**7118**	**Pumps cycle**		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Enabling of the pump cycle function. If this parameter is set to 1, the auxiliary pumps are activated in rotation rather than following a constant order. The pump that has been used the least number of hours is activated first and the one that has been used for the most hours is the first to be switched off. The hours of operation are calculated from the last startup, thus if the drive is disconnected the sequence is re-initialised. This function only applies to fixed-speed follower pumps.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.11	**7120**	**Alternation mode**		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Enabling of speed-controlled pump alternating mode

0 Disable

1 Enable

Set to **0** to disable the master pump alternating function.

Set to **1** to enable the master pump alternating function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.12	**7122**	**Alternation time**	min	UINT16		0	0	999	RW	VS

Setting of the alternating time interval. This parameter defines the maximum continuous operating time of the speed-controlled pump.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.13	**7124**	**Alt actual time**	h.min	UINT16		1	0	9999999	RW	VS

The time since the last alternation of the speed-controlled pump is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.14	**7126**	**Altern ext event src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the digital signal that forces pump alternation with an external command. The signal used for this function can be set from among those available in the "**L_DIGSEL4**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.15	**7128**	**Altern restart delay**	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

Setting of the delay after stopping the master pump before re-starting. After the alternation event the master pump is stopped and the follower pump relays are opened. This time must pass before restarting the pumps to be sure that those not controlled by the drive have also stopped

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.16	**7130**	**Pump 1 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.17	**7130**	**Pump 2 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.18	**7132**	**Pump 3 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.19	**7134**	**Pump 4 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.20	**7138**	**Pump 5 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.21	**7140**	**Pump 6 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.22	**7142**	**Pump 7 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.23	**7144**	**Pump 8 intlock src**		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the digital signal that indicates the availability of pump X. The signal used for this function can be set from among those available in the "**L_DIGSEL4**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.24	**7150**	**Pump 1 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.25	**7152**	**Pump 2 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.26	**7154**	**Pump 3 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.27	**7156**	**Pump 4 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.28	**7158**	**Pump 5 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.29	**7160**	**Pump 5 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.30	**7162**	**Pump 7 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.31	**7164**	**Pump 8 out mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

The status of follower pump X is displayed. If this parameter is set to 1, the pump may be controlled. This signal must be connected to the digital output that controls the fixed-speed pump X control relay.

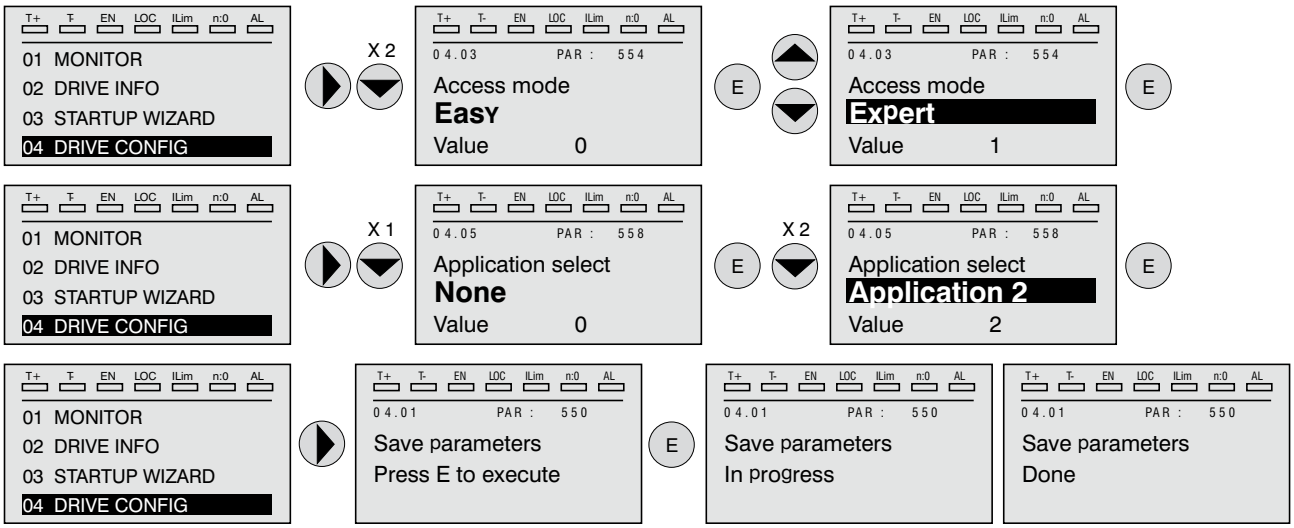
Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.14.32	**7170**	**Pump 1 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.33	**7172**	**Pump 2 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.34	**7174**	**Pump 3 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.35	**7176**	**Pump 4 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.36	**7178**	**Pump 5 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.37	**7180**	**Pump 6 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.38	**7182**	**Pump 7 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.39	**7184**	**Pump 8 lead mon**		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

The status of master pump X is displayed. If this parameter is set to 1, the speed-controlled pump is connected and the output that controls the relay for connecting the pump directly to the supply mains is not allowed. This signal must be connected to the digital output that controls the pump X control relay.

Configuration

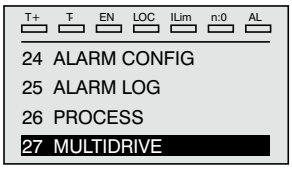
The MULTIDRIVE application is included in the standard software of the ADV200WA drive.

Enable the application as follows:



Switch the drive off and then switch it on again.

The MULTIDRIVE menu will be available via keypad.



MultiDrive application

The Multi-Drive application, as opposed to the multipump application (see chapter 26.14), lets you command each pump at a variable speed.

It is available in SPC (Single Process Controller) configuration, where the multidrive system is controlled by the Controller drive regulator card without the ability to rotate to other system drives.

This application is designed to configure a multi-pump system in which all motors/pumps are controlled at variable speed, letting you exclude individual pumps (including the Controller pump), for example, for maintenance procedures or following a malfunction, while still keeping a system controlled at variable speed.

Characteristics and functions

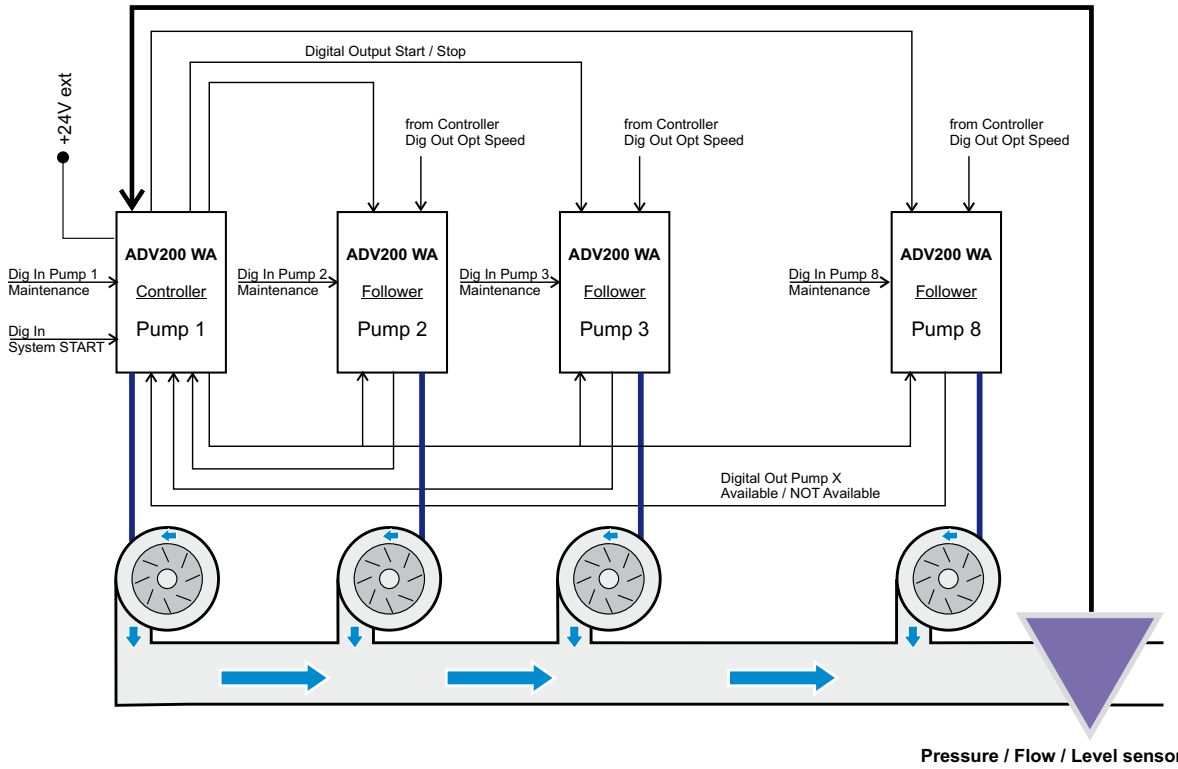
The system is designed to command up to 8 centrifugal pumps to allow the following operations:

1) Set the speed of pumps to follow a certain pressure/flow reference.
2) Let the pump work at a speed approaching its optimal speed (Best Efficiency Point).
3) Guarantee lower wear of mechanical systems.
4) Allow maintenance of an inverter/pump without interrupting overall system operation.
5) Uniformly distribute the working hours of each pump.
6) Guarantee operation in case of malfunction of an inverter (excluding the Controller drive regulator card).

System composition

The system consists of a single Controller inverter, whose regulator card controls the entire system logic, and of one or more follower inverters.

The first step is therefore to define whether each inverter is the controller or a follower by means of parameter 11348. The current system configuration calls for a single controller and a maximum of 7 followers.



The system has to be enabled by means of the START System digital input, configurable with parameter 11350.

The controller must always be connected to an external +24VDC power supply to keep the regulator card active even if the controller inverter malfunctions or if pump 1 is put into maintenance.

Operating Logic

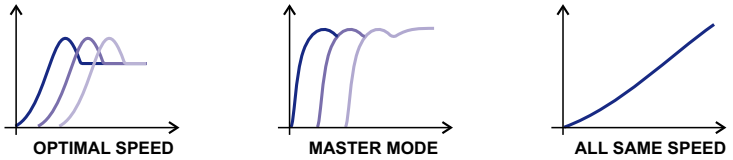
The controller receives the pressure/flow value from the sensor on an **analog input** (see Main Menu/Analog Inputs for the configuration and menu 26.3 – PROCESS/PID 2 REFERENCES for the plant configuration * of pressure/flow).

The PID of master inverter must be configured using the same procedures for operation with a single pump.

The system has to follow the requested pressure/flow value, and to do this the pumps have to rotate at a set speed. Rotation speed differs based on the selected control mode. Select one of the following three control types with parameter 11400. The following modes are available:

1) ALL SAME SPEED: the system rotates all of the available pumps at the same speed in order to reach the required pressure/flow reference. All of the available pumps rotate at the speed calculated by the controller, which is set via the **Vref analog output.** In this way, all of the pumps rotate at Vref speed.
2) MASTERMODE: the controller's PID control calculates a **Vref** speed value that is then set on the system's follower drives via a **Vref analog output.** The minimum number of pumps needed will be active. The pumps therefore rotate at the same Vref speed. In this case, as opposed to the one above, only the pumps needed are in rotation.
3) OPTIMAL SPEED: the follower pumps rotate at the optimal speed (Best Efficiency Point) for the pump. The system therefore activates the follower pumps needed and runs them at optimal speed in order to reach the required pressure/flow reference. Optimal speed is configured on each drive via a specific parameter.

PAR 11400 ControlMode



If you select MASTERMODE or OPTIMAL SPEED, the controller supplies the speed reference to all of the followers via the Vref analog output.

If you select OPTIMAL SPEED, the followers receive the command to follow BEP optimal speed (set on each drive via parameter 11360) via the **Dig Out Opt Speed** digital output. The Vref signal is not used.

Specifically, if the Dig Out Opt Speed digital output is 1, the speed value transmitted by the controller is the optimal speed configured via parameter 11360 **Optimal Speed**; if the **Dig Out Opt Speed** digital output is 0, the speed value used by the drive is the Vref transmitted by the controller.

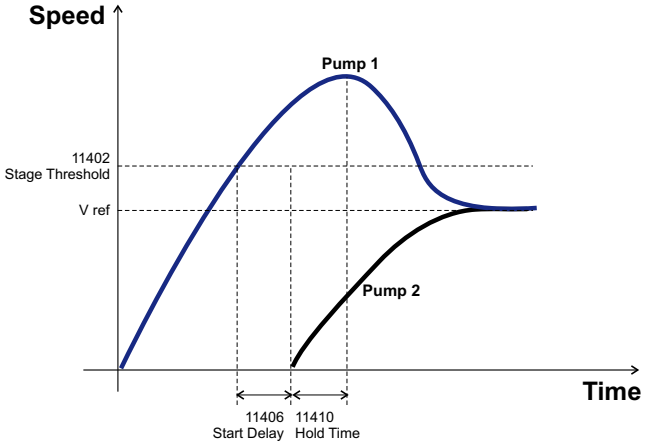
Staging & Destaging the pumps

At system start, the pump that has accumulated the fewest work hours always starts first, following the required pressure/flow reference and rotating at Vref speed. If the active pump is insufficient to ensure the required reference, a second pump is started (always based on accumulated work hours), followed by others if needed. The Staging phase is activated by the controller's **Start/Stop digital output**. The controller activates only the available follower pumps (i.e., not broken or in maintenance). The controller monitors pump status via the **Available / Not Available** digital output and activates only the available ones.

Likewise, if lower pressure/flow is required, pumps have to be switched off (Destaging phase). You can use parameter 11412 **Sort Down** to select whether destaging will follow the criterion of work hours accumulated by each pump (the one with the most work hours will be switched off first), or will start from the last one staged (LIFO sequence). The pumps are destaged via the controller's Start/Stop digital output.

Subsequent pumps are staged/destaged by considering a speed threshold value configurable via parameters 11402 /11404 and a staging/destaging delay configurable via parameters 11406/11408. Therefore, the pump is staged when the already active pump has reached the threshold speed for a set time. Likewise for destaging, the pump is switched off if the pump has reached a Stop threshold speed for a set time. This is done to avoid continuous starts & stops, which would be inefficient.

An additional parameter 11410 **Hold Time** lets you control the staging of added pumps and avoids instability. This parameter gives the added pump the time needed to reach full running speed, so that in this interval the controller (not seeing the effect of pump 2) will not uselessly stage another one.



The controller activates only the available pumps (i.e., not broken or in maintenance). It receives this information from the **Pump Available / NOT Available digital output.**

staging is disabled if "All same Speed" control mode is used.

Maintenance of pumps

All pumps can be put into maintenance and thus excluded from the group. A pump is put into maintenance by activating the "**Pump Maintenance**" digital input.

The pump commanded by the controller drive can be put into maintenance as long as the control card is powered by an external **+24V supply.** In this way, the controller card remains active even if the power part of the inverter (and therefore the pump) is switched off.

The pump can be put into maintenance via parameter 11354 and the "**Pump Maintenance**" source digital input can be selected via parameter 11356.

Pump work time

The control algorithm can stage/destage the pumps and keep the work hours of each pump almost equal.

You can initialize and reset the pump's work hour counter by selecting the specific pump via parameters 11362, 11364, 11366.

You can read the timer value via read-only parameters 12042 – 12056.

27.1 SETTINGS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.1	**11348**	**Inverter Type**		ITYPE		0	0	1	W	VS

Use this parameter to set inverter type on the multidrive system.

0 Controller

1 Follower

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.2	**11400**	**Control Mode**		**ENUM**		**2**	0	2		VS

Use this parameter to configure control mode on the drive controller:

0 All Same Speed

1 Mastermode

2 Optimal Speed

By selecting 0, the active pumps (not in maintenance) all run at the same speed. The controller calculates the same speed for all of the n pumps installed in order to ensure the flow or pressure value required by the process. This speed value is distributed to the Followers via the Vref analog output. Staging is disabled in this mode.

By selecting 1, the pumps run at the speed calculated by the controller PID. Only the active pumps needed to ensure the required flow or pressure value will run.

By selecting 2, the pumps run at the optimal speed configured in parameter 11060.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.3	**11350**	**Digital Start Command**		**Bool**		0	0	1	W	VS

Use this parameter to enable the multidrive system start command. The system starts only if this command is set to On.

0 OFF

1 ON

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.4	**11352**	**Start Cmd Sel**		**ENUM**		**0**	0	1	W	VS

Use this parameter to select the input to be used for the multidrive system start command.

0 DIG PAR
1110 DIE (Digital Input Enable)
1112 DI1 (Dig Inp 1)
1114 DI2 (Dig Inp 2)
1116 DI3 (Dig Inp 3)
1118 DI4 (Dig Inp 4)
1120 DI5 (Dig Inp 5)
1210 DI1X (Dig Inp 1X of the expansion I/O Card)
1212 DI2X (Dig Inp 2X of the expansion I/O Card)
1214 DI3X (Dig Inp 3X of the expansion I/O Card)
1216 DI4X (Dig Inp 4X of the expansion I/O Card)
1218 DI5X (Dig Inp 5X of the expansion I/O Card)
1220 DI6X (Dig Inp 6X of the expansion I/O Card)
1222 DI7X (Dig Inp 7X of the expansion I/O Card)
1224 DI8X (Dig Inp 8X of the expansion I/O Card)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.5	**11354**	**Digital Maint Cmd**			**Bool**	**0**	0	1	W	VS

Use this parameter to enable pump maintenance status. To put pump X into maintenance, set the parameter of drive X to ON.

0 OFF

1 ON

The controller requires maintenance status to consider the pump in maintenance. The power part of the drive is not switched off.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.6	**11356**	**Maintenance Cmd Sel**		**ENUM**		0	0	1	W	VS

This parameter selects the type of input used for the command maintenance of the pump.

0 DIG PAR
1110 DIE (Digital Input Enable)
1112 DI1 (Dig Inp 1)
1114 DI2 (Dig Inp 2)
1116 DI3 (Dig Inp 3)
1118 DI4 (Dig Inp 4)
1120 DI5 (Dig Inp 5)
1210 DI1X (Dig Inp 1X of the expansion I/O Card)
1212 DI2X (Dig Inp 2X of the expansion I/O Card)
1214 DI3X (Dig Inp 3X of the expansion I/O Card)
1216 DI4X (Dig Inp 4X of the expansion I/O Card)
1218 DI5X (Dig Inp 5X of the expansion I/O Card)
1220 DI6X (Dig Inp 6X of the expansion I/O Card)
1222 DI7X (Dig Inp 7X of the expansion I/O Card)
1224 DI8X (Dig Inp 8X of the expansion I/O Card)

The drive is automatically disabled when it is put into maintenance.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.7	**11358**	**Auto Setup**		**Bool**		0	0	1	W	VS

0 OFF

1 ON

The Auto Setup command must be executed:

- with inverter disabled,
- on first use, once you configured the inverter both master and follower.
- at each change of the I / O settings.

The AutoSetup command lets you write system variables and must be given after configuration of the outputs on the dedicated menus. Auto Setup is required for setting the variables of the output that is actuated by changing system variables.

For example, if you set the Vref speed reference on analog output 2 on the controller, the selection will be run only when the AutoSetup command is set to On. To run automatic setup, the inverter must not be enabled (writing on system variables is not allowed). If the AutoSetup command is executed incorrectly, the inverter will signal a Warning for about 10 seconds.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.8	**11360**	**Opt Speed**	**Perc**			**90**	**0**	**100**	W	VS

Use this parameter to configure the pump's optimal speed (Best Efficiency Point). It is expressed as a percentage of the pump's nominal speed.

This should be done both on the inverter master and follower. It is advisable to set on all drives the same percentage value.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.9	**11362**	**Pump Time Reset Sel**			**Enum**	**0**	0	9	W	VS

Use this parameter to select the pump for which you want to reset the work hour counter.

0 OFF (No pump selected)
1 Pompa 1
2 Pompa 2
3 Pompa 3
4 Pompa 4
5 Pompa 5
6 Pompa 6
7 Pompa 7
8 Pompa 8

9 ALL (All pumps of multidrive system)

You can reset a single pump, and in this case the pump timer is brought to the value set by digital parameter 11364 **Pump set time**. You can reset the timer for all of the pumps, and in this case all of the timers are reset and brought to 0.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.10	**11364**	**Pump Set Time**	**min**	**Enum**		0			W	VS

Use this parameter to initialize the timer for work hours of the selected pump. If a pump is replaced, you can initialize the time to a value other than 0 (default).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.11	**11366**	**Pump Time Reset Cmd**		**Bool**		0	0	1	W	VS

Use this parameter to reset the hours counter of pump X or of all the pumps (select with parameter 11362).

0 OFF
1 ON

27.2 I/O CONTROLLER

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.1	**11602**	**PumpEn1 Connection**		**ENUM**		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.2	**11604**	**PumpEn2 Connection**		**ENUM**		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.3	**11606**	**PumpEn3 Connection**		**ENUM**		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.4	**11608**	**PumpEn4 Connection**		**ENUM**		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.5	**11610**	**PumpEn5 Connection**		**ENUM**		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.6	**11612**	**PumpEn6 Connection**		**ENUM**		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.7	**11614**	**PumpEn7 Connection**		**ENUM**		0	0	1426	W	VS

Use this parameter to configure the digital output of the controller that enables pump X. With reference to figure 1, the digital output is **Dig Out Start/Stop**.

0 OFF
1310 DO1 (Digital Output 1)
1312 DO2 (Digital Output 2)
1314 DO3 (Digital Output 3)
1316 DO4 (Digital Output 4)
1410 DO1X (Digital Output 1 of the expansion I/O Card)
1412 DO2X (Digital Output 2 of the expansion I/O Card)
1414 DO3X (Digital Output 3 of the expansion I/O Card)
1416 DO4X (Digital Output 4 of the expansion I/O Card)
1418 DO5X (Digital Output 5 of the expansion I/O Card)
1420 DO6X (Digital Output 6 of the expansion I/O Card)
1422 DO7X (Digital Output 7 of the expansion I/O Card)
1424 DO8X (Digital Output 8 of the expansion I/O Card)
1426 DO9X (Digital Output 9 of the expansion I/O Card)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.8	**11616**	**PI Out Connection**		**ENUM**		**1800**	1800	1852	W	VS

Use this parameter to configure the analog output of the controller that distributes the Vref speed reference to follower drives. The reference is the same for all follower drives. With reference to figure 1, the analog output is Vref.

1800 AO1 (Analog Output 1)
1802 AO2 (Analog Output 2)
1850 AO1X (Analog Output 1 of the expansion I/O Card)
1852 AO2X (Analog Output 2 of the expansion I/O Card)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.9	**11618**	**PumpOS1 Connection**		ENUM		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.10	**11620**	**PumpOS2 Connection**		ENUM		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.11	**11622**	**PumpOS3 Connection**		ENUM		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.12	**11624**	**PumpOS4 Connection**		ENUM		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.13	**11626**	**PumpOS5 Connection**		ENUM		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.14	**11628**	**PumpOS6 Connection**		ENUM		0	0	1426	W	VS
27.2.15	**11630**	**PumpOS7 Connection**		ENUM		0	0	1426	W	VS

Use this parameter to configure how the digital output commands follower drive X to control the follower pump by making it run at its optimal speed (Best Efficiency Point speed). With reference to figure 1, the digital output is **Dig Out Opt Speed**.

0 OFF
1310 DO1 (Digital Output 1)
1312 DO2 (Digital Output 2)
1314 DO3 (Digital Output 3)
1316 DO4 (Digital Output 4)
1410 DO1X (Digital Output 1 of the expansion I/O Card)
1412 DO2X (Digital Output 2 of the expansion I/O Card)
1414 DO3X (Digital Output 3 of the expansion I/O Card)
1416 DO4X (Digital Output 4 of the expansion I/O Card)
1418 DO5X (Digital Output 5 of the expansion I/O Card)
1420 DO6X (Digital Output 6 of the expansion I/O Card)
1422 DO7X (Digital Output 7 of the expansion I/O Card)
1424 DO8X (Digital Output 8 of the expansion I/O Card)
1426 DO9X (Digital Output 9 of the expansion I/O Card)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.16	**11632**	**Drive Ok 1 Sel**		ENUM		0	0	1224	W	VS
27.2.17	**11634**	**Drive Ok 2 Sel**		ENUM		0	0	1224	W	VS
27.2.18	**11636**	**Drive Ok 3 Sel**		ENUM		0	0	1224	W	VS
27.2.19	**11638**	**Drive Ok 4 Sel**		ENUM		0	0	1224	W	VS
27.2.20	**11640**	**Drive Ok 5 Sel**		ENUM		0	0	1224	W	VS
27.2.21	**11642**	**Drive Ok 6 Sel**		ENUM		0	0	1224	W	VS
27.2.22	**11644**	**Drive Ok 7 Sel**		ENUM		0	0	1224	W	VS

Use this parameter to configure the digital input of the controller dedicated to receiving the state of Follower drive X. With reference to figure 1, the digital input is **Dig Out Pump X Available / NOT Available**.

0 DIG PAR
1110 DIE (Digital Input Enable)
1112 DI1 (Dig Inp 1)
1114 DI2 (Dig Inp 2)
1116 DI3 (Dig Inp 3)
1118 DI4 (Dig Inp 4)
1120 DI5 (Dig Inp 5)
1210 DI1X (Dig Inp 1X of the expansion I/O Card)
1212 DI2X (Dig Inp 2X of the expansion I/O Card)
1214 DI3X (Dig Inp 3X of the expansion I/O Card)
1216 DI4X (Dig Inp 4X of the expansion I/O Card)
1218 DI5X (Dig Inp 5X of the expansion I/O Card)
1220 DI6X (Dig Inp 6X of the expansion I/O Card)
1222 DI7X (Dig Inp 7X of the expansion I/O Card)
1224 DI8X (Dig Inp 8X of the expansion I/O Card)

27.3 SEQUENCES

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.2	**11402**	**Stage Threshold**	**perc**	**Float**		90	0	100	W	VS

This is the speed threshold which, if exceeded, starts the pump with the fewest work hours (if work hours are

the same, the next pump will start). It is expressed as a percentage of the pump's nominal speed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.3	**11404**	**Destage Threshold**	**perc**	**Float**		90	0	100	W	VS

This is the speed threshold which, if exceeded, stops the pump with the most work hours (if work hours are the same, the last pump activated will stop). It is expressed as a percentage of the pump's nominal speed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.4	**11406**	**Start Delay**	**s**	**Float**		5	0	1000	W	VS

Additional pumps are staged only if the pump runs at a speed higher than the "Staging" speed set at parameter 11402 for a time equal to the value configured with this parameter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.5	**11408**	**Stop Delay**	**s**	**Float**		5	0	1000	W	VS

Pumps are destaged only if the pump runs at a speed lower than the "Destaging" speed set at parameter 11404 for a time equal to the value configured with this parameter.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.6	**11410**	**Hold Time**	**s**	**Float**		**1**	0	1000	W	VS

This parameter is used to prevent an uncontrolled staging of a second pump due to a delayed response by the first pump activated. For example, if the first pump activated has a long response time before contributing to pressure or flow, there is a risk that the controller (being unable to ensure the pressure/flow value) will activate a second pump that is not needed. Therefore, this time allows the first pump activated to reach full speed and avoids activation of another pump that is not needed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.7	**11412**	**Sort Down**			**Bool**	0	0	1	W	VS

0 LIFO sequency reorder function

1 Working hours reorder function

This parameter lets you reorder the pumps during destaging. If you select 0, the last pump activated is switched off first (Last In First Out). If you select 1, the pump with the most work hours accumulated is switched off.

27.4 I/O FOLLOWER

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.1	**11500**	**Digital Pump En**		**Bool**	**0**	**0**	**1**		**W**	VS

Use this parameter to enable the pump in manual mode.

0 Pump Disabled

1 Pump Enabled

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.2	**11502**	**Pump Start/Stop Sel**			**ENUM**	**0**	0	1224	W	VS

Use this parameter to configure the digital input of the follower to be enabled/disabled. With reference to figure 1, the digital output is **Dig Out Start/Stop**. If you select 0, start /stop is manual and follows the configuration of parameter 11500.

0 DIG PAR
1110 DIE (Digital Input Enable)
1112 DI1 (Dig Inp 1)
1114 DI2 (Dig Inp 2)
1116 DI3 (Dig Inp 3)
1118 DI4 (Dig Inp 4)
1120 DI5 (Dig Inp 5)

1210 DI1X (Dig Inp 1X of the expansion I/O Card)
1212 DI2X (Dig Inp 2X of the expansion I/O Card)
1214 DI3X (Dig Inp 3X of the expansion I/O Card)
1216 DI4X (Dig Inp 4X of the expansion I/O Card)
1218 DI5X (Dig Inp 5X of the expansion I/O Card)
1220 DI6X (Dig Inp 6X of the expansion I/O Card)
1222 DI7X (Dig Inp 7X of the expansion I/O Card)
1224 DI8X (Dig Inp 8X of the expansion I/O Card)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.3	**11504**	**Digital Sp Type**		**Bool**		0	0	1	W	VS

Use this parameter to enable follower function in **Optimal Speed**.

0 Disabled

1 Enabled

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.4	**11506**	**Digital Sp Type Sel**		**Enum**		0	0	1224	W	VS

Use this parameter to configure the digital input. With reference to figure 1, the digital output is **Dig Out Opt Speed**. If you select 0, parameter 11506 takes the value from parameter 11504.

0 DIG PAR
1110 DIE (Digital Input Enable)
1112 DI1 (Dig Inp 1)
1114 DI2 (Dig Inp 2)
1116 DI3 (Dig Inp 3)
1118 DI4 (Dig Inp 4)
1120 DI5 (Dig Inp 5)
1210 DI1X (Dig Inp 1X of the expansion I/O Card)
1212 DI2X (Dig Inp 2X of the expansion I/O Card)
1214 DI3X (Dig Inp 3X of the expansion I/O Card)
1216 DI4X (Dig Inp 4X of the expansion I/O Card)
1218 DI5X (Dig Inp 5X of the expansion I/O Card)
1220 DI6X (Dig Inp 6X of the expansion I/O Card)
1222 DI7X (Dig Inp 7X of the expansion I/O Card)
1224 DI8X (Dig Inp 8X of the expansion I/O Card)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.5	**11508**	**Digital Sp Ref**	**rpm**	**Float**		**0**	0	9999	W	VS

You can set a speed value in manual mode (For test purposes only).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.6	**11510**	**Pump Sp Ref Sel**		**Enum**		0	0	1224	W	VS

Use this parameter to select the analog input of the follower to receive the speed reference from the Vref controller. Selection 0 (DIG PAR) is only for test purposes.

0 DIG PAR
1500 AI1 (Analog Input 1)
1550 AI2 (Analog Input 2)
1600 AIE0 (Analog Input 0 of the expansion I/O Card)
1650 AIE1 (Analog Input 1 of the expansion I/O Card)

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.7	**11512**	**Pump Ok Connection**		**Enum**		**1310**	**1310**	**1426**	W	VS

It indicates which digital channel will be used to signal the availability of the follower pump. This digital channel will have to be properly connected to the master drive.

1310 DO1 (Digital Output 1)
1312 DO2 (Digital Output 2)
1314 DO3 (Digital Output 3)
1316 DO4 (Digital Output 4)
1410 DO1X (Digital Output 1 of the expansion I/O Card)

1412 DO2X (Digital Output 2 of the expansion I/O Card)
1414 DO3X (Digital Output 3 of the expansion I/O Card)
1416 DO4X (Digital Output 4 of the expansion I/O Card)
1418 DO5X (Digital Output 5 of the expansion I/O Card)
1420 DO6X (Digital Output 6 of the expansion I/O Card)
1422 DO7X (Digital Output 7 of the expansion I/O Card)
1424 DO8X (Digital Output 8 of the expansion I/O Card)
1426 DO9X (Digital Output 9 of the expansion I/O Card)

27.5 TIMER

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.1	**12042**	**Pump 1 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS

Use this parameter to display the work hours of pump 1 (Controller).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.2	**12044**	**Pump 2 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS
27.5.3	**12046**	**Pump 3 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS
27.5.4	**12048**	**Pump 4 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS
27.5.5	**12050**	**Pump 5 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS
27.5.6	**12052**	**Pump 6 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS
27.5.7	**12054**	**Pump 7 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS
27.5.8	**12056**	**Pump 8 Timer**	**h**	**UDINT**					R	VS

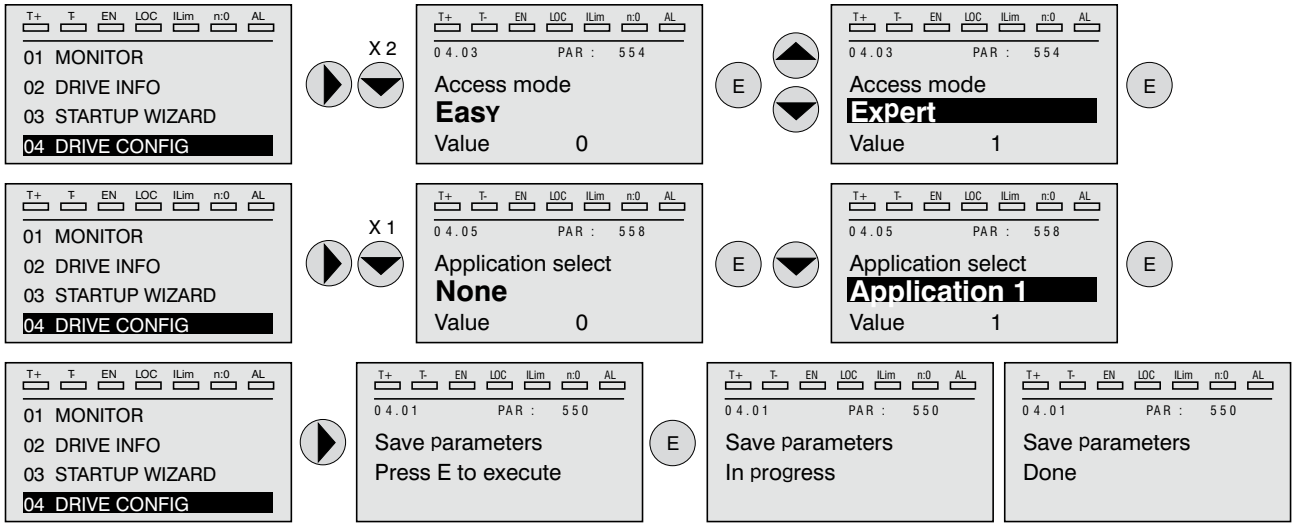
Use this parameter to display the work hours of pump 2 ...8 (Follower).

The drive provides the user a few application macros designed for the main pump and fan control applications.

When a macro is selected, the PID process is automatically configured to best control the motor based on the specific application. All of the macros use the drive's PID 1 as controller.

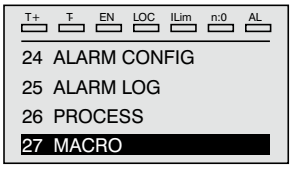
The application macros can be selected and enabled by activating application 1. By default, the application macros are disabled.

The drive also provides application menu 2 to host an application created with the MDPlc program. Applications 1 and 2 CANNOT be used simultaneously. The application to be used must be selected with parameter 558 **Application select** on the DRIVE CONFIG menu.



Switch the drive off and then switch it on again.

The MACRO menu will be available via keypad.



27.1 – MACRO Selection

You can select only one macro at a time. Enabling one macro disables all of the others.

Selecting a macro automatically enables PID 1, configuring parameter 7600 in "Enable" mode.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.1	**11000**	**Macro selection**		ENUM		0	0	6	RW	VS

Use this parameter to select a macro from the following list:

0 No Macro (Default). This selection do not set any Macro.
1 HVAC Standard
2 Supply Fan
3 Return Fan
4 Cooling Tower
5 Condenser
6 Booster Pump

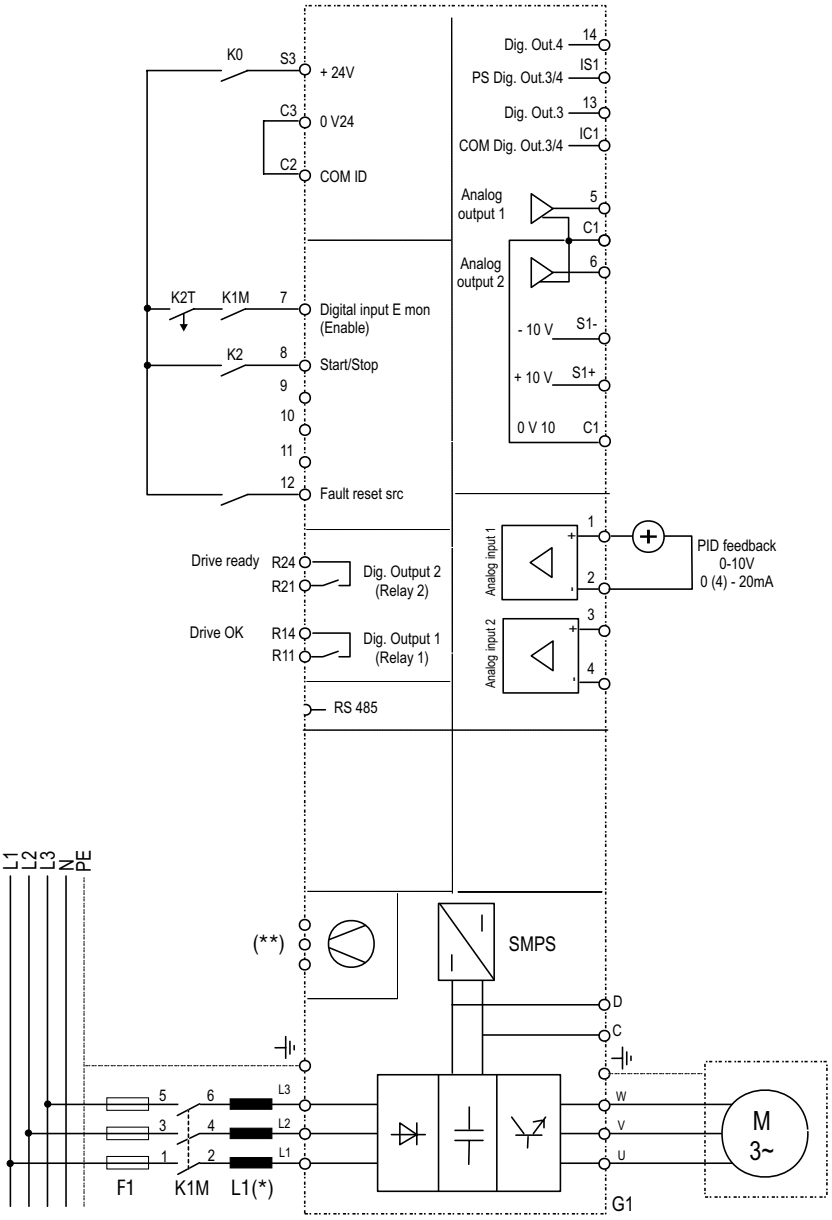
27.2 – HVAC Standard

This macro configures a basic parameterization of PID 1 for typical processes of BMS (Building Management System) applications.

The macro is configured by means of dedicated parameters (from 11004 to 11020), whose values are used to parameterize PID 1 (Menu 26 PROCESS), which acts on process control.

The PID control reference is configured with parameter 11004 (default PAR 7300 **PID 1 dig ref 1**).

The feedback signal is configured with parameter 11012 (default PAR 1500 **Analog input 1 mon**) as shown in the figure.



(*): 1011 ... 61600: Integrated choke on DC link; ≥ 72000: external choke mandatory;
(**) See ADV200 WA-QS manual, chapter 5.1.12, Connection of fans.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.1.1	**11004**	**PID 1 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7300	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.2	**11006**	**PID 1 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7304	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.3	**11008**	**PID 1 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID1 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 1 function, depending on that selected in parameter **11010 PID 1 ref sel src** .

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
(rif1 value+50% of Full scale)-rif2 value)

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.4	**11010**	**PID 1 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 1 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.

This setting only applies if parameter 7308 **PID 1 ref function**is set to 3 (Src selection). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.5	**11012**	**PID 1 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	1500	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.6	**11014**	**PID 1 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.7	**11016**	**PID 1 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 1 controller:

0 Fbk1
1 Fbk2
2 Fbk1+Fbk2
3 Fbk1-Fbk2
4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2

7 Max fbk1fbk2
8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 1 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.8	**11018**	**PID 1 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	5.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2.9	**11020**	**PID 1 I time**	s	FLOAT		2.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 1 controller.

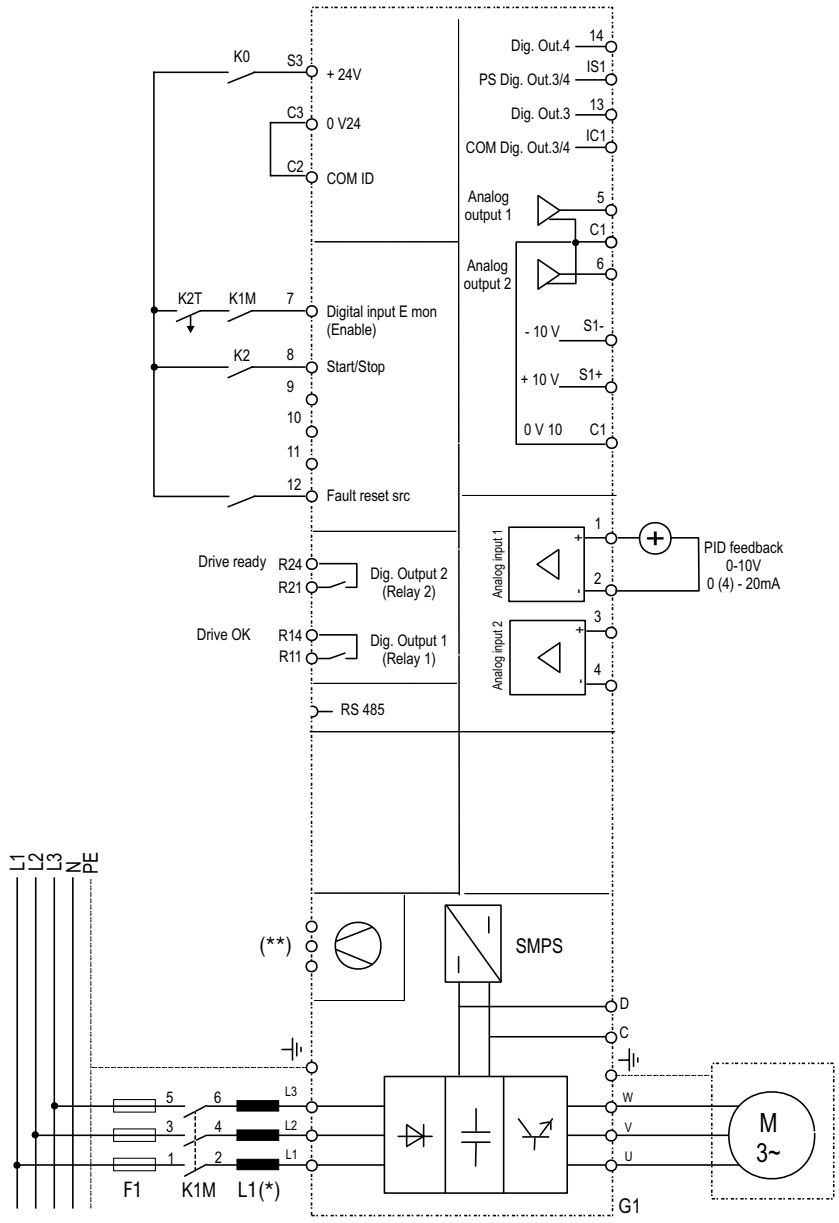
27.3 – Supply FAN

This macro configures a basic parameterization of PID 1 for typical processes of applications requiring control of air emitted in a closed environment based on signals received by the transducer.

The macro is configured by means of dedicated parameters (from 11052 to 11072), whose values are used to parameterize PID 1 (Menu 26 PROCESS), which acts on process control.

The PID control reference is configured with parameter 11052 (default PAR 7300 **PID 1 dig ref 1**).

The feedback signal is configured with parameter 11062 (default PAR 1500 **Analog input 1 mon**) as shown in the figure.



(*): 1011 ... 61600: Integrated choke on DC link; ≥ 72000: external choke mandatory;
(**) See ADV200 WA-QS manual, chapter 5.1.12, Connection of fans.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.1	**11052**	**PID 1 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7300	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.2	**11054**	**PID 1 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7304	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.3	**11058**	**PID 1 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID1 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 1 function, depending on that selected in parameter **11060 PID 1 ref sel srcc** .

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
(rif1 value+50% of Full scale)-rif2 value)

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.4	**11060**	**PID 1 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 1 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.
This setting only applies if parameter **11058 PID 1 ref function** is set to 3 (Src selection). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.5	**11062**	**PID 1 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	1500	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.6	**11064**	**PID 1 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.7	**11068**	**PID 1 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 1 controller:

0 Fbk1
1 Fbk2
2 Fbk1+Fbk2
3 Fbk1-Fbk2
4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2

7 Max fbk1fbk2
8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 1 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.8	**11070**	**PID 1 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.3.9	**11072**	**PID 1 I time**	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 1 controller.

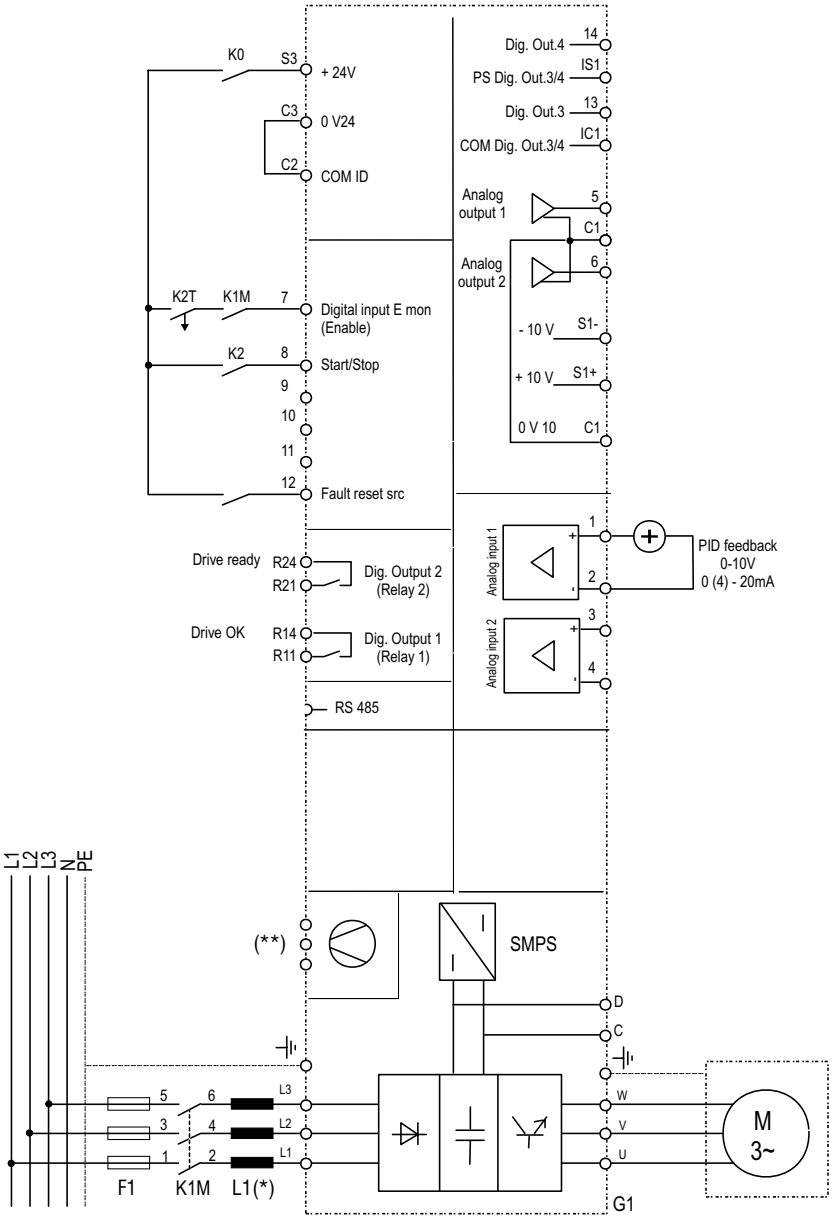
27.4 – Return FAN

This macro configures a basic parameterization of PID 1 for typical processes of applications requiring control of air removed from a closed or partially closed environment (such as tunnels, underground parking lots, etc.) based on signals received by the transducer.

The macro is configured by means of dedicated parameters (from 11102 to 11118), whose values are used to parameterize PID 1 (Menu 26 PROCESS) which acts on process control.

The PID control reference is configured with parameter 11102 (default PAR 7300 **PID 1 dig ref 1**).

The feedback signal is configured with parameter 11110 (default PAR 1500 **Analog input 1 mon**) as shown in the figure.



(*): 1011 ... 61600: Integrated choke on DC link; ≥ 72000: external choke mandatory;
(**) See ADV200 WA-QS manual, chapter 5.1.12, Connection of fans.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.1	**11102**	**PID 1 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7300	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.2	**11104**	**PID 1 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7304	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.3	**11106**	**PID 1 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID1 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 1 function, depending on that selected in parameter **11108 PID 1 ref sel src** .

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
(rif1 value+50% of Full scale)-rif2 value)

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.4	**11108**	**PID 1 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 1 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.
This setting only applies if parameter **11106 PID 1 ref function** is set to 3 (Src selection). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.5	**11110**	**PID 1 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	1500	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.6	**11112**	**PID 1 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.7	**11114**	**PID 1 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 1 controller:

0 Fbk1
1 Fbk2
2 Fbk1+Fbk2
3 Fbk1-Fbk2
4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2

7 Max fbk1fbk2
8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 1 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.8	**11116**	**PID 1 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.4.9	**11118**	**PID 1 I time**	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 1 controller.

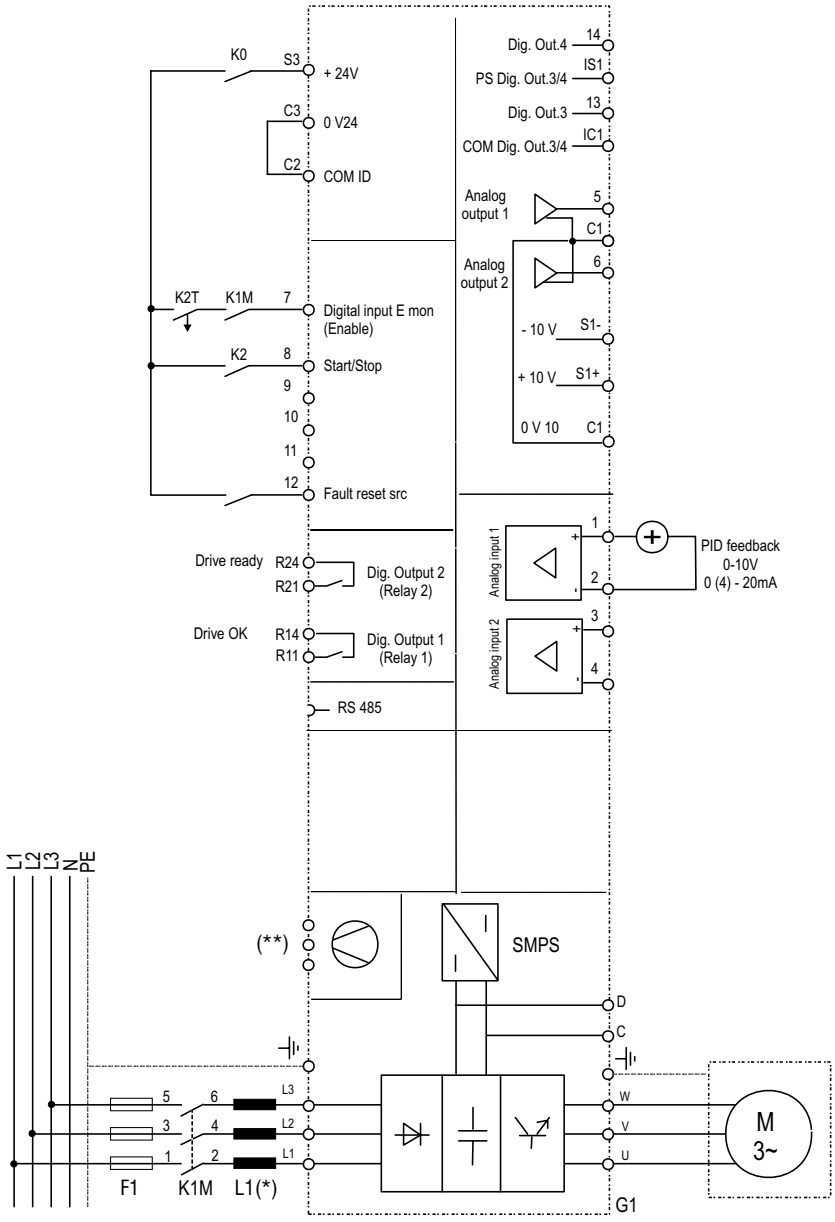
27.5 – Cooling Tower

This macro configures a basic parameterization of PID 1 for typical processes of applications requiring control of a fan or fans used in cooling towers or evaporation towers based on signals received by the transducer.

The macro is configured by means of dedicated parameters (from 11152 to 11172), whose values are used to parameterize PID 1 (Menu 26 PROCESS) which acts on process control.

The PID control reference is configured with parameter 11152 (default PAR 7300 **PID 1 dig ref 1**).

The feedback signal is configured with parameter 11162 (default PAR 1500 **Analog input 1 mon**) as shown in the figure.



(*): 1011 ... 61600: Integrated choke on DC link; ≥ 72000: external choke mandatory;
(**) See ADV200 WA-QS manual, chapter 5.1.12, Connection of fans.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.1	**11152**	**PID 1 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7300	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.2	**11154**	**PID 1 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7304	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.3	**11158**	**PID 1 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID1 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 1 function, depending on that selected in parameter **11160 PID 1 ref sel src** .

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
(rif1 value+50% of Full scale)-rif2 value)

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.4	**11160**	**PID 1 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 1 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.
This setting only applies if parameter **11158 PID 1 ref function** is set to 3 (Src selection). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.5	**11162**	**PID 1 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	1500	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.6	**11164**	**PID 1 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.7	**11168**	**PID 1 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 1 controller:

0 Fbk1
1 Fbk2
2 Fbk1+Fbk2
3 Fbk1-Fbk2
4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2

7 Max fbk1fbk2
8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 1 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.8	**11170**	**PID 1 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.5.9	**11172**	**PID 1 I time**	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 1 controller.

27.6 – Condenser

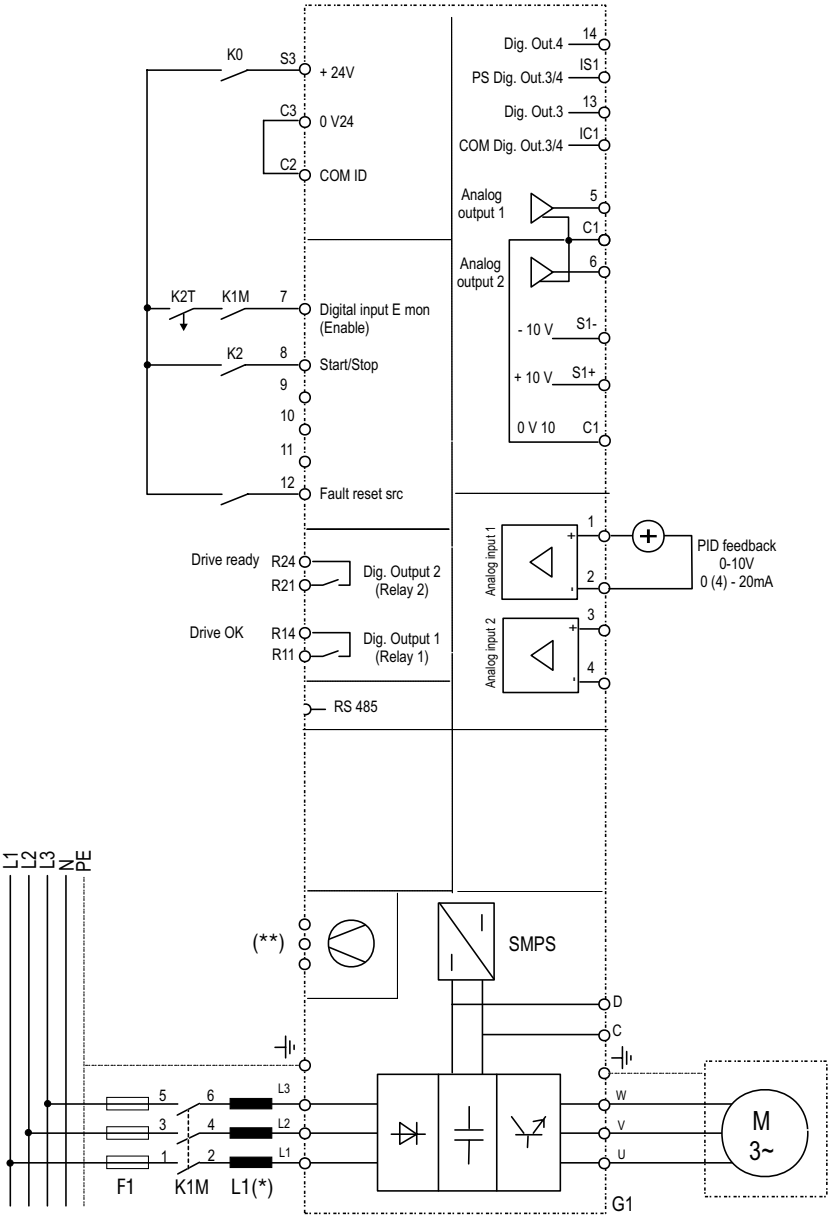
This macro configures a basic parameterization of PID 1 for typical processes of applications requiring control of fan speed in a liquid cooling system or in a condenser based on signals received by the transducer.

The macro is configured by means of dedicated parameters (from 11202 to 11218), whose values are used to parameterize PID 1 (Menu 26 PROCESS) which acts on process control.

The PID control reference is configured with parameter 11202 (default PAR 7300 **PID 1 dig ref 1**).

The feedback signal is configured with parameter 11210 (default PAR 1500 **Analog input 1 mon**) as shown in the figure.

Enabling the Condenser macro enables inversion of the error calculated by the PID (parameter 7602).



(*): 1011 ... 61600: Integrated choke on DC link; ≥ 72000: external choke mandatory;
(**) See ADV200 WA-QS manual, chapter 5.1.12, Connection of fans.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.1	**11202**	**PID 1 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7300	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.2	**11204**	**PID 1 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7304	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.3	**11206**	**PID 1 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID1 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 1 function, depending on that selected in parameter **11208 PID 1 ref sel src** .

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
(rif1 value+50% of Full scale)-rif2 value)

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.4	**11208**	**PID 1 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 1 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.
This setting only applies if parameter **11206 PID 1 ref function** is set to 3 (Src selection). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.5	**11210**	**PID 1 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	1500	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.6	**11212**	**PID 1 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.7	**11214**	**PID 1 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 1 controller:

0 Fbk1
1 Fbk2
2 Fbk1+Fbk2
3 Fbk1-Fbk2

4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2
7 Max fbk1fbk2
8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 1 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.8	**11216**	**PID 1 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.6.9	**11218**	**PID 1 I time**	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 1 controller.

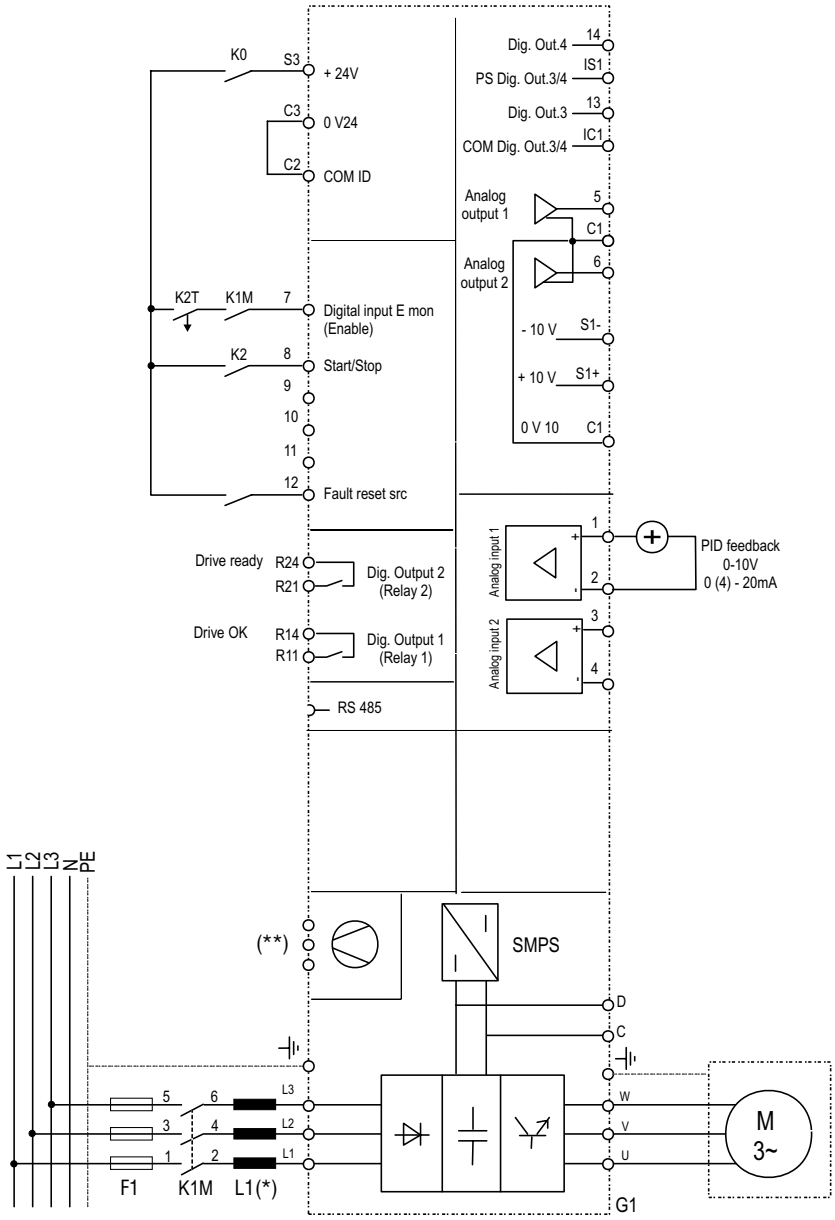
27.7 – Booster Pump

This macro configures a basic parameterization of PID 1 for typical processes of applications requiring control of the booster pump based on signals received by the transducer.

The macro is configured by means of dedicated parameters (from 11252 to 11272), whose values are used to parameterize PID 1 (Menu 26 PROCESS) which acts on process control.

The PID control reference is configured with parameter 11252 (default PAR 7300 **PID 1 dig ref 1**).

The feedback signal is configured with parameter 11262 (default PAR 1500 **Analog input 1 mon**) as shown in the figure.



(*): 1011 ... 61600: Integrated choke on DC link; ≥ 72000: external choke mandatory;
(**) See ADV200 WA-QS manual, chapter 5.1.12, Connection of fans.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.1	**11252**	**PID 1 ref 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7300	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 1 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID controller reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.2	**11254**	**PID 1 ref 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	7304	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of reference signal 2 for the PID 1 setpoint. The PID reference values can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.3	**11258**	**PID 1 ref function**		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS

This parameter is used to adjust reference 1 and 2 analog input signals for the PID1 controller:

0 Ref1
1 Ref2
2 Src selection
3 Ref1+Ref2
4 Ref1-Ref2
5 Aver ref1 ref2

Set to **0** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of reference signal 1 as the setpoint for the PID 2 function.

Set to **2** to select the value of the reference signal 1 or reference signal 2 for the PID 1 function, depending on that selected in parameter **11260 PID 1 ref sel src** .

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
rif1 value+(rif2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the setpoint for the PID 1 function:
(rif1 value+50% of Full scale)-rif2 value)

Set to **5** to select the arithmetic mean of reference 1 and reference 2 as the setpoint for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.4	**11260**	**PID 1 ref sel src**		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of the PID 1 function reference signal between reference 1 and reference 2.
This setting only applies if parameter **11258 PID 1 ref function** is set to 3 (Src selection). PID controller reference signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDREF**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.5	**11262**	**PID 1 fbk 1 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	1500	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 1 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.6	**11264**	**PID 1 fbk 2 src**		LINK	16/32BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS

Selection of the origin (source) of feedback signal 2 for the PID 1 function. The PID controller feedback signals can be selected from those listed in the "**L_PIDFBK**" selection list.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.7	**11268**	**PID 1 fbk function**		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS

Selection of the operation to be executed on feedback signals 1 and 2 for the PID 1 controller:

0 Fbk1
1 Fbk2
2 Fbk1+Fbk2
3 Fbk1-Fbk2
4 Fbk1*Fbk2
5 Fbk1/Fbk2
6 Min fbk1fbk2

7 Max fbk1fbk2
8 Aver fbk1 fbk2
9 2 Zone min
10 2 Zone max

Set to **0** to select the value of feedback signal 1 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **1** to select the value of feedback signal 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **2** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
fbk1 value+(fbk2 value-50% Full scale)

Set to **3** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value+50% Full scale)-fbk2 value)

Set to **4** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
(fbk1 value(fbk2 value/50% Full scale)*

Set to **5** to select the result of the following formula as the feedback for the PID 1 function:
*(fbk1 value*50% Full scale) / fbk2 value)*

Set to **6** to select the lower value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **7** to select the higher value between feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **8** to select the arithmetic mean of feedback 1 and feedback 2 as the feedback for the PID 1 function.

Set to **9** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the smaller difference for the PID 1 function.

Set to **10** to calculate the differences between ref1-fbk1 and ref2-fbk2 and use the values equal to the greater difference for the PID 1 function.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.8	**11270**	**PID 1 P gain**		FLOAT	16/32BIT	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral gain of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Typo	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.7.9	**11272**	**PID 1 I time**	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

Setting of the integral time of the PID 1 controller.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	262	**Motor speed nofilter**	rpm	INT16	16	0	0	0	ER	

This parameter indicates the unfiltered motor speed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	362	**Drive overload trip**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal indicates that the drive is in the overload condition. In the default condition the alarm is not triggered as the relative action is set to **Ignore**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	366	**Drive overload 80**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal indicates that the drive has reached 80% of the thermal image accumulator (drive overload).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	626	**Ramp ref out mon**	rpm	INT16	16	0	0	0	ER	

This parameter displays the reference value output of the ramp remference function block.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	760	**Ramp out mon**	rpm	INT16	16	0	0	0	ER	

This parameter displays the reference value output of the ramp function block.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	764	**Ramp acc state**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal indicates whether the acceleration ramp is active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	766	**SRamp dec state**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal indicates whether the deceleration ramp is active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	934	**Ref is 0**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the reference is below the limit set in parameter **930 Reference 0 threshold**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	936	**Ref is 0 delay**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This parameter is active when the reference is below the threshold set in parameter **930 Reference 0 threshold**. The signal is enabled after the delay set with parameter **932 Reference delay 0**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	944	**Speed is 0**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This parameter is active when the speed is below the threshold set in parameter **940 Speed 0 threshold**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	946	**Speed is 0 delay**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the reference is below the threshold set in parameter **940 Speed 0 threshold**. The signal is activated after the delay set in parameter **942 Speed 0 delay**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	956	**Speed thr 1_2 mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

To display the speed threshold status: if the motor speed is higher than the value set in parameter **950 Speed threshold 1** or lower than the value set in parameter **952 Speed threshold 2** this parameter assumes the value of 0.

If the motor speed is between the value of **950 Speed threshold 1** and that of **952 Speed threshold 2**, this parameter assumes the value of 1.

Use parameter **954 Speed threshold dly** to set a delay time for the transition from 0 to 1 of parameter **956 Speed thr 1_2 mon**; the transition from 1 to 0 is always immediate.

When **950 Speed threshold 1** is set to a value higher than **952 Speed threshold 2**, if the motor speed is between the thresholds this parameter assumes the value of 1. If **950 Speed threshold 1** is set to a value lower than **952 Speed threshold 2**, the threshold status is not significant

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	966	**Set speed**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the error between the speed reference and actual motor speed is greater than the tolerance set in parameter **962 Set speed error**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	976	**Speed thr 3 mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

The status of the block that detects exceeding of the speed 3 threshold is displayed.

0 Actual speed below threshold
1 Actual speed above threshold

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	986	**Current thr mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

The status of the block that detects exceeding of the current threshold is displayed.

0 Actual output current below threshold
1 Actual output current above threshold.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1030	**Local/remote mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the drive is in the **Remote** operating mode.

0 Local
1 Remote

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1060	**Sequencer status**		UINT16	16	0	0	0	ER	

This signal indicates the state of the “machine states” that controls drive operation.

STS_INIT	0
STS_MAGN	1
STS_STOP	2
STS_START	3
STS_FS_STOP	4
STS_FS_START	5
STS_QSTOP	6
STS_FS_MAGN	7
STS_W_QSTOP	8
STS_READY	9
STS_MAGN_START	10
STS_ALM_DISABLED	11
STS_ALM_END_ACTION	12
STS_ALM_STOP	13

STS_ALM_FSTOP 14
STS_ALM_R_TO_NORMAL 15
STS_READY_START 16
STS_READY_FSTOP 17
STS_ALM_NO_RESTART 18
STS_FS_MAGN_START 19

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1062	**Drive OK**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the drive is in the “OK” condition and no alarms are present.
Connected to the relay output, the normally open relay contact closes when:
- the drive is powered
- no alarm conditions are active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1064	**Drive ready**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the drive reference is in the “Ready” to run condition.
Connected to the relay output, the normally open relay contact closes when:
- the drive is powered
- preloading is complete
- no alarm conditions are active
- the drive is enabled
- motor magnetisation is complete.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1110	**Digital input E mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1112	**Digital input 1 mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1114	**Digital input 2 mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1116	**Digital input 3 mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1118	**Digital input 4 mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1120	**Digital input 5 mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

These signals represent the state of the corresponding digital input.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1210	**Digital input 1X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1212	**Digital input 2X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1214	**Digital input 3X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1216	**Digital input 4X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1218	**Digital input 5X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1220	**Digital input 6X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1222	**Digital input 7X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	
	1224	**Digital input 8X mon**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

These signals represent the state of the corresponding digital input on the expansion card..

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1530	**Analog inp1**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the value of the analog input is below the threshold set in parameter **1520 Analog inp 1 thr**.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	1580	**Analog inp2**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the value of the analog input is below the threshold set in parameter **1570 Analog inp 2 thr.**

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3006	**Speed ratio out mon**	rpm	INT16	16	0	0	0	ER	

This parameter displays the value of the speed ratio used by the “Speed draw” function (speed ratio).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3180	**Brake control mon**	rpm	INT16	16	0	0	1	ER	

This parameter displays the status of the brake command.

0 Brake closed
1 Brake open

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3214	**Motor overload trip**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the drive is in the motor overload alarm condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3262	**Bres overload trip**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is active when the drive is in the braking resistor overload alarm condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3374	**Vf catch out**		INT32	16	0	0	0	ER	

The voltage applied during capture on-the-fly of the motor in Vf mode is displayed.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3442	**Powerloss rampdown**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This parameter indicates the status of the Powerloss function deceleration ramp

0 Powerloss function deceleration ramp not ended
1 Powerloss function deceleration ramp ended

The signal is enabled at the end of the Powerloss function deceleration ramp.
The signal is disabled at different times depending on the **Powerloss mode** setting.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3446	**Powerloss nextratio**		INT32	32	0	0	0	ER	

This parameter gives the ratio between the motor speed and the speed reference.
For machines with several drives, line synchronisation can be achieved by connecting the **Powerloss mode** output of the master to the **Speed ratio src** input of the slave drives. The master => slave connection can be achieved via analog signals or fieldbus.
The value 2^30 corresponds to a ratio of 1.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3448	**Powerloss nextactive**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This parameter indicates the status of the Powerloss function

0 Powerloss not enabled
1 Powerloss enabled

The function is enabled when there is a power failure.
The function is disabled at different times depending on the **Powerloss mode** setting.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	3480	**Vdc ctrl ramp freeze**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This parameter displays when the deceleration ramp block is requested during the **Vdc control function**.

0 VdcCtrl function not enabled
1 VdcCtrl function enabled

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4372	**DS402 status word**		UINT16	16	0	0	65535	ER	

This parameter displays the status word according to the DS402 profile. For more information reference should be made to the fieldbus manual.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4394	**PFdrv status word 1**		UINT16	16	0	0	65535	ER	

This parameter displays the status word 1 according to the Profidrives profile. For more information reference should be made to the fieldbus manual.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4396	**PFdrv status word 2**		UINT16	16	0	0	65535	ER	

This parameter displays the status word 2 according to the Profidrives profile. For more information reference should be made to the fieldbus manual.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4708	**Alm dig out mon 1**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is activated when the alarm configured in parameter **4700 alarm dig sel 1** is active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4710	**Alm dig out mon 2**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is activated when the alarm configured in parameter **4702 alarm dig sel 2** is active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4712	**Alm dig out mon 3**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is activated when the alarm configured in parameter **4704 alarm dig sel 3** is active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4714	**Alm dig out mon 4**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is activated when the alarm configured in parameter **4706 alarm dig sel 4** is active.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4770	**First alarm**		UINT32	16	0	0	0	ERW	

This parameter displays the first alarm to be activated.

0 No alarm
1 Overvoltage
2 Undervoltage
3 Ground fault
4 Overcurrent
5 Desaturation
6 MultiUndervolt
7 MultiOvercurr
8 MultiDesat
9 Heatsink OT
10 HeatsinkS OTUT

11 Intakeair OT
12 Motor OT
13 Drive overload
14 Motor overload
15 Bres overload
16 Phaseloss
17 Opt Bus fault
18 Opt 1 IO fault
19 Opt 2 IO fault
20 Not Used1
21 External fault
22 Not Used2
23 Overspeed
24 Speed ref loss
25 Emg stop alarm
26 Power down
27 Broken belt
28 End curve
29 Dry pump
30 No flow
31 Clean alarm
32 Not Used6
33 Plc1 fault
34 Plc2 fault
35 Plc3 fault
36 Plc4 fault
37 Plc5 fault
38 Plc6 fault
39 Plc7 fault
40 Plc8 fault

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4780	**Alarm PLC**		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	

This parameter displays the state of the alarms generated by the application written with the internal PLC

Bit	Description
0	1 = PLC 1 fault active
1	1 = PLC 2 fault active
2	1 = PLC 3 fault active
3	1 = PLC 4 fault active
4	1 = PLC 5 fault active
5	1 = PLC 6 fault active
6	1 = PLC 7 fault active
7	1 = PLC 8 fault active

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4840	**Alarm Io state**		UINT32	32	0	0	0	ER	

This parameter displays the state of alarms 1..32 of the drive.

Bit	Description
0	1 = Overvoltage active
1	1 = Undervoltage active
2	1 = Ground fault active
3	1 = Overcurrent active
4	1 = Desaturation active
5	1 – MultiUndervolt active
6	1 = MultiOvercurr active
7	1 – MultiDesat active
8	1 = Heatsink OT active

9	1 = Heatsink lin OT active
10	1 = Air OT active
11	1 = Motor OT active
12	1 = Drive overload active
13	1 = Motor overload active
14	1 = Bres overload active
15	1 = Phase loss active
16	1 = Opt bus fault active
17	1 = Opt 1 I/O fault active
18	1 = Opt 2 I/O fault active
19	1 = not used
20	1 = External fault active
21	1 = Fbk loss active
22	1 = Overspeed active
23	1 = Ref loss active
24	1 = Emg stop alarm active
25	1 = Power down active
26	1 = Broken belt active
27	1 = End curve active
28	1 = Dry pump active
29	1 = No flow active
30	1 = Clean alarm active
31	1 = not used

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	4842	**Alarm hi state**		UINT32	32	0	0	0	ER	

This parameter displays the state of alarms 33...64 of the drive.

Bit	Description
0	1 = PLC 1 fault active
1	1 = PLC 2 fault active
2	1 = PLC 3 fault active
3	1 = PLC 4 fault active
4	1 = PLC 5 fault active
5	1 = PLC 6 fault active
6	1 = PLC 7 fault active
7	1 = PLC 8 fault active
19	1 = Analog 1 Err fault active
20	1 = Analog 2 Err fault active
21	1 = Analog 3 Err fault active
22	1 = Analog 4 Err fault active

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	6000	**Null**		UINT32	32	0	0	0	ER	

This signal forces the variable to the zero level (always disabled).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	6002	**One**		UINT32	32	1	1	1	ER	

This signal forces the variable to level one (always active).

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	6004	**Speed limit state**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is activated when the drive is in the speed limit condition.

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
	6006	**Current limit state**		BIT	16	0	0	1	ER	

This signal is activated when the drive is in the current limit condition.

1 - MONITOR

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
1.1	250	Output current	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
1.2	252	Output voltage	V	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
1.3	254	Output frequency	Hz	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
1.4	256	Output power	kW	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
1.5	628	Ramp setpoint	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS
1.6	664	Speed setpoint	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS
1.7	260	Motor speed	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS
1.8	270	DC link voltage	V	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS
1.9	272	Heatsink temperature	degC	INT16	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
1.10	290	Motor temperature	degC	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS
1.11	280	Torque current ref	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	_S
1.12	282	Magnet current ref	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	_S
1.13	284	Torque current	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS
1.14	286	Magnet current	A	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	VS
1.15	3212	Motor overload accum	perc	UINT16	16/32	0	0	100	ER	VS
1.16	368	Drive overload accum	perc	UINT16	16/32	0	0	100	ER	VS
1.17	3260	Bres overload accum	perc	UINT16	16/32	0	0	100	ER	VS
1.18	1066	Enable state mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS
1.19	1068	Start state mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS
1.20	1070	FastStop state mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS
1.21	1100	Digital input mon		UINT16	16BIT	0	0	0	R	VS
1.22	1300	Digital output mon		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS
1.23	1200	Digital input X mon		UINT16	16BIT	0	0	0	R	VS
1.24	1400	Digital output X mon		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS

2 - DRIVE INFO

2.1	482	Drive size		UINT16		0	0	0	RS	VS
2.2	484	Drive family		ENUM		No power	0	0	RS	VS
				0	No power					
				1	380V..480V					
				2	500V..575V					
				3	690V					
				4	230V					
2.3	486	Drive region		ENUM		EU	0	1	R	VS
				0	EU					
				1	USA					
2.4	488	Drive cont current	A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	RZS	VS
2.5	490	Firmware ver.rel		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS
2.6	496	Firmware type		UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS
2.7	504	Application ver.rel		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.8	506	Application type		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.9	508	Application subver		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.10	518	Actual date time		UINT32		0	0	0	R	VS
2.11	510	Time drive power on	h.min	UINT32		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.12	512	Time drive enable	h.min	UINT32		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.13	514	Number power up		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.14	516	Time fan on	h.min	UINT32		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.15	526	Power file ver.rel		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
2.16	530	Slot1 card type		ENUM		None	0	0	R	VS
				0	None					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB	BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				769	I/O 1						
				1793	I/O 2						
				2305	I/O 3						
				3329	I/O 4						
				4865	I/O 5						
				5633	I/O 6						
				6401	I/O 7						
				7681	I/O 8						
				4	Can/Dnet						
				260	Profibus						
				516	RTE						
				255	Unknown						
2.17	532	Slot2 card type		ENUM			None	0	0	R	VS
				0	None						
				769	I/O 1						
				1793	I/O 2						
				2305	I/O 3						
				3329	I/O 4						
				4865	I/O 5						
				5633	I/O 6						
				6401	I/O 7						
				7681	I/O 8						
				4	Can/Dnet						
				260	Profibus						
				516	RTE						
				255	Unknown						
2.18	534	Slot3 card type		ENUM			None	0	0	R	VS
				0	None						
				769	I/O 1						
				1793	I/O 2						
				2305	I/O 3						
				3329	I/O 4						
				4865	I/O 5						
				5633	I/O 6						
				6401	I/O 7						
				7681	I/O 8						
				4	Can/Dnet						
				260	Profibus						
				516	RTE						
				255	Unknown						

3 - STARTUP WIZARD

4 - DRIVE CONFIG

4.1	550	Save parameters		BIT			0	0	1	RW	VS
4.2	552	Regulation mode		ENUM			V/f control	0	2	RWZ	VS
				0	V/f control						
				1	Flux vector OL						
				2	Autotune						
4.3	554	Access mode		ENUM			Easy	0	1	RW	VS
				0	Easy						
				1	Expert						
4.4	556	Control mode select		ENUM			Ramp	0	2	ERWZ	_S
				0	Torque						
				1	Speed						
				2	Ramp						
4.5	558	Application select		ENUM			None	0	2	ERWZ	VS
				0	None						
				1	Application 1						

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				2	Application 2					
4.6	560	Mains voltage		ENUM		400 V	SIZE	SIZE	ERWZS	VS
				0	None					
				1	230 V					
				2	380 V					
				3	400 V					
				4	415 V					
				5	440 V					
				6	460 V					
				7	480 V					
				8	500 V					
				9	575 V					
				10	690 V					
4.7	586	DC supply		ENUM		None	0	7	ERWZS	VS
				0	None					
				1	540V(380-480V)					
				2	650V(380-480V)					
				3	750V(380-480V)					
				10	675V(690V)					
				11	810V(690V)					
				12	935V(690V)					
				13	1120V(690V)					
4.8	450	Undervoltage	V	FLOAT		CALCF	CALCF	CALCF	ERWZS	VS
4.9	562	Switching frequency		ENUM		SIZE	SIZE	SIZE	ERWS	VS
				0	1 kHz					
				1	2 kHz					
				2	4 kHz					
				3	6 kHz					
				4	8 kHz					
				5	10 kHz					
				6	12 kHz					
				7	16 kHz					
4.10	564	Ambient temperature		ENUM		40 degC	0	1	ERWZ	VS
				0	40 degC					
				1	50 degC					
4.11	566	Drive overload mode		ENUM		Light duty	1	2	ERWZ	VS
				1	Heavy duty					
				2	Light duty					
4.12	568	Switching freq mode		ENUM		Constant	0	1	ERWZS	VS
				0	Constant					
				1	Variable					
4.13	570	Password		UINT32		0	0	99999	ERW	VS
4.14	572	Application key		UINT32		0	0	4294967295	ERW	VS
4.15	574	Startup display		INT16		-1	-1	20000	ERW	VS
4.16	576	Display backlight		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
4.17	578	Language select		ENUM		1	0	9	RWZ	VS
				0	English					
				1	Italian					
				2	French					
				3	German					
				4	Spanish					
				5	Polish					
				6	Romanian					
				7	Russian					
				8	Turkish					
				9	Portuguese					
4.18	580	Load default		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS
4.19	590	Save par to keypad		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
4.20	592	Load par from keypad		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
4.21	594	Keypad memory select		UINT16		1	1	5	ERW	VS

5 - REFERENCES

5.1	600	Dig ramp ref 1	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
5.2	602	Dig ramp ref 2	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.3	604	Dig ramp ref 3	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.4	610	Ramp ref 1 src		LINK L_MLTREF	16/32	1500	0	16384	RW	VS
5.5	612	Ramp ref 2 src		LINK L_MLTREF	16/32	602	0	16384	ERW	VS
5.6	614	Ramp ref 3 src		LINK L_MLTREF	16/32	894	0	16384	ERW	VS
5.7	616	Ramp ref invert src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	1050	0	16384	ERW	VS
5.8	620	Ramp ref 1 mon	rpm	INT16		0	0	0	R	VS
5.9	622	Ramp ref 2 mon	rpm	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
5.10	624	Ramp ref 3 mon	rpm	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
5.11	634	Ramp ref top lim	rpm	INT32		0	0	CALCI	ERWZ	VS
5.12	636	Ramp ref bottom lim	rpm	INT32		0	0	CALCI	ERWZ	VS
5.13	630	Reference skip set1	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.14	632	Reference skip band1	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.15	682	Reference skip set2	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
5.16	684	Reference skip band2	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
5.17	686	Reference skip set3	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
5.18	688	Reference skip band3	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
5.19	640	Dig speed ref 1	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.20	642	Dig speed ref 2	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
5.21	650	Speed ref 1 src		LINK L_MLTREF	16/32	640	0	16384	ERW	VS
5.22	652	Speed ref 2 src		LINK L_MLTREF	16/32	642	0	16384	ERW	VS
5.23	654	Speed ref invert src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERWZ	VS
5.24	660	Speed ref 1 mon	rpm	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
5.25	662	Speed ref 2 mon	rpm	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
5.26	670	Speed ref top lim	rpm	INT32		CALCI	0	CALCI	ERWZ	VS
5.27	672	Speed ref bottom lim	rpm	INT32		CALCI	CALCI	0	ERWZ	VS
5.28	680	Full scale speed	rpm	INT16		CALCI	50	32000	RWZ	VS

6 - RAMPS

6.1	700	Acceleration time 0	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	RW	VS
6.2	702	Deceleration time 0	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	RW	VS
6.3	704	Acceleration time 1	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	ERW	VS
6.4	706	Deceleration time 1	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	ERW	VS
6.5	708	Acceleration time 2	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	ERW	VS
6.6	710	Deceleration time 2	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	ERW	VS
6.7	712	Acceleration time 3	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	ERW	VS
6.8	714	Deceleration time 3	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	1000.0	ERW	VS
6.9	720	Ramp type		ENUM		Linear	0	3	ERWZ	VS
				0	Linear					
				1	S-Shape					
				2	Bypass					
				3	Off					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
6.10	722	Multi ramp sel 0 src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
6.11	724	Multi ramp sel 1 src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
6.12	726	Multi ramp sel mon		UINT16		0	0	3	ER	VS
6.13	730	Accel jerk time 0	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.14	732	Decel jerk time 0	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.15	734	Accel jerk time 1	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.16	736	Decel jerk time 1	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.17	738	Accel jerk time 2	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.18	740	Decel jerk time 2	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.19	742	Accel jerk time 3	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.20	744	Decel jerk time 3	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.02	10.0	ERW	VS
6.21	750	Ramp in zero src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
6.22	752	Ramp out zero src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
6.23	754	Ramp freeze src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	3480	0	16384	ERW	VS

7 - MULTI REFERENCE

7.1	800	Multi reference 0	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.2	802	Multi reference 1	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.3	804	Multi reference 2	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.4	806	Multi reference 3	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.5	808	Multi reference 4	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.6	810	Multi reference 5	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.7	812	Multi reference 6	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.8	814	Multi reference 7	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
7.9	816	Multi reference 8	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.10	818	Multi reference 9	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.11	820	Multi reference 10	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.12	822	Multi reference 11	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.13	824	Multi reference 12	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.14	826	Multi reference 13	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.15	828	Multi reference 14	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.16	830	Multi reference 15	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
7.17	832	Multi ref 0 src		LINK L_MLTREF	16/32	800	0	16384	RW	VS
7.18	834	Multi ref 1 src		LINK L_MLTREF	16/32	802	0	16384	RW	VS
7.19	840	Multi ref sel 0 src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
7.20	842	Multi ref sel 1 src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
7.21	844	Multi ref sel 2 src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
7.22	846	Multi ref sel 3 src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
7.23	850	Multi ref sel mon		UINT16		0	0	15	R	VS
7.24	852	Multi ref out mon	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS

8 - MOTORPOTENTIOMETER

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
8.1	870	Mpot setpoint	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	R	VS
8.2	872	Mpot acceleration	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.0	RW	VS
8.3	874	Mpot deceleration	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.0	RW	VS
8.4	876	Mpot top lim	rpm	INT16		CALCI	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
8.5	878	Mpot bottom lim	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
8.6	880	Mpot init cfg		ENUM		Zero	0	3	ERW	VS
				0	Last Power Off					
				1	Zero					
				2	Lower Limit					
				3	Upper Limit					
8.7	882	Mpot preset cfg		ENUM		None	0	11	ERW	VS
				0	None					
				1	Input=0					
				2	Input=low lim					
				3	Input&ref=0					
				4	Input&ref=low					
				5	Output=0					
				6	Output=low lim					
				7	Output&ref=0					
				8	Output&ref=low					
				9	Input=upp lim					
				10	Input&ref=upp					
				11	Freeze input					
8.8	884	Mpot up src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
8.9	886	Mpot down src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
8.10	888	Mpot invert src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
8.11	890	Mpot preset src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
8.12	892	Mpot mode		ENUM		Fine&Last val	0	3	ERW	VS
				0	Ramp&Last val					
				1	Ramp&Follow					
				2	Fine&Last val					
				3	Fine&Follow					
8.13	894	Mpot output mon	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	ER	VS

9 - JOG FUNCTION

9.1	910	Jog setpoint	rpm	INT16		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
9.2	912	Jog acceleration	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.0	RW	VS
9.3	914	Jog deceleration	s	FLOAT		5.0	0.01	1000.0	RW	VS
9.4	916	Jog cmd + src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
9.5	918	Jog cmd - src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
9.6	920	Jog output mon	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	ER	VS

10 - MONITOR FUNCTION

10.1	930	Reference 0 thr	rpm	INT16		30	0	CALCI	RW	VS
10.2	932	Reference 0 delay	ms	UINT16		400	0	10000	RW	VS
10.3	940	Speed 0 thr	rpm	INT16		30	0	CALCI	RW	VS
10.4	942	Speed 0 delay	ms	UINT16		400	0	10000	RW	VS
10.5	950	Speed threshold 1	rpm	INT32		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS
10.6	952	Speed threshold 2	rpm	INT32		0	CALCI	CALCI	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
10.7	954	Speed threshold dly	ms	UINT16		0	0	50000	RW	VS
10.8	960	Set speed ref src		LINK	16/32	628	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_CMP						
10.9	962	Set speed error	rpm	INT16		100	0	CALCI	RW	VS
10.10	964	Set speed delay	ms	UINT16		0	0	50000	RW	VS
10.11	968	Dig set speed ref	rpm	INT16	16/32	0	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS
10.12	970	Speed threshold 3	rpm	INT32		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
10.13	972	Speed thr hysteresis	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
10.14	980	Current threshold	perc	INT16		100	0	200	RW	VS
10.15	982	Current thr hyster	perc	INT16		0	0	100	RW	VS

11 - COMMANDS

11.1	1000	Commands remote sel		ENUM		Terminal	0	1	RWZ	VS
				0	Terminal					
				1	Digital					
11.2	1002	Commands local sel		ENUM		Keypad	0	1	ERWZ	VS
				0	Terminal					
				2	Keypad					
11.3	1004	Enable/disable mode		ENUM		Stop/FS&Spd=0	0	3	ERW	VS
				0	Off					
				1	Stop/FS&Spd=0					
				2	Stop&Spd=0					
				3	FS&Spd=0					
11.4	1006	Speed 0 disable dly	ms	UINT16		1000	0	10000	ERW	VS
11.5	1008	Stop key mode		ENUM		Inactive	0	1	ERW	VS
				0	Inactive					
				1	EmgStop&Alarm					
11.6	1010	Commands safe start		BIT		1	0	1	ERW	VS
11.7	1012	Dig local/remote		ENUM	16BIT	Remote	0	1	ERW	VS
				0	Local					
				1	Remote					
11.8	1014	Local/remote src		LINK	16BIT	1012	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL3						
11.9	1016	Terminal Start src		LINK	16BIT	1048	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
11.10	1018	Digital Enable src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
11.11	1020	Digital Start src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
11.12	1022	FastStop src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
11.13	1024	Enable cmd mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS
11.14	1026	Start cmd mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS
11.15	1028	FastStop cmd mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS
11.16	1040	FR mode		ENUM		Two wire	0	2	ERWZ	VS
				0	Normal					
				1	Two wire					
				2	Three wire					
11.17	1042	FR forward src		LINK	16BIT	1112	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
11.18	1044	FR reverse src		LINK	16BIT	1114	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
11.19	1046	FR *stop src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
11.20	1048	FR start mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
11.21	1050	FR reverse mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
11.22	1052	FR cmd mon		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS

12 - DIGITAL INPUTS

12.1	1132	Dig inp 1 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.2	1134	Dig inp 2 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.3	1136	Dig inp 3 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.4	1138	Dig inp 4 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.5	1140	Dig inp 5 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.6	1150	Digital input E dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.7	1152	Digital input 1 dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.8	1154	Digital input 2 dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.9	1156	Digital input 3 dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.10	1158	Digital input 4 dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.11	1160	Digital input 5 dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.12	1240	Dig inp 1X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.13	1242	Dig inp 2X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.14	1244	Dig inp 3X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.15	1246	Dig inp 4X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.16	1248	Dig inp 5X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.17	1250	Dig inp 6X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.18	1252	Dig inp 7X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.19	1254	Dig inp 8X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
12.20	1270	Dig input 1X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.21	1272	Dig input 2X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.22	1274	Dig input 3X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.23	1276	Dig input 4X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.24	1278	Dig input 5X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.25	1280	Dig input 6X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.26	1282	Dig input 7X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
12.27	1284	Dig input 8X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS

13 - DIGITAL OUTPUTS

13.1	1310	Digital output 1 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	1062	0	16384	RW	VS
13.2	1312	Digital output 2 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	1064	0	16384	RW	VS
13.3	1314	Digital output 3 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	946	0	16384	RW	VS
13.4	1316	Digital output 4 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	936	0	16384	RW	VS
13.5	1330	Dig out 1 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.6	1332	Dig out 2 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.7	1334	Dig out 3 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.8	1336	Dig out 4 inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.9	1410	Dig output 1X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.10	1412	Dig output 2X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.11	1414	Dig output 3X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.12	1416	Dig output 4X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
13.13	1418	Dig output 5X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.14	1420	Dig output 6X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.15	1422	Dig output 7X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.16	1424	Dig output 8X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.17	1426	Dig output 9X src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
13.18	1430	Dig out 1X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.19	1432	Dig out 2X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.20	1434	Dig out 3X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.21	1436	Dig out 4X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.22	1438	Dig out 5X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.23	1440	Dig out 6X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.24	1442	Dig out 7X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.25	1444	Dig out 8X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
13.26	1446	Dig out 9X inversion		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS

14 - ANALOG INPUTS

14.1	1500	Analog input 1 mon	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	R	VS
14.2	1502	Analog inp 1 type		ENUM 0 1 2		-10V..+10V -10V..+10V 0.20mA , 0.10V 4..20mA	0	2	RW	VS
14.3	1504	Analog inp 1 scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
14.4	1506	An inp 1 offset tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.5	1508	An inp 1 gain tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.6	1510	Analog inp 1 filter	ms	FLOAT		10.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
14.7	1512	Analog inp 1 top	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.8	1514	Analog inp 1 bottom	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.9	1516	Analog inp 1 offset	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.10	1518	Analog inp 1 gain		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS
14.11	1520	Analog inp 1 thr	cnt	INT16		0	-16384	+16384	ERW	VS
14.12	1522	An inp 1 deadband	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	VS
14.13	1524	An inp 1 alt value	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	ERW	VS
14.14	1526	An inp 1 sign src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.15	1528	An inp 1 alt sel src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.16	1532	Analog input 1 dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
14.17	1550	Analog input 2 mon	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	R	VS
14.18	1552	Analog inp 2 type		ENUM 0 1 2		-10V..+10V -10V..+10V 0.20mA , 0.10V 4..20mA	0	2	RW	VS
14.19	1554	Analog inp 2 scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
14.20	1556	An inp 2 offset tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.21	1558	An inp 2 gain tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.22	1560	Analog inp 2 filter	ms	FLOAT		10.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
14.23	1562	Analog inp 2 top	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.24	1564	Analog inp 2 bottom	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.25	1566	Analog inp 2 offset	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
14.26	1568	Analog inp 2 gain		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS
14.27	1570	Analog inp 2 thr	cnt	INT16		0	-16384	+16384	ERW	VS
14.28	1572	An inp 2 deadband	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	VS
14.29	1574	An inp 2 alt value	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	ERW	VS
14.30	1576	An inp 2 sign src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.31	1578	An inp 2 alt sel src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.32	1582	Analog input 2 dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
14.33	1600	Analog input 1X mon	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	R	VS
14.34	1602	Analog inp 1X type		ENUM 0 1 2 3 4 5 6		-10V..+10V -10V..+10V 0..10V 0..20mA 4..20mA PT1000 NI1000 PT100	0	6	RW	VS
14.35	1604	Analog inp 1X scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
14.36	1606	An inp 1Xoffset tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.37	1608	An inp 1X gain tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.38	1612	Analog inp 1X top	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.39	1614	Analog inp 1X bottom	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.40	1616	Analog inp 1X offset	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.41	1618	Analog inp 1X gain		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS
14.42	1626	An inp 1X sign src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.43	1632	Analog input 1X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS
14.44	1650	Analog input 2X mon	cnt	INT16	16/32	0	-16384	16384	R	VS
14.45	1652	Analog inp 2X type		ENUM 0 1 2 3 4 5 6		-10V..+10V -10V..+10V 0..10V 0..20mA 4..20mA PT1000 NI1000 PT100	0	6	RW	VS
14.46	1654	Analog inp 2X scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
14.47	1656	An inp 2Xoffset tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.48	1658	An inp 2X gain tune		BIT		0	0	1	RW	VS
14.49	1662	Analog inp 2X top	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.50	1664	Analog inp 2X bottom	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.51	1666	Analog inp 2X offset	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
14.52	1668	Analog inp 2X gain		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	ERW	VS
14.53	1676	An inp 2X sign src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
14.54	1682	Analog input 2X dest		ILINK		0	0	0	ER	VS

15 - ANALOG OUTPUTS

15.1	1800	Analog out 1 src		LINK L_ANOUT	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
15.2	1802	Analog out 2 src		LINK L_ANOUT	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
15.3	1808	Analog out 1 scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
15.4	1810	Analog out 2 scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
15.5	1816	Analog out 1 mon	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
15.6	1818	Analog out 2 mon	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
15.7	1824	An out 1 absolute		ENUM		Disable	0 1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
15.8	1826	An out 2 absolute		ENUM		Disable	0 1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
15.9	1832	Analog out 1 min	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.10	1834	Analog out 1 max	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.11	1840	Analog out 2 min	cnt	INT16		-16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.12	1842	Analog out 2 max	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.13	1848	Analog out 2 type		ENUM		-10V..+10V	0 2		ERW	VS
				0	0..20mA					
				1	4..20mA					
				2	-10V..+10V					
15.14	1850	Analog out 1X src		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_ANOUT						
15.15	1852	Analog out 2X src		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_ANOUT						
15.16	1858	Analog out 1X scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
15.17	1860	Analog out 2X scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
15.18	1866	Analog out 1X mon	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
15.19	1868	Analog out 2X mon	cnt	INT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
15.20	1874	An out 1X absolute		ENUM		Disable	0 1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
15.21	1876	An out 2X absolute		ENUM		Disable	0 1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
15.22	1882	Analog out 1X min	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.23	1884	Analog out 1X max	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.24	1886	Analog out 1X type		ENUM		0..10V	0 3		ERW	VS
				0	0..20mA					
				1	4..20mA					
				2	-10V..+10V					
				3	0..10V					
15.25	1890	Analog out 2X min	cnt	INT16		0	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.26	1892	Analog out 2X max	cnt	INT16		16384	-32768	+32767	ERW	VS
15.27	1898	Analog out 2X type		ENUM		0..10V	0 3		ERW	VS
				0	0..20mA					
				1	4..20mA					
				2	-10V..+10V					
				3	0..10V					

16 - MOTOR DATA

16.1	2000	Rated voltage	V	FLOAT	SIZE	50.0	690.0	RWZS	VS
16.2	2002	Rated current	A	FLOAT	SIZE	1.0	2200.0	RWZS	VS
16.3	2004	Rated speed	rpm	FLOAT	SIZE	10.0	32000.0	RWZS	VS
16.4	2006	Rated frequency	Hz	FLOAT	SIZE	10.0	1000.0	RWZS	VS
16.5	2008	Pole pairs		UINT16	SIZE	1	20	RWZS	VS
16.6	2010	Rated power	kW	FLOAT	SIZE	0.1	1500.0	RWZS	VS
16.7	2012	Rated power factor		FLOAT	SIZE	0.6	0.95	RWZS	VS
16.8	2020	Take parameters		BIT	0	0	1	RWZ	VS
16.9	2022	Autotune rotation		BIT	0	0	1	RWZ	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
16.10	2024	Autotune still		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS
16.11	2026	Autotune mode		ENUM		Reduced	0	1	ERWZ	VS
				0	Reduced					
				1	Extended					
16.12	2028	Take par status		ENUM		Required	0	0	R	VS
				0	Required					
				1	Done					
16.13	2030	Autotune status		ENUM		Required	0	0	R	VS
				0	Required					
				1	Done					
16.14	2050	Measured RS	ohm	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0005	200.0	ERWS	VS
16.15	2052	Measured DTL	V	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	VS
16.16	2054	Measured DTS	V/A	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	VS
16.17	2056	Measured Lsig	mH	FLOAT		CALCF	0.01	200.0	ERWS	VS
16.18	2058	Measured ImN	A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	1500.0	ERWS	VS
16.19	2060	Measured ImX	A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	VS
16.20	2062	Measured FlxN	Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.05	10.0	ERWS	VS
16.21	2064	Measured FlxX	Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	VS
16.22	2066	Measured P1		FLOAT		0.5	0.0	1.0	ERWS	VS
16.23	2068	Measured P2		FLOAT		9.0	3.0	18.0	ERWS	VS
16.24	2070	Measured P3		FLOAT		0.87	0.0	1.0	ERWS	VS
16.25	2072	Measured Rr	ohm	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0005	200.0	ERWS	VS
16.26	2078	Take tune parameters		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS

18 - SPEED REG GAINS

18.1	2200	Speed reg P1 gain	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	RW	_S
18.2	2202	Speed reg I1 gain	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	RW	_S
18.3	2204	Speed reg P2 gain	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S
18.4	2206	Speed reg I2 gain	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S
18.5	2216	Gain adapt src		LINK	16/32	664	0	16384	ERW	_S
				L_REF						
18.6	2218	Gain adp spd thr1_2	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	_S
18.7	2220	Gain adp spd band1_2	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	_S
18.8	2226	Gain 0 enable		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERW	_S
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
18.9	2228	Speed reg P0 gain	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S
18.10	2230	Speed reg I0 gain	perc	INT16		100	0	1000	ERW	_S
18.11	2232	Spd reg P gain Inuse	perc	INT16	16/32	100	0	1000	ER	_S
18.12	2234	Spd reg I gain Inuse	perc	INT16	16/32	100	0	1000	ER	_S
18.13	2236	Speed reg P gain	N/rpm	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	500.0	ERWS	_S
18.14	2238	Speed reg I time	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	5000.0	ERWS	_S
18.15	2240	Inertia	kgm2	FLOAT		SIZE	0.001	100.0	RWZS	_S
18.16	2242	Bandwidth	rad/s	FLOAT		SIZE	1.0	500.0	RWZS	_S

19 - REGULATOR PARAM

19.1	2250	Current reg P gain	V/A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	_S
19.2	2252	Current reg I time	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	0.01	10000.0	ERWS	_S
19.3	2260	Flux reg P gain	A/Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	_S
19.4	2262	Flux reg I time	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	10000.0	ERWS	_S
19.5	2264	Flux reg P gain OL	A/Wb	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	_S
19.6	2266	Flux reg I time OL	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	30000.0	ERWS	_S
19.7	2270	Voltage reg P gain	Wb/V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWS	_S

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
19.8	2272	Voltage reg I time	s	FLOAT		CALCF	0.1	100.0	ERWS	_S
19.9	2280	Dead time limit	V	FLOAT		SIZE	0.0	50.0	ERWS	VS
19.10	2282	Dead time slope	V/A	FLOAT		SIZE	0.0	200.0	ERWS	VS
19.11	2290	Voltage base	V	FLOAT		CALCF	50.0	690.0	ERWS	_S
19.12	2292	Voltage margin	perc	FLOAT		5.0	0.0	10.0	ERWS	_S
19.13	2300	Minimum speed OL	rpm	INT16		30	0	CALCI	ERW	_S
19.14	2302	Min speed delay OL	ms	UINT16		200	0	5000	ERW	_S
19.15	2304	Speed filter OL	ms	FLOAT		5.0	0.1	20.0	ERWZ	_S
19.16	2306	Flux observe gain OL		FLOAT		250.0	10.0	5000.0	ERW	_S
19.17	2308	OverFlux perc	perc	FLOAT		100.0	100.0	140.0	ERW	_S
19.18	2310	Flux weakening OL		ENUM		Enable	0 1		ERWZ	_S
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
19.19	2312	OverFlux spd thr	rpm	FLOAT		400	10.0	1000.0	ERW	_S
19.20	2314	Flux step		FLOAT		20.0	1	2000	ERW	_S
19.21	2320	Magnetization time	ms	UINT16		256	128	4096	ERWZ	VS

21 - VF PARAMETERS

21.1	2400	Voltage flux boost	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	15.0	RWS	V_
21.2	2402	Voltage boost gain	V/A	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	ERWS	V_
21.3	2404	Voltage torque boost		ENUM		Disable	0 1		ERWZ	V_
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
21.4	2406	Vf voltage	V	FLOAT		CALCF	10.0	690.0	ERWZS	V_
21.5	2408	Vf frequency	Hz	FLOAT		CALCF	10.0	2000.0	ERWZS	V_
21.6	2410	Vf voltage 1	V	FLOAT		CALCF	CALCF	CALCF	ERWZS	V_
21.7	2412	Vf frequency 1	Hz	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	CALCF	ERWZS	V_
21.8	2414	Vf voltage 0	V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	CALCF	ERWZS	V_
21.9	2430	Vf shape		ENUM		Quadratic	0 2		ERWZS	V_
				0	Linear					
				1	Custom					
				2	Quadratic					
21.10	2440	Slip comp	Hz	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	10.0	RWS	V_
21.11	2442	Slip comp filter	ms	UINT16		200	50	5000	ERW	V_
21.12	2444	Slip comp mode		ENUM		Open loop	0 1		ERWZ	V_
				0	Open loop					
				1	Closed loop					
21.13	2446	Slip P gain	perc	FLOAT		1.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V_
21.14	2448	Slip I gain	perc	FLOAT		1.5	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V_
21.15	2460	Vfcurrent lim P gain	Hz/A	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	1000.0	ERWS	V_
21.16	2462	Vfcurrent lim I time	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	50.0	ERWS	V_
21.17	2470	Damping gain	perc	UINT16		0	0	100	ERW	V_
21.18	2472	Damping threshold 1	Hz	INT16		20	5	100	ERW	V_
21.19	2474	Damping threshold 2	Hz	INT16		30	5	100	ERW	V_
21.20	2480	Vf min frequency	Hz	FLOAT		1.0	0.2	5.0	ERW	V_
21.21	2482	Vf min freq delay	ms	UINT16		800	0	5000	ERW	V_
21.22	2490	Dig Vf scale		FLOAT	16/32	1.0	0.0	1.0	ERWZ	V_
21.23	2492	Vf scale src		LINK	16/32	3374	0	16384	ERW	V_
				L_VREF						

22 - FUNCTIONS

22.1 - FUNCTIONS/SPEED RATIO

22.1.1	3000	Dig speed ratio		INT16	16/32	100	CALCI	CALCI	ERW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.1.2	3002	Speed ratio src		LINK	16/32	3000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_VREF						
22.1.3	3008	Speed ratio div		ENUM		Div 1	0	3	ERW	VS
				1	1					
				10	10					
				100	100					
				1000	1000					
22.1.4	3010	Speed ratio mon	perc	FLOAT		0	0	0	ER	VS

22.2 - FUNCTIONS/INERTIA COMP

22.2.1	3100	Inertia comp	kgm2	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	_S
22.2.2	3102	Inertia comp filter	ms	UINT16		30	1	100	ERW	_S
22.2.3	3104	Inertia comp mon	perc	FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	0.0	ER	_S

22.3 - FUNCTIONS/DC BRAKING

22.3.1	3150	DC braking cmd src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
22.3.2	3152	DC brake mode		ENUM		Off	0	3	ERW	VS
				0	Off					
				1	At Stop					
				2	On Command					
				3	OnCmd & AtStop					
22.3.3	3154	DC brake delay	s	FLOAT		0.5	0.00	30.0	ERW	VS
22.3.4	3156	DC brake duration	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.01	30.0	ERW	VS
22.3.5	3158	DC brake current	perc	FLOAT		50.0	0.0	150.0	ERW	VS
22.3.6	3160	DC brake state		ENUM	16BIT	Not active	0	1	ER	VS
				0	Not active					
				1	Active					

22.4 - FUNCTIONS/MOTOR OVERLOAD

22.4.1	3200	Motor ovld enable		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
22.4.2	3202	Motor ovld factor	perc	FLOAT		150.0	100.0	300.0	ERWS	VS
22.4.3	3204	Motor ovld time	s	FLOAT		30.0	10.0	300.0	ERWS	VS
22.4.4	3206	Motor service factor	perc	FLOAT		100.0	25.0	200.0	ERWS	VS
22.4.5	3216	Motor fan type		ENUM		Servo fan	0	1	ERW	VS
				0	Auto fan					
				1	Servo fan					
22.4.6	3218	Motor derat factor	perc	FLOAT		50.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	VS

22.5 - FUNCTIONS/BRES OVERLOAD

22.5.1	3250	Bres control		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS
22.5.2	3252	Bres value	ohm	FLOAT		SIZE	7.0	1000.0	ERWS	VS
22.5.3	3254	Bres cont power	kW	FLOAT		SIZE	0.1	100.0	ERWS	VS
22.5.4	3256	Bres overload factor		FLOAT		SIZE	1.5	10.0	ERWS	VS
22.5.5	3258	Bres overload time	s	FLOAT		SIZE	0.5	50.0	ERWS	VS

22.6 - FUNCTIONS/SPEED CAPTURE

22.6.1	3350	Speed capture		ENUM		Disable	0	2	ERW	V_
				0	Disable					
				1	Alarm restart					
				2	Enable&restart					
22.6.2	3364	Vf catch start freq	Hz	FLOAT		CALCF	-500.0	500.0	ERWZ	V_
22.6.3	3366	Vf catch enable dly	ms	UINT16		1000	10	10000	ERWZ	V_

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.6.4	3368	Vf catch search time	s	FLOAT		2.0	1.0	30.0	ERW	V_
22.6.5	3370	Vf catch P gain	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	V_
22.6.6	3372	Vf catch I time	ms	UINT16		200	200	1000	ERW	V_
22.6.7	3376	Vf catch lastref dly	ms	UINT16		0	0	30000	ERWZ	V_

22.7 - FUNCTIONS/POWER LOSS

22.7.1	3400	Powerloss function		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERWZ	V_
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
22.7.2	3402	Powerloss accel time	s	FLOAT		10.0	0.01	100.0	ERW	V_
22.7.3	3404	Powerloss decel time	s	FLOAT		2.0	0.01	100.0	ERW	V_
22.7.4	3410	Powerloss Vdcref	V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	CALCF	ERWZS	V_
22.7.5	3420	Powerloss P gain	A/V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	100.000	ERWS	V_
22.7.6	3422	Powerloss I time	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	1000.0	ERWS	V_
22.7.7	3438	Powerloss mode		ENUM		Ramp down	0	1	ERWZ	V_
				0	Ramp down					
				1	Restart					
22.7.8	3440	Powerloss mains src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERWZ	V_
				L_DIGSEL2						

22.8 - FUNCTIONS/COMPARE

22.8.1	3650	Dig compare input 1	perc	FLOAT	32BIT	0.0	-100.0	100.0	ERW	VS
22.8.2	3652	Dig compare input 2	perc	FLOAT	32BIT	0.0	-100.0	100.0	ERW	VS
22.8.3	3660	Compare input 1 src		LINK	32BIT	3650	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_CMP						
22.8.4	3662	Compare input 2 src		LINK	32BIT	3652	0	16384	ERW	VS
				L_CMP						
22.8.5	3670	Compare function		ENUM		None	0	8	ERW	VS
				0	None					
				1	Inp1=Inp2					
				2	Inp1!=Inp2					
				3	Inp1<Inp2					
				4	Inp1>Inp2					
				5	|Inp1|=|Inp2|					
				6	|Inp1|!=|Inp2|					
				7	|Inp1|<|Inp2|					
				8	|Inp1|>|Inp2|					
22.8.6	3672	Compare window	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	ERW	VS
22.8.7	3674	Compare delay	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	30.0	ERW	VS
22.8.8	3676	Compare output		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS

22.9 - FUNCTIONS/PADS

22.9.1	3700	Pad 1		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.2	3702	Pad 2		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.3	3704	Pad 3		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.4	3706	Pad 4		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.5	3708	Pad 5		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.6	3710	Pad 6		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.7	3712	Pad 7		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.8	3714	Pad 8		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.9	3716	Pad 9		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.10	3718	Pad 10		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.11	3720	Pad 11		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.12	3722	Pad 12		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
22.9.13	3724	Pad 13		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.14	3726	Pad 14		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.15	3728	Pad 15		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
22.9.16	3730	Pad 16		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS

22.10 - FUNCTIONS/VDC CONTROL

22.10.1	3450	Vdc control function		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERWZ	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
22.10.2	3470	Vdc control P gain	A/V	FLOAT		CALCF	0.0	100.000	ERWS	VS
22.10.3	3472	Vdc control I time	ms	FLOAT		CALCF	1.0	1000.0	ERWS	VS

22.11 - FUNCTIONS/BRAKE CONTROL

22.11.1	3170	Brake control funct		ENUM		Disable	0	1	ERWZ	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
22.11.2	3172	Brake open delay	s	FLOAT		0.20	0.0	60.0	ERW	VS
22.11.3	3174	Brake close delay	s	FLOAT		0.20	0.0	60.0	ERW	VS

22.12 - FUNCTIONS/VF ENERGY SAVE

22.12.1	3320	Energysave enable		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	V_
22.12.2	3322	Energysave spd band	rpm	INT16		2	0	100	ERW	V_
22.12.3	3324	Energysave delay	s	FLOAT		3.0	0.1	120.0	ERW	V_
22.12.4	3326	Energysave trqband 1	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V_
22.12.5	3328	Energysave trqband 2	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	100.0	ERWS	V_
22.12.6	3340	Energysave out		FLOAT	16/32	0.0	0.0	1.0	ER	V_

22.13 - FUNCTIONS/RTC_SET

22.13.1	3980	Rtc year		UINT16		2000	2000	2069	ERW	VS
22.13.2	3982	Rtc month		UINT16		1	1	12	ERW	VS
22.13.3	3984	Rtc day		UINT16		1	1	31	ERW	VS
22.13.4	3986	Rtc hour		UINT16		0	0	23	ERW	VS
22.13.5	3988	Rtc minute		UINT16		0	0	59	ERW	VS
22.13.6	3990	Rtc second		UINT16		0	0	59	ERW	VS
22.13.7	3992	Rtc calibration		INT16		0	-31	31	ERW	VS

23 - COMMUNICATION

23.1 - COMMUNICATION/RS485

23.1.1	3800	Drive address		UINT16		1	1	255	ERW	VS
23.1.2	3802	Serial baudrate		ENUM		38400	0	2	ERW	VS
				0	9600					
				1	19200					
				2	38400					
23.1.3	3810	Serial parameter		ENUM		N_8_1	0	3	ERW	VS
				0	None,8,1					
				1	None,8,2					
				2	Even,8,1					
				3	Odd,8,1					
23.1.4	3804	Serial protocol		ENUM		Modbus	0	1	ERW	VS
				0	Modbus					
				1	Jbus					
23.1.5	3806	Serial delay	ms	UINT16		0	0	1000	ERW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.1.6	3808	Serial swap data		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS

23.2 - COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS CONFIG

23.2.1	4000	Fieldbus type		ENUM		Off	0	6	RW	VS
				0	Off					
				1	CanOpen					
				2	DeviceNet					
				3	Profibus					
				10	DS402					
				30	Profidrive					
				40	Rte					
23.2.2	4004	Fieldbus baudrate		ENUM		500k	0	12	RW	VS
				0	Auto					
				1	125k					
				2	250k					
				3	500k					
				4	1M					
				5	9600					
				6	19200					
				7	93750					
				8	187,5k					
				9	1,5M					
				10	3M					
				11	6M					
				12	12M					
23.2.3	4006	Fieldbus address		INT16		3	0	255	RW	VS
23.2.4	4010	Fieldbus M->S enable		ENUM		Enable	0	1	ERWZ	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
23.2.5	4012	Fieldbus alarm mode		INT32		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS
23.2.6	4014	Fieldbus state		ENUM		Stop	0	9	R	VS
				0	Stop					
				1	PreOperational					
				2	Operational					
				3	Error					
				4	WaitPRM					
				5	WaitCFG					
				6	DataExchange					
				7	DPError					
				8	SafeOp					
				9	Init					
23.2.7	4398	RTE protocol		ENUM		None	0	107	ER	VS
				0	None					
				1	Ethercat					
				2	EthernetIP					
				3	GdNet					
				4	Profinet					
				5	ModbusTCP					
				6	Powerlink					
				107	Profidrive					
23.2.8	5608	IP address		UINT32		0	0	4294967295	ER	VS

23.3 - COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS M->S

23.3.1	4020	Fieldbus M->S1 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.2	4022	Fieldbus M->S1 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.3	4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.4	4026	Fieldbus M->S1 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.5	4030	Fieldbus M->S2 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.6	4032	Fieldbus M->S2 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.7	4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.8	4036	Fieldbus M->S2 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.9	4040	Fieldbus M->S3 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.10	4042	Fieldbus M->S3 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.11	4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.12	4046	Fieldbus M->S3 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.13	4050	Fieldbus M->S4 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.14	4052	Fieldbus M->S4 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.15	4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.16	4056	Fieldbus M->S4 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.17	4060	Fieldbus M->S5 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.18	4062	Fieldbus M->S5 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.19	4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.20	4066	Fieldbus M->S5 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.21	4070	Fieldbus M->S6 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.22	4072	Fieldbus M->S6 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.23	4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.24	4076	Fieldbus M->S6 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.25	4080	Fieldbus M->S7 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.26	4082	Fieldbus M->S7 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.27	4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.28	4086	Fieldbus M->S7 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.29	4090	Fieldbus M->S8 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.30	4092	Fieldbus M->S8 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.31	4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.32	4096	Fieldbus M->S8 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.33	4100	Fieldbus M->S9 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.3.34	4102	Fieldbus M->S9 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.35	4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.36	4106	Fieldbus M->S9 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.37	4110	Fieldbus M->S10 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.38	4112	Fieldbus M->S10 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.39	4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.40	4116	Fieldbus M->S10 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.41	4120	Fieldbus M->S11 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.42	4122	Fieldbus M->S11 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.43	4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.44	4126	Fieldbus M->S11 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.45	4130	Fieldbus M->S12 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.46	4132	Fieldbus M->S12 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.47	4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.48	4136	Fieldbus M->S12 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.3.49	4140	Fieldbus M->S13 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.50	4142	Fieldbus M->S13 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.51	4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.52	4146	Fieldbus M->S13 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.53	4150	Fieldbus M->S14 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.54	4152	Fieldbus M->S14 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.55	4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.56	4156	Fieldbus M->S14 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.57	4160	Fieldbus M->S15 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.58	4162	Fieldbus M->S15 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.59	4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
23.3.60	4166	Fieldbus M->S15 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.3.61	4170	Fieldbus M->S16 ipa		FBM2SIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.3.62	4172	Fieldbus M->S16 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.3.63	4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.3.64	4176	Fieldbus M->S16 div		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS

23.4 - COMMUNICATION/FIELDBUS S->M

23.4.1	4180	Fieldbus S->M1 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.2	4182	Fieldbus S->M1 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.3	4184	Dig Fieldbus S->M1		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.4	4186	Fieldbus S->M1 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.5	4190	Fieldbus S->M2 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.6	4192	Fieldbus S->M2 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.7	4194	Dig Fieldbus S->M2		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.8	4196	Fieldbus S->M2 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.9	4200	Fieldbus S->M3 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.10	4202	Fieldbus S->M3 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.11	4204	Dig Fieldbus S->M3		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.12	4206	Fieldbus S->M3 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.13	4210	Fieldbus S->M4 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.14	4212	Fieldbus S->M4 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.15	4214	Dig Fieldbus S->M4		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.16	4216	Fieldbus S->M4 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.17	4220	Fieldbus S->M5 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.18	4222	Fieldbus S->M5 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.19	4224	Dig Fieldbus S->M5		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.20	4226	Fieldbus S->M5 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.21	4230	Fieldbus S->M6 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.22	4232	Fieldbus S->M6 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.23	4234	Dig Fieldbus S->M6		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.24	4236	Fieldbus S->M6 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.25	4240	Fieldbus S->M7 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.26	4242	Fieldbus S->M7 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.27	4244	Dig Fieldbus S->M7		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.28	4246	Fieldbus S->M7 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.29	4250	Fieldbus S->M8 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.30	4252	Fieldbus S->M8 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.31	4254	Dig Fieldbus S->M8		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.32	4256	Fieldbus S->M8 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.33	4260	Fieldbus S->M9 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.34	4262	Fieldbus S->M9 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.35	4264	Dig Fieldbus S->M9		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.36	4266	Fieldbus S->M9 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.37	4270	Fieldbus S->M10 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.38	4272	Fieldbus S->M10 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.39	4274	Dig Fieldbus S->M10		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.40	4276	Fieldbus S->M10 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.41	4280	Fieldbus S->M11 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.42	4282	Fieldbus S->M11 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.43	4284	Dig Fieldbus S->M11		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.44	4286	Fieldbus S->M11 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.45	4290	Fieldbus S->M12 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.46	4292	Fieldbus S->M12 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.47	4294	Dig Fieldbus S->M12		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.48	4296	Fieldbus S->M12 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.49	4300	Fieldbus S->M13 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.50	4302	Fieldbus S->M13 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.51	4304	Dig Fieldbus S->M13		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.52	4306	Fieldbus S->M13 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.53	4310	Fieldbus S->M14 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.54	4312	Fieldbus S->M14 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.55	4314	Dig Fieldbus S->M14		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.56	4316	Fieldbus S->M14 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.57	4320	Fieldbus S->M15 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.58	4322	Fieldbus S->M15 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.59	4324	Dig Fieldbus S->M15		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.60	4326	Fieldbus S->M15 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS
23.4.61	4330	Fieldbus S->M16 ipa		FBS2MIPA		0	0	20000	RW	VS
23.4.62	4332	Fieldbus S->M16 sys		ENUM		Not assigned	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Not assigned					
				1	Count 16					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				2	Count 32					
				3	Fill 16					
				4	Fill 32					
				5	Mdplc 16					
				6	Mdplc 32					
				7	Eu					
				8	Eu float					
				9	Par 16					
				10	Par 32					
23.4.63	4334	Dig Fieldbus S->M16		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.4.64	4336	Fieldbus S->M16 mul		FLOAT		1.0	1.0	1000.0	ERW	VS

23.5 - COMMUNICATION/WORD COMP

23.5.1	4400	Word bit0 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.2	4402	Word bit1 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.3	4404	Word bit2 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.4	4406	Word bit3 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.5	4408	Word bit4 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.6	4410	Word bit5 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.7	4412	Word bit6 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.8	4414	Word bit7 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.9	4416	Word bit8 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.10	4418	Word bit9 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.11	4420	Word bit10 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.12	4422	Word bit11 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.13	4424	Word bit12 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.14	4426	Word bit13 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.15	4428	Word bit14 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.16	4430	Word bit15 src		LINK L_DIGSEL1	16BIT	6000	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.5.17	4432	Word comp mon		UINT32	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS

23.6 - COMMUNICATION/WORD DECOMP

23.6.1	4450	Dig word decomp		UINT32	16BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
23.6.2	4452	Word decomp src		LINK L_WDECOMP	16BIT	4450	0	16384	ERW	VS
23.6.3	4454	Bit0 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.4	4456	Bit1 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.5	4458	Bit2 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.6	4460	Bit3 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
23.6.7	4462	Bit4 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.8	4464	Bit5 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.9	4466	Bit6 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.10	4468	Bit7 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.11	4470	Bit8 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.12	4472	Bit9 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.13	4474	Bit10 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.14	4476	Bit11 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.15	4478	Bit12 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.16	4480	Bit13 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.17	4482	Bit14 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
23.6.18	4484	Bit15 decomp mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS

24 - ALARM CONFIG

24.1	4500	Fault reset src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	1120	0	16384	RW	VS
24.2	4502	ExtFlt src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
24.3	4504	ExtFlt activity		ENUM 0 1 2 3 4		Disable Ignore Warning Disable Stop Fast stop	0	4	RW	VS
24.4	4506	ExtFlt restart		ENUM 0 1		Disable Disable Enable	0	1	RW	VS
24.5	4508	ExtFlt restart time	ms	UINT16		1000	120	30000	RW	VS
24.6	4510	ExtFlt holdoff	ms	UINT16		0	0	10000	RW	VS
24.7	4520	MotorOT src		LINK L_DIGSEL2	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
24.8	4522	MotorOT activity		ENUM 0 1 2 3 4		Warning Ignore Warning Disable Stop Fast stop	0	4	RW	VS
24.9	4524	MotorOT restart		ENUM 0 1		Disable Disable Enable	0	1	RW	VS
24.10	4526	MotorOT restart time	ms	UINT16		1000	120	30000	RW	VS
24.11	4528	MotorOT holdoff	ms	UINT16		1000	0	30000	RW	VS
24.12	4530	MotorOT probe		ENUM 0 1 2 3 4		SRC SRC PT100 AN1X PT100 AN2X KTY84 PTC	0	4	RW	VS
24.13	4532	MotorOT thr	cnt	UINT16		0	0	32767	RW	VS
24.14	4536	MotorOT mon	cnt	INT16		0	0	32767	R	VS
24.15	4540	Overspeed threshold	rpm	INT32		CALCI	0	CALCI	RW	VS
24.16	4542	Overspeed activity		ENUM 0 1 2 3		Disable Ignore Warning Disable Stop	0	4	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min		Max	Acc	Mod
				4	Fast stop						
24.17	4544	Overspeed holdoff	ms	UINT16		0	0		5000	RW	VS
24.18	4550	SpdRefLoss threshold	rpm	INT16		100	0		CALCI	RW	VS
24.19	4552	SpdRefLoss activity		ENUM		Ignore	0	4		RW	VS
				0	Ignore						
				1	Warning						
				2	Disable						
				3	Stop						
				4	Fast stop						
24.20	4554	SpdRefLoss holdoff	ms	UINT16		1000	0		10000	RW	VS
24.21	4570	Drive ovld activity		ENUM		Ignore	0	4		ERW	VS
				0	Ignore						
				1	Warning						
				2	Disable						
				3	Stop						
				4	Fast stop						
24.22	4572	Motor ovld activity		ENUM		Warning	0	4		ERW	VS
				0	Ignore						
				1	Warning						
				2	Disable						
				3	Stop						
				4	Fast stop						
24.23	4574	Bres ovld activity		ENUM		Disable	0	4		ERW	VS
				0	Ignore						
				1	Warning						
				2	Disable						
				3	Stop						
				4	Fast stop						
24.24	4582	HTsens restart		ENUM		Disable	0	1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable						
				1	Enable						
24.25	4584	HTsens restart time	ms	UINT16		20000	120		60000	ERW	VS
24.26	4600	InAir activity		ENUM		Stop	0	4		ERW	VS
				0	Ignore						
				1	Warning						
				2	Disable						
				3	Stop						
				4	Fast stop						
24.27	4602	InAir restart		ENUM		Disable	0	1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable						
				1	Enable						
24.28	4604	InAir restart time	ms	UINT16		1000	120		30000	ERW	VS
24.29	4606	InAir holdoff	ms	UINT16		10000	0		30000	ERW	VS
24.30	4610	Desat restart		ENUM		Disable	0	1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable						
				1	Enable						
24.31	4612	Desat restart time	ms	UINT16		2000	1000		10000	ERW	VS
24.32	4620	IOverC restart		ENUM		Disable	0	1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable						
				1	Enable						
24.33	4622	IOverC restart time	ms	UINT16		2000	1000		10000	ERW	VS
24.34	4630	OverV restart		ENUM		Disable	0	1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable						
				1	Enable						
24.35	4632	OverV restart time	ms	UINT16		2000	1000		10000	ERW	VS
24.36	4640	UnderV restart		ENUM		Enable	0	1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable						
				1	Enable						

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min		Max	Acc	Mod
24.37	4642	UnderV restart time	ms	UINT16		1000	120		10000	ERW	VS
24.38	4650	UVRep attempts		UINT16		5	0		1000	ERW	VS
24.39	4652	UVRep delay	s	UINT16		240	0		300	ERW	VS
24.40	4660	PhLoss activity		ENUM		Disable	0	4		ERW	VS
				0	Ignore						
				1	Warning						
				2	Disable						
				3	Stop						
				4	Fast stop						
24.41	4662	PhLoss restart		ENUM		Disable	0	1		ERW	VS
				0	Disable						
				1	Enable						
24.42	4664	PhLoss restart time	ms	UINT16		1000	120		10000	ERW	VS
24.43	4670	Optionbus activity		ENUM		Disable	0	4		ERW	VS
				0	Ignore						
				1	Warning						
				2	Disable						
				3	Stop						
				4	Fast stop						
24.44	4672	Optbus fault en src		LINK	16BIT	6002	0		16384	ERW	VS
24.45	4680	GroundFault thr	perc	FLOAT		10.0	0.0		150.0	ERWS	VS
24.46	4700	Alarm dig sel 1		ENUM		No alarm	0	40		ERW	VS
				0	No alarm						
				1	Overvoltage						
				2	Undervoltage						
				3	Ground fault						
				4	Overcurrent						
				5	Desaturation						
				6	MultiUndervolt						
				7	MultiOvercurr						
				8	MultiDesat						
				9	Heatsink OT						
				10	HeatsinkS OTUT						
				11	Intakeair OT						
				12	Motor OT						
				13	Drive overload						
				14	Motor overload						
				15	Bres overload						
				16	Phaseloss						
				17	Opt Bus fault						
				18	Opt 1 IO fault						
				19	Opt 2 IO fault						
				20	Not Used1						
				21	External fault						
				22	Not Used2						
				23	Overspeed						
				24	Speed ref loss						
				25	Emg stop alarm						
				26	Power down						
				27	Broken belt						
				28	End curve						
				29	Dry pump						
				30	No flow						
				31	Clean alarm						
				32	Not Used6						
				33	Plc1 fault						
				34	Plc2 fault						
				35	Plc3 fault						
				36	Plc4 fault						
				37	Plc5 fault						

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				38	Plc6 fault				
				39	Plc7 fault				
				40	Plc8 fault				
24.47	4702	Alarm dig sel 2		ENUM	No alarm	0	40	ERW	VS
				0	No alarm				
				1	Overvoltage				
				2	Undervoltage				
				3	Ground fault				
				4	Overcurrent				
				5	Desaturation				
				6	MultiUndervolt				
				7	MultiOvercurr				
				8	MultiDesat				
				9	Heatsink OT				
				10	HeatsinkS OTUT				
				11	Intakeair OT				
				12	Motor OT				
				13	Drive overload				
				14	Motor overload				
				15	Bres overload				
				16	Phaseloss				
				17	Opt Bus fault				
				18	Opt 1 IO fault				
				19	Opt 2 IO fault				
				20	Not Used1				
				21	External fault				
				22	Not Used2				
				23	Overspeed				
				24	Speed ref loss				
				25	Emg stop alarm				
				26	Power down				
				27	Broken belt				
				28	End curve				
				29	Dry pump				
				30	No flow				
				31	Clean alarm				
				32	Not Used6				
				33	Plc1 fault				
				34	Plc2 fault				
				35	Plc3 fault				
				36	Plc4 fault				
				37	Plc5 fault				
				38	Plc6 fault				
				39	Plc7 fault				
				40	Plc8 fault				
24.48	4704	Alarm dig sel 3		ENUM	No alarm	0	40	ERW	VS
				0	No alarm				
				1	Overvoltage				
				2	Undervoltage				
				3	Ground fault				
				4	Overcurrent				
				5	Desaturation				
				6	MultiUndervolt				
				7	MultiOvercurr				
				8	MultiDesat				
				9	Heatsink OT				
				10	HeatsinkS OTUT				
				11	Intakeair OT				
				12	Motor OT				
				13	Drive overload				
				14	Motor overload				

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				15	Bres overload				
				16	Phaseloss				
				17	Opt Bus fault				
				18	Opt 1 IO fault				
				19	Opt 2 IO fault				
				20	Not Used1				
				21	External fault				
				22	Not Used2				
				23	Overspeed				
				24	Speed ref loss				
				25	Emg stop alarm				
				26	Power down				
				27	Broken belt				
				28	End curve				
				29	Dry pump				
				30	No flow				
				31	Clean alarm				
				32	Not Used6				
				33	Plc1 fault				
				34	Plc2 fault				
				35	Plc3 fault				
				36	Plc4 fault				
				37	Plc5 fault				
				38	Plc6 fault				
				39	Plc7 fault				
				40	Plc8 fault				
24.49	4706	Alarm dig sel 4		ENUM	No alarm	0	40	ERW	VS
				0	No alarm				
				1	Overvoltage				
				2	Undervoltage				
				3	Ground fault				
				4	Overcurrent				
				5	Desaturation				
				6	MultiUndervolt				
				7	MultiOvercurr				
				8	MultiDesat				
				9	Heatsink OT				
				10	HeatsinkS OTUT				
				11	Intakeair OT				
				12	Motor OT				
				13	Drive overload				
				14	Motor overload				
				15	Bres overload				
				16	Phaseloss				
				17	Opt Bus fault				
				18	Opt 1 IO fault				
				19	Opt 2 IO fault				
				20	Not Used1				
				21	External fault				
				22	Not Used2				
				23	Overspeed				
				24	Speed ref loss				
				25	Emg stop alarm				
				26	Power down				
				27	Broken belt				
				28	End curve				
				29	Dry pump				
				30	No flow				
				31	Clean alarm				
				32	Not Used6				
				33	Plc1 fault				

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min		Max	Acc	Mod
				34		Plc2 fault					
				35		Plc3 fault					
				36		Plc4 fault					
				37		Plc5 fault					
				38		Plc6 fault					
				39		Plc7 fault					
				40		Plc8 fault					
24.50	4720	Alm autoreset time	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0		60.0	ERW	VS
24.51	4722	Alm autoreset number		UINT16		20	0		100	ERW	VS
24.52	7700	Broken belt activity		ENUM		Warning	0	4		RW	VS
				0		Ignore					
				1		Warning					
				2		Disable					
				3		Stop					
				4		Fast stop					
24.53	7702	Broken belt torque	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0		100.0	RW	VS
24.54	7704	Broken belt delay	s	UINT16		30	1		3600	RW	VS
24.55	7706	Broken belt spd thr	rpm	INT16		100	0		CALCI	RW	VS
24.56	7710	End curve activity		ENUM		Warning	0	4		RW	VS
				0		Ignore					
				1		Warning					
				2		Disable					
				3		Stop					
				4		Fast stop					
24.57	7712	End curve ref thr	perc	INT16		0	0		100	RW	VS
24.58	7714	End curve delay	s	UINT16		30	1		3600	RW	VS
24.59	7720	Dry pump activity		ENUM		Warning	0	4		RW	VS
				0		Ignore					
				1		Warning					
				2		Disable					
				3		Stop					
				4		Fast stop					
24.60	7722	Dry pump delay	s	UINT16		30	1		3600	RW	VS
24.61	7726	No flow activity		ENUM		Warning	0	4		RW	VS
				0		Ignore					
				1		Warning					
				2		Disable					
				3		Stop					
				4		Fast stop					
24.62	7728	No flow delay	s	UINT16		30	1		3600	RW	VS
24.63	7808	Clean alm num cycles		UINT16		1	1		100	RW	VS
24.64	7810	Clean alm thr time	h	UINT16		0	0		8760	RW	VS
24.65	7812	Clean activity		ENUM		Warning	0	4		RW	VS
				0		Ignore					
				1		Warning					
				2		Disable					
				3		Stop					
				4		Fast stop					
24.66	7816	Analog 1 err act		ENUM		Ignore	0	4		RW	VS
				0		Ignore					
				1		Warning					
				2		Disable					
				3		Stop					
				4		Fast stop					
24.67	7818	Analog 1 err delay	s	FLOAT		1	0.1		60	RW	VS
24.68	7820	Analog 2 err act		ENUM		Ignore	0	4		RW	VS
				0		Ignore					
				1		Warning					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				2	Disable					
				3	Stop					
				4	Fast stop					
24.69	7822	Analog 2 err delay	s	FLOAT		1	0.1	60	RW	VS
24.70	7824	Analog 1x err act		ENUM		Ignore	0	4	RW	VS
				0	Ignore					
				1	Warning					
				2	Disable					
				3	Stop					
				4	Fast stop					
24.71	7826	Analog 1x err delay	s	FLOAT		1	0.1	60	RW	VS
24.72	7828	Analog 2x err act		ENUM		Ignore	0	4	RW	VS
				0	Ignore					
				1	Warning					
				2	Disable					
				3	Stop					
				4	Fast stop					
24.73	7830	Analog 2x err delay	s	FLOAT		1	0.1	60	RW	VS

25 - ALARM LOG

26 - PROCESS

26.1 - PROCESS/PID 1 REFERENCES

26.1.1	7300	PID 1 dig ref 1	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS
26.1.2	7302	PID 1 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7300	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDREF						
26.1.3	7304	PID 1 dig ref 2	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS
26.1.4	7306	PID 1 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7304	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDREF						
26.1.5	7308	PID 1 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS
				0	Ref1					
				1	Ref2					
				2	Src selection					
				3	Ref1+ref2					
				4	Ref1-ref2					
				5	Aver ref1 ref2					
26.1.6	7310	PID 1 reference max	PID1U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	999999.0	RW	VS
26.1.7	7312	PID 1 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
26.1.8	7314	PID 1 ref filter	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS
26.1.9	7316	PID 1 ref out mon	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
26.1.10	7320	PID 1 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDFBK						
26.1.11	7322	PID 1 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDFBK						
26.1.12	7324	PID 1 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Fbk1					
				1	Fbk2					
				2	Fbk1+fbk2					
				3	Fbk1-fbk2					
				4	Fbk1*fbk2					
				5	Fbk1/fbk2					
				6	Min fbk1fbk2					
				7	Max fbk1 fbk2					
				8	Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9	2 Zone min					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min		Max	Acc	Mod
				10	2 Zone max						
26.1.13	7336	PID 1 fbk filter	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0		10.0	RW	VS
26.1.14	7326	PID 1 fbk out mon	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0		0.0	R	VS
26.1.15	7330	PID 1 process unit		ENUM		perc	0	39		RW	VS
				0							
				1	%						
				2	rpm						
				3	ppm						
				4	imp/s						
				5	l/s						
				6	l/m						
				7	l/h						
				8	kg/s						
				9	kg/m						
				10	kg/h						
				11	m3/s						
				12	m3/m						
				13	m3/h						
				14	m/s						
				15	mbar						
				16	bar						
				17	Pa						
				18	kPa						
				19	m						
				20	m ca						
				21	kW						
				22	°C						
				23	°F						
				24	GPM						
				25	gal/s						
				26	gal/m						
				27	gal/h						
				28	lb/s						
				29	lb/m						
				30	lb/h						
				31	CFM						
				32	ft3/s						
				33	ft3/m						
				34	ft3/h						
				35	ft/s						
				36	in wg						
				37	ft wg						
				38	PSI						
				39	lb/i2						

26.2 - PROCESS/PID 1

26.2.1	7600	PID 1 enable	ENUM		Disable	0	1		RWZ	VS
			0	Disable						
			1	Enable						
26.2.2	7602	PID 1 error inver	ENUM		Disable	0	1		RWZ	VS
			0	Disable						
			1	Enable						
26.2.3	7604	PID 1 antiwindup	ENUM		Disable	0	1		RWZ	VS
			0	Disable						
			1	Enable						
26.2.4	7606	PID 1 P gain	FLOAT		10.0	0.0		100.0	RW	VS
26.2.5	7608	PID 1 I time	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0		3600.0	RW	VS
26.2.6	7610	PID 1 D time	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0		1.0	RW	VS
26.2.7	7614	PID 1 filter	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0		10.0	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.2.8	7618	PID 1 limit pos	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS
26.2.9	7620	PID 1 limit neg	perc	FLOAT		0.0	-200	0.0	RW	VS
26.2.10	7622	PID 1 I limit	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS
26.2.11	7624	PID 1 fbk scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
26.2.12	7626	PID 1 out	perc	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS
26.2.13	7628	PID 1 fbk tune min	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	ERW	VS
26.2.14	7630	PID 1 fbk tune max	PID1U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	0.0	ERW	VS
26.2.15	7632	PID 1 fbk tune thr 1	perc	FLOAT		0.10	0.00	10	ERW	VS
26.2.16	7634	PID 1 fbk tune thr 2	perc	FLOAT		20.00	1.00	100.00	ERW	VS
26.2.17	7636	PID 1 ref autotune	perc	INT16		0	0	100	ERW	VS
26.2.18	7638	PID 1 autotune		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS
26.2.19	7640	PID 1 tune timeout	s	UINT16		60	10	600	ERW	VS

26.3 - PROCESS/PID 2 REFERENCES

26.3.1	7350	PID 2 dig ref 1	PID2U	FLOAT		0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS
26.3.2	7352	PID 2 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7350	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDREF						
26.3.3	7354	PID 2 dig ref 2	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS
26.3.4	7356	PID 2 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7354	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDREF						
26.3.5	7358	PID 2 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS
				0	Ref1					
				1	Ref2					
				2	Src selection					
				3	Ref1+ref2					
				4	Ref1-ref2					
				5	Aver ref1 ref2					
26.3.6	7360	PID 2 reference max	PID2U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	999999.0	RW	VS
26.3.7	7362	PID 2 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
26.3.8	7364	PID 2 ref filter	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS
26.3.9	7366	PID 2 ref out mon	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
26.3.10	7370	PID 2 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDFBK						
26.3.11	7372	PID 2 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_PIDFBK						
26.3.12	7374	PID 2 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Fbk1					
				1	Fbk2					
				2	Fbk1+fbk2					
				3	Fbk1-fbk2					
				4	Fbk1*fbk2					
				5	Fbk1/fbk2					
				6	Min fbk1fbk2					
				7	Max fbk1 fbk2					
				8	Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9	2 Zone min					
				10	2 Zone max					
26.3.13	7386	PID 2 fbk filter	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS
26.3.14	7376	PID 2 fbk out mon	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS
26.3.15	7380	PID 2 process unit		ENUM		perc	0	39	RW	VS
				0						
				1	%					
				2	rpm					
				3	ppm					
				4	imp/s					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				5	l/s					
				6	l/m					
				7	l/h					
				8	kg/s					
				9	kg/m					
				10	kg/h					
				11	m3/s					
				12	m3/m					
				13	m3/h					
				14	m/s					
				15	mbar					
				16	bar					
				17	Pa					
				18	kPa					
				19	m					
				20	m ca					
				21	kW					
				22	°C					
				23	°F					
				24	GPM					
				25	gal/s					
				26	gal/m					
				27	gal/h					
				28	lb/s					
				29	lb/m					
				30	lb/h					
				31	CFM					
				32	ft3/s					
				33	ft3/m					
				34	ft3/h					
				35	ft/s					
				36	in wg					
				37	ft wg					
				38	PSI					
				39	lb/i2					

26.4 - PROCESS/PID 2

26.4.1	7650	PID 2 enable		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.4.2	7652	PID 2 error inver		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.4.3	7654	PID 2 antiwindup		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.4.4	7656	PID 2 P gain		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS
26.4.5	7658	PID 2 I time	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS
26.4.6	7660	PID 2 D time	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	1.0	RW	VS
26.4.7	7664	PID 2 filter	s	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	10.0	RW	VS
26.4.8	7668	PID 2 limit pos	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS
26.4.9	7670	PID 2 limit neg	perc	FLOAT		0.0	-200	0.0	RW	VS
26.4.10	7672	PID 2 I limit	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS
26.4.11	7674	PID 2 fbk scale		FLOAT		1.0	-10.0	10.0	RW	VS
26.4.12	7676	PID 2 out	perc	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	R	VS
26.4.13	7678	PID 2 fbk tune min	PID2U	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	ERW	VS
26.4.14	7680	PID 2 fbk tune max	PID2U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	0.0	ERW	VS
26.4.15	7682	PID 2 fbk tune thr 1	perc	FLOAT		0.10	0.00	10	ERW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.4.16	7684	PID 2 fbk tune thr 2	perc	FLOAT		20.00	1.00	100.00	ERW	VS
26.4.17	7686	PID 2 ref autotune	perc	INT16		1	1	100	ERW	VS
26.4.18	7688	PID 2 autotune		BIT		0	0	1	ERWZ	VS
26.4.19	7690	PID 2 tune timeout	s	UINT16		60	10	600	ERW	VS

26.5 - PROCESS/SLEEP MODE

26.5.1	7440	Sleep mode		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.5.2	7442	Sleep speed thr	rpm	INT16		500	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.5.3	7444	Sleep delay	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS
26.5.4	7446	Const pressure thr	perc	INT16		0	0	100	RW	VS
26.5.5	7448	Const press thr time	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS
26.5.6	7450	Wakeup threshold	perc	INT16		10	0	100	RW	VS
26.5.7	7452	Wakeup delay	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS
26.5.8	7454	Fluid loss thr	perc	INT16		10	0	50	RW	VS
26.5.9	7456	Fluid loss time	s	INT16		10	0	600	RW	VS
26.5.10	7458	Boost value	perc	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS
26.5.11	7460	Boost duration	s	INT16		15	0	600	RW	VS
26.5.12	7462	Sleep active mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS

26.6 - PROCESS/FLOW COMPENS

26.6.1	7500	FC enable		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.6.2	7502	FC speed 0	rpm	INT16		10	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.6.3	7504	FC head 0	PID1U	FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS
26.6.4	7506	FC design speed	rpm	INT16		1000	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.6.5	7508	FC head setpoint	PID1U	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS
26.6.6	7510	FC curve correction	perc	UINT16		100	0	100	RW	VS
26.6.7	7512	FC step 1 ref		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS
26.6.8	7514	FC step 2 ref		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS
26.6.9	7516	FC step 3 ref		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS
26.6.10	7518	FC step 4 ref		FLOAT		10.0	0.0	1000.0	RW	VS
26.6.11	7520	FC ref out mon		FLOAT		0	0	1000.0	R	VS

26.7 - PROCESS/FILL

26.7.1	7470	Fill enable		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.7.2	7472	Fill speed	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.7.3	7474	Fill speed time	s	INT16		0.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS
26.7.4	7476	Fill setpoint	PID1U	FLOAT		0.0	CALCF	CALCF	RW	VS
26.7.5	7478	Fill time	s	INT16		0.0	0.0	3600	RW	VS
26.7.6	7492	Fill enable src		LINK	16BIT	7470	0	16384	ERW	VS

26.8 - PROCESS/MIN FREQUENCY

26.8.1	7480	Freq min	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.8.2	7482	Freq min time	s	UINT16		10	1	3600	RW	VS

26.9 - PROCESS/CHECK VALVE

26.9.1	7484	Check valve enable		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.9.2	7486	Check valve spd low	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.9.3	7488	Check valve spd hi	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.9.4	7490	Check valve time	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS

26.10 - PROCESS/PUMP CLEAN

26.10.1	7780	Clean mode		ENUM		Disable	0	2	RW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	On start					
				2	Normal					
26.10.2	7782	Clean dig start src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
26.10.3	7784	Clean an start src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_ANOUT						
26.10.4	7786	Clean an start thr	perc	INT16		0	0	100	RW	VS
26.10.5	7788	Clean an start time	s	UINT16		10	0	500	RW	VS
26.10.6	7790	Clean num cycles		UINT16		1	1	100	RW	VS
26.10.7	7792	Clean fwd speed	rpm	INT16		50	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.10.8	7794	Clean rev speed	rpm	INT16		50	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.10.9	7796	Clean fwd time	s	UINT16		10	0	1000	RW	VS
26.10.10	7798	Clean rev time	s	UINT16		10	0	1000	RW	VS
26.10.11	7800	Clean acc time	s	UINT16		5	1	1000	RW	VS
26.10.12	7802	Clean dec time	s	UINT16		5	1	1000	RW	VS
26.10.13	7804	Clean stop time	s	UINT16		5	0	1000	RW	VS
26.10.14	7806	Clean period time	h	UINT16		0	0	30000	RW	VS
26.10.15	7778	Clean period mon	h	UINT16		0	0	0	R	VS
26.10.16	7814	Clean active mon		ENUM		Not active	0	4	R	VS
				0	Not active					
				1	On start					
				2	Digital src					
				3	Analog src					
				4	Period src					

26.11 - PROCESS/LOW POWER CALC

26.11.1	7740	Low power calc		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.11.2	7742	Low power speed	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.11.3	7744	Low power	kW	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	CALCF	RW	VS
26.11.4	7746	Hi power speed	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS
26.11.5	7748	Hi power	kW	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	CALCF	RW	VS
26.11.6	7750	Low pow correc fact	perc	FLOAT		100.0	0.0	200.0	RW	VS
26.11.7	7752	Low power mon	kW	FLOAT		0.0	0.0	0.0	R	VS

26.12 - PROCESS/FIRE FUNCTION

26.12.1	7840	Fire function		ENUM		Disable	0	3	RW	VS
				0	Disable					
				1	Forward					
				2	Reverse					
				3	Forward bypass					
26.12.2	7842	Fire command src		LINK	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
				L_DIGSEL2						
26.12.3	7844	Fire speed	rpm	INT16		0	0	CALCI	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
26.12.4	7846	Fire bypass delay	s	INT16		0.0	0.0	3600	RW	VS
26.12.5	7848	Fire bypass mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS
26.12.6	7850	Fire out mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	R	VS

26.13 - PROCESS/TIMERS

26.13.1	7860	TI 1 week day start		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0	Sunday					
				1	Monday					
				2	Tuesday					
				3	Wednesday					
				4	Thursday					
				5	Friday					
				6	Saturday					
26.13.2	7862	TI 1 hour start	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS
26.13.3	7864	TI 1 minute start	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.4	7866	TI 1 week day stop		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0	Sunday					
				1	Monday					
				2	Tuesday					
				3	Wednesday					
				4	Thursday					
				5	Friday					
				6	Saturday					
26.13.5	7868	TI 1 hour stop	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS
26.13.6	7870	TI 1 minute stop	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.7	7872	TI 2 week day start		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0	Sunday					
				1	Monday					
				2	Tuesday					
				3	Wednesday					
				4	Thursday					
				5	Friday					
				6	Saturday					
26.13.8	7874	TI 2 hour start	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS
26.13.9	7876	TI 2 minute start	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.10	7878	TI 2 week day stop		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0	Sunday					
				1	Monday					
				2	Tuesday					
				3	Wednesday					
				4	Thursday					
				5	Friday					
				6	Saturday					
26.13.11	7880	TI 2 hour stop	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS
26.13.12	7882	TI 2 minute stop	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.13	7884	TI 3 week day start		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0	Sunday					
				1	Monday					
				2	Tuesday					
				3	Wednesday					
				4	Thursday					
				5	Friday					
				6	Saturday					
26.13.14	7886	TI 3 hour start	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS
26.13.15	7888	TI 3 minute start	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.16	7890	TI 3 week day stop		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0	Sunday					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				1		Monday				
				2		Tuesday				
				3		Wednesday				
				4		Thursday				
				5		Friday				
				6		Saturday				
26.13.17	7892	TI 3 hour stop	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS
26.13.18	7894	TI 3 minute stop	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.19	7896	TI 4 week day start		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0		Sunday				
				1		Monday				
				2		Tuesday				
				3		Wednesday				
				4		Thursday				
				5		Friday				
				6		Saturday				
26.13.20	7898	TI 4 hour start	h	UINT16		0	0	23	RW	VS
26.13.21	7900	TI 4 minute start	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.22	7902	TI 4 week day stop		ENUM		Sunday	0	6	RW	VS
				0		Sunday				
				1		Monday				
				2		Tuesday				
				3		Wednesday				
				4		Thursday				
				5		Friday				
				6		Saturday				
26.13.23	7904	TI 4 hour stop	h	UINT16		0	0	24	RW	VS
26.13.24	7906	TI 4 minute stop	min	UINT16		0	0	59	RW	VS
26.13.25	7908	Timer1 selection		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS
26.13.26	7910	Timer1 active status		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS
26.13.27	7912	Timer1 status mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.13.28	7914	Timer2 selection		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS
26.13.29	7916	Timer2 active status		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS
26.13.30	7918	Timer2 status mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.13.31	7920	Timer3 selection		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS
26.13.32	7922	Timer3 active status		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS
26.13.33	7924	Timer3 status mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.13.34	7926	Timer4 selection		UINT16		0	0	2222	RW	VS
26.13.35	7928	Timer4 active status		BIT		1	0	1	RW	VS
26.13.36	7930	Timer4 status mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

26.14 - PROCESS/MULTI PUMP

26.14.1	7100	Multi pump mode		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS
				0		Disable				
				1		Enable				
26.14.2	7102	Staging bandwidth	perc	INT16		10	0	100	RW	VS
26.14.3	7104	Staging delay	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS
26.14.4	7106	Destaging delay	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS
26.14.5	7108	Override bandwidth	perc	INT16		10	0	100	RW	VS
26.14.6	7110	Override time	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS
26.14.7	7112	Staging speed	perc	INT16		30	0	100	RW	VS
26.14.8	7114	Destaging speed	perc	INT16		70	0	100	RW	VS
26.14.9	7116	Destage time	s	UINT16		0	0	3600	RW	VS
26.14.10	7118	Pumps cycle		BIT		0	0	1	RWZ	VS
26.14.11	7120	Alternation mode		ENUM		Disable	0	1	RWZ	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				0	Disable					
				1	Enable					
26.14.12	7122	Alternation time	h	UINT16		0	0	999	RW	VS
26.14.13	7124	Alt actual time	h.min	UINT32		1	0	9999999	R	VS
26.14.14	7126	Altern ext event src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.15	7128	Altern restart delay	s	UINT16		30	1	3600	RW	VS
26.14.16	7130	Pump 1 intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.17	7132	Pump 2 intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.18	7134	Pump 3 intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.19	7136	Pump 4 intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.20	7138	Pump 5 intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.21	7140	Pump 5 intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.22	7142	Pump 7intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.23	7144	Pump 8 intlock src		LINK L_DIGSEL4	16BIT	6000	0	16384	RW	VS
26.14.24	7150	Pump 1 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.25	7152	Pump 2 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.26	7154	Pump 3 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.27	7156	Pump 4 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.28	7158	Pump 5 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.29	7160	Pump 6 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.30	7162	Pump 7 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.31	7164	Pump 8 out mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.32	7170	Pump 1 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.33	7172	Pump 2 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.34	7174	Pump 3 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.35	7176	Pump 4 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.36	7178	Pump 5 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.37	7180	Pump 6 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.38	7182	Pump 7 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS
26.14.39	7184	Pump 8 lead mon		BIT		1	0	1	R	VS

27 - MULTIDRIVE

27.1 SETTINGS

27.1.1	11348	Inverter Type		ITYPE	0	0	1	VS
27.1.2	11400	Control Mode		ENUM	2	0	2	VS
27.1.3	11350	Digital Start Command		Bool	0	0	1	VS
27.1.4	11352	Start Cmd Sel		ENUM	0	0	1	VS
27.1.5	11354	Digital Maint Cmd		Bool	0	0	1	VS
27.1.6	11356	Maintenance Cmd Sel		ENUM	0	0	1	VS
27.1.7	11358	Auto Setup		Bool	0	0	1	VS
27.1.8	11360	Opt Speed	Perc		90	0	100	VS
27.1.9	11362	Pump Time Reset Sel		Enum	0	0	9	VS
27.1.10	11364	Pump Set Time	min	Enum	0			VS
27.1.11	11366	Pump Time Reset Cmd		Bool	0	0	1	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27.2 I/O CONTROLLER										
27.2.1	11602	PumpEn1 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.2	11604	PumpEn2 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.3	11606	PumpEn3 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.4	11608	PumpEn4 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.5	11610	PumpEn5 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.6	11612	PumpEn6 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.7	11614	PumpEn7 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.8	11616	PI Out Connection		ENUM		1800	1800	1852		VS
27.2.9	11618	PumpOS1 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.10	11620	PumpOS2 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.11	11622	PumpOS3 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.12	11624	PumpOS4 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.13	11626	PumpOS5 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.14	11628	PumpOS6 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.15	11630	PumpOS7 Connection		ENUM		0	0	1426		VS
27.2.16	11632	Drive Ok 1 Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.2.17	11634	Drive Ok 2 Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.2.18	11636	Drive Ok 3 Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.2.19	11638	Drive Ok 4 Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.2.20	11640	Drive Ok 5 Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.2.21	11642	Drive Ok 6 Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.2.22	11644	Drive Ok 7 Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.3 SEQUENZE										
27.3.2	11402	Stage Threshold	perc	Float		90	0	100		VS
27.3.3	11404	Destage Threshold	perc	Float		90	0	100		VS
27.3.4	11406	Start Delay	s	Float		5	0	1000		VS
27.3.5	11408	Stop Delay	s	Float		5	0	1000		VS
27.3.6	11410	Hold Time	s	Float		1	0	1000		VS
27.3.7	11412	Sort Down		Bool		0	0	1		VS
27.4 I/O FOLLOWER										
27.4.1	11500	Digital Pump En		Bool		0	0	1		VS
27.4.2	11502	Pump Start/Stop Sel		ENUM		0	0	1224		VS
27.4.3	11504	Digital Sp Type		Boo		0	0	1		VS
27.4.4	11506	Digital Sp Type Sel		Enum		0	0	1224		VS
27.4.5	11508	Digital Sp Ref	rpm	Float		0	0	9999		VS
27.4.6	11510	Pump Sp Ref Sel		Enum		0	0	1224		VS
27.4.7	11512	Pump Ok Connection		Enum		1310	1310	1426		VS
27.5 TIMER										
27.5.1	12042	Pump 1 Timer	h	UDINT						VS
27.5.2	12044	Pump 2 Timer	h	UDINT						VS
27.5.3	12046	Pump 3 Timer	h	UDINT						VS
27.5.4	12048	Pump 4 Timer	h	UDINT						VS
27.5.5	12050	Pump 5 Timer	h	UDINT						VS
27.5.6	12052	Pump 6 Timer	h	UDINT						VS
27.5.7	12054	Pump 7 Timer	h	UDINT						VS
27.5.8	12056	Pump 8 Timer	h	UDINT						VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
27 - MACRO										
27.1 – MACRO SELECTION										
27.1.1	11000	Macro selection		ENUM		0	0	6	RV	VS
				0	No Macro					
				1	HVAC Standard					
				2	Supply Fan					
				3	Return Fan					
				4	Cooling Tower					
				5	Condenser					
				6	Booster Pump					
27.2 – HVAC STANDARD										
27.1.1	11004	PID 1 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7300	0	16384	RW	VS
27.2.2	11006	PID 1 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7304	0	16384	RW	VS
27.2.3	11008	PID 1 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS
				0	Ref1					
				1	Ref2					
				2	Src selection					
				3	Ref1+Ref2					
				4	Ref1-Ref2					
				5	Aver ref1 ref2					
27.2.4	11010	PID 1 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.2.5	11012	PID 1 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	1500	0	16384	RW	VS
27.2.6	11014	PID 1 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.2.7	11016	PID 1 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Fbk1					
				1	Fbk2					
				2	Fbk1+Fbk2					
				3	Fbk1-Fbk2					
				4	Fbk1*Fbk2					
				5	Fbk1/Fbk2					
				6	Min fbk1fbk2					
				7	Max fbk1fbk2					
				8	Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9	2 Zone min					
				10	2 Zone max					
27.2.8	11018	PID 1 P gain		FLOAT	16/32	5.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS
27.2.9	11020	PID 1 I time	s	FLOAT		2.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS
27.3 – SUPPLY FAN										
27.3.1	11052	PID 1 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7300	0	16384	RW	VS
27.3.2	11054	PID 1 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7304	0	16384	RW	VS
27.3.3	11058	PID 1 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0	5	RW	VS
				0	Ref1					
				1	Ref2					
				2	Src selection					
				3	Ref1+Ref2					
				4	Ref1-Ref2					
				5	Aver ref1 ref2					
27.3.4	11060	PID 1 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.3.5	11062	PID 1 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	1500	0	16384	RW	VS
27.3.6	11064	PID 1 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.3.7	11068	PID 1 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10	RW	VS
				0	Fbk1					
				1	Fbk2					
				2	Fbk1+Fbk2					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				3	Fbk1-Fbk2					
				4	Fbk1*Fbk2					
				5	Fbk1/Fbk2					
				6	Min fbk1fbk2					
				7	Max fbk1fbk2					
				8	Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9	2 Zone min					
				10	2 Zone max					
27.3.8	11070	PID 1 P gain		FLOAT	16/32	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS
27.3.9	11072	PID 1 I time	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

27.4 – RETURN FAN

27.4.1	11102	PID 1 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7300	0	16384	RW	VS
27.4.2	11104	PID 1 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7304	0	16384	RW	VS
27.4.3	11106	PID 1 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0 5		RW	VS
				0	Ref1					
				1	Ref2					
				2	Src selection					
				3	Ref1+Ref2					
				4	Ref1-Ref2					
				5	Aver ref1 ref2					
27.4.4	11108	PID 1 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.4.5	11110	PID 1 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	1500	0	16384	RW	VS
27.4.6	11112	PID 1 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.4.7	11114	PID 1 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0 10		RW	VS
				0	Fbk1					
				1	Fbk2					
				2	Fbk1+Fbk2					
				3	Fbk1-Fbk2					
				4	Fbk1*Fbk2					
				5	Fbk1/Fbk2					
				6	Min fbk1fbk2					
				7	Max fbk1fbk2					
				8	Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9	2 Zone min					
				10	2 Zone max					
27.4.8	11116	PID 1 P gain		FLOAT	16/32	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS
27.4.9	11118	PID 1 I time	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

27.5 – COOLING TOWER

27.5.1	11152	PID 1 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7300	0	16384	RW	VS
27.5.2	11154	PID 1 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7304	0	16384	RW	VS
27.5.3	11158	PID 1 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0 5		RW	VS
				0	Ref1					
				1	Ref2					
				2	Src selection					
				3	Ref1+Ref2					
				4	Ref1-Ref2					
				5	Aver ref1 ref2					
27.5.4	11160	PID 1 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.5.5	11162	PID 1 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	1500	0	16384	RW	VS
27.5.6	11164	PID 1 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	0	0	16384	RW	VS
27.5.7	11168	PID 1 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0 10		RW	VS
				0	Fbk1					
				1	Fbk2					
				2	Fbk1+Fbk2					
				3	Fbk1-Fbk2					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min		Max	Acc	Mod
				4		Fbk1*Fbk2					
				5		Fbk1/Fbk2					
				6		Min fbk1fbk2					
				7		Max fbk1fbk2					
				8		Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9		2 Zone min					
				10		2 Zone max					
27.5.8	11170	PID 1 P gain		FLOAT	16/32	10.0	0.0		100.0	RW	VS
27.5.9	11172	PID 1 I time	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0		3600.0	RW	VS

27.6 – CONDENSER

27.6.1	11202	PID 1 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7300	0		16384	RW	VS
27.6.2	11204	PID 1 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7304	0		16384	RW	VS
27.6.3	11206	PID 1 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0	5		RW	VS
				0		Ref1					
				1		Ref2					
				2		Src selection					
				3		Ref1+Ref2					
				4		Ref1-Ref2					
				5		Aver ref1 ref2					
27.6.4	11208	PID 1 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	0	0		16384	RW	VS
27.6.5	11210	PID 1 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	1500	0		16384	RW	VS
27.6.6	11212	PID 1 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	0	0		16384	RW	VS
27.6.7	11214	PID 1 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10		RW	VS
				0		Fbk1					
				1		Fbk2					
				2		Fbk1+Fbk2					
				3		Fbk1-Fbk2					
				4		Fbk1*Fbk2					
				5		Fbk1/Fbk2					
				6		Min fbk1fbk2					
				7		Max fbk1fbk2					
				8		Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9		2 Zone min					
				10		2 Zone max					
27.6.8	11216	PID 1 P gain		FLOAT	16/32	10.0	0.0		100.0	RW	VS
27.6.9	11218	PID 1 I time	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0		3600.0	RW	VS

27.7 – Booster Pump

27.7.1	11252	PID 1 ref 1 src		LINK	16/32	7300	0		16384	RW	VS
27.7.2	11254	PID 1 ref 2 src		LINK	16/32	7304	0		16384	RW	VS
27.7.3	11258	PID 1 ref function		ENUM		Ref1	0	5		RW	VS
				0		Ref1					
				1		Ref2					
				2		Src selection					
				3		Ref1+Ref2					
				4		Ref1-Ref2					
				5		Aver ref1 ref2					
27.7.4	11260	PID 1 ref sel src		LINK	16BIT	0	0		16384	RW	VS
27.7.5	11262	PID 1 fbk 1 src		LINK	16/32	1500	0		16384	RW	VS
27.7.6	11264	PID 1 fbk 2 src		LINK	16/32	0	0		16384	RW	VS
27.7.7	11268	PID 1 fbk function		ENUM		Fbk1	0	10		RW	VS
				0		Fbk1					
				1		Fbk2					
				2		Fbk1+Fbk2					
				3		Fbk1-Fbk2					

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
				4	Fbk1*Fbk2					
				5	Fbk1/Fbk2					
				6	Min fbk1fbk2					
				7	Max fbk1fbk2					
				8	Aver fbk1 fbk2					
				9	2 Zone min					
				10	2 Zone max					
27.7.8	11270	PID 1 P gain		FLOAT	16/32	10.0	0.0	100.0	RW	VS
27.7.9	11272	PID 1 I time	s	FLOAT		60.0	0.0	3600.0	RW	VS

28 - SERVICE

28.1 - SERVICE/TEST GENERATOR

28.1.1	5000	Test gen dest		ENUM		Off	0	4	ERWZ	VS
				0	Off					
				1	Ramp ref 1					
				2	Speed ref 1					
				3	Torque ref 1					
				4	Current ref					
28.1.2	5002	Test gen level high	perc	INT16		0	-200	200	ERW	VS
28.1.3	5004	Test gen level low	perc	INT16		0	-200	200	ERW	VS
28.1.4	5006	Test gen period	s	FLOAT		1.0	0.01	10.0	ERW	VS
28.1.5	5008	Test gen out	perc	INT16	16/32	0	0	0	ER	VS

28.2 - SERVICE/PARAM ADAPT

28.2.1	180	Adapt Rr P gain	perc	FLOAT	1.0	0.01	10.0	ERWS	VS
28.2.2	182	Adapt Rr I time	s	FLOAT	1.0	0.1	10.0	ERWS	VS
28.2.3	184	Adapt RrIq threshold	A	FLOAT	CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWZS	VS
28.2.4	170	Adapt RS P gain	perc	FLOAT	2.0	0.01	10.0	ERWS	_S
28.2.5	172	Adapt RS I time	s	FLOAT	0.5	0.1	10.0	ERWS	_S
28.2.6	174	Adapt RsIq threshold	A	FLOAT	CALCF	0.0	0.0	ERWZS	_S

28.3 - SERVICE/FIELDBUS SERV

28.3.1	4016	Fieldbus float order		BIT	0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.3.2	4018	Profibus byte order		BIT	0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.3.3	5604	InputSize		UINT16	0	0	65535	ER	VS
28.3.4	5606	OutputSize		UINT16	0	0	65535	ER	VS
28.3.5	5614	PN diagnostic		UINT32	0	0	4294967295	ERW	VS
28.3.6	30	Display spd filter	ms	UINT16	200	10	1000	ERW	VS

28.4 - SERVICE/SERIAL NUMBERS

28.4.1	520	Product S/N		UINT32	0	0	0	R	VS
28.4.2	522	Regulation S/N		UINT32	0	0	0	R	VS
28.4.3	524	Power S/N		UINT32	0	0	0	R	VS
28.4.4	536	Slot1 card S/N		UINT32	0	0	0	R	VS
28.4.5	538	Slot2 card S/N		UINT32	0	0	0	R	VS
28.4.6	540	Slot3 card S/N		UINT32	0	0	0	R	VS

28.5 - SERVICE/PID AUTOTUNING

28.5.1	8100	PID 1 sys T const	s	FLOAT	20	0.1	600	RW	VS
28.5.2	8102	PID 1 sys K gain		FLOAT	1.0	0.01	200	RW	VS
28.5.3	8104	PID 1 sys delay	s	FLOAT	10.0	0	180	RW	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
28.5.4	8106	PID 1 tune cycles		INT16		5	1	10	RW	VS
28.5.5	8108	PID 1 tune level		FLOAT		0.9	0.1	0.9	RW	VS
28.5.6	8110	PID 1 N sample delay		INT16		25	1	250	RW	VS
28.5.7	8150	PID 2 sys T const	s	FLOAT		20	0.1	600	RW	VS
28.5.8	8152	PID 2 sys K gain		FLOAT		1.0	0.01	200	RW	VS
28.5.9	8154	PID 2 sys delay	s	FLOAT		10.0	0	180	RW	VS
28.5.10	8156	PID 2 tune cycles		INT16		5	1	10	RW	VS
28.5.11	8158	PID 2 tune level		FLOAT		0.9	0.1	0.9	RW	VS
28.5.12	8160	PID 2 N sample delay		INT16		25	1	250	RW	VS
28.5.13	8190	PID 2 sys ref max		FLOAT		100	0	999999	RW	VS
28.5.14	8192	PID 2 sys T const R	s	FLOAT		20	0.1	1000	RW	VS
28.5.15	8194	PID 2 sys K gain R		FLOAT		1.0	0.01	200	RW	VS
28.5.16	8196	PID 2 sys delay R	s	FLOAT		10.0	0	1000	RW	VS
28.5.17	8198	PID 2 sys ini fbk		FLOAT		0	0	0	RW	VS

28.6 - SERVICE/EXP_SENS CALIBRATION

28.6.1	8000	An inp 1 get 0		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.6.2	8002	An inp 1 get max		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.6.3	8004	An inp 1 calib		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.6.4	8006	An inp 2 get 0		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.6.5	8008	An inp 2 get max		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.6.6	8010	An inp 2 calib		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.6.7	8012	Exp erase flash		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS
28.6.8	8014	Exp write flash		BIT		0	0	1	ERW	VS

PARAMETERS NOT PRESENT ON MENU

-	262	Motor speed nofilter	rpm	INT16	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	362	Drive overload trip		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	366	Drive overload 80%		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	626	Ramp ref out mon	rpm	INT16	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	760	Ramp out mon	rpm	INT16	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	764	Ramp acc state		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	766	Ramp dec state		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	934	Ref is 0		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	936	Ref is 0 delay		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	944	Speed is 0		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	946	Speed is 0 delay		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	956	Speed thr 1_2 mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	966	Set speed		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	976	Speed thr 3 mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	986	Current thr mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1030	Local/remote mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1060	Sequencer status		UINT16	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	1062	Drive OK		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1064	Drive ready		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1110	Digital input E mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1112	Digital input 1 mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1114	Digital input 2 mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1116	Digital input 3 mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1118	Digital input 4 mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1120	Digital input 5 mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1210	Digital input 1X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS

Menu	PAR	Description	UM	Type	FB BIT	Def	Min	Max	Acc	Mod
-	1212	Digital input 2X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1214	Digital input 3X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1216	Digital input 4X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1218	Digital input 5X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1220	Digital input 6X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1222	Digital input 7X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1224	Digital input 8X mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1530	Analog inp1		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	1580	Analog inp2		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	3006	Speed ratio out mon	rpm	INT16	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	3180	Brake control mon		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	3214	Motor overload trip		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	3262	Bres overload trip		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	3342	Energysave out run		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	3374	Vf catch out		INT32	16BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	3442	Powerloss rampdown		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	3446	Powerloss nextratio		INT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	3448	Powerloss nextactive		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	3480	Vdc ctrl ramp freeze		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	4372	DS402 status word		UINT16	16BIT	0	0	65535	ER	VS
-	4394	PFdrv status word 1		UINT16	16BIT	0	0	65535	ER	VS
-	4396	PFdrv status word 2		UINT16	16BIT	0	0	65535	ER	VS
-	4708	Alm dig out mon 1		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	4710	Alm dig out mon 2		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	4712	Alm dig out mon 3		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	4714	Alm dig out mon 4		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	4770	First alarm		UINT32	16BIT	0	0	0	ERW	VS
-	4780	Alarm PLC		UINT16		0	0	0	ER	VS
-	4840	Alarm lo state		UINT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	4842	Alarm hi state		UINT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	6000	Null		UINT32	32BIT	0	0	0	ER	VS
-	6002	One		UINT32	32BIT	1	1	1	ER	VS
-	6004	Speed limit state		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS
-	6006	Current limit state		BIT	16BIT	0	0	1	ER	VS

L_ANOUT

PAR	Description	Menu
6000	Null	(*)
626	Ramp ref out mon	(*)
628	Ramp setpoint	1.5
760	Ramp out mon	(*)
664	Speed setpoint	1.6
260	Motor speed	1.7
262	Motor speed nofilter	(*)
250	Output current	1.1
252	Output voltage	1.2
254	Output frequency	1.3
256	Output power	1.4
280	Torque current ref	1.11
282	Magnet current ref	1.12
284	Torque current	1.13
286	Magnet current	1.14
270	DC link voltage	1.8
3006	Speed ratio out mon	(*)
852	Multi ref out mon	7.24
870	Mpot setpoint	8.1
894	Mpot output mon	8.13
920	Jog output mon	9.6
3104	Inertia comp mon	22.2.3
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
368	Drive overload accum	1.16
3212	Motor overload accum	1.15
3260	Bres overload accum	1.17
2232	Spd reg P gain Inuse	18.11
2234	Spd reg I gain Inuse	18.12
3446	Powerloss nextratio	(*)
3340	Energysave out	22.12.6
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5
7626	PID 1 out	26.2.12
7676	PID 2 out	26.4.12

L_CMP

PAR	Description	Menu
XXXX	(1)	
626	Ramp ref out mon	(*)
628	Ramp setpoint	1.5
760	Ramp out mon	(*)
664	Speed setpoint	1.6
260	Motor speed	1.7
262	Motor speed nofilter	(*)
250	Output current	1.1
252	Output voltage	1.2
254	Output frequency	1.3
256	Output power	1.4
280	Torque current ref	1.11
282	Magnet current ref	1.12
284	Torque current	1.13
286	Magnet current	1.14
270	DC link voltage	1.8
3006	Speed ratio out mon	(*)
852	Multi ref out mon	7.24
870	Mpot setpoint	8.1
894	Mpot output mon	8.13
920	Jog output mon	9.6
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
368	Drive overload accum	1.16
3212	Motor overload accum	1.15
3260	Bres overload accum	1.17
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
7626	PID 1 out	26.2.12
7676	PID 2 out	26.4.12

(1) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

960 Set speed ref src
(1) = 968 Dig set speed ref 10.11

3660 Compare input 1 src
(1) = 3650 Dig compare input 1 22.8.1

3662 Compare input 2 src
(1) = 3652 Dig compare input 2 22.8.2

L_DIGSEL1

PAR	Description	Menu
6000	Null	(*)
6002	One	(*)
1110	Digital input E mon	(*)
1112	Digital input 1 mon	(*)
1114	Digital input 2 mon	(*)
1116	Digital input 3 mon	(*)
1118	Digital input 4 mon	(*)
1120	Digital input 5 mon	(*)
1210	Digital input 1X mon	(*)
1212	Digital input 2X mon	(*)
1214	Digital input 3X mon	(*)
1216	Digital input 4X mon	(*)
1218	Digital input 5X mon	(*)
1220	Digital input 6X mon	(*)
1222	Digital input 7X mon	(*)
1224	Digital input 8X mon	(*)
1062	Drive OK	(*)
1064	Drive ready	(*)
934	Ref is 0	(*)
936	Ref is 0 delay	(*)
944	Speed is 0	(*)
946	Speed is 0 delay	(*)
956	Speed thr 1_2 mon	(*)
966	Set speed	(*)
976	Speed thr 3 mon	(*)
986	Current thr mon	(*)
1066	Enable state mon	1.18
1068	Start state mon	1.19
1070	FastStop state mon	1.20
1024	Enable cmd mon	11.13
1026	Start cmd mon	11.14
1028	FastStop cmd mon	11.15
4708	Alm dig out mon 1	(*)
4710	Alm dig out mon 2	(*)
4712	Alm dig out mon 3	(*)
4714	Alm dig out mon 4	(*)
1530	Analog inp1<thr	(*)
1580	Analog inp2<thr	(*)
362	Drive overload trip	(*)

PAR	Description	Menu
3214	Motor overload trip	(*)
3262	Bres overload trip	(*)
366	Drive overload 80%	(*)
1048	FR start mon	11.20
1050	FR reverse mon	11.21
4454	Bit0 decomp mon	23.6.3
4456	Bit1 decomp mon	23.6.4
4458	Bit2 decomp mon	23.6.5
4460	Bit3 decomp mon	23.6.6
4462	Bit4 decomp mon	23.6.7
4464	Bit5 decomp mon	23.6.8
4466	Bit6 decomp mon	23.6.9
4468	Bit7 decomp mon	23.6.10
4470	Bit8 decomp mon	23.6.11
4472	Bit9 decomp mon	23.6.12
4474	Bit10 decomp mon	23.6.13
4476	Bit11 decomp mon	23.6.14
4478	Bit12 decomp mon	23.6.15
4480	Bit13 decomp mon	23.6.16
4482	Bit14 decomp mon	23.6.17
4484	Bit15 decomp mon	23.6.18
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
6004	Speed limit state	(*)
6006	Current limit state	(*)
764	Ramp acc state	(*)
766	Ramp dec state	(*)
1030	Local/remote mon	(*)
4780	Alarm PLC	(*)
3676	Compare output	22.8.8
3442	Powerloss rampdown	(*)
3448	Powerloss nextactive	(*)
3180	Brake control mon	(*)
7150	Pump 1 out mon	26.14.24
7152	Pump 2 out mon	26.14.25
7154	Pump 3 out mon	26.14.26
7156	Pump 4 out mon	26.14.27
7158	Pump 5 out mon	26.14.28
7160	Pump 6 out mon	26.14.29
7162	Pump 7 out mon	26.14.30
7164	Pump 8 out mon	26.14.31
7170	Pump 1 lead mon	26.14.32
7172	Pump 2 lead mon	26.14.33
7174	Pump 3 lead mon	26.14.34
7176	Pump 4 lead mon	26.14.35
7178	Pump 5 lead mon	26.14.36
7180	Pump 6 lead mon	26.14.37
7182	Pump 7 lead mon	26.14.38
7184	Pump 8 lead mon	26.14.39
7848	Fire bypass mon	26.12.5
7850	Fire out mon	26.12.6
7912	Timer1 status mon	26.13.27
7918	Timer2 status mon	26.13.30
7924	Timer3 status mon	26.13.33
7930	Timer4 status mon	26.13.36
7814	Clean active mon	26.10.16
7462	Sleep active mon	26.5.12

L_DIGSEL2

6000	Null	(*)
6002	One	(*)
1110	Digital input E mon	(*)
1112	Digital input 1 mon	(*)
1114	Digital input 2 mon	(*)
1116	Digital input 3 mon	(*)
1118	Digital input 4 mon	(*)
1120	Digital input 5 mon	(*)
1210	Digital input 1X mon	(*)
1212	Digital input 2X mon	(*)
1214	Digital input 3X mon	(*)
1216	Digital input 4X mon	(*)
1218	Digital input 5X mon	(*)
1220	Digital input 6X mon	(*)
1222	Digital input 7X mon	(*)
1224	Digital input 8X mon	(*)
4454	Bit0 decomp mon	23.6.3
4456	Bit1 decomp mon	23.6.4
4458	Bit2 decomp mon	23.6.5
4460	Bit3 decomp mon	23.6.6
4462	Bit4 decomp mon	23.6.7
4464	Bit5 decomp mon	23.6.8
4466	Bit6 decomp mon	23.6.9
4468	Bit7 decomp mon	23.6.10
4470	Bit8 decomp mon	23.6.11
4472	Bit9 decomp mon	23.6.12
4474	Bit10 decomp mon	23.6.13
4476	Bit11 decomp mon	23.6.14
4478	Bit12 decomp mon	23.6.15
4480	Bit13 decomp mon	23.6.16
4482	Bit14 decomp mon	23.6.17
4484	Bit15 decomp mon	23.6.18
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
1530	Analog inp1<thr	(*)
1580	Analog inp2<thr	(*)
1048	FR start mon	11.20
1050	FR reverse mon	11.21
3676	Compare output	22.8.8
3480	Vdc ctrl ramp freeze	(*)
7912	Timer1 status mon	26.13.27
7918	Timer2 status mon	26.13.30
7924	Timer3 status mon	26.13.33
7930	Timer4 status mon	26.13.36
3342	Energysave out run	(*)

L_DIGSEL3

XXXX (2)

6000	Null	(*)
6002	One	(*)
1110	Digital input E mon	(*)
1112	Digital input 1 mon	(*)
1114	Digital input 2 mon	(*)
1116	Digital input 3 mon	(*)
1118	Digital input 4 mon	(*)
1120	Digital input 5 mon	(*)
1210	Digital input 1X mon	(*)
1212	Digital input 2X mon	(*)
1214	Digital input 3X mon	(*)
1216	Digital input 4X mon	(*)
1218	Digital input 5X mon	(*)
1220	Digital input 6X mon	(*)
1222	Digital input 7X mon	(*)
1224	Digital input 8X mon	(*)
1062	Drive OK	(*)
1064	Drive ready	(*)
934	Ref is 0	(*)
936	Ref is 0 delay	(*)
944	Speed is 0	(*)
946	Speed is 0 delay	(*)
956	Speed thr 1_2 mon	(*)
966	Set speed	(*)
976	Speed thr 3 mon	(*)
986	Current thr mon	(*)
1066	Enable state mon	1.18
1068	Start state mon	1.19
1070	FastStop state mon	1.20
1024	Enable cmd mon	11.13
1026	Start cmd mon	11.14
1028	FastStop cmd mon	11.15
4708	Alm dig out mon 1	(*)
4710	Alm dig out mon 2	(*)
4712	Alm dig out mon 3	(*)
4714	Alm dig out mon 4	(*)
1530	Analog inp1<thr	(*)
1580	Analog inp2<thr	(*)
362	Drive overload trip	(*)
3214	Motor overload trip	(*)
3262	Bres overload trip	(*)
366	Drive overload 80%	(*)
1048	FR start mon	11.20
1050	FR reverse mon	11.21
4454	Bit0 decomp mon	23.6.3
4456	Bit1 decomp mon	23.6.4
4458	Bit2 decomp mon	23.6.5
4460	Bit3 decomp mon	23.6.6
4462	Bit4 decomp mon	23.6.7
4464	Bit5 decomp mon	23.6.8
4466	Bit6 decomp mon	23.6.9
4468	Bit7 decomp mon	23.6.10

PAR	Description	Menu
4470	Bit8 decomp mon	23.6.11
4472	Bit9 decomp mon	23.6.12
4474	Bit10 decomp mon	23.6.13
4476	Bit11 decomp mon	23.6.14
4478	Bit12 decomp mon	23.6.15
4480	Bit13 decomp mon	23.6.16
4482	Bit14 decomp mon	23.6.17
4484	Bit15 decomp mon	23.6.18
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
6004	Speed limit state	(*)
6006	Current limit state	(*)
764	Ramp acc state	(*)
766	Ramp dec state	(*)
4780	Alarm PLC	(*)
3676	Compare output	22.8.8

(2) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

1014 Local/remote src
(2) = 1012 Dig local/remote 11.7

7492 Fill enable src
(2) = 7470 Fill enable 26.7.1

L_DIGSEL4

6000	Null	(*)
6002	One	(*)
1110	Digital input E mon	(*)
1112	Digital input 1 mon	(*)
1114	Digital input 2 mon	(*)
1116	Digital input 3 mon	(*)
1118	Digital input 4 mon	(*)
1120	Digital input 5 mon	(*)
1210	Digital input 1X mon	(*)
1212	Digital input 2X mon	(*)
1214	Digital input 3X mon	(*)
1216	Digital input 4X mon	(*)
1218	Digital input 5X mon	(*)
1220	Digital input 6X mon	(*)
1222	Digital input 7X mon	(*)
1224	Digital input 8X mon	(*)
1062	Drive OK	(*)
1064	Drive ready	(*)

L_FBS2M

XXXX	*(3)*	
6000	Null	(*)
6002	One	(*)
626	Ramp ref out mon	(*)
628	Ramp setpoint	1.5
760	Ramp out mon	(*)
664	Speed setpoint	1.6
260	Motor speed	1.7
262	Motor speed nofilter	(*)
250	Output current	1.1
252	Output voltage	1.2
254	Output frequency	1.3
280	Torque current ref	1.11
282	Magnet current ref	1.12
284	Torque current	1.13
286	Magnet current	1.14
270	DC link voltage	1.8
3006	Speed ratio out mon	(*)
852	Multi ref out mon	7.24
870	Mpot setpoint	8.1
894	Mpot output mon	8.13
920	Jog output mon	9.6
3104	Inertia comp mon	22.2.3
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
368	Drive overload accum	1.16
3212	Motor overload accum	1.15
3260	Bres overload accum	1.17
272	Heatsink temperature	1.9
1060	Sequencer status	(*)
4432	Word comp mon	23.5.17
3446	Powerloss nextratio	(*)
4372	DS402 status word	(*)
4394	PFdrv status word 1	(*)
4396	PFdrv status word 2	(*)
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
4770	First alarm	(*)
4840	Alarm lo state	(*)
4842	Alarm hi state	(*)
1100	Digital input mon	1.21
1200	Digital input X mon	1.23
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5

3) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

4340 DS402 cw src
(3) = 4024 Fieldbus M->S1 mon 23.3.3

4346 PFdrv cw 1 src
(3) = 4024 Fieldbus M->S1 mon 23.3.3

4348 PFdrv cw 2 src
(3) = 4034 Fieldbus M->S2 mon 23.3.7

L_LIM

6000	Null	(*)
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13

PAR	Description	Menu
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5

L_MLTREF

XXXX	*(4)*	
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
852	Multi ref out mon	7.24
894	Mpot output mon	8.13
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5
7626	PID 1 out	26.2.12
7676	PID 2 out	26.4.12

(4) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

610 Ramp ref 1 src	
(4) = 600 Dig ramp ref 1	*5.1*
612 Ramp ref 2 src	
(4) = 602 Dig ramp ref 2	*5.2*
614 Ramp ref 3 src	
(4) = 604 Dig ramp ref 3	*5.3*

PAR	Description	Menu
650 Speed ref 1 src		
(4) = 640 Dig speed ref 1		*5.19*
652 Speed ref 2 src		
(4) = 642 Dig speed ref 2		*5.20*
832 Multi ref 0 src		
(4) = 800 Multi reference 0		*7.1*
834 Multi ref 1 src		
(4) = 802 Multi reference 1		*7.2*

L_PIDFBK

6000	Null	(*)
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
7520	FC ref out mon	26.6.11
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5

L_PIDREF

XXXX	*(5)*	
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
7520	FC ref out mon	26.6.11

PAR	Description	Menu
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5

5) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

7302 PID 1 ref 1 src	
(5) = 7300 PID 1 dig ref 1	*26.1.1*
7306 PID 1 ref 2 src	
(5) = 7304 PID 1 dig ref 2	*26.1.3*
7352 PID 2 ref 1 src	
(5) = 7350 PID 2 dig ref 1	*26.3.1*
7356 PID 2 ref 2 src	
(5) = 7354 PID 2 dig ref 2	*26.3.1*

L_REF

1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
626	Ramp ref out mon	(*)
664	Speed setpoint	1.6
262	Motor speed nofilter	(*)
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15

PAR	Description	Menu
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5
7626	PID 1 out	26.2.12
7676	PID 2 out	26.4.12

L_SCOPE

6000	Null	(*)

L_VREF

XXXX	*(6)*	
3104	Inertia comp mon	22.2.3
3374	Vf catch out	(*)
1500	Analog input 1 mon	14.1
1550	Analog input 2 mon	14.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16
6000	Null	(*)
5008	Test gen out	28.1.5

(6) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

2492 Vf scale src
(6) = 2490 Dig Vf scale *21.22*

3002 Speed ratio src
(6) = 3000 Dig speed ratio *22.1.1*

L_WDECOMP

XXXX	*(7)*	
6000	Null	(*)
6002	One	(*)
4432	Word comp mon	23.5.17
1600	Analog input 1X mon	14.33
1650	Analog input 2X mon	14.44
4024	Fieldbus M->S1 mon	23.3.3
4034	Fieldbus M->S2 mon	23.3.7
4044	Fieldbus M->S3 mon	23.3.11
4054	Fieldbus M->S4 mon	23.3.15
4064	Fieldbus M->S5 mon	23.3.19
4074	Fieldbus M->S6 mon	23.3.23
4084	Fieldbus M->S7 mon	23.3.27
4094	Fieldbus M->S8 mon	23.3.31
4104	Fieldbus M->S9 mon	23.3.35
4114	Fieldbus M->S10 mon	23.3.39
4124	Fieldbus M->S11 mon	23.3.43
4134	Fieldbus M->S12 mon	23.3.47
4144	Fieldbus M->S13 mon	23.3.51
4154	Fieldbus M->S14 mon	23.3.55
4164	Fieldbus M->S15 mon	23.3.59
4174	Fieldbus M->S16 mon	23.3.63
3700	Pad 1	22.9.1
3702	Pad 2	22.9.2
3704	Pad 3	22.9.3
3706	Pad 4	22.9.4
3708	Pad 5	22.9.5
3710	Pad 6	22.9.6
3712	Pad 7	22.9.7
3714	Pad 8	22.9.8
3716	Pad 9	22.9.9
3718	Pad 10	22.9.10
3720	Pad 11	22.9.11
3722	Pad 12	22.9.12
3724	Pad 13	22.9.13
3726	Pad 14	22.9.14
3728	Pad 15	22.9.15
3730	Pad 16	22.9.16

(7) the XXXX parameter changes according to the src parameter used:

4452 Word decomp src
(7) = 4450 Dig word decomp *23.6.1*

(*) Parameter not shown on the keypad. For information see the "PARAMETERS INCLUDED IN SELECTION LISTS BUT NOT SHOWN ON THE KEYPAD" section.

E – TROUBLESHOOTING - Alarms

Note ! To reset alarms, see Quick start guide, **paragraph 6.6.1**.
In the following table, the Code is visible only from serial line.

Code	Error message shown on the display	Sub-code	Description
0	**No alarm**		**Condition:** No alarm present
1	**Overvoltage**		**Condition: DC link overvoltage alarm due to energy recovered from the motor.** The voltage arriving at the drive power section is too high compared to the maximum threshold relating to the PAR 560 **Mains voltage** parameter setting.
			Solution: - Extend the deceleration ramp. - Use a braking resistor between terminals BR1 and BR2 to dissipate the recovered energy - Use the VDC Control function
2	**Undervoltage**		**Condition:** DC link undervoltage alarm. The voltage arriving at the drive power section is too low compared to the minimum threshold relating to the PAR 560 **Mains voltage** parameter setting due to: - the mains voltage being too low or overextended voltage drops. - poor cable connections (e.g. loose contactor terminals, inductance, filter, etc.).
			Solution: Check the connections.
3	**Ground fault**		**Condition:** Ground short circuit alarm
			Solution: - Check drive and motor wiring. - Check that the motor is not grounded.
4	**Overcurrent**		**Condition: Instantaneous overcurrent protection intervention alarm.** This may be due to the incorrect setting of current regulator parameters or a short circuit between phases or ground fault on the drive output.
			Solution: - Check the current regulator parameters - Check wiring towards the motor
5	**Desaturation**		**Condition: Instantaneous overcurrent in the IGBT bridge alarm.**
			Solution: Switch the drive off and then switch it on again. If the alarm persists, contact the technical service centre.
6	**MultiUndervolt**		**Condition:** The number of attempted automatic restarts after the **Undervoltage** alarm has exceeded the set PAR 4650 **UVRep attempts** value in the PAR 4652 **UVRep delay** time.
			Solution: Too many Undervoltage alarms. Adopt the proposed solutions for the Undervoltage alarm.
7	**MultiOvercurr**		**Condition:** 2 attempted automatic restarts after the Overcurrent alarm within 30 seconds. If more than 30 seconds pass after the Overcurrent alarm was generated, the attempt counter is reset.
			Solution: Too many Overcurrent alarms. Adopt the proposed solutions for the Overcurrent alarm.
8	**MultiDesat**		**Condition:** 2 attempted at automatic restarts after the Desaturation alarm within 30 seconds. If more than 30 seconds pass after the Desaturation alarm was generated, the attempt counter is reset.
			Solution: Too many **Desaturation** alarms. Adopt the proposed solutions for the **Desaturation** alarm.
9	**Heatsink OT**		**Condition:** Heatsink temperature too high alarm
			Solution: - Verify the correct operation of the cooling fan. - Check that the heatsinks are not clogged
10	**HeatsinkS OTUT**		**Condition:** Heatsink temperature too high or too low alarm The temperature has exceeded the upper or lower limit set for the linear temperature transducer.
			Solution: - Verify the correct operation of the cooling fan. - Check that the heatsinks are not clogged - Check that the openings for the cabinet cooling air are not blocked.
11	**Intakeair OT**		**Condition:** Intake air temperature too high alarm.
			Solution: Check correct fan operation

Code	Error message shown on the display	Sub-code	Description
12	**Motor OT**		**Condition:** Motor overtemperature alarm. Possible causes: - Load cycle too heavy - The motor is installed in a place where the ambient temperature is too high - If the motor is provided with a blower: the fan is not working - If the motor is not provided with a blower: the load is too high at slow speeds. Cooling the fan on the motor shaft is not sufficient for this load cycle. - The motor is used at less than the rated frequency, causing additional magnetic losses.
			Solution: - Change the processing cycle. - Use a cooling fan to cool the motor.
13	**Drive overload**		**Condition:** Drive overload alarm. The overload threshold of the accumulator of the I^2t drive thermal image has been exceeded.
			Solution: Check that the size of the drive is suitable for the application.
14	**Motor overload**		**Condition:** Motor overload alarm. The current absorbed during operation is greater than that specified on the motor data plate. The overload threshold of the accumulator of the I^2t motor thermal image has been exceeded.
			Solution: - Reduce the motor load. - Increase the size of the motor.
15	**Bres overload**		**Condition:** Braking resistor overload alarm. The current absorbed by the resistor is greater than the rated current. The overload threshold of the accumulator of the I^2t braking resistor thermal image has been exceeded.
			Solution: Increase the Watt value of the braking resistor
16	**Phaseloss**		**Condition:** Power phase loss alarm.
			Solution: Check the mains voltage and whether any protections upstream of the drive have been tripped.
17	**Opt Bus fault**		**Condition:** Error in the configuration stage or communication error.
		XXX0H-X	If the first digit to the left of "H" in the alarm sub-code is 0, the error regards a communication problem.
		XXXXH-X	If the first digit to the left of "H" in the alarm sub-code is other than 0, the error regards a configuration problem.
			Solution: For configuration errors, check the configuration of the bus communication, type of bus, baudrate, address, parameter setting. For communication errors verify wiring, resistance of terminations, interference immunity, timeout settings. For further details, please refer to the user guide for the specific bus.
18	**Opt 1 IO fault**		**Condition:** Error in the communication between Regulation and I/O expansion card in slot 1
			Solution: Check that it has been inserted correctly, see chapter 11.5.
19	**Opt 2 IO fault**		**Condition:** Error in the communication between Regulation and I/O expansion card in slot 2 or 3
			Solution: Check that it has been inserted correctly , see chapter 11.5.
20	**Not Used 1**		
21	**External fault**		**Condition:** External alarm present. A digital input has been programmed as an external alarm, but the +24V voltage is not available on the terminal.
			Solution: Check that the terminal screws are tight
22	**Not Used 2**		
23	**Overspeed**		**Condition:** Motor overspeed alarm. The motor speed exceeds the limits set in the PAR 4540 **Overspeed threshold**
			Solution: - Limit the speed reference. - Check that the motor is not driven in overspeed during rotation.
24	**Speed ref loss**		**Condition: Speed reference loss alarm;** occurs if the difference between the speed regulator reference and the actual motor speed is more than 100 rpm. This condition occurs because the drive is in the current limit condition. It is only available in the Flux Vect OL mode.
			Solution: Check the drive load conditions

Code	Error message shown on the display	Sub-code	Description
25	**Emg stop alarm**		**Condition:** Emergency stop alarm. The Stop key on the keypad was pressed with the **Stop key mode** parameter set to **EmgStop&Alarm** in case of Remote->Terminal Strip or Remote->Digital or Local->Terminal Strip mode.
			Solution: Eliminate the reason for which the Stop key on the keypad was pressed and reset the drive.
26	**Power down**		**Condition:** The drive was enabled with no supply voltage at the power section.
			Solution: Check the drive power supply
27	**Broken belt**		**Condition:** Occurs if torque required from motor falls below a programmed threshold (PAR 7702) and if speed exceeds a programmed threshold (PAR 7706).
			Solution: Check system mechanics.
28	**End curve**		**Condition:** The value of the feedback signal (for example, pressure transducer) is below the reference value and rotation speed is higher than the threshold set in parameter 7712. The alarm is generated if this condition persists for a time equal to the value set in parameter 7714.
			Solution: • Check configuration of parameters on menu 26.11. • Check for system leakages. • Check the feedback sensor.
29 **30**	**Dry pump** **No flow**		**Condition:** The value of delivered power (parameter 7752) is below the limits defined by the minimum power curve.
			Solution: • Check configuration of parameters on menu 26.11. • Check for system leakages.
31	**Clean alarm**		**Condition:** If cleaning cycles are performed too frequently, there may be a problem with the pump that requires the attention of an operator. In that case a specific alarm is generated. Only cleaning cycles that start following an external event (digital signal) or analog measurement are considered for this alarm.
			Solution: Check the system.
32	**Not Used 6**		
33 ... 40	**Plc1 fault** **...** **Plc8 fault**		**Condition:** Enabled application developed in the IEC 61131-3 environment has found the conditions for generating this specific alarm to be true. The meaning of the alarm depends on the type of application. For more information, refer to the documentation concerning the specific application..
		XXXXH-X	The XXXXH-X code indicates the reason for the error: make a note of this to discuss it with the service centre.
			Solution: Refer to the documentation concerning the enabled application.
52 **53** **54** **55**	**Analog 1 Err** **Analog 2 Err** **Analog 3 Err** **Analog 4 Err**		**Condition:** If an analog measurement is out of the allowed range an "Analog X err" alarm is generated. This control is only possible for 4-20 mA, PT100, PT1000, NI1000 probes. For temperature probes both short-circuits and power loss on the cable are detected. For 4-20 mA probes only power loss on the cable is detected. Analog 1 Err = Error on analog channel 1 Analog 2 Err = Error on analog channel 2 Analog 3 Err = Error on analog channel 1 of expansion card Analog 4 Err = Error on analog channel 2 of expansion card
			Solution: Check connections.

Note ! For more information see Quick start guide, **chapter 6.7**.

Index	Error message shown on the display	Sub-code	Description
1	**Load default param**	**Condition:** may occur during loading of the parameter database saved in flash normally appears in the following conditions: at initial power-on when a new firmware version is downloaded, when the regulation is installed on a new size, when the region is changed. If this message is displayed when the drive is already operating, this means that a problem has occurred in the parameter database saved in Flash. If this message is displayed the drive restores the default database, i.e. the one downloaded.	
		0001H-1	The database saved is not valid
		0002H-2	The database saved is not compatible
		0003H-3	The database saved refers to a different size from the current size
		0004H-4	The database saved refers to a different region from the current region
		Solution: Set the parameters to the value required and perform **Save parameter**	
2 3 4	**Option detect slot 1** **Option detect slot 2** **Option detect slot 3**	**Condition:** at power-on, the drive recognizes the presence of an optional card in one of the three expansion slots. One of the three messages is shown on the display	
		0H-0	None
		0004H-4	Can/DeviceNet
		00FFH-255	Unknown
		0104H-260	Profibus
		0204H-516	Rte
		0301H-769	I_O_1
		0701H-1793	I_O_2
		0901H-2305	I_O_3
		0D01H-3329	I_O_4
		1601H-5633	I_O_6 (EXP-IO-SENS-100-ADV)
		1901H-6401	I_O_7 (EXP-IO-D5R8-ADV)
		1E01H-7681	I_O_8 (EXP-IO-SENS-1000-ADV)
		Solution:	
5	**Autotune**	**Condition:** this may occur during the **Autotune** procedure	
		0	No error
		1	The commands are not configured in Local mode.
			Solution: Execute the requested configuration
		2	The Commands local sel parameter has not been configured from the keypad
			Solution: Execute the requested configuration
		3	The motor plate data parameters have changed but the **Take parameters** command, PAR 2020, has not been executed
			Solution: Execute the **Take parameters** command.
		4	The motor is not connected
			Solution: Connect the motor
		5	While running self-tuning the ESC key was pressed or the enable contact was opened or an alarm occurred. The **Autotune** command was sent with the drive in the alarm condition
			Solution: Eliminate the reason for the alarm, remove the reason for the opening of the enable contact, reset alarms.
		6	A setting performed by the **Autotune** function produced a parameter value outside the min or max range.
			Solution: Check the motor plate data or drive and motor sizes have been combined incorrectly.
		7	The **Autotune** command was sent without being enabled.
			Solution: Close the enable contact before sending the **Autotune** command
		8 ... 21	A setting performed by **Autotune** has reached a measurement method limit
			Solution: Check the motor plate data or the drive and motor sizes have been combined incorrectly.

Index	Error message shown on the display	Sub-code	Description
		Solution: If the message appears with a value other than 0, follow the instructions supplied for each particular case and repeat **Autotune**. This should be performed using the wizard function available from the keypad (STARTUP WIZARD) and the Tool software on the PC. Pay attention to all motor plate data parmaeters, especially: - **Rated speed**, **Motor rated speed** in rpm. - **Rated frequency**, **Motor rated frequency** in Hz - **Pole pairs**, **Motor pole pairs** Take care not to set the **Rated speed** parameter to the synchronous speed. The value of the **Rated speed** parameter must be less than: [(**Rated frequency** * 60) / **Pole pairs**]. If the problem persists even after following the instructions supplied, confirm the values of the motor plate data parameters, execute the **Take parameters** command but not **Autotune**.	
6	**Power config**	**Condition:** may occur during recognition of power cards. If this message is displayed, it is not possible to drive the motor.	
		0020H-32	The power card is configured for a drive that is incompatible with the regulation card
		0021H-33	The configuration of the power card is not compatible with the regulation card
		0017H-23	The configuration required is not available on the power card
		Solution: Download the correct configuration on the power card	
7	**Save par failed**	**Condition:** during transfer of the parameters from the drive to the memory of the keypad	
		0H-0	Communication error
		0025H-37	The data saved on the keypad are not valid
		0026H-38	Incompatible drive series
		0027H-39	Incompatible software version
		0028H-40	Incompatible drive size
		0029H-41	Error during saving of parameters on the drive
		Solution:	
8	**Load par failed**	**Condition:** during transfer of the parameters from the memory of the keypad to the drive	
9	**Load par incomplete**	**0H-0**	Communication error
		0025H-37	The data saved on the keypad are not valid. No parameter is transferred from the keypad to the drive
		0026H-38	Incompatible drive series. No parameter is transferred from the keypad to the drive
		0027H-39	Incompatible software version. All the parameters present in the memory of the keypad have been transferred to the drive. The set of parameters transferred refers to a drive with a different firmware version; therefore, certain parameters may not be updated.
		0028H-40	Incompatible drive size. All the parameters present in the memory of the keypad (excluding those that depend on the size of the drive), have been transferred to the drive. The parameters that depend on size maintain their original value.
		0029H-41	Error during saving of parameters on the drive. All the parameters present in the memory of the keypad have been transferred to the drive. The transfer of one or more parameters has caused an "out of range" error, or one or more parameters does not exist. At the end of transfer, one or more parameters may not have been updated.
		002AH-42	PLC application release and version not compatible. All parameters in the keypad memory have been transferred to the drive. The transferred set of parameters relates to a drive with a PLC application in which the version and release of the application are different. As a result some of the PLC application parameters may not be updated.
		002BH-43	PLC application not compatible. All the parameters in the keypad memory except those relating to the PLC applciation have been transferred to the drive. The transferred set of parameters relates to a drive with a different PLC application. As a result none of the PLC application parameters are updated.
		Solution: Recover a set of parameters from a compatible drive (model and size)	
10	**Options config error**	**Condition:** may occur at drive start-up, during recognition of the optional cards installed	
		0001H-1	Non-permissible optional card in slot 1
		0002H-2	Non-permissible optional card in slot 2
		0004H-4	Non-permissible optional card in slot 3
		0010H-16	Conflict slot 1 with slot 2
		0020H-32	Conflict slot 1 with slot 3
		0040H-64	Conflict slot 2 with slot 3

Index	Error message shown on the display	Sub-code	Description
		Solution: Remove the optional cards from the incorrect slots and insert them in the correct slots	
11	**Load def plc**	**Condition:** may occur during loading of the parameter database saved in the Flash of the Mdplc application Normally appears at initial power-on after downloading a new application. If this message is displayed when the drive is already operating, this means that a problem has occurred in the parameter database saved in Flash. If this message appears the drive restores the default database, i.e. the one that was downloaded.	
		0001H-1	The database saved is not valid
		Solution: Set the parameters to the value required and perform **Save parameter**	
12	**Plc cfg error**	**Condition:** may occur during loading of the Mdplc application The Mdplc application present on the drive is not run.	
		0004H-4	The application downloaded has a different Crc on DataBlock and Function table
		0065H-101	The application downloaded has an invalid identifier (Info)
		0066H-102	The application downloaded has an incorrect task number (Info)
		0067H-103	The application downloaded has an incorrect software configuration
		0068H-104	The application downloaded has a different Crc on DataBlock and Function table
		0069H-105	A Trap error or System error has occurred. The drive automatically performs a Power-up operation. The application is not run. See in Alarm List for further information regarding the error occurred
		006AH-106	The application downloaded has an incorrect identifier (Task)
		006BH-107	The application downloaded has an incorrect task number (Task)
		006CH-108	The application downloaded has an incorrect Crc (Tables + Code)
		Solution: Remove the Mdplc application or download a correct Mdplc application	
13 **14** **15** **16**	**Plc 1** **Plc 2** **Plc 3** **Plc 4**	Reserved messages and dedicated to the PLC application. See the application manual.	
17	**Option bus fault**	**Condition:** this may occur when the drive is turned on, during fieldbus card setup. Error during configuration or communication error.	
		XXX0H-X	If the first digit to the left of "H" in the alarm sub-code is 0, the error regards a communication problem.
		XXX0H-X	If the first digit to the left of "H" in the alarm sub-code is other than 0, the error regards a configuration problem.
		Solution: For configuration errors, check the configuration of the bus communication, type of bus, baudrate, address, parameter setting. For communication errors, check wiring, termination resistors, disturbance immunity, timeout settings. For further details, please refer to the user guide for the specific bus.	
18	**Key failed**	**Condition**: this may occur when powering the drive, if the incorrect enable key is inserted for a given firmware function.	
		0001H-1	Incorrect PLC key. PLC application not available.
		Solution: Ask WEG to supply the correct key to enable the desired firmware function.	
19	**Key expiring**	**Condition:** this may occur at drive power-on if the incorrect enabling key was inserted for a given firmware function. At this stage the firmware function can still be used freely, but this time limit is about to expire.	
		xxxxH-x	Number of hours for which the function can still be used freely.
		Solution: Ask WEG for the correct key to enable the desired firmware function.	
20	**Param error**	**Condition**: if an error occurs during activation of the parameter database saved in flash; the alarm is inserted in the alarm list and alarm log.	
		XXX0H-X	The code XXXXH-X indicates the IPA of the parameter that has been set outside the range allowed when the database is enabled.
		Solution: Set the parameter causing the error to a value within the range and run **Save parameters**. Switch the drive off and then switch it back on again. If the IPA of the parameter is not shown in the manual, contact the service centre.	
21			
22	**Options cfg changed**	**Condition**: this may occur when powering the drive if an expansion card has been removed or replaced or the incorrect enable key is inserted for a given firmware function.	
		0064H-100	Card removed from slot 1
		0014H-20	Card removed from slot 2
		0003H-3	Card removed from slot 3
		0078H-120	Card removed from slot 1 and from slot 2

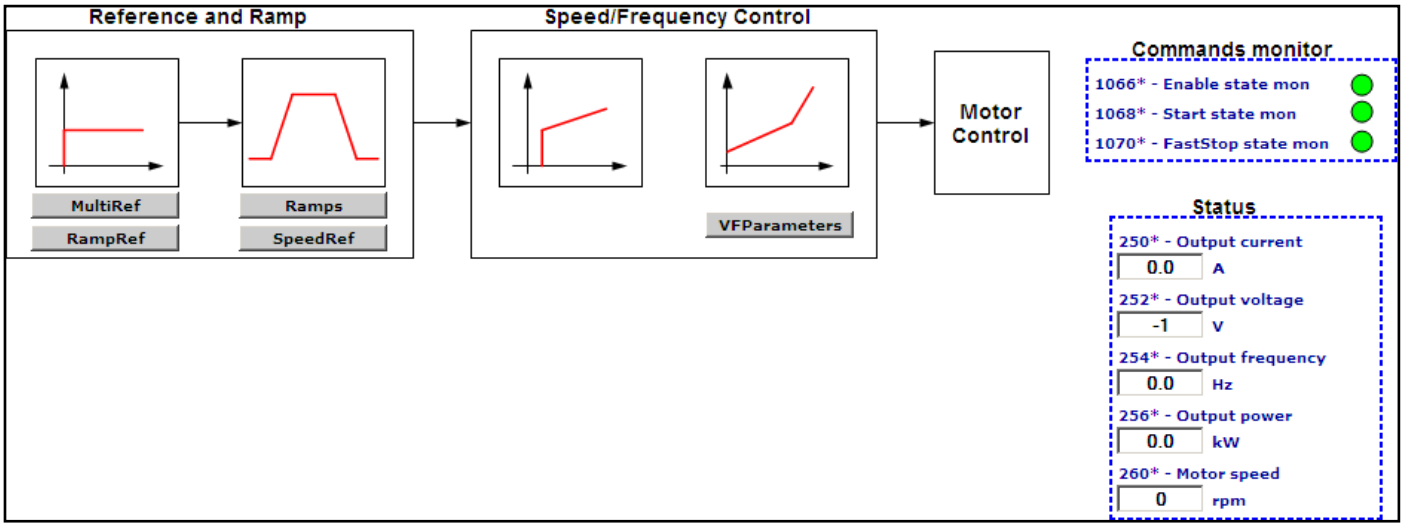
Index	Error message shown on the display	Sub-code	Description
		0067H-103	Card removed from slot 1 and from slot 3
		0017H-23	Card removed from slot 2 and from slot 3
		007BH-123	Card removed from slot 1, from slot 2 and from slot 3
		Solution: Check the hardware configuration, then press ESC. Save the parameters (**Save parameters**, menu 04.1 par 550) to save the new hardware configuration.	

Note! For any messages that are displayed but not included in this list reference should be made to the manual for the application used by the drive.

System Diagrams Index

DRIVE OVERVIEW	DrvOverview	DigInps	DIGITAL INPUTS
REFERENCES	References	DigOuts	DIGITAL OUTPUTS
RAMPS	Ramps	AnalInps	ANALOG INPUTS
MULTI REFERENCE	MultiRef	AnalOuts	ANALOG OUTPUTS
MOTORPOTENTIOMETER	Mpot	SpeedRegGains	SPEED REG GAINS
JOG FUNCTION	Jog	VFParameters	VF PARAMETERS
MONITOR FUNCTION	MonitorFunc	Functions	FUNCTIONS
COMMANDS	Commands	Process	PROCESS

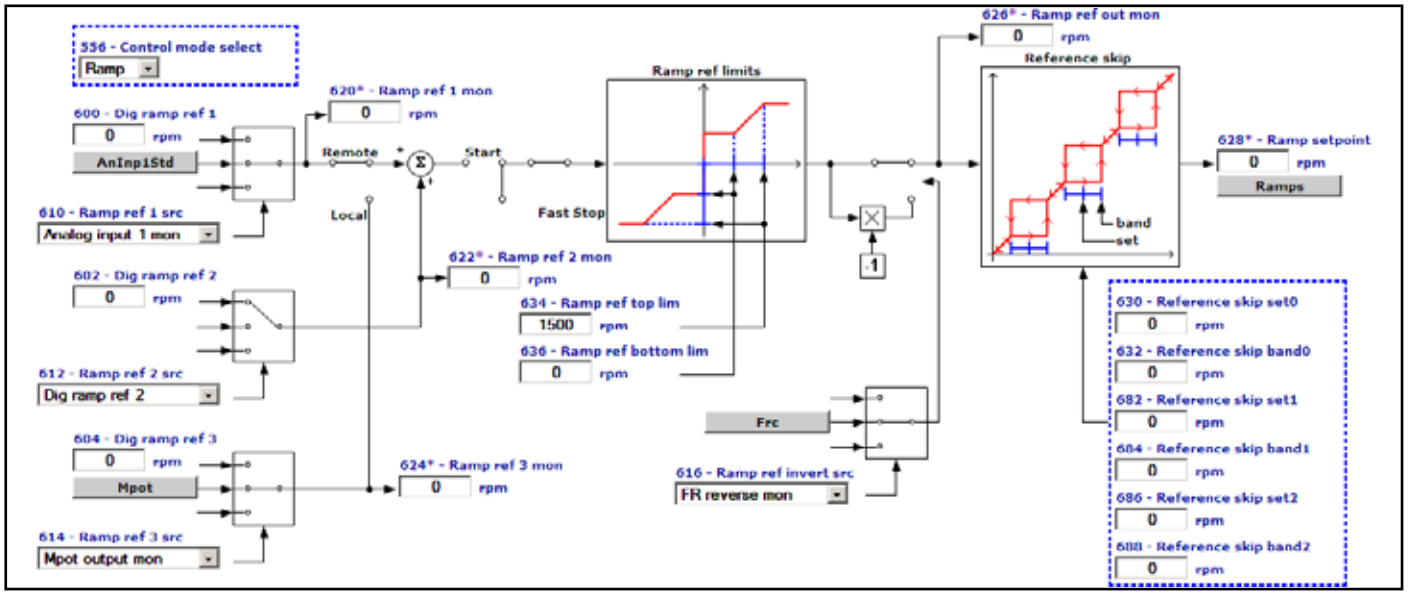
Drive overview

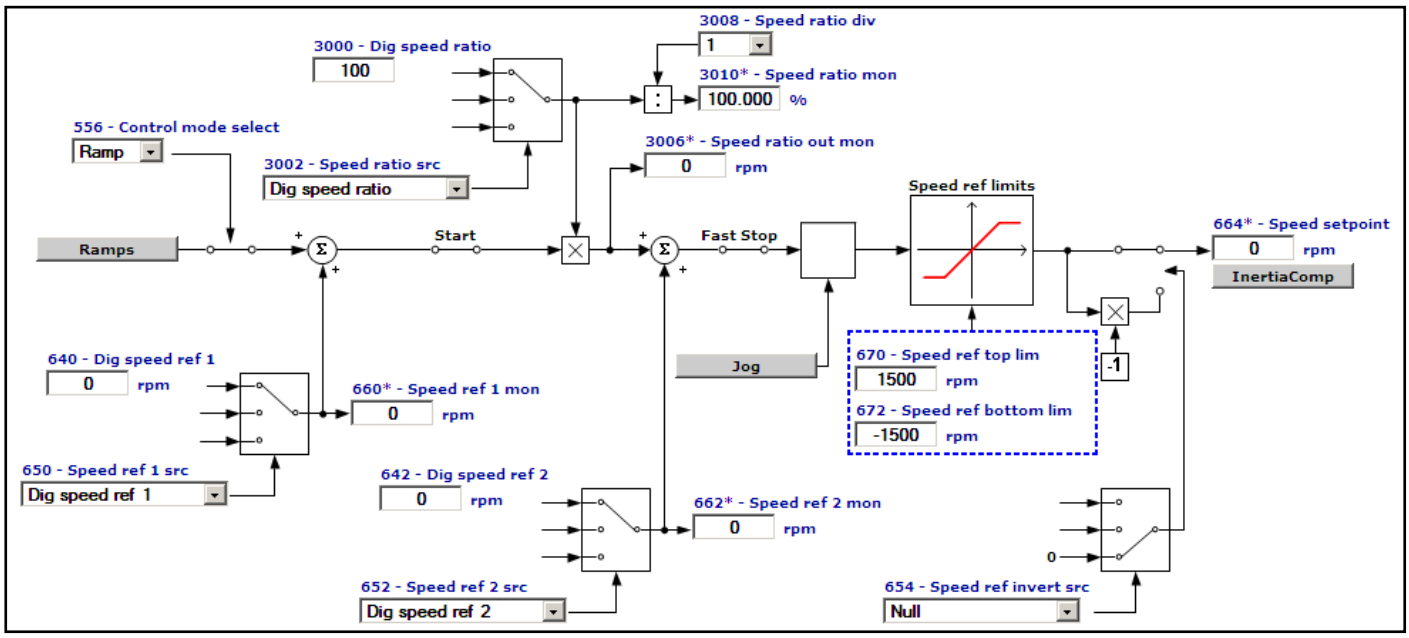


References

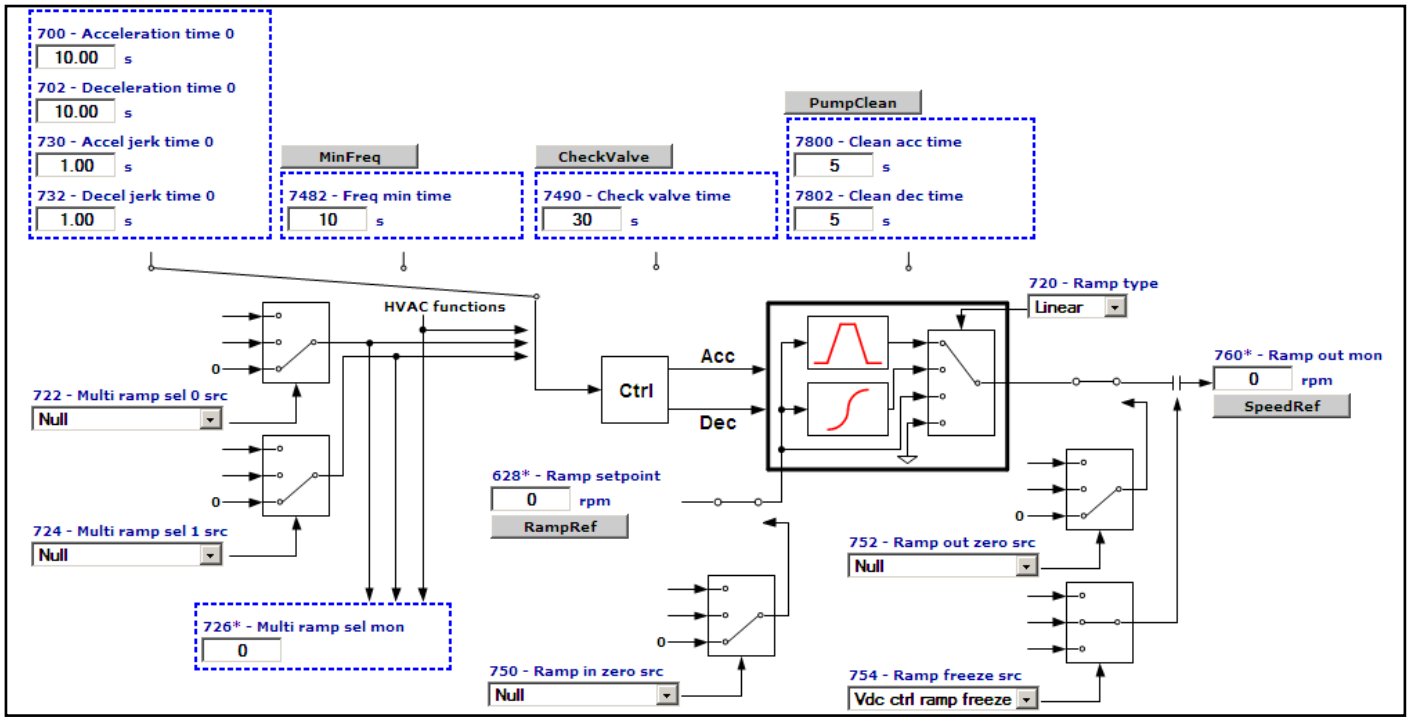
RAMP REFERENCE RampRef

SPEED REFERENCE SpeedRef

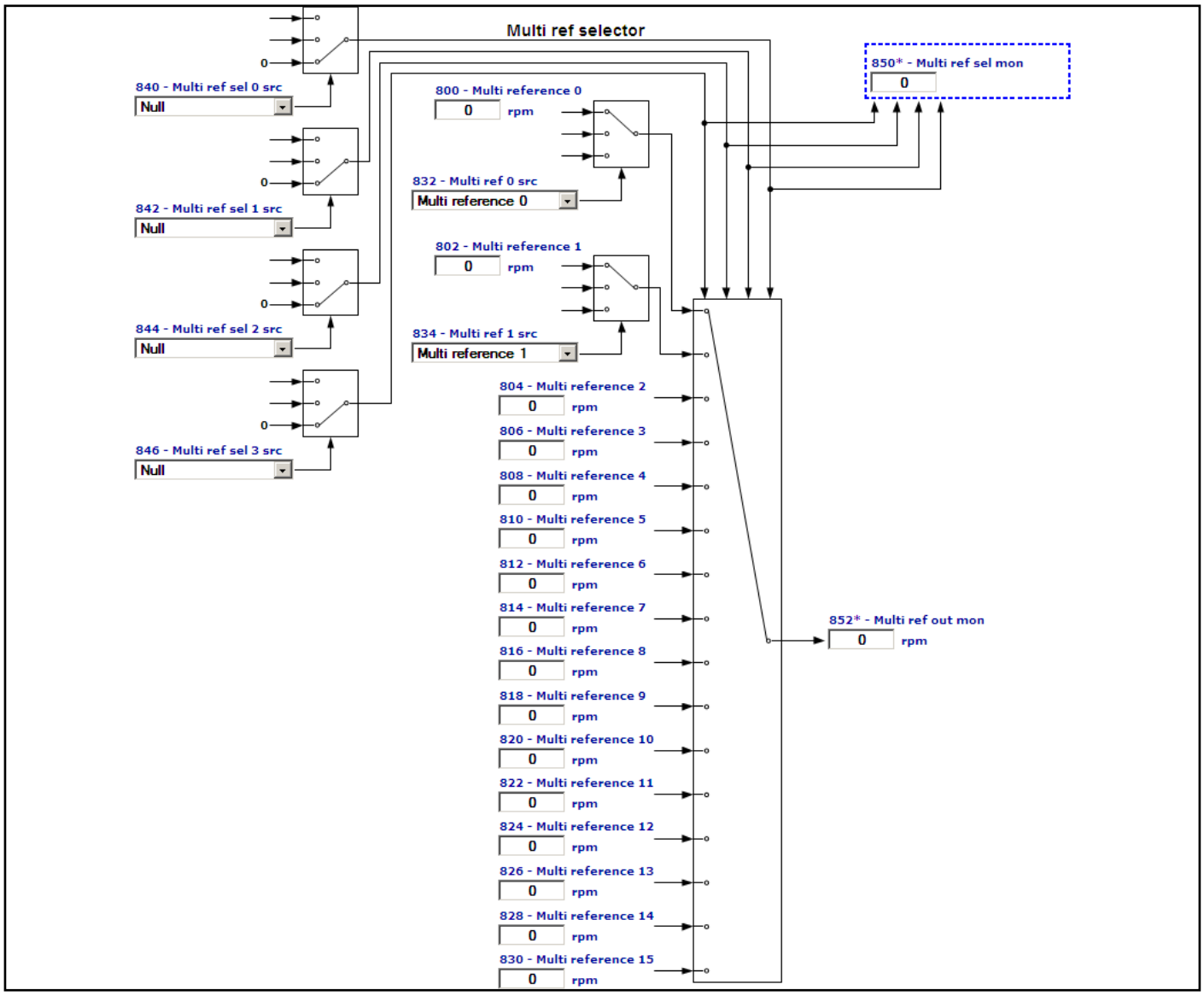




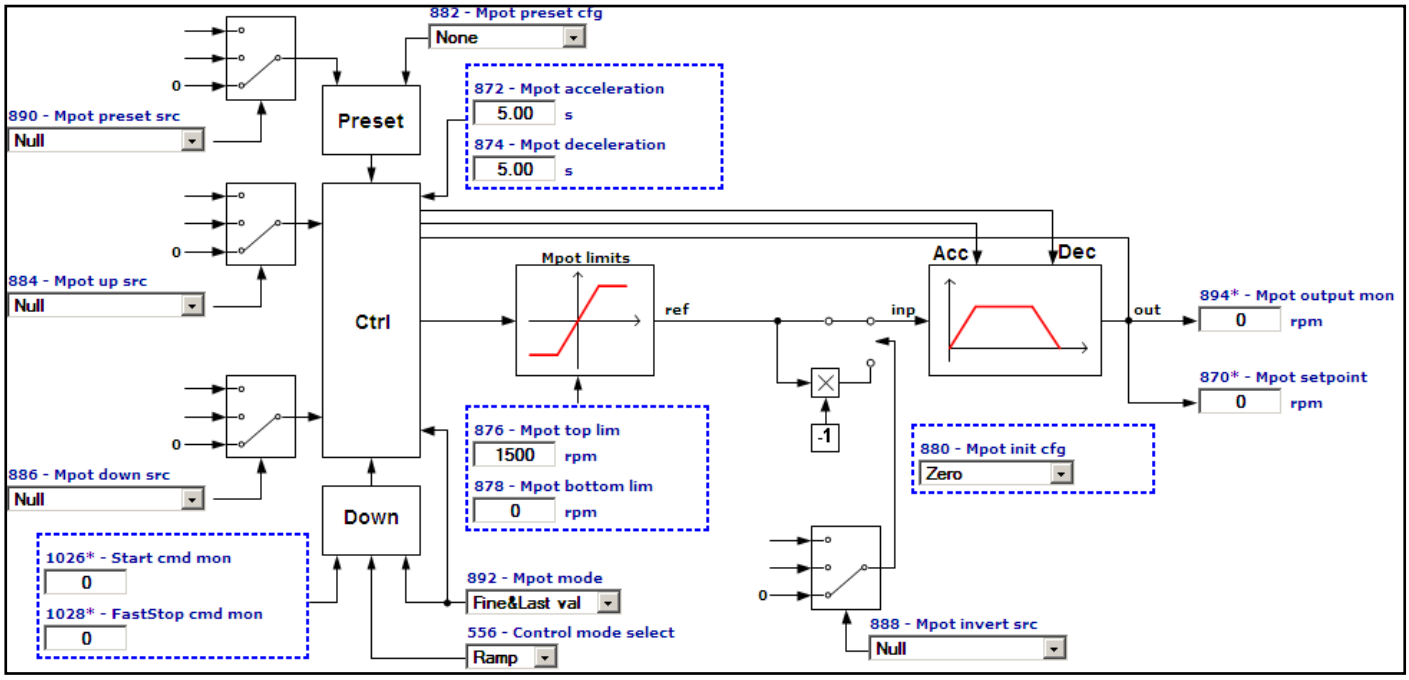
Ramps



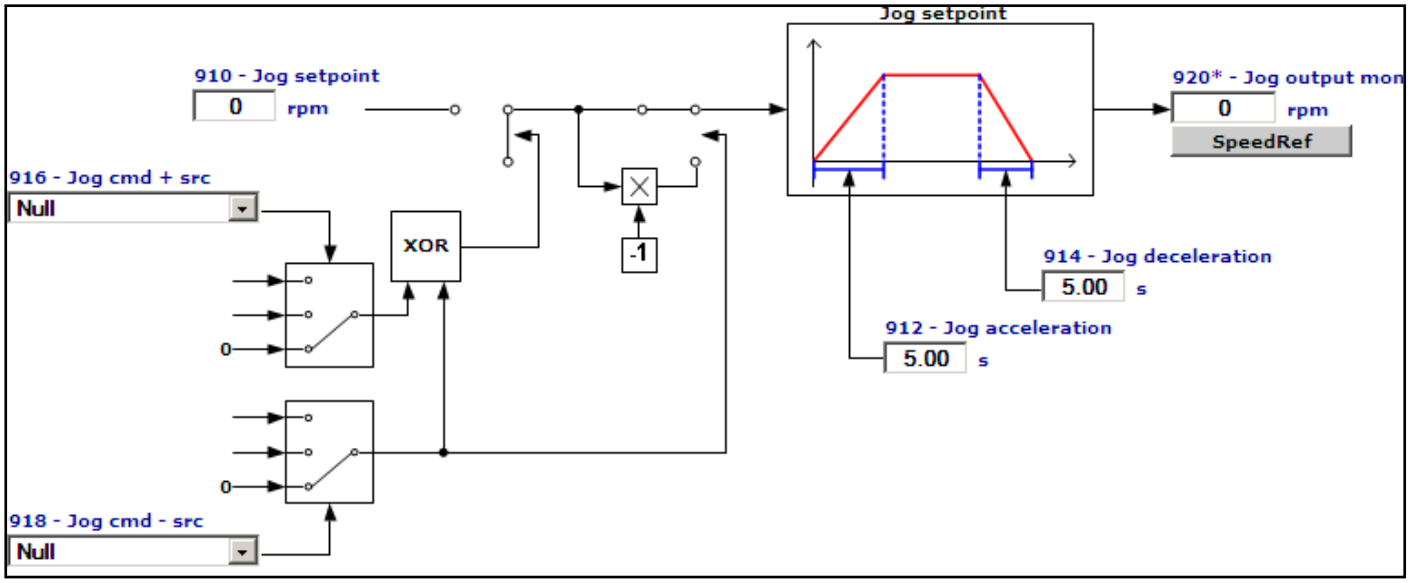
Multireference



Motorpotentiometer

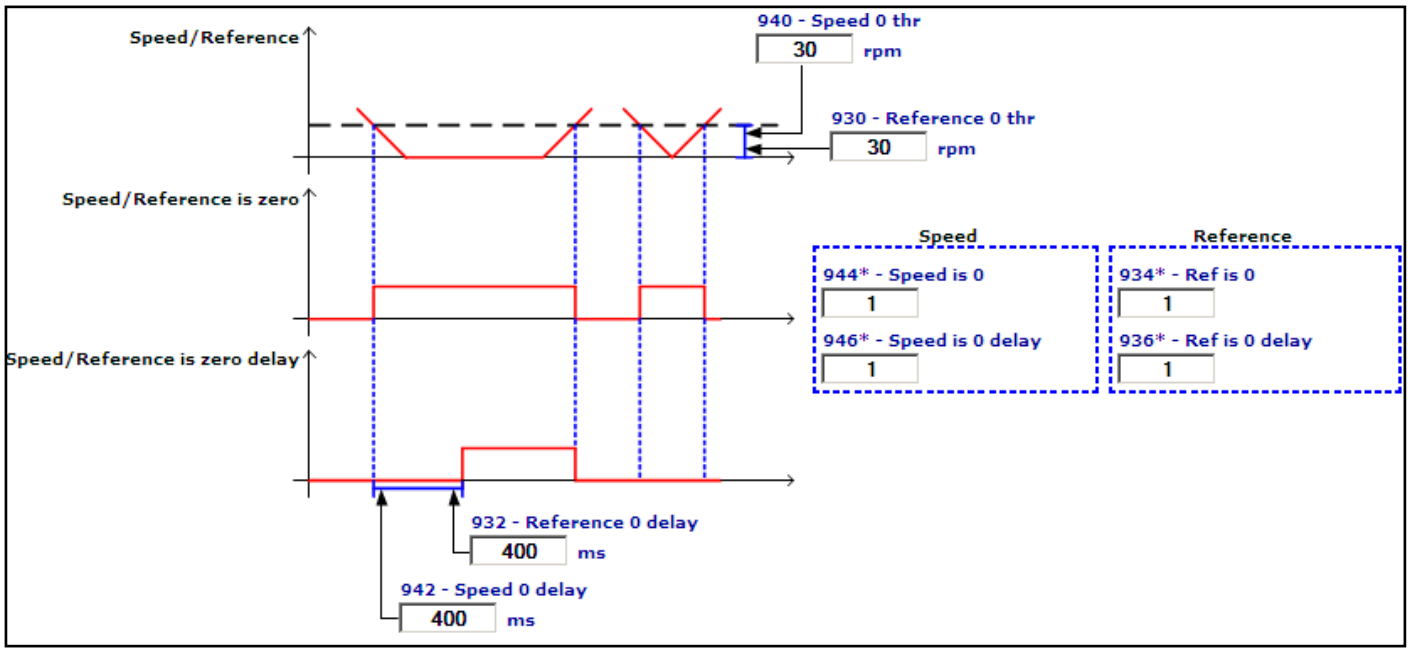


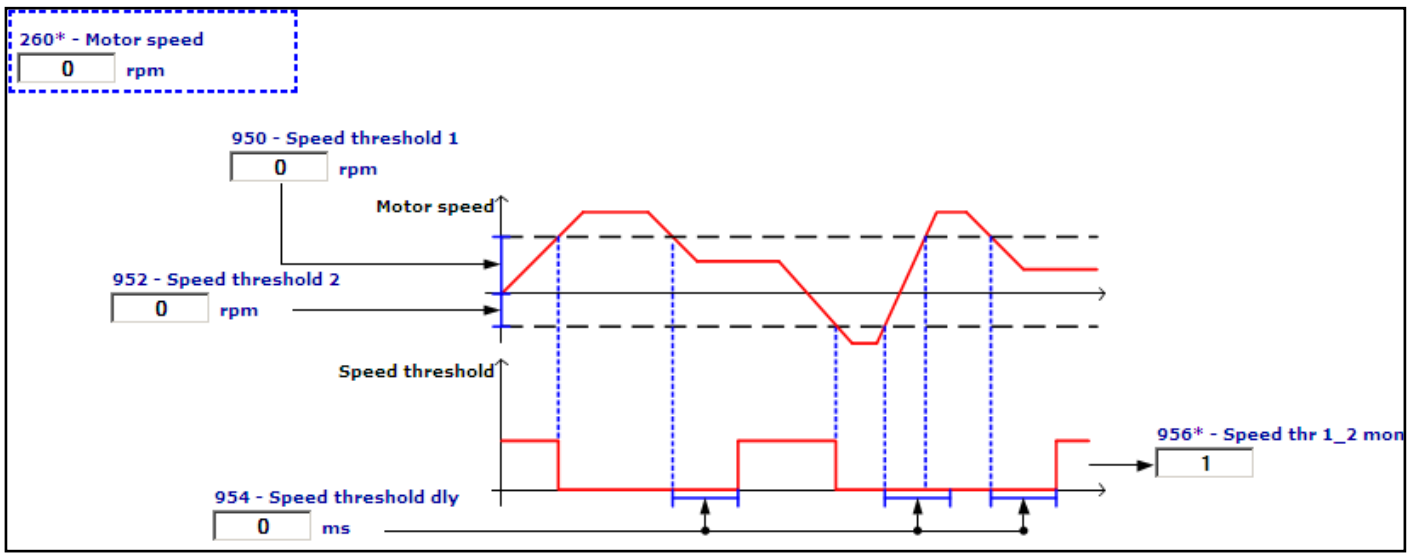
Jog function

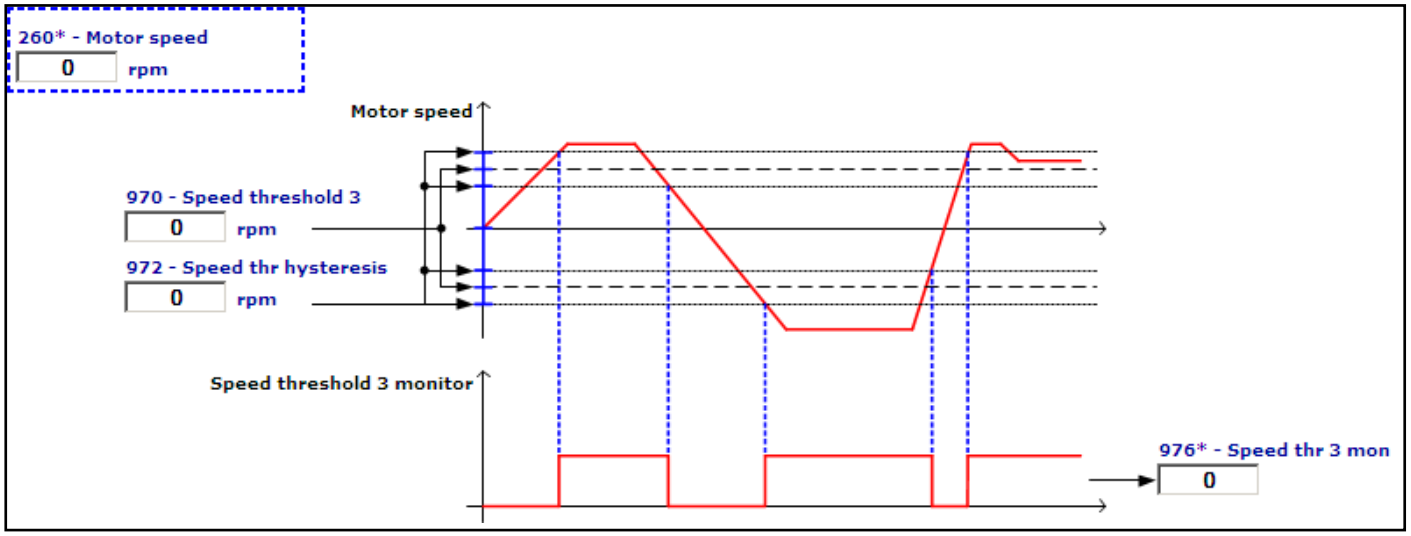


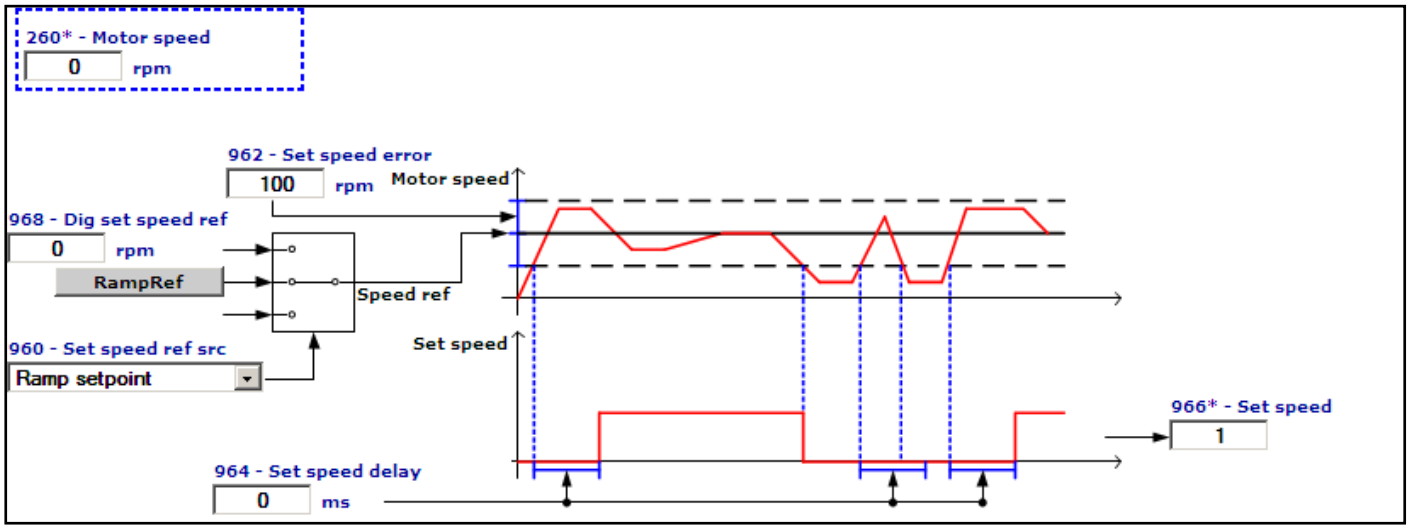
Monitor function

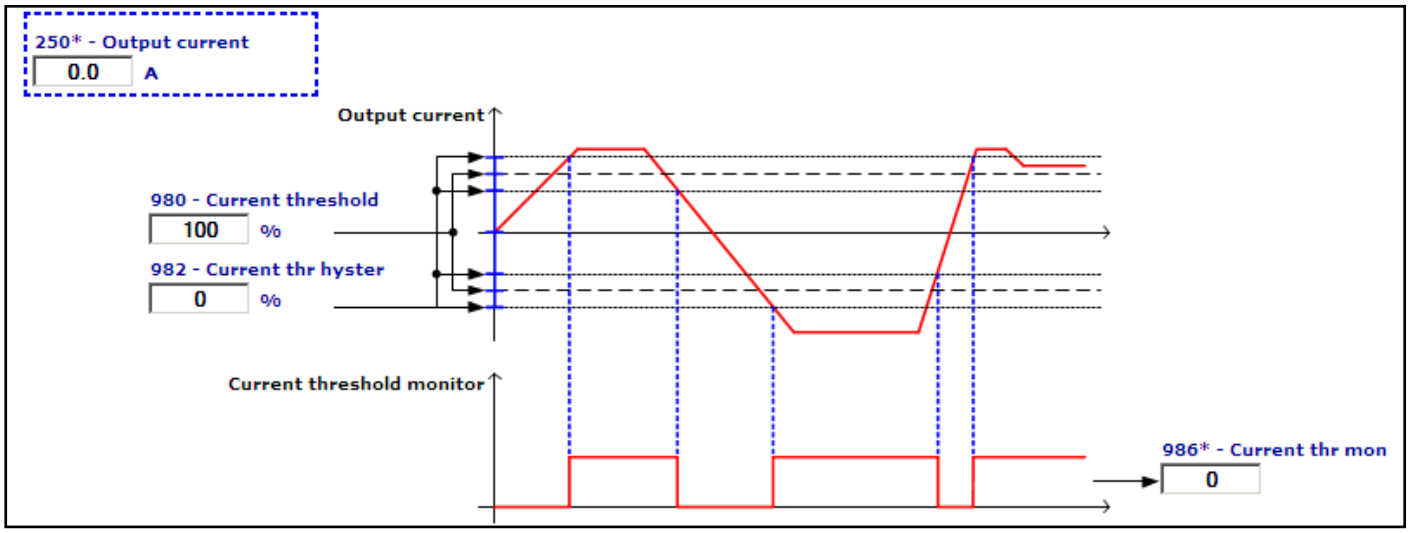
SPEED/REFERENCE ZERO	SpeedRefZero
SPEED THRESHOLD 1-2	SpeedThr1_2
SPEED THRESHOLD 3	SpeedThr3
SET SPEED	SetSpeed
CURRENT THRESHOLD	CurrThr






260* - Motor speed
0
rpm
Motor speed
970 - Speed threshold 3
0
rpm
972 - Speed thr hysteresis
0
rpm
Speed threshold 3 monitor
976* - Speed thr 3 mon
0

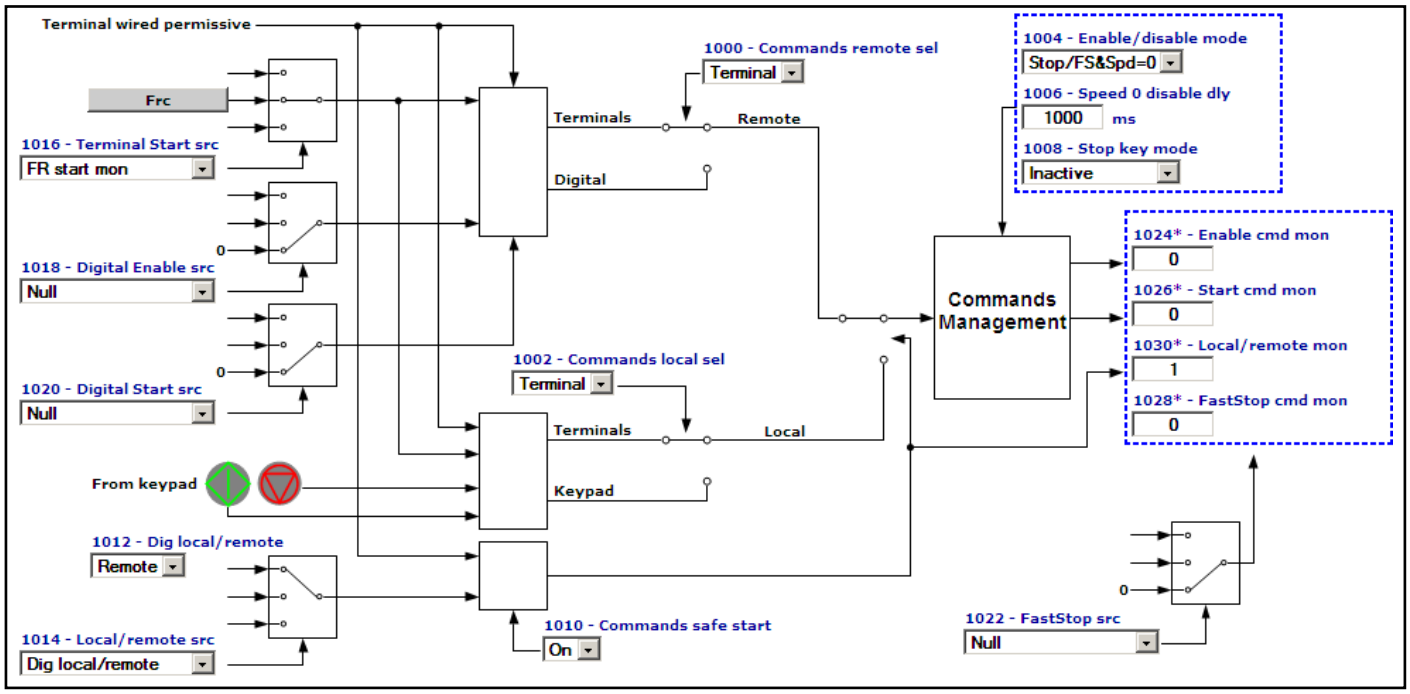

260* - Motor speed
0
rpm
962 - Set speed error
100
rpm
Motor speed
968 - Dig set speed ref
0
rpm
RampRef
Speed ref
960 - Set speed ref src
Ramp setpoint
Set speed
966* - Set speed
1
964 - Set speed delay
0
ms

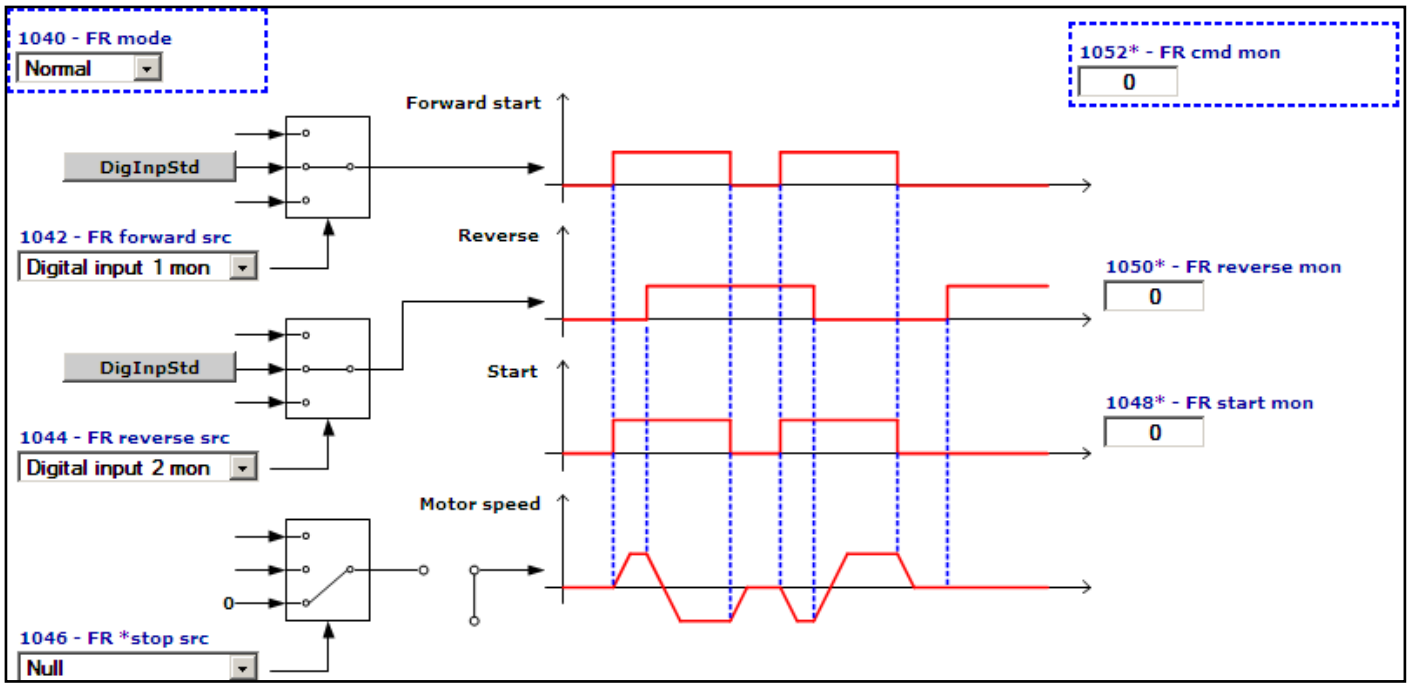

250* - Output current
0.0
A
Output current
980 - Current threshold
100
%
982 - Current thr hyster
0
%
Current threshold monitor
986* - Current thr mon
0

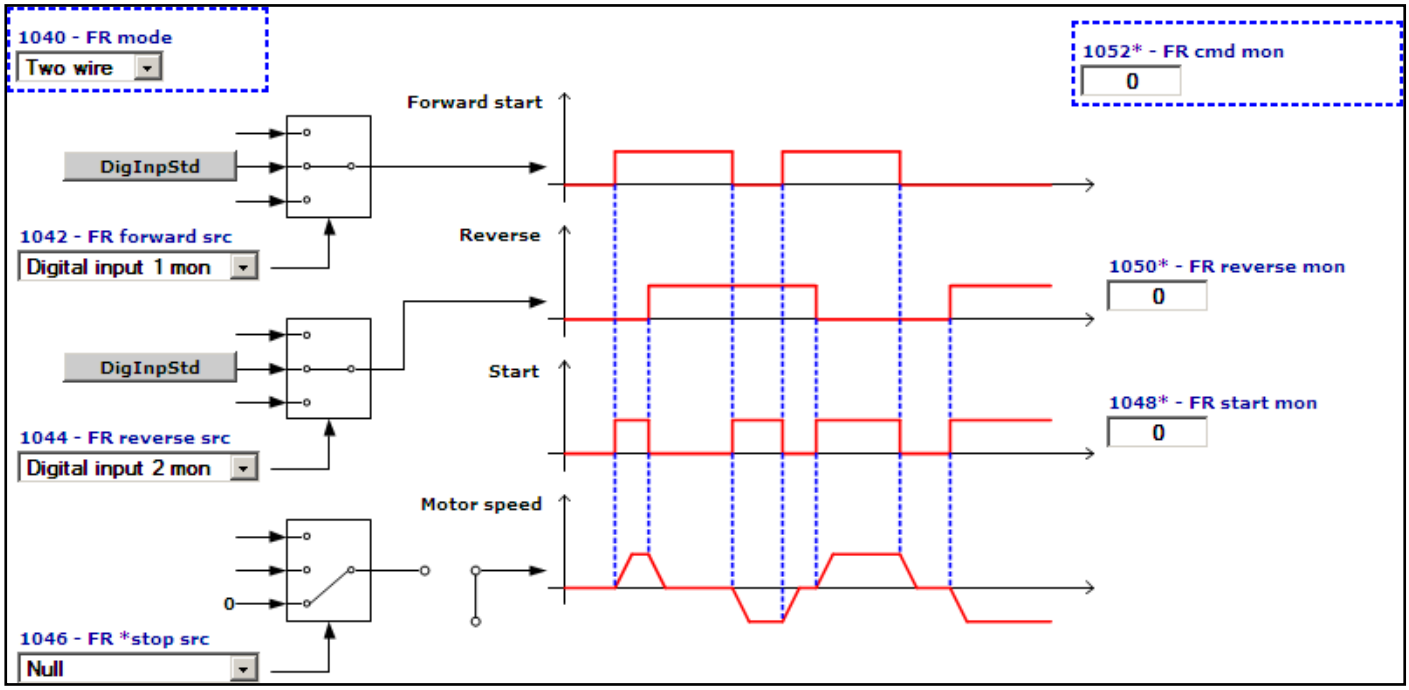
Commands

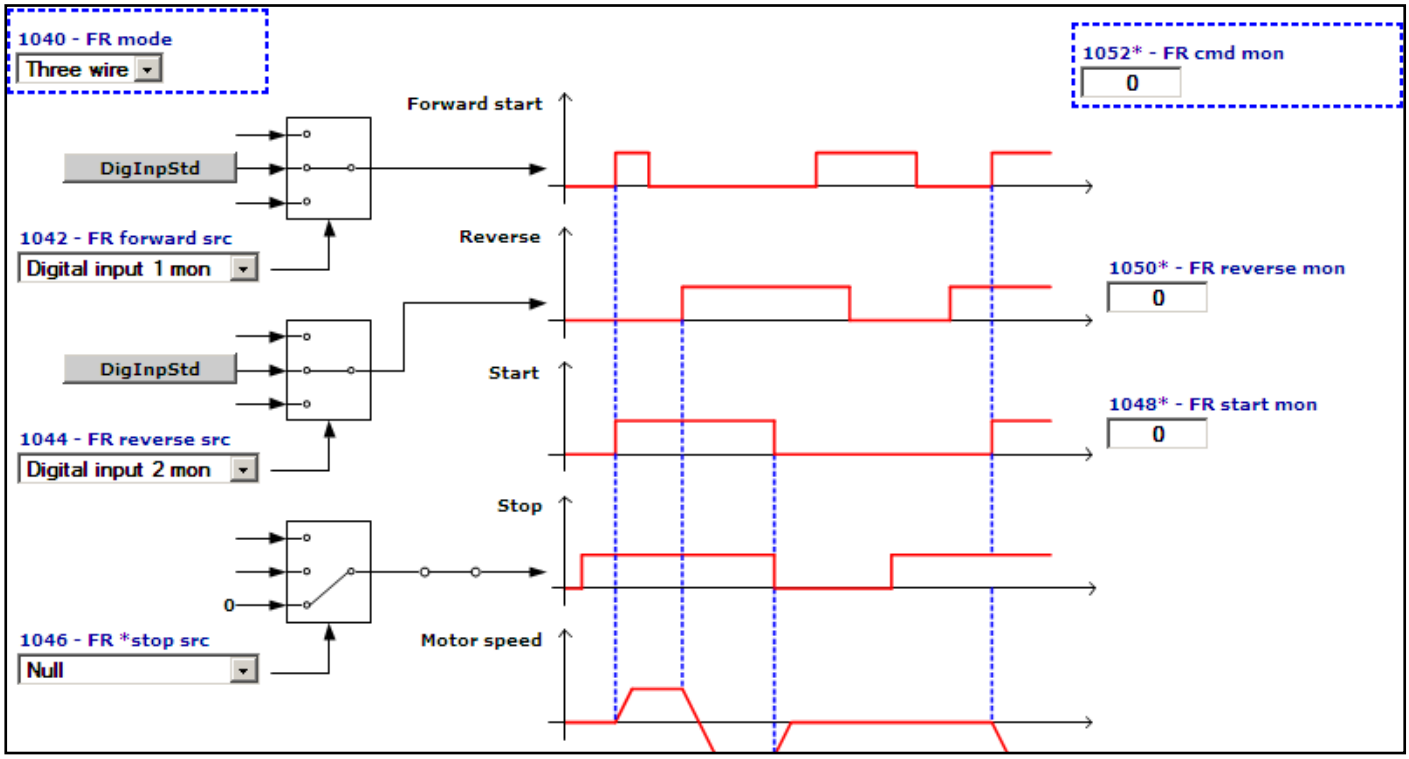
COMMANDS MANAGEMENT CommManage

FORWARD REVERSE CONTROL Frc





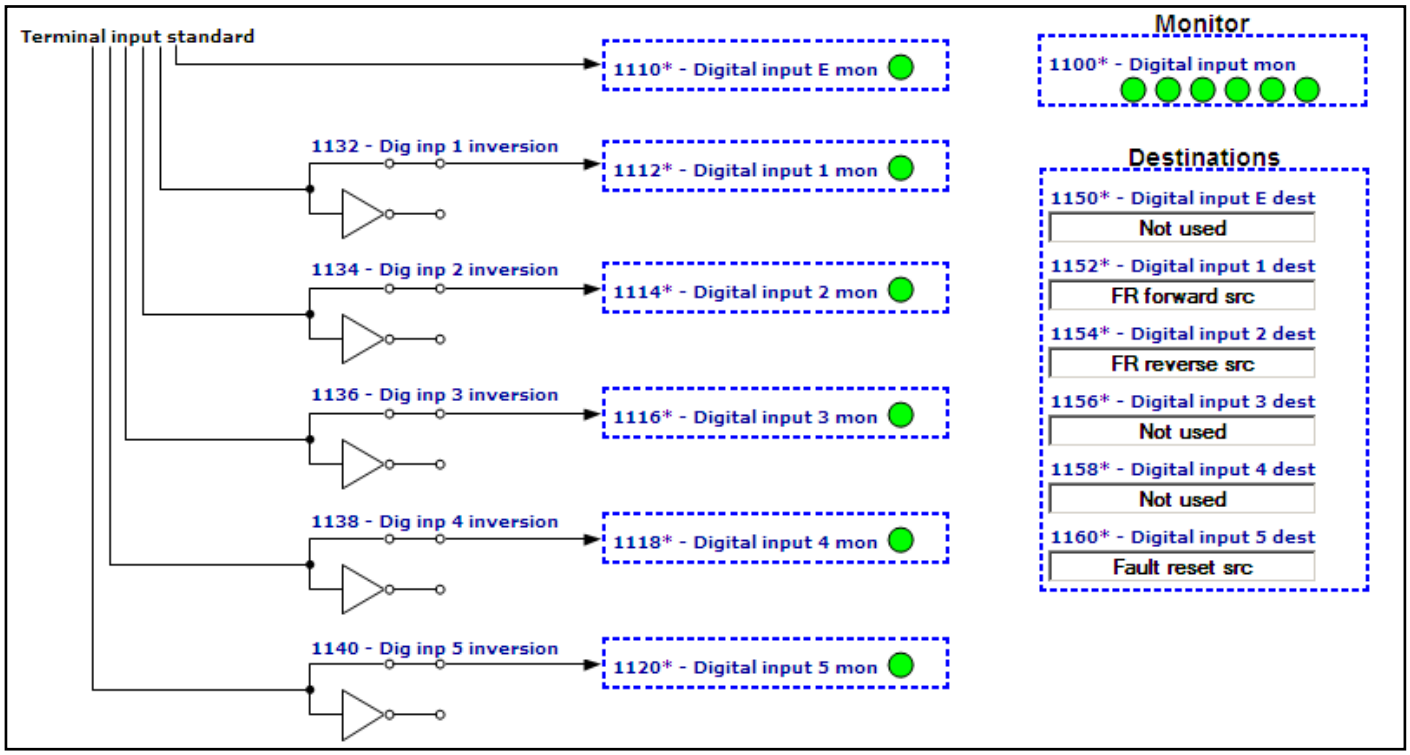

1040 - FR mode
Two wire
1052* - FR cmd mon
0
Forward start
DigInpStd
1042 - FR forward src
Digital input 1 mon
Reverse
1050* - FR reverse mon
0
DigInpStd
Start
1048* - FR start mon
0
1044 - FR reverse src
Digital input 2 mon
Motor speed
0
1046 - FR *stop src
Null

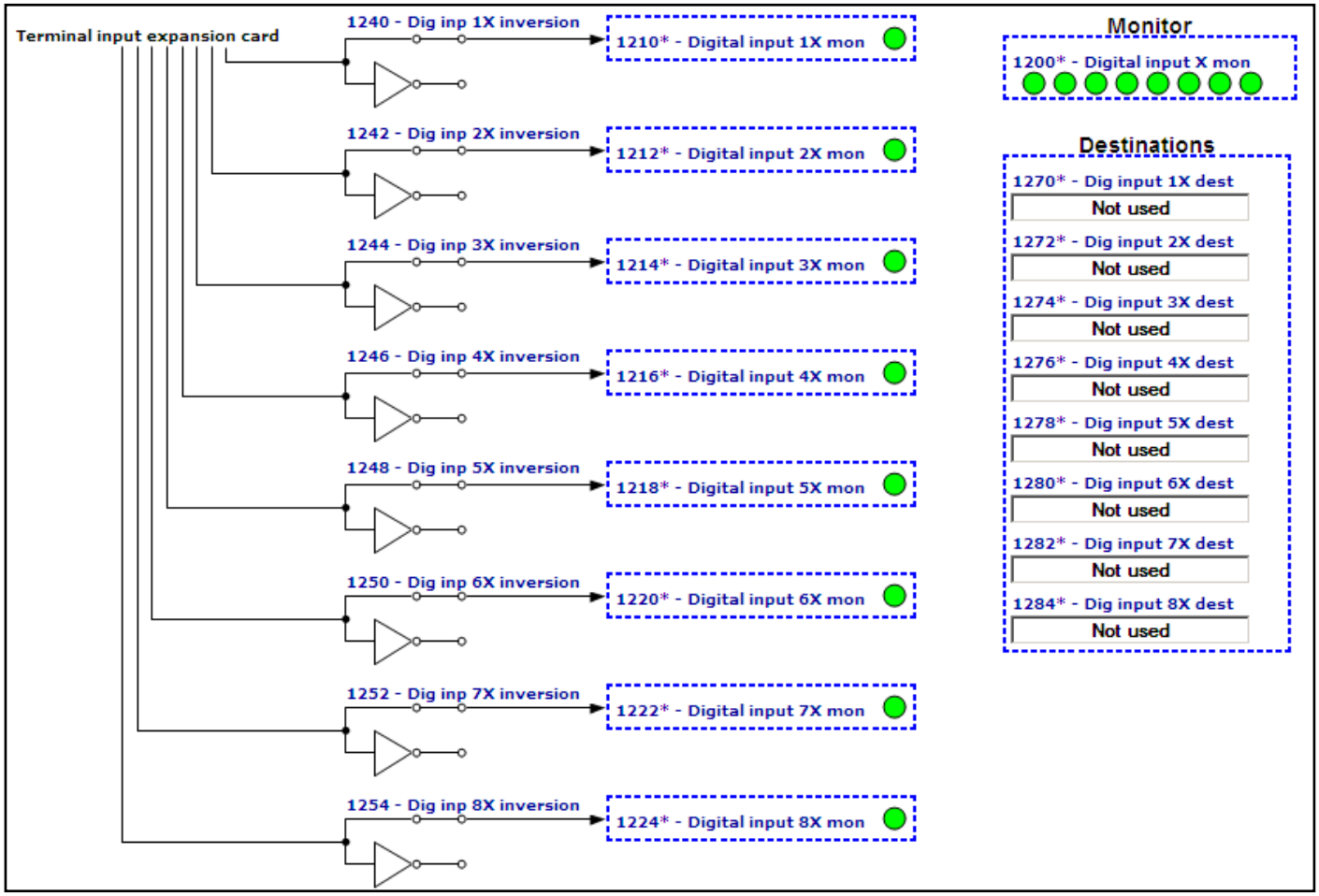

1040 - FR mode
Three wire
1052* - FR cmd mon
0
Forward start
DigInpStd
1042 - FR forward src
Digital input 1 mon
Reverse
1050* - FR reverse mon
0
DigInpStd
Start
1048* - FR start mon
0
1044 - FR reverse src
Digital input 2 mon
Stop
0
1046 - FR *stop src
Null
Motor speed

Digital inputs

DIGITAL INPUTS STANDARD DigInpStd

DIGITAL INPUTS EXPANSION CARD DigInpExp

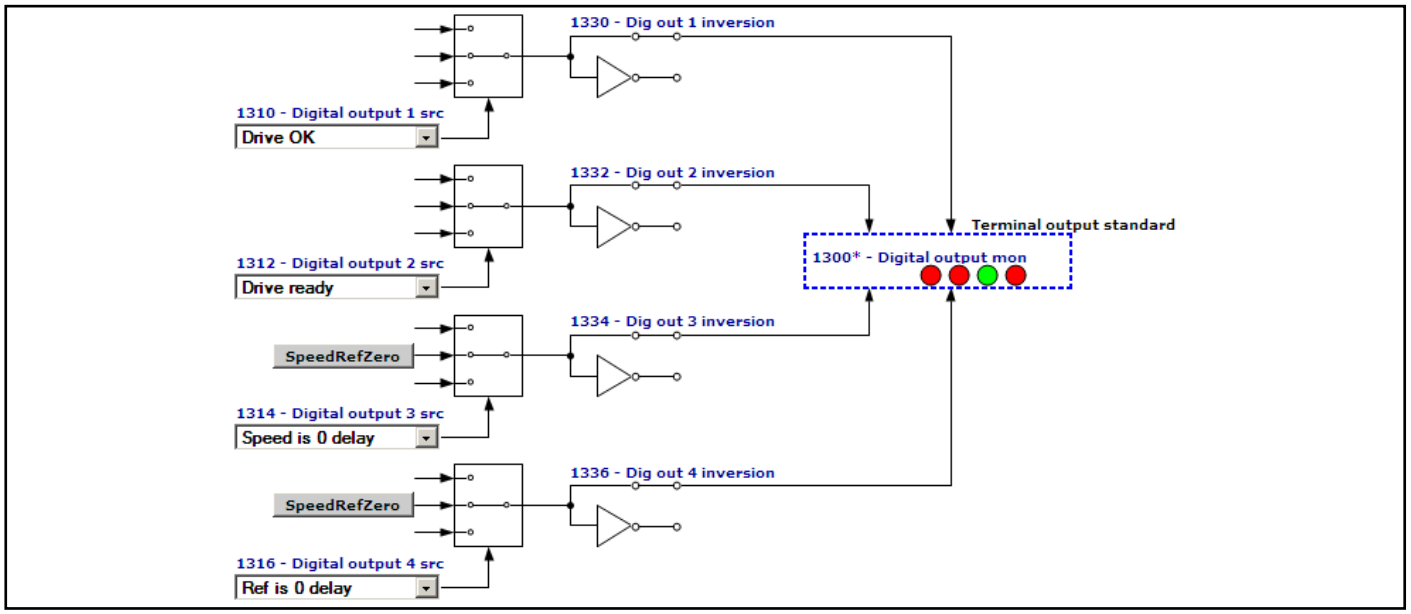


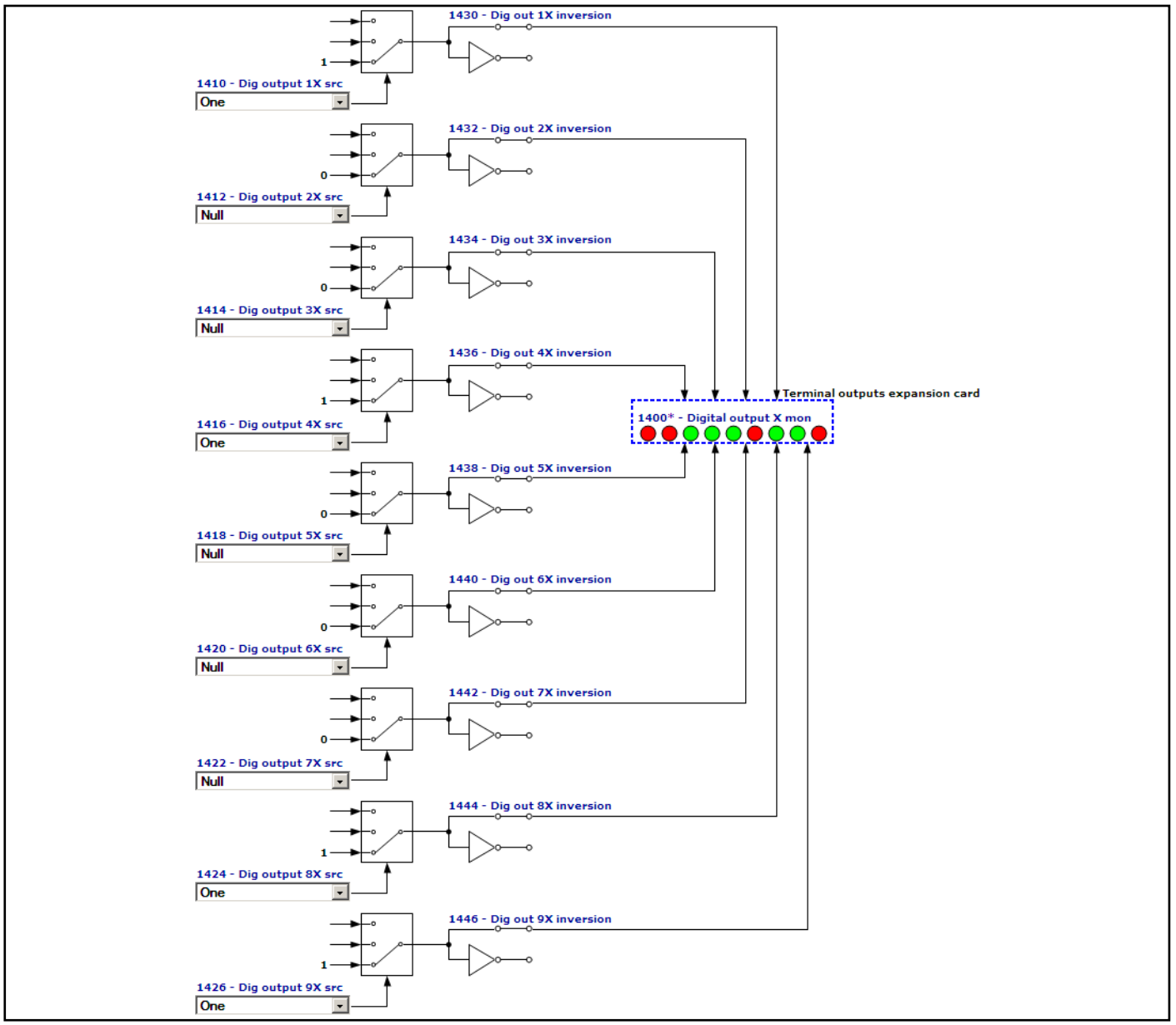


Digital outputs

DIGITAL OUTPUTS STANDARD DigOutStd

DIGITAL OUTPUTS EXPANSION CARD DigOutExp





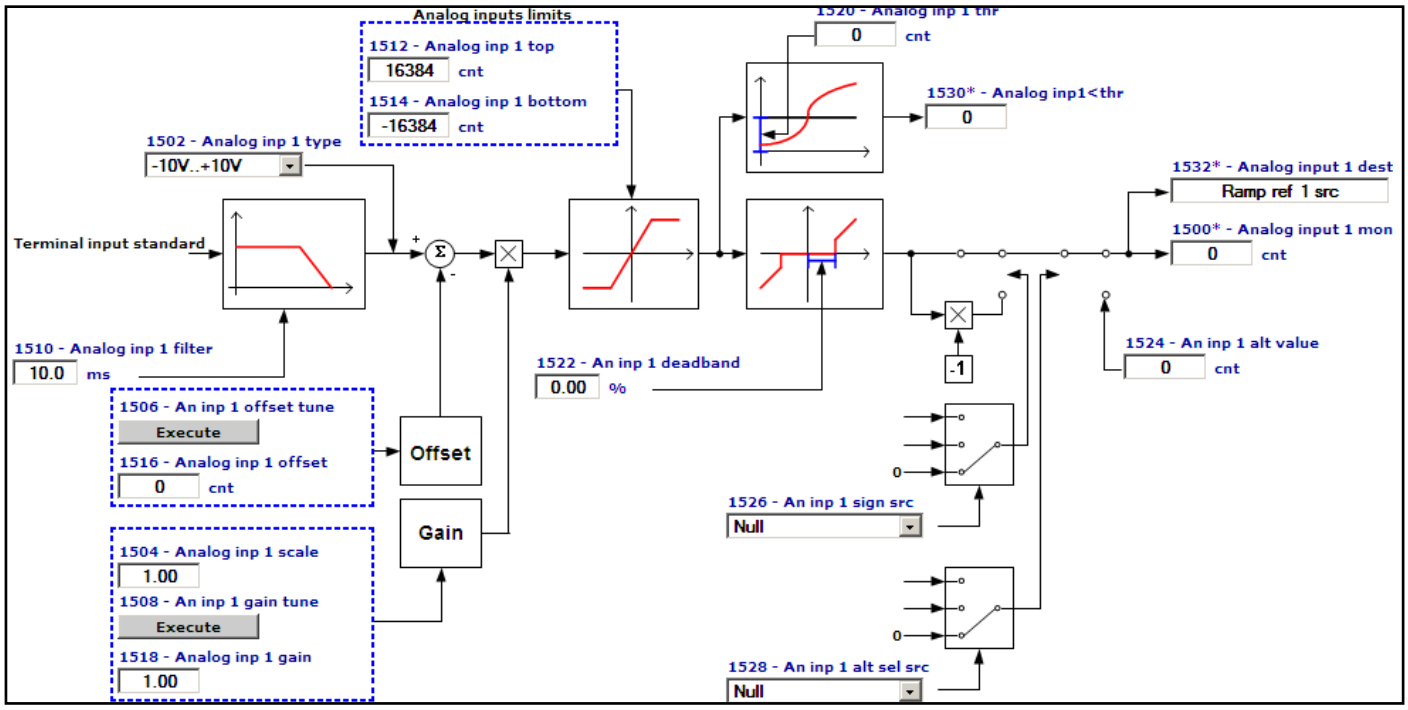
Analog inputs

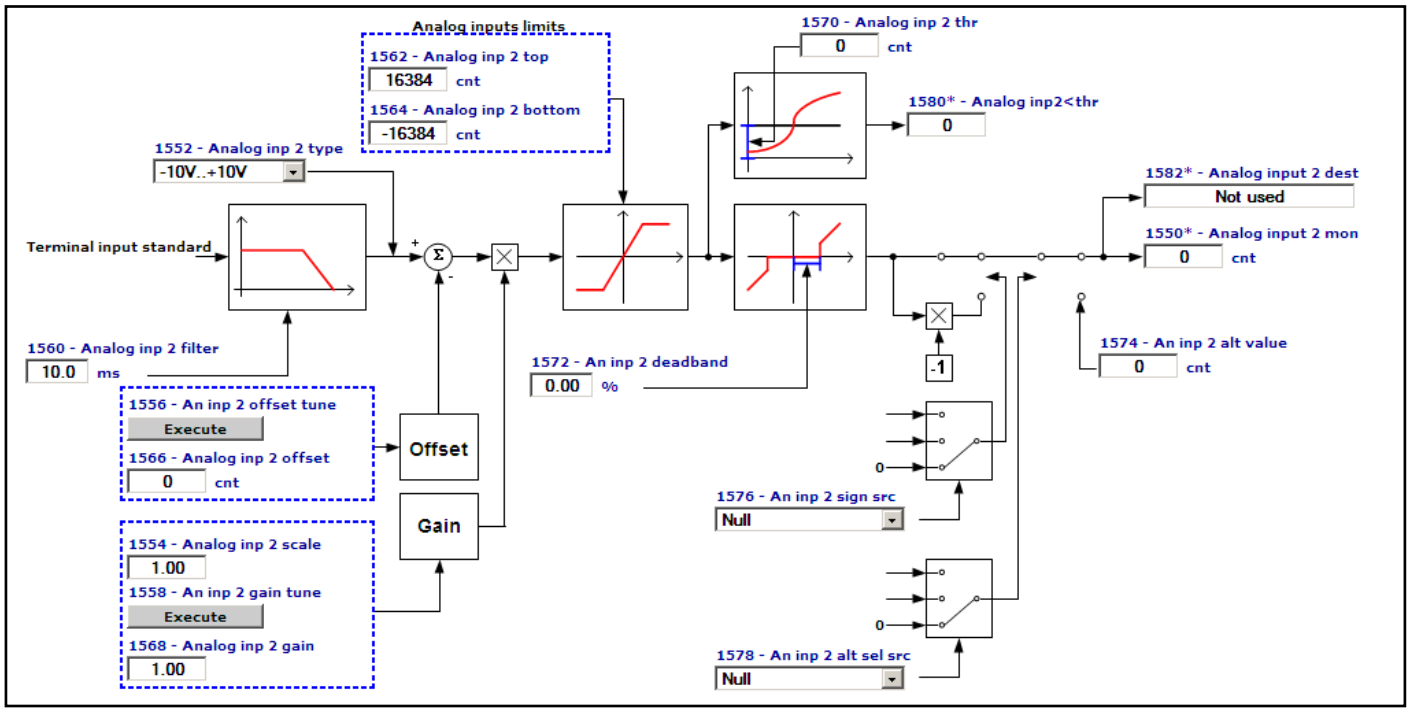
ANALOG INPUT 1 STANDARD — AnInp1Std

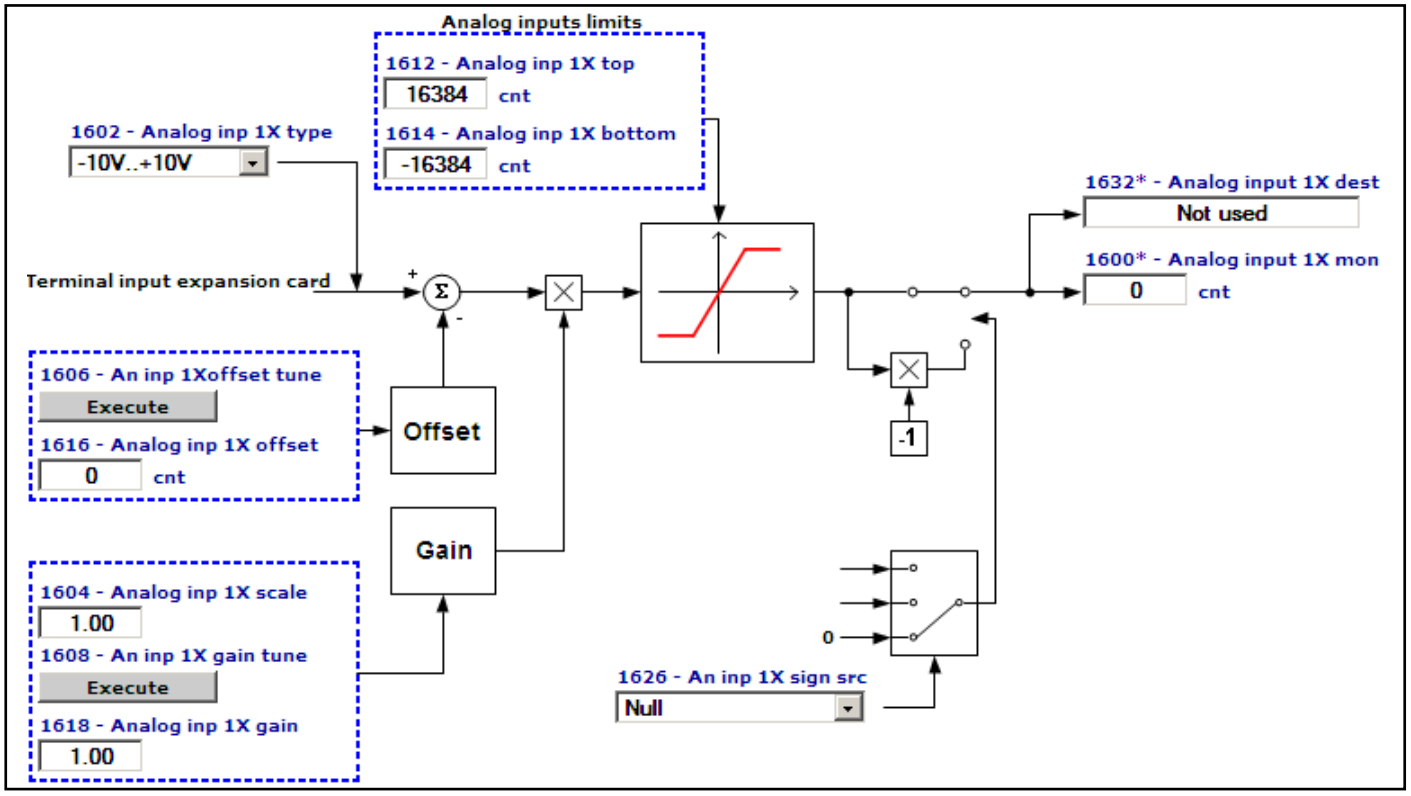
ANALOG INPUT 2 STANDARD — AnInp2Std

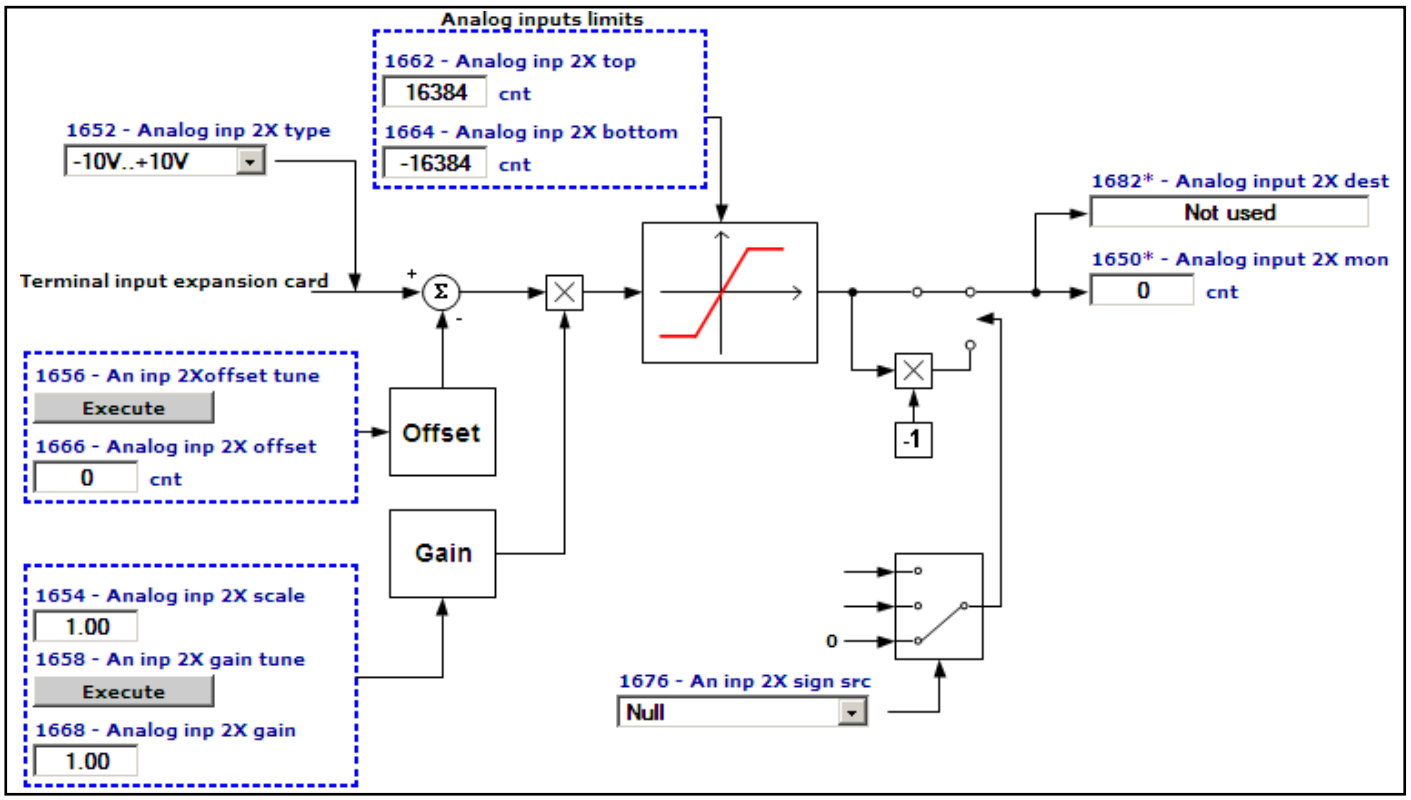
ANALOG INPUT 1 EXPANSION CARD — AnInp1Exp

ANALOG INPUT 2 EXPANSION CARD — AnInp2Exp






Analog inputs limits
1612 - Analog inp 1X top
16384 cnt
1614 - Analog inp 1X bottom
-16384 cnt
1602 - Analog inp 1X type
-10V..+10V
1632* - Analog input 1X dest
Not used
1600* - Analog input 1X mon
0 cnt
Terminal input expansion card
1606 - An inp 1Xoffset tune
Execute
1616 - Analog inp 1X offset
0 cnt
Offset
Gain
-1
1604 - Analog inp 1X scale
1.00
1608 - An inp 1X gain tune
Execute
1618 - Analog inp 1X gain
1.00
0
1626 - An inp 1X sign src
Null


Analog inputs limits
1662 - Analog inp 2X top
16384 cnt
1664 - Analog inp 2X bottom
-16384 cnt
1652 - Analog inp 2X type
-10V..+10V
1682* - Analog input 2X dest
Not used
1650* - Analog input 2X mon
0 cnt
Terminal input expansion card
1656 - An inp 2Xoffset tune
Execute
1666 - Analog inp 2X offset
0 cnt
Offset
Gain
-1
1654 - Analog inp 2X scale
1.00
1658 - An inp 2X gain tune
Execute
1668 - Analog inp 2X gain
1.00
0
1676 - An inp 2X sign src
Null

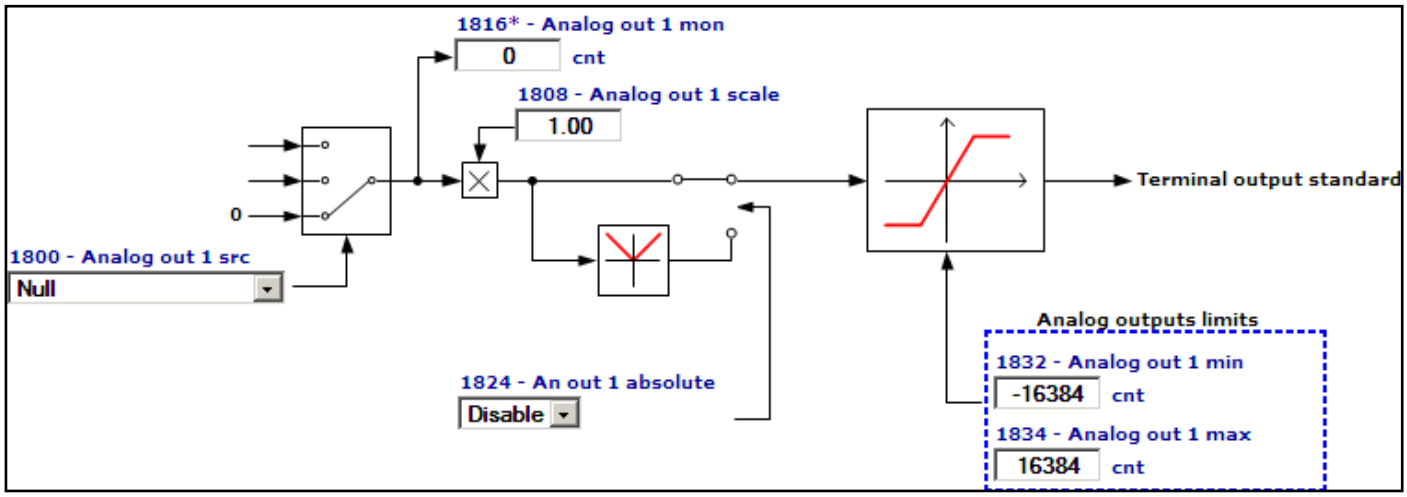
Analog outputs

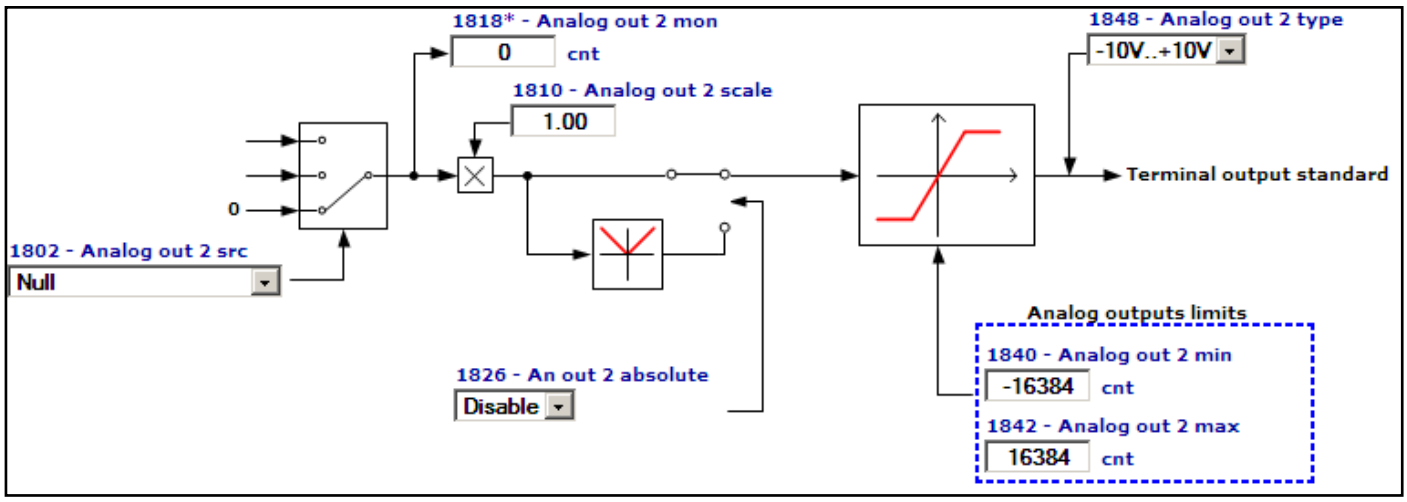
ANALOG OUTPUT 1 STANDARD AnOut1Std

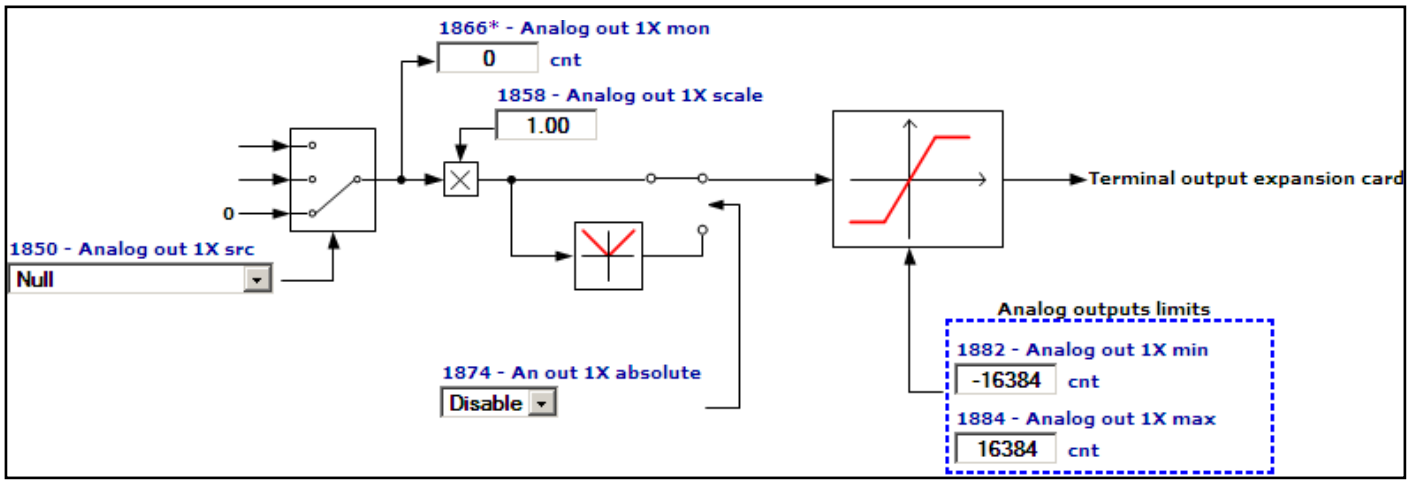
ANALOG OUTPUT 2 STANDARD AnOut2Std

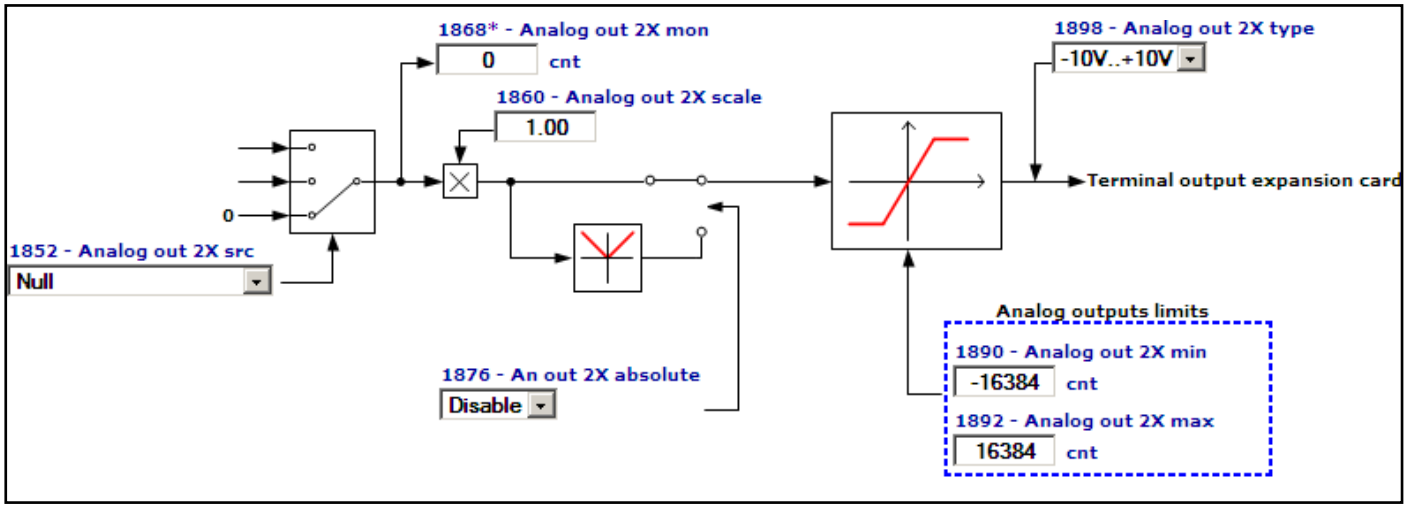
ANALOG OUTPUT 1 EXPANSION CARD AnOut1Exp

ANALOG OUTPUT 2 EXPANSION CARD AnOut2Exp

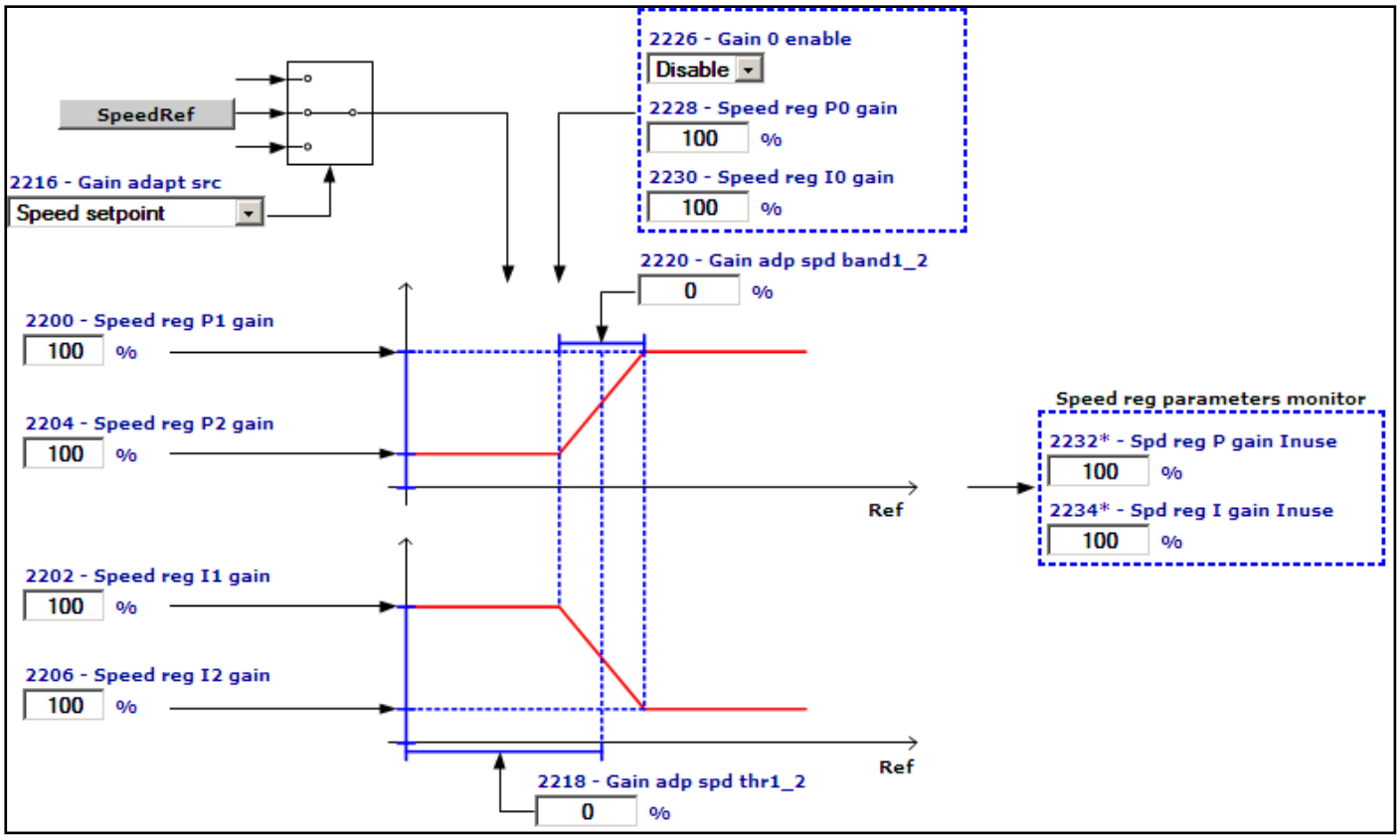




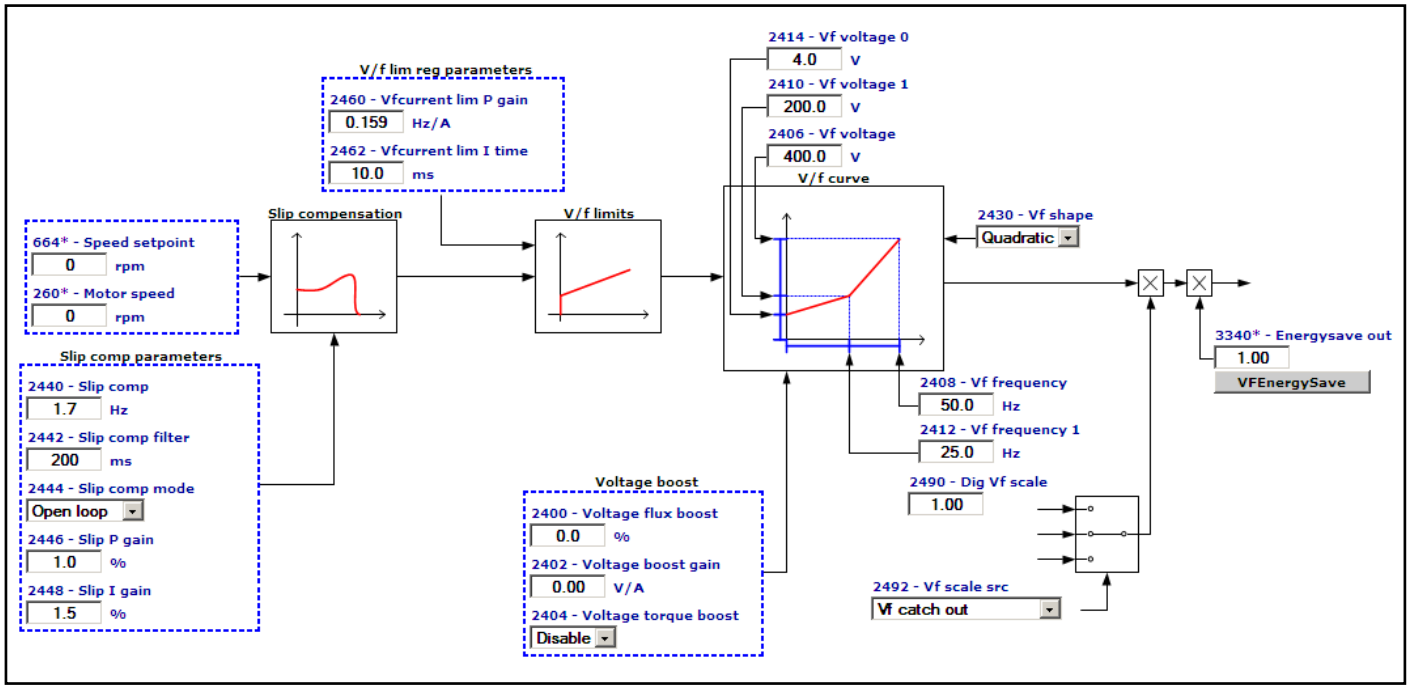




Speed reg gains



VF parameters



INERTIA COMP — InertiaComp

DC BRAKING — DCBraking

MOTOR OVERLOAD — MotOvld

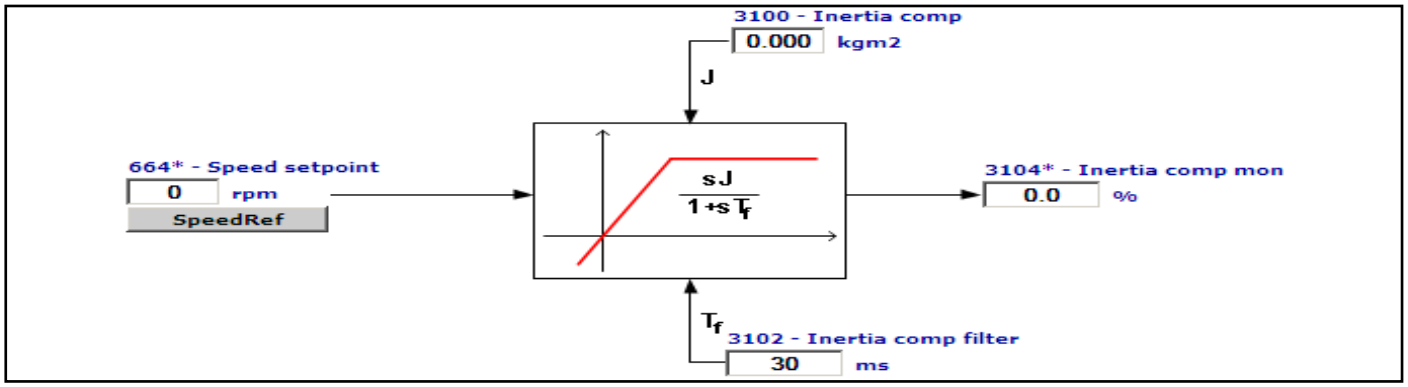
BRES OVERLOAD — BresOvld

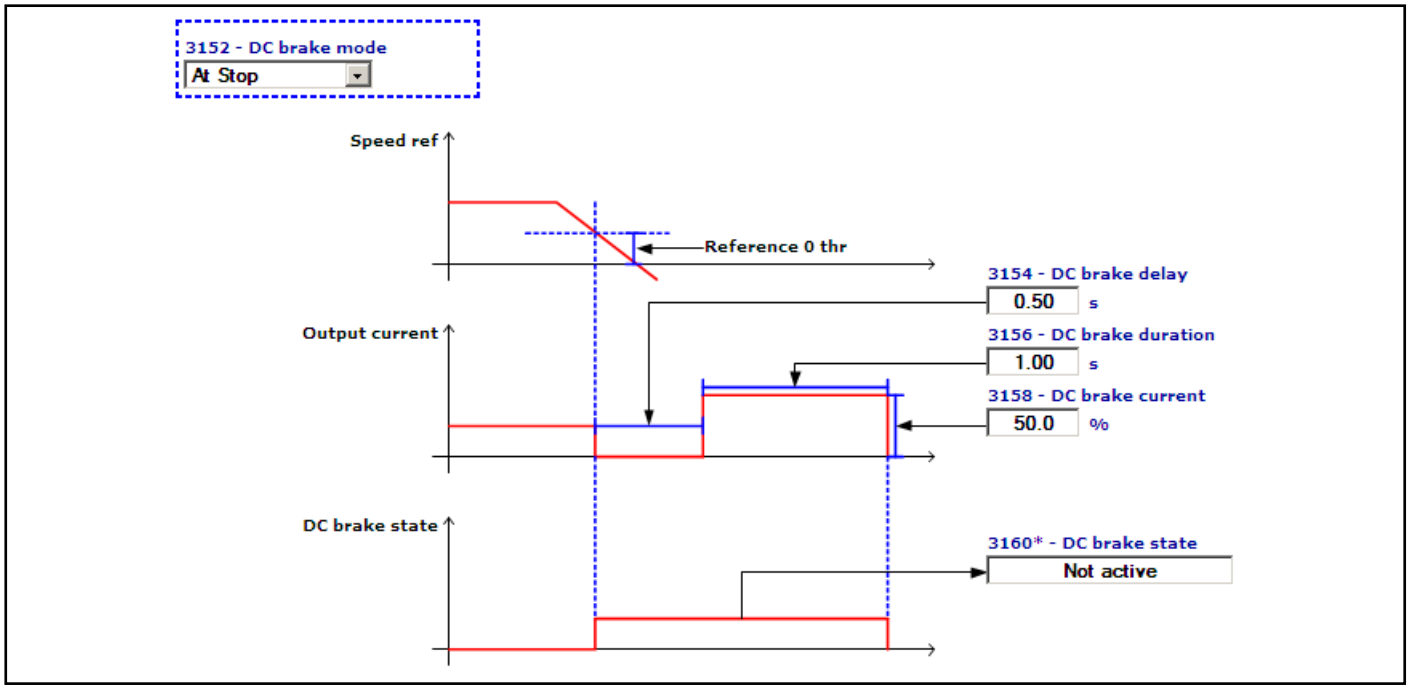
POWER LOSS — PowerLoss

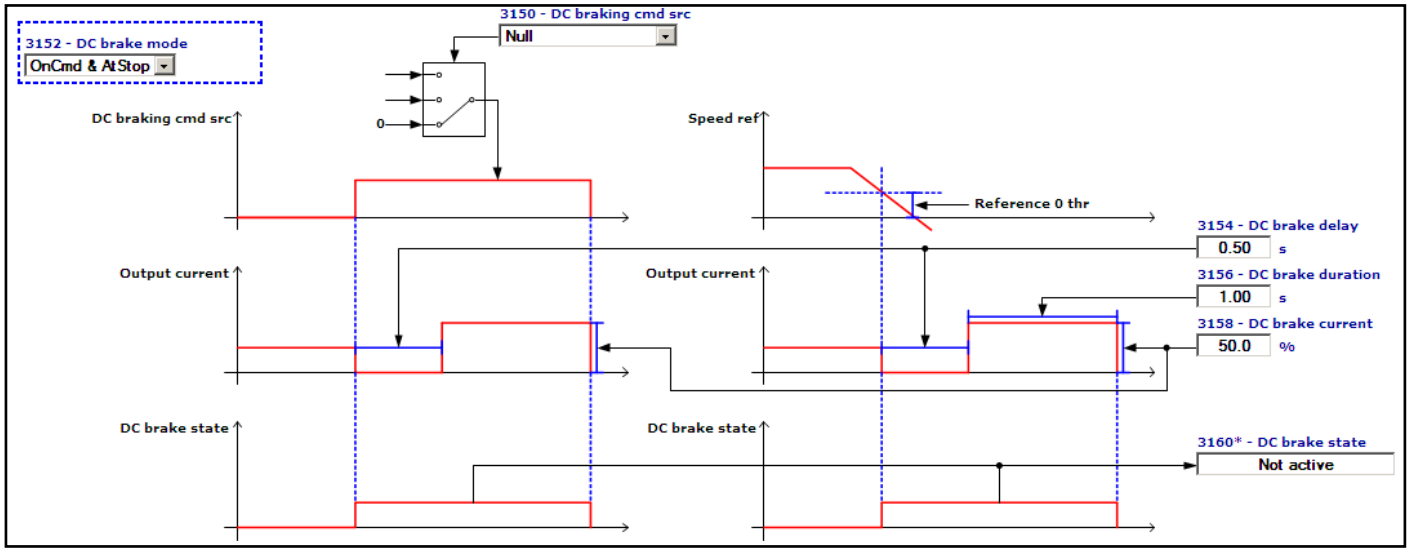
COMPARE — Compare

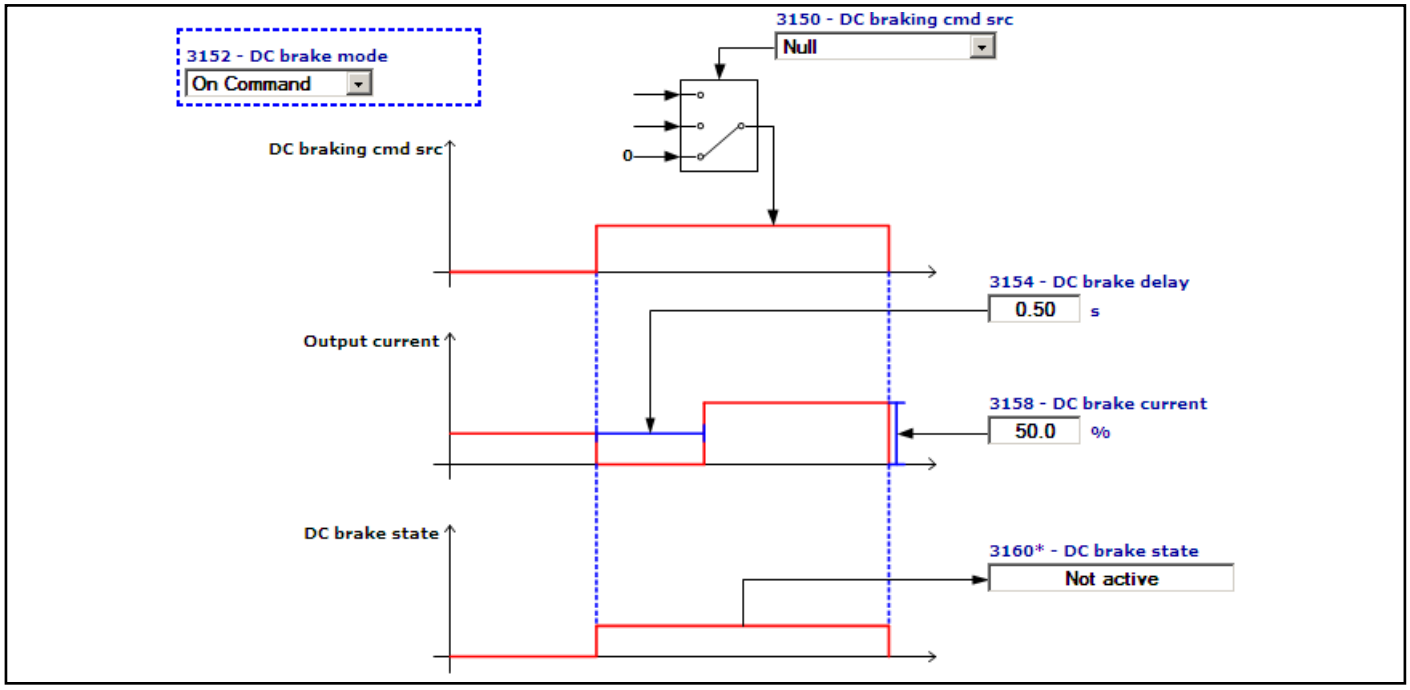
BRAKE CONTROL — BrakeCtrl

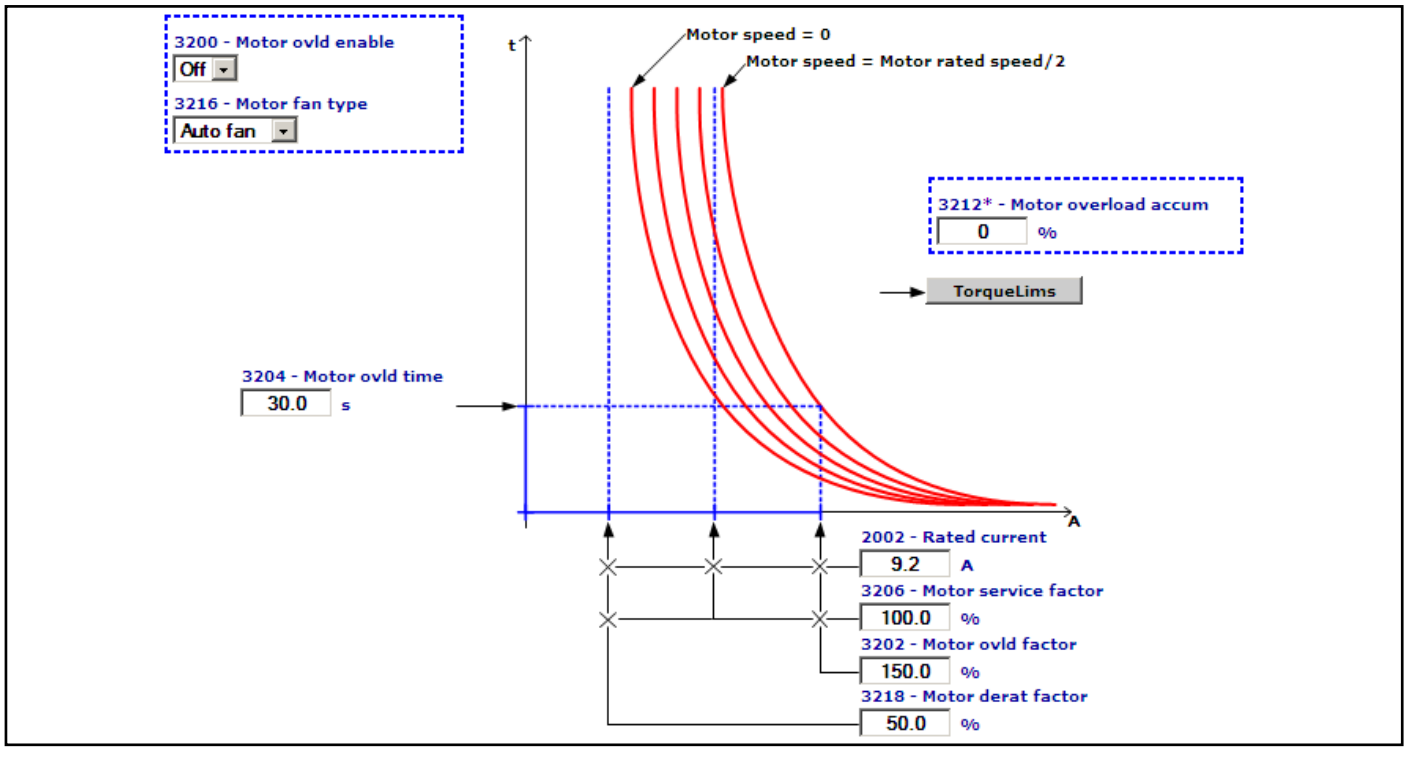
VF ENERGY SAVE — VFEnergySave

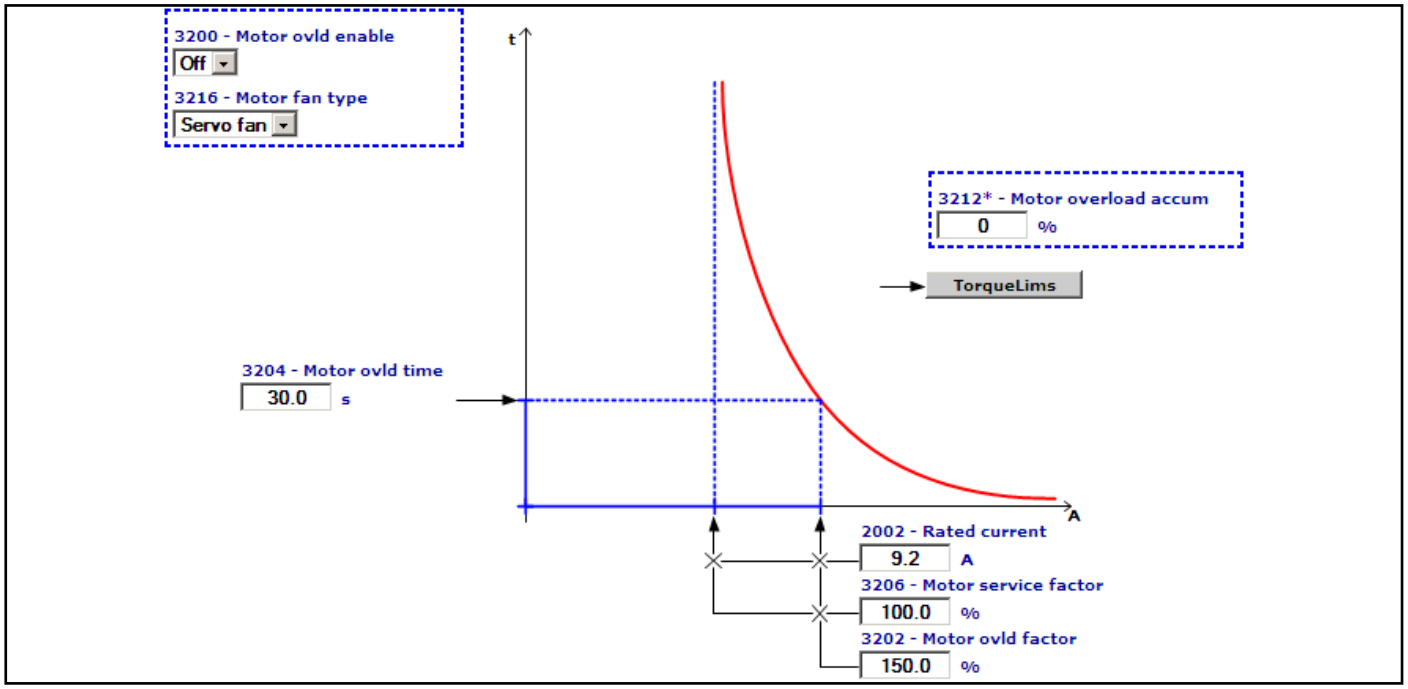


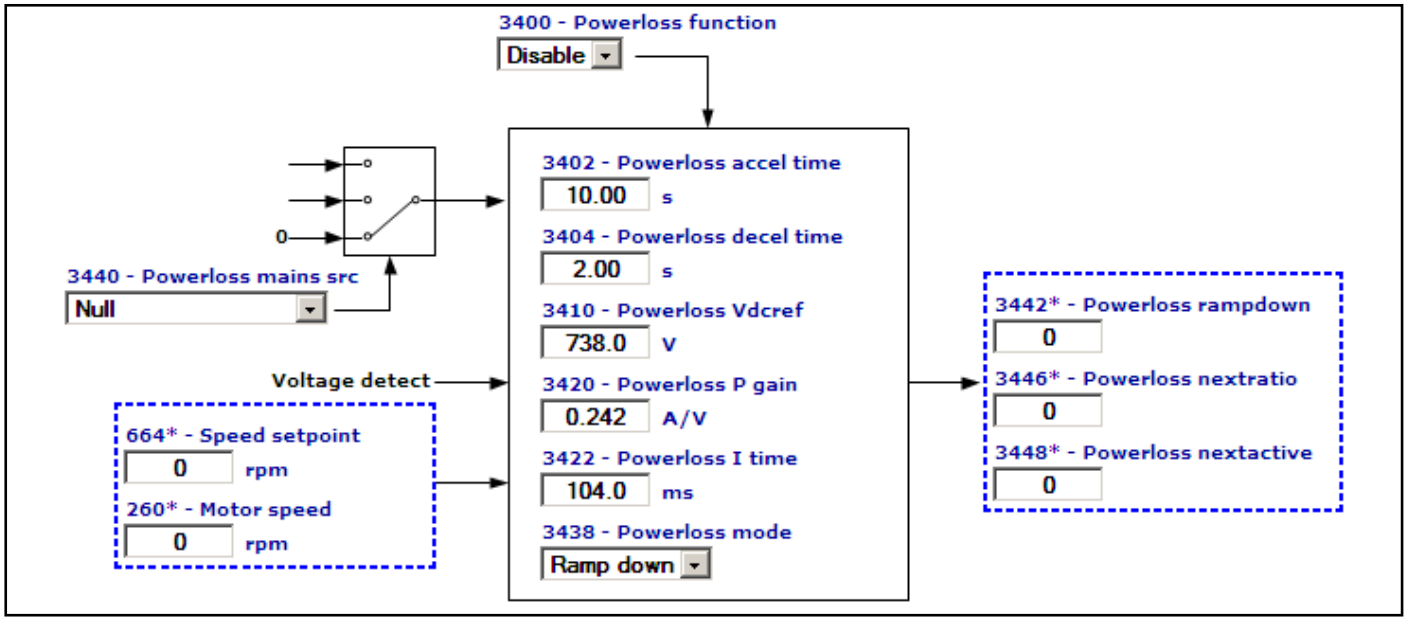


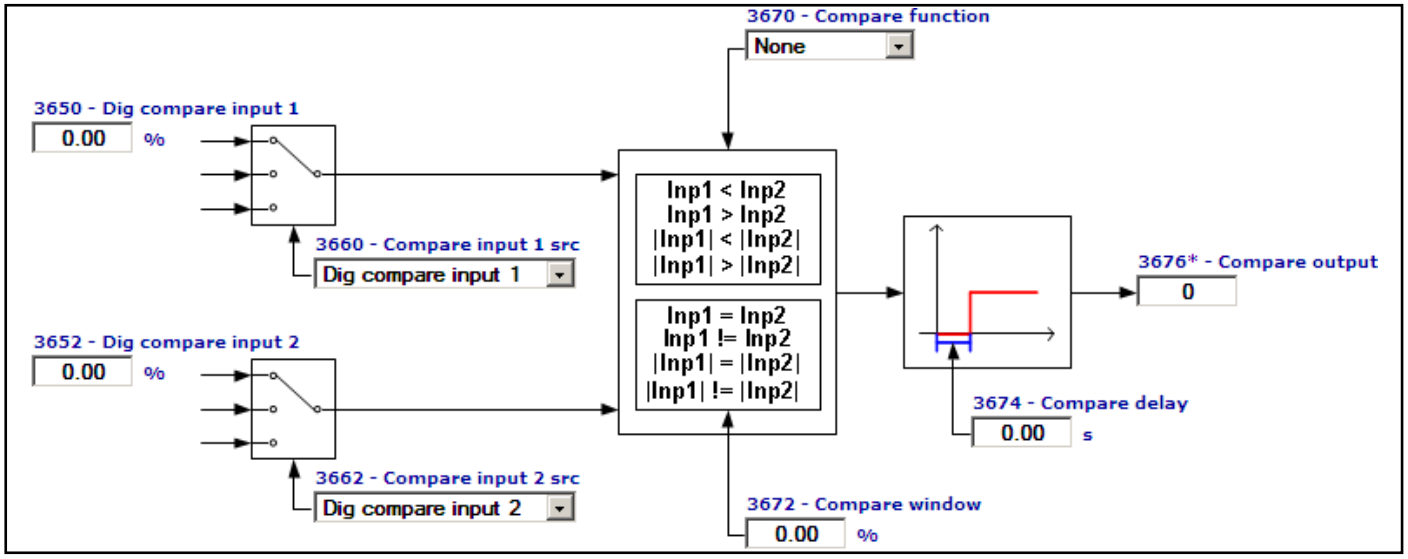

3152 - DC brake mode
OnCmd & AtStop
3150 - DC braking cmd src
Null
0
DC braking cmd src
Speed ref
Reference 0 thr
3154 - DC brake delay
0.50
s
Output current
Output current
3156 - DC brake duration
1.00
s
3158 - DC brake current
50.0
%
DC brake state
DC brake state
3160* - DC brake state
Not active

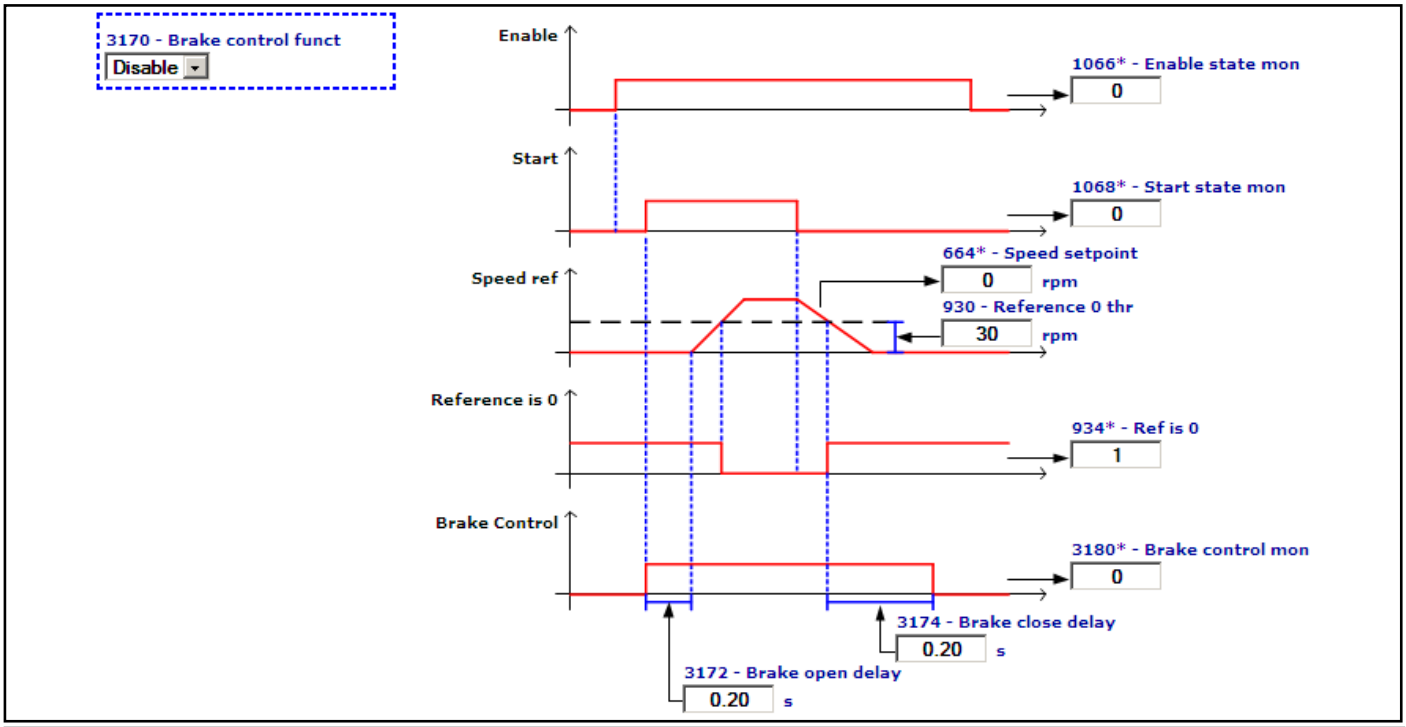

3152 - DC brake mode
On Command
3150 - DC braking cmd src
Null
0
DC braking cmd src
3154 - DC brake delay
0.50
s
Output current
3158 - DC brake current
50.0
%
DC brake state
3160* - DC brake state
Not active

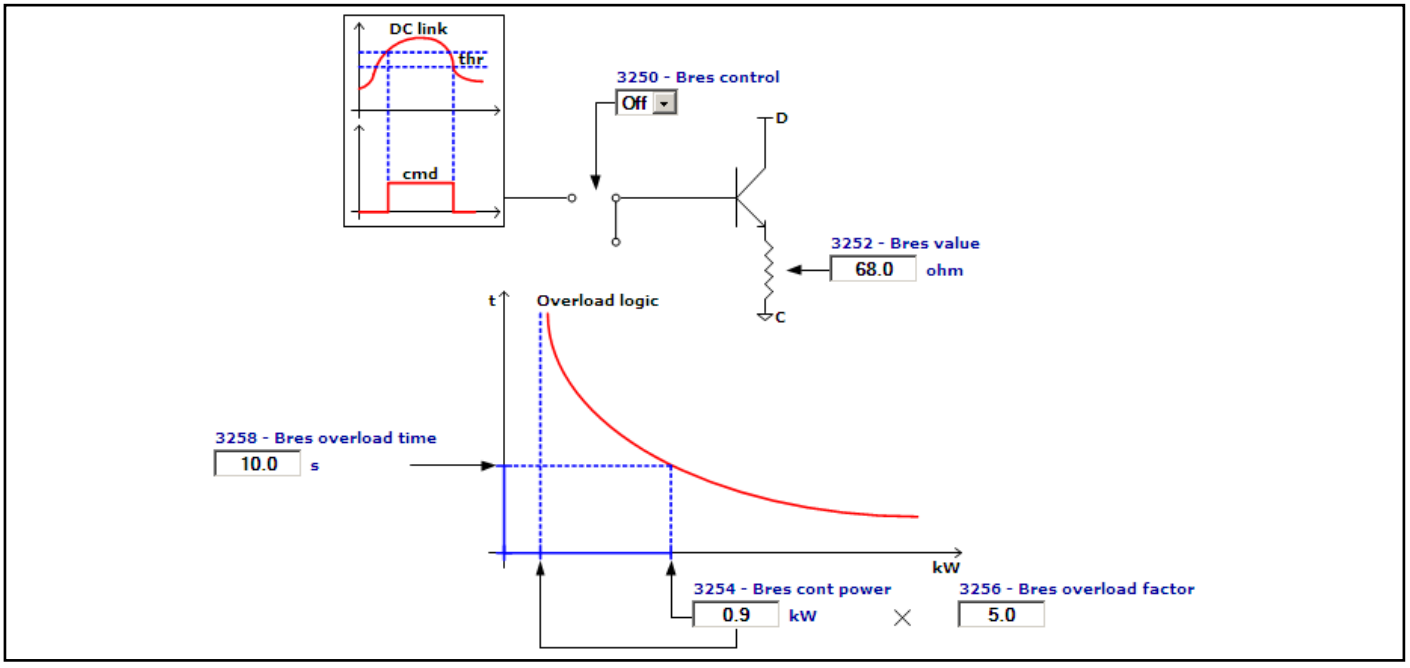

3200 - Motor ovld enable
Off
3216 - Motor fan type
Auto fan
t
Motor speed = 0
Motor speed = Motor rated speed/2
3212* - Motor overload accum
0
%
TorqueLims
3204 - Motor ovld time
30.0
s
A
2002 - Rated current
9.2
A
3206 - Motor service factor
100.0
%
3202 - Motor ovld factor
150.0
%
3218 - Motor derat factor
50.0
%

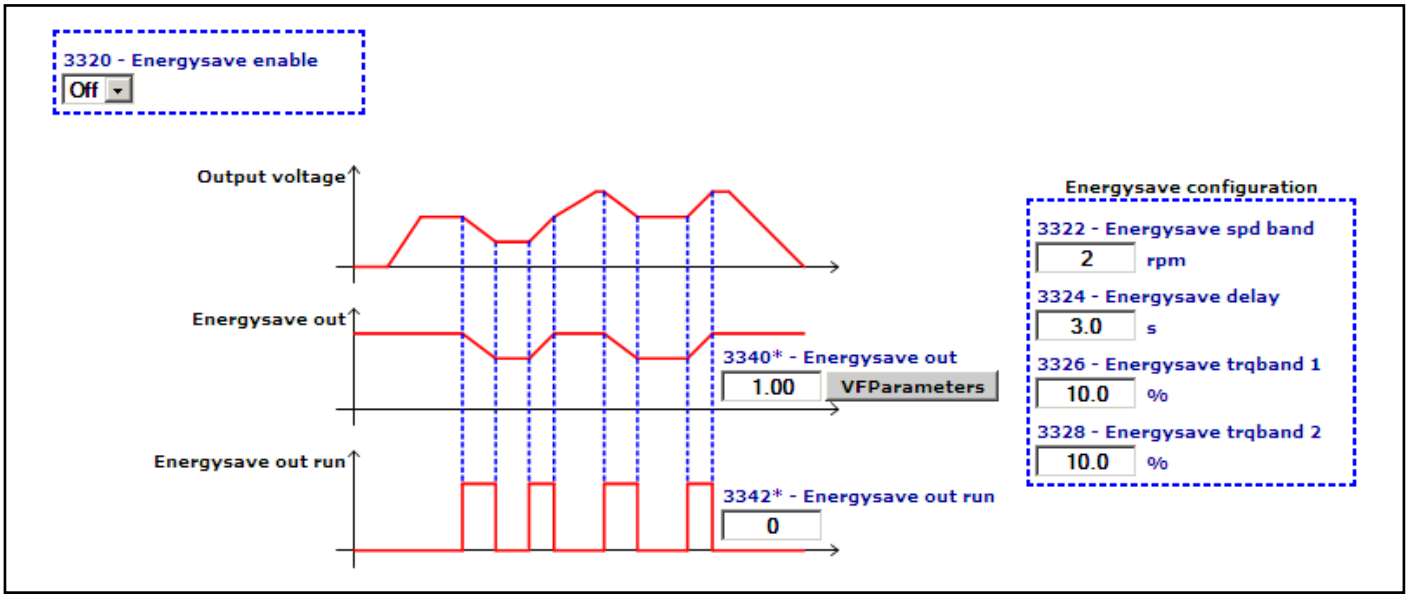

3200 - Motor ovld enable
Off
3216 - Motor fan type
Servo fan
t
3212* - Motor overload accum
0 %
TorqueLims
3204 - Motor ovld time
30.0 s
A
2002 - Rated current
9.2 A
3206 - Motor service factor
100.0 %
3202 - Motor ovld factor
150.0 %

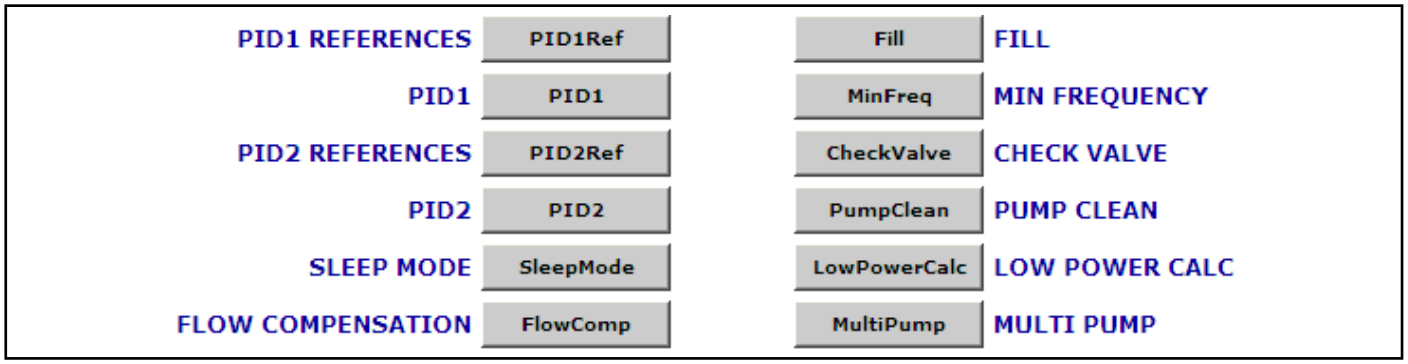

3400 - Powerloss function
Disable
0
3440 - Powerloss mains src
Null
Voltage detect
664* - Speed setpoint
0 rpm
260* - Motor speed
0 rpm
3402 - Powerloss accel time
10.00 s
3404 - Powerloss decel time
2.00 s
3410 - Powerloss Vdcref
738.0 V
3420 - Powerloss P gain
0.242 A/V
3422 - Powerloss I time
104.0 ms
3438 - Powerloss mode
Ramp down
3442* - Powerloss rampdown
0
3446* - Powerloss nextratio
0
3448* - Powerloss nextactive
0

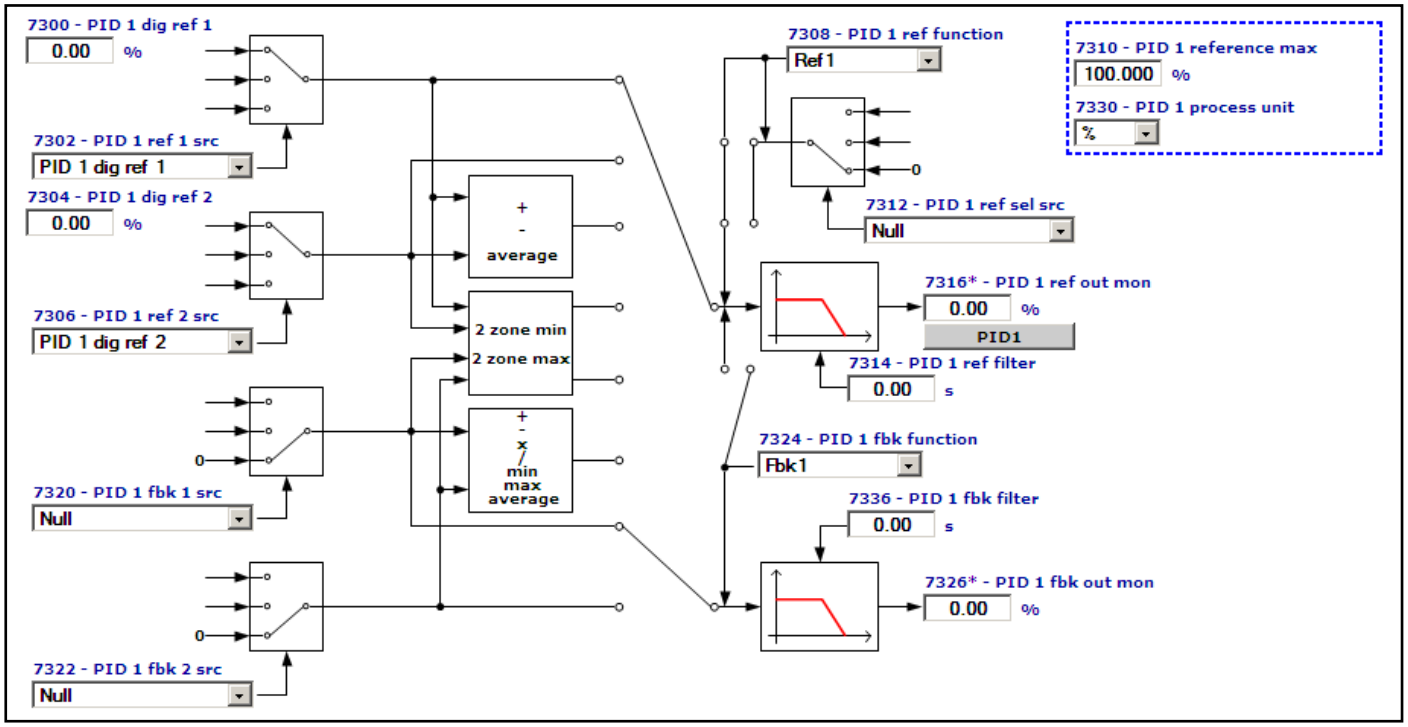

3670 - Compare function
None
3650 - Dig compare input 1
0.00 %
3660 - Compare input 1 src
Dig compare input 1
3652 - Dig compare input 2
0.00 %
3662 - Compare input 2 src
Dig compare input 2
Inp1 < Inp2
Inp1 > Inp2
|Inp1| < |Inp2|
|Inp1| > |Inp2|
Inp1 = Inp2
Inp1 != Inp2
|Inp1| = |Inp2|
|Inp1| != |Inp2|
3676* - Compare output
0
3674 - Compare delay
0.00 s
3672 - Compare window
0.00 %

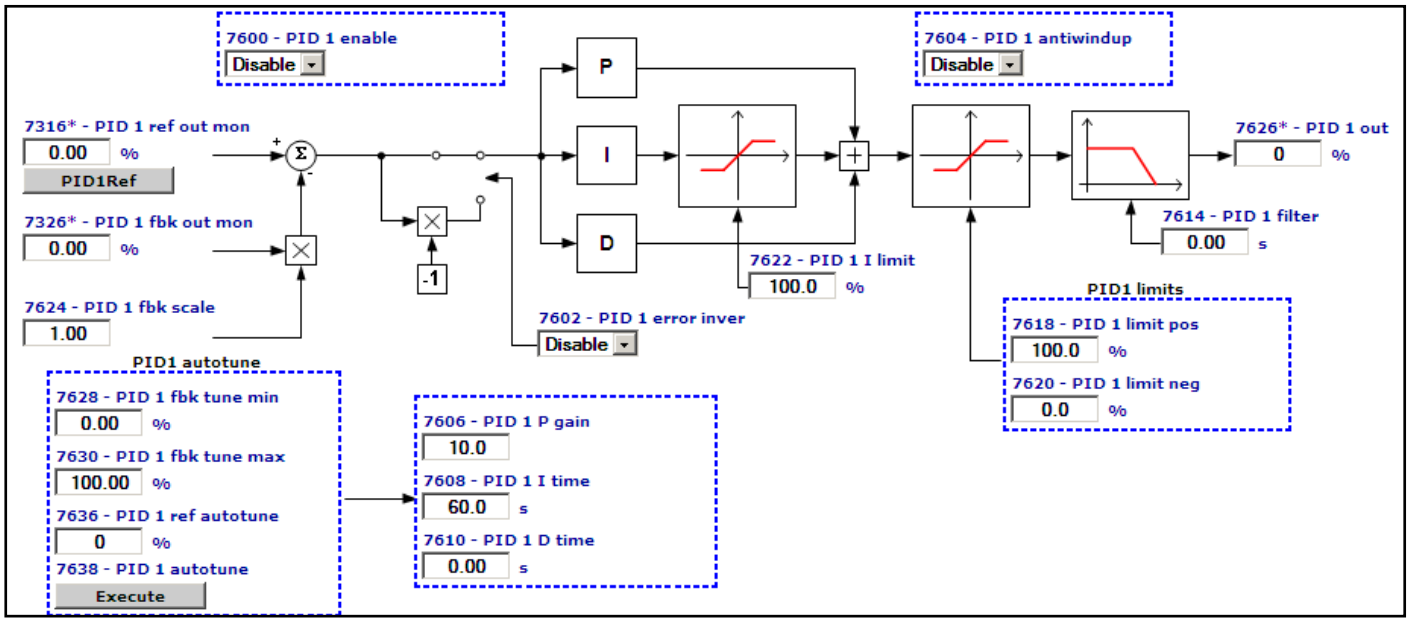

3170 - Brake control funct
Disable
Enable
1066* - Enable state mon
0
Start
1068* - Start state mon
0
664* - Speed setpoint
0
rpm
Speed ref
930 - Reference 0 thr
30
rpm
Reference is 0
934* - Ref is 0
1
Brake Control
3180* - Brake control mon
0
3174 - Brake close delay
0.20
s
3172 - Brake open delay
0.20
s

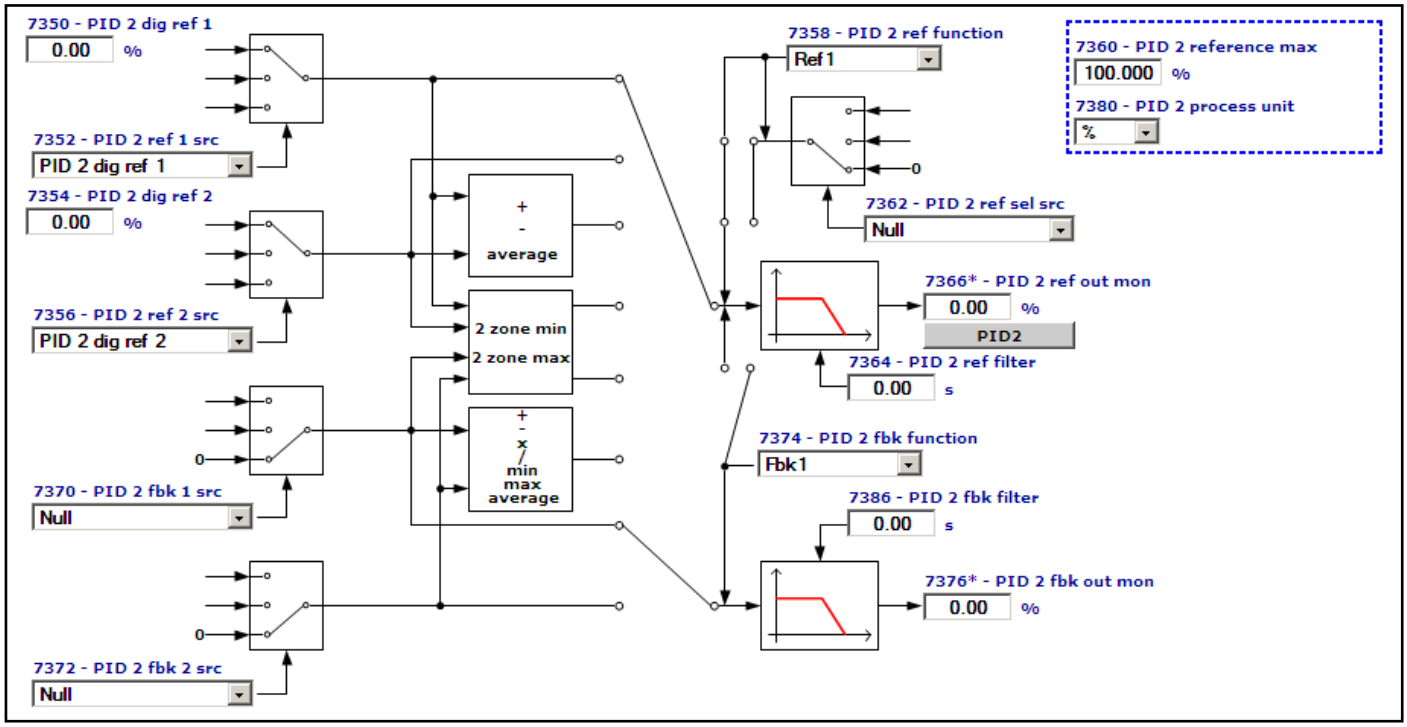

DC link
thr
cmd
3250 - Bres control
Off
D
C
3252 - Bres value
68.0
ohm
t
Overload logic
3258 - Bres overload time
10.0
s
kW
3254 - Bres cont power
0.9
kW
3256 - Bres overload factor
5.0

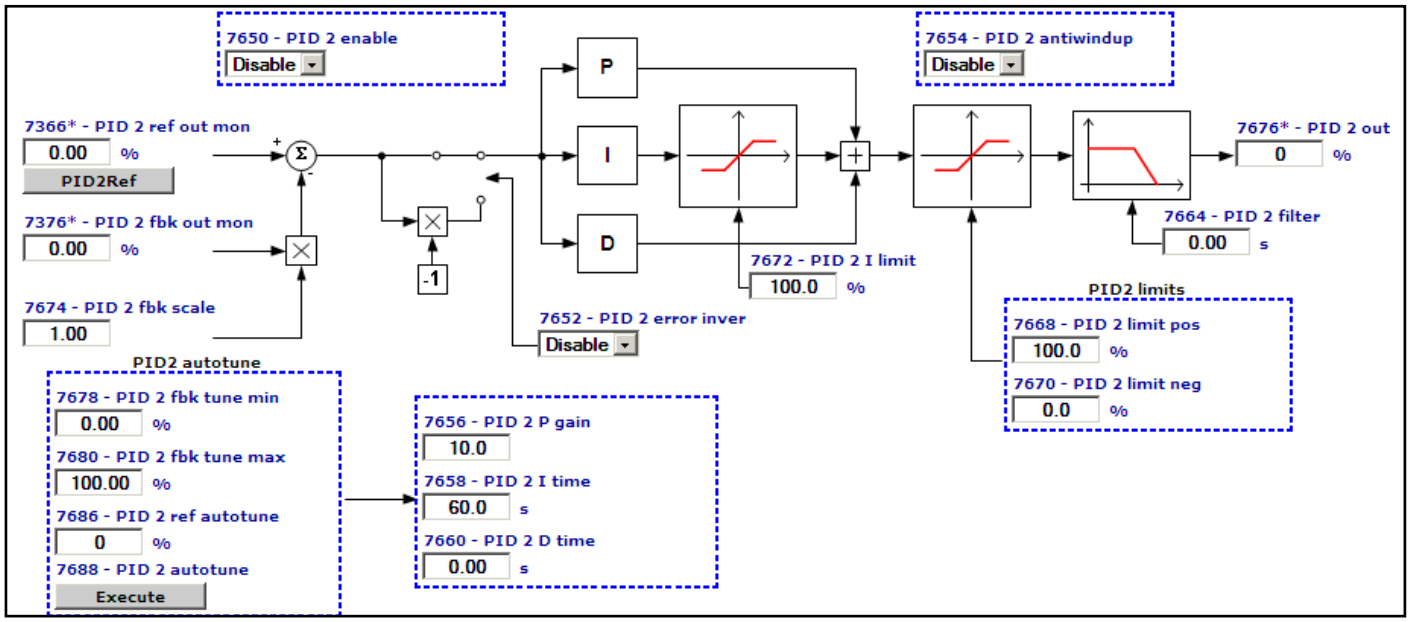

3320 - Energysave enable
Off
Output voltage
Energysave out
3340* - Energysave out
1.00
VFParameters
Energysave out run
3342* - Energysave out run
0
Energysave configuration
3322 - Energysave spd band
2
rpm
3324 - Energysave delay
3.0
s
3326 - Energysave trqband 1
10.0
%
3328 - Energysave trqband 2
10.0
%

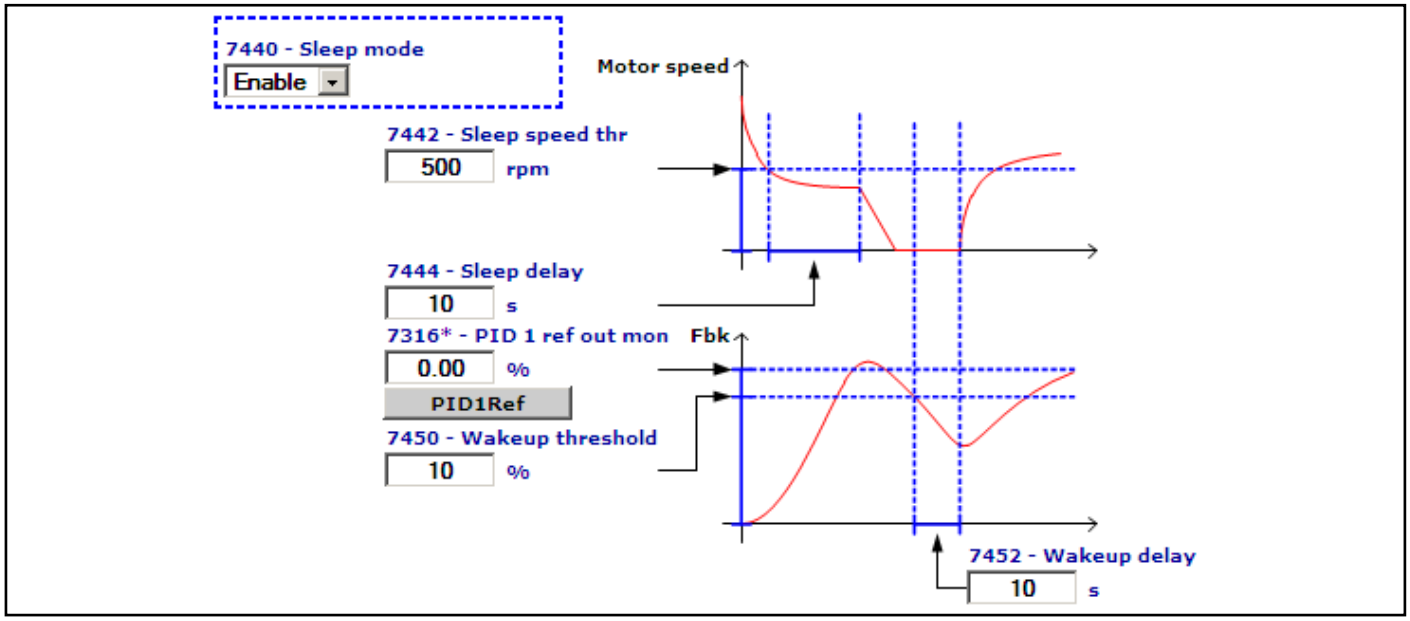

PID1 REFERENCES
PID1Ref
PID1
PID1
PID2 REFERENCES
PID2Ref
PID2
PID2
SLEEP MODE
SleepMode
FLOW COMPENSATION
FlowComp
Fill
FILL
MinFreq
MIN FREQUENCY
CheckValve
CHECK VALVE
PumpClean
PUMP CLEAN
LowPowerCalc
LOW POWER CALC
MultiPump
MULTI PUMP

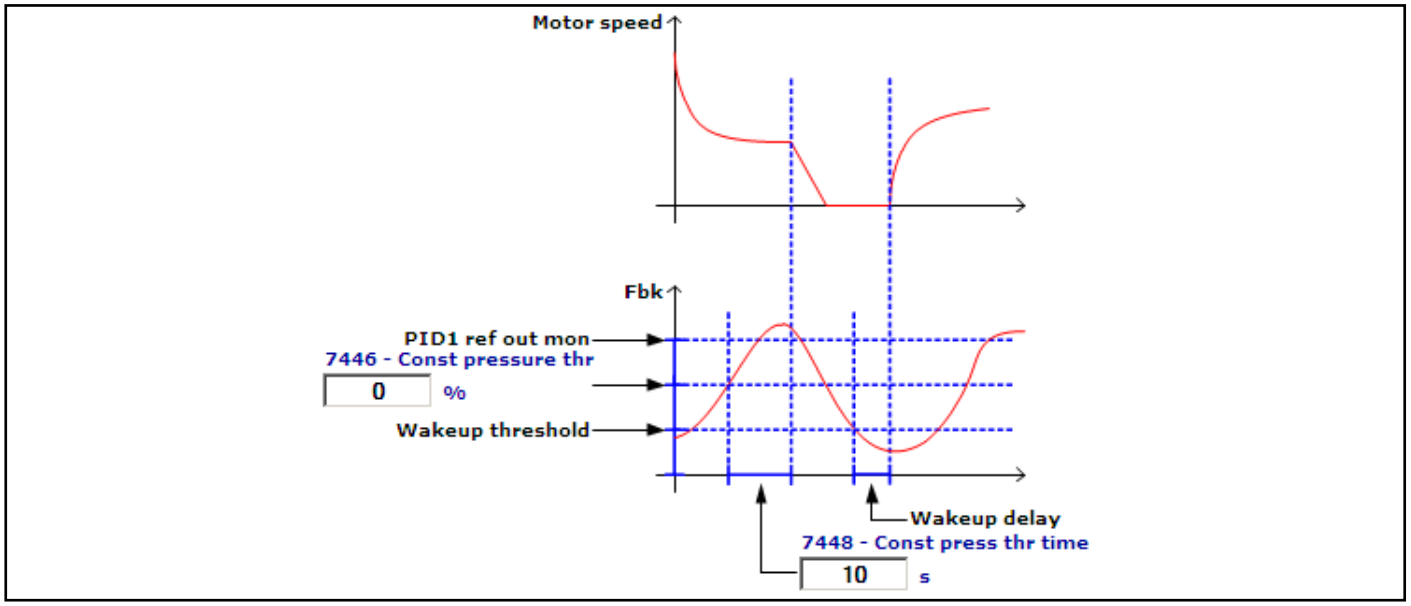

7300 - PID 1 dig ref 1
0.00 %
7302 - PID 1 ref 1 src
PID 1 dig ref 1
7304 - PID 1 dig ref 2
0.00 %
7306 - PID 1 ref 2 src
PID 1 dig ref 2
7320 - PID 1 fbk 1 src
Null
7322 - PID 1 fbk 2 src
Null
average
2 zone min
2 zone max
min
max
average
7308 - PID 1 ref function
Ref 1
7312 - PID 1 ref sel src
Null
7310 - PID 1 reference max
100.000 %
7330 - PID 1 process unit
%
7316* - PID 1 ref out mon
0.00 %
PID1
7314 - PID 1 ref filter
0.00 s
7324 - PID 1 fbk function
Fbk1
7336 - PID 1 fbk filter
0.00 s
7326* - PID 1 fbk out mon
0.00 %

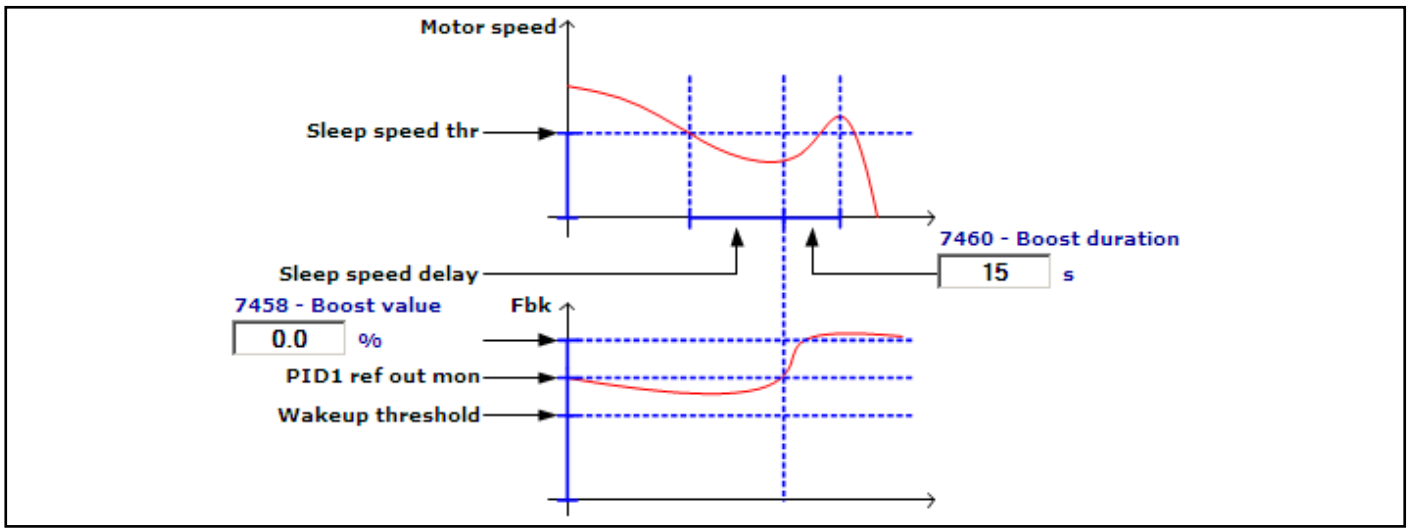

7600 - PID 1 enable
Disable
7604 - PID 1 antiwindup
Disable
7316* - PID 1 ref out mon
0.00 %
PID1Ref
7326* - PID 1 fbk out mon
0.00 %
7624 - PID 1 fbk scale
1.00
P
I
D
-1
7602 - PID 1 error inver
Disable
7622 - PID 1 I limit
100.0 %
7626* - PID 1 out
0 %
7614 - PID 1 filter
0.00 s
PID1 limits
7618 - PID 1 limit pos
100.0 %
7620 - PID 1 limit neg
0.0 %
PID1 autotune
7628 - PID 1 fbk tune min
0.00 %
7630 - PID 1 fbk tune max
100.00 %
7636 - PID 1 ref autotune
0 %
7638 - PID 1 autotune
Execute
7606 - PID 1 P gain
10.0
7608 - PID 1 I time
60.0 s
7610 - PID 1 D time
0.00 s

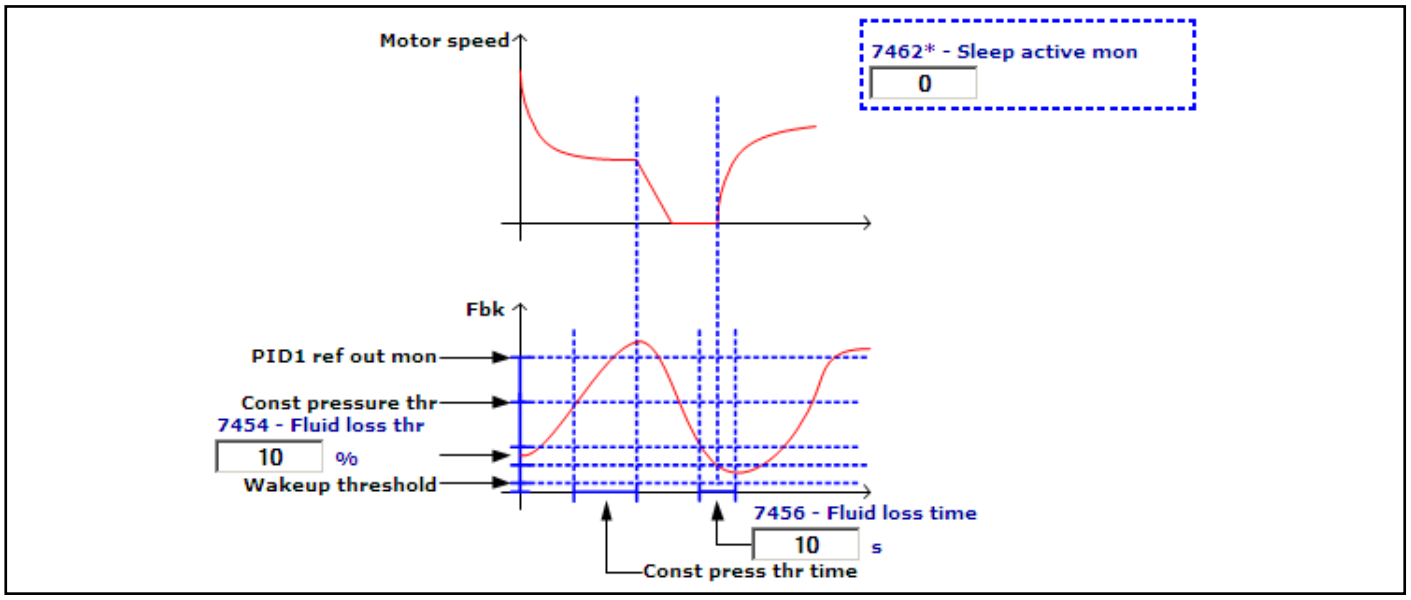

7350 - PID 2 dig ref 1
0.00 %
7352 - PID 2 ref 1 src
PID 2 dig ref 1
7354 - PID 2 dig ref 2
0.00 %
7356 - PID 2 ref 2 src
PID 2 dig ref 2
0
7370 - PID 2 fbk 1 src
Null
0
7372 - PID 2 fbk 2 src
Null
+
-
average
2 zone min
2 zone max
+
-
x
/
min
max
average
7358 - PID 2 ref function
Ref 1
0
7362 - PID 2 ref sel src
Null
7360 - PID 2 reference max
100.000 %
7380 - PID 2 process unit
%
7366* - PID 2 ref out mon
0.00 %
PID2
7364 - PID 2 ref filter
0.00 s
7374 - PID 2 fbk function
Fbk1
7386 - PID 2 fbk filter
0.00 s
7376* - PID 2 fbk out mon
0.00 %

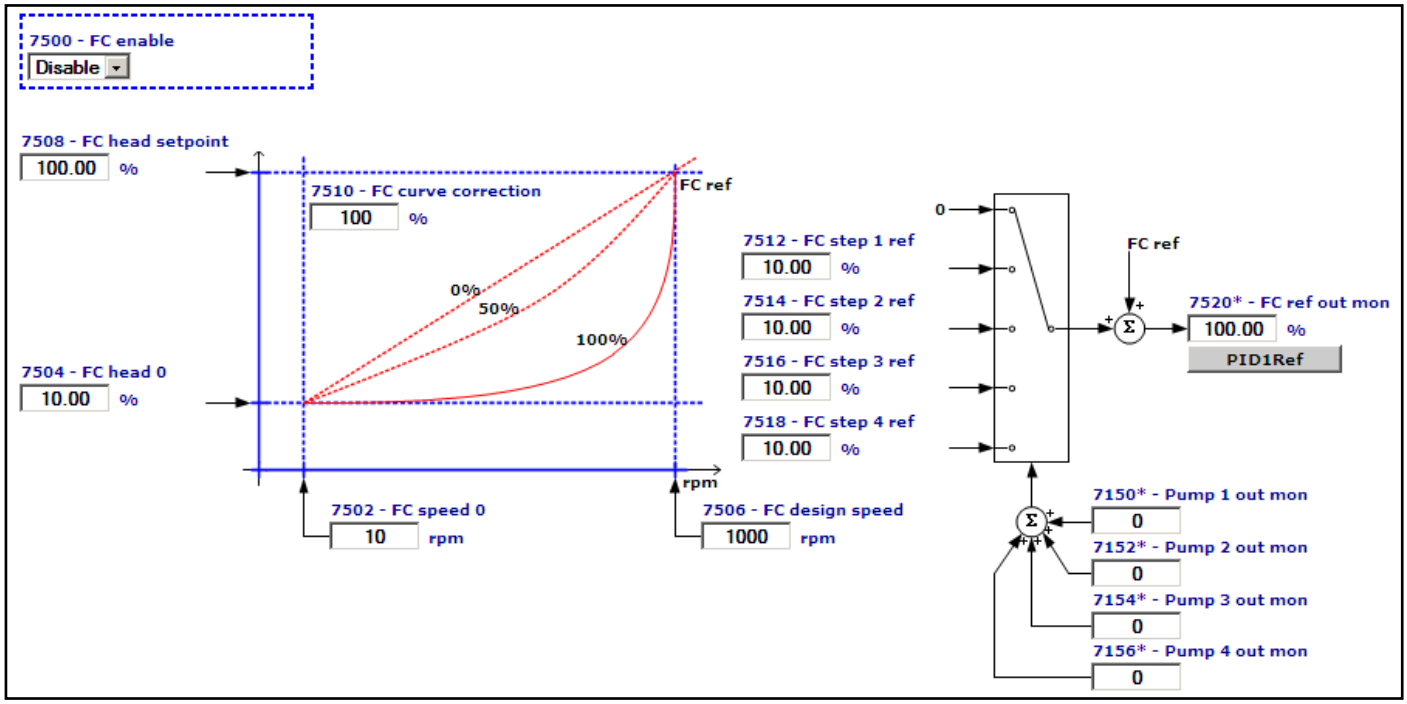

7650 - PID 2 enable
Disable
7366* - PID 2 ref out mon
0.00 %
PID2Ref
7376* - PID 2 fbk out mon
0.00 %
7674 - PID 2 fbk scale
1.00
PID2 autotune
7678 - PID 2 fbk tune min
0.00 %
7680 - PID 2 fbk tune max
100.00 %
7686 - PID 2 ref autotune
0 %
7688 - PID 2 autotune
Execute
Σ
+
-
-1
P
I
D
7652 - PID 2 error inver
Disable
7672 - PID 2 I limit
100.0 %
7656 - PID 2 P gain
10.0
7658 - PID 2 I time
60.0 s
7660 - PID 2 D time
0.00 s
7654 - PID 2 antiwindup
Disable
PID2 limits
7668 - PID 2 limit pos
100.0 %
7670 - PID 2 limit neg
0.0 %
7676* - PID 2 out
0 %
7664 - PID 2 filter
0.00 s

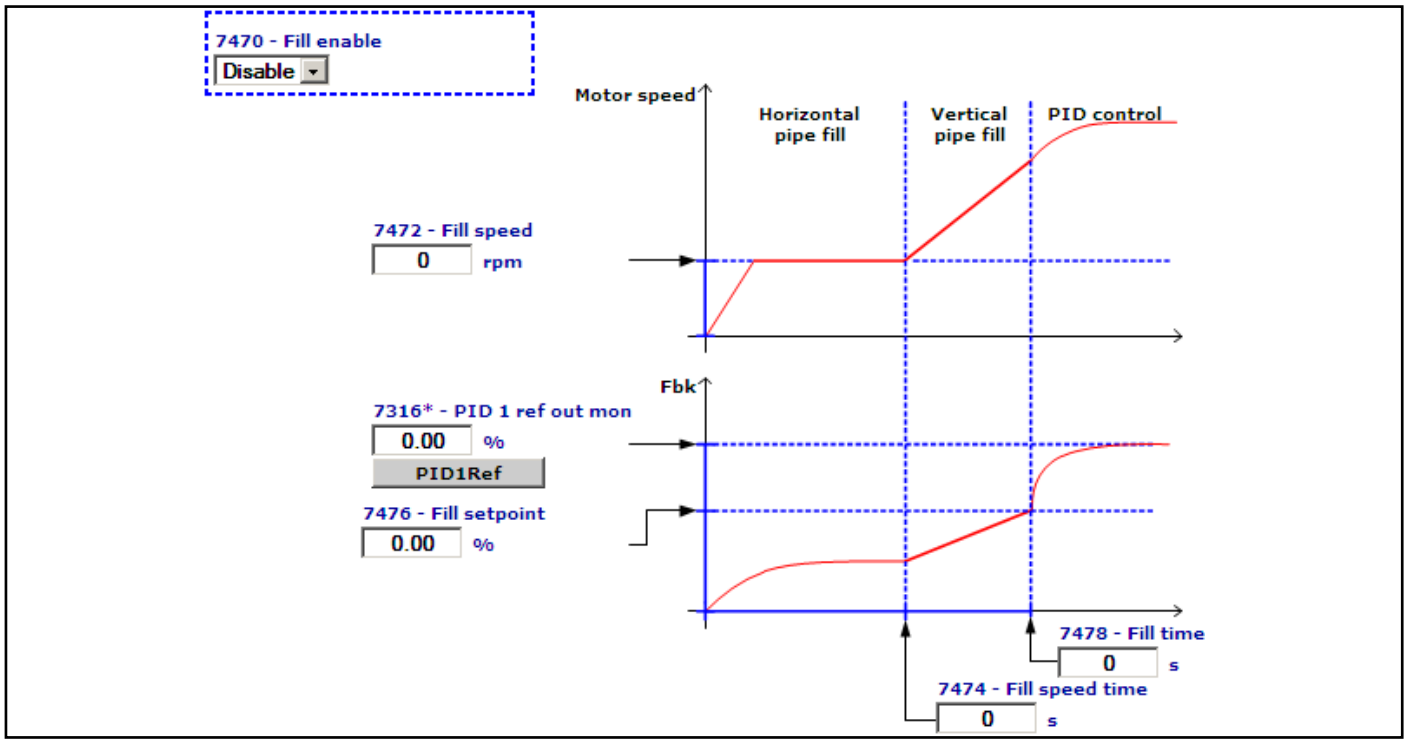

7440 - Sleep mode
Enable
Motor speed
7442 - Sleep speed thr
500 rpm
7444 - Sleep delay
10 s
7316* - PID 1 ref out mon
0.00 %
PID1Ref
7450 - Wakeup threshold
10 %
Fbk
7452 - Wakeup delay
10 s

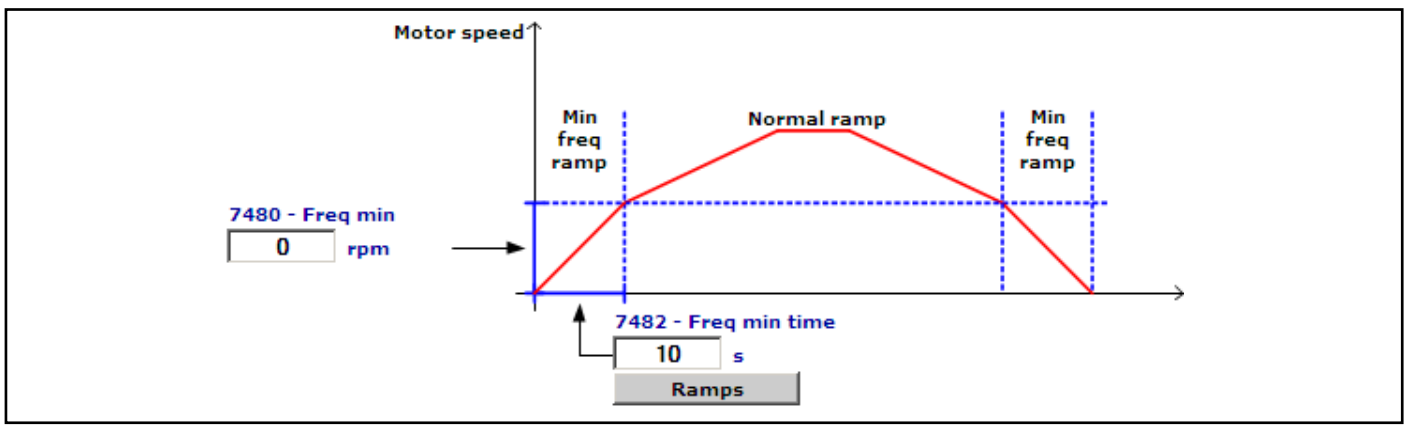

Motor speed
Fbk
PID1 ref out mon
7446 - Const pressure thr
0
%
Wakeup threshold
Wakeup delay
7448 - Const press thr time
10
s

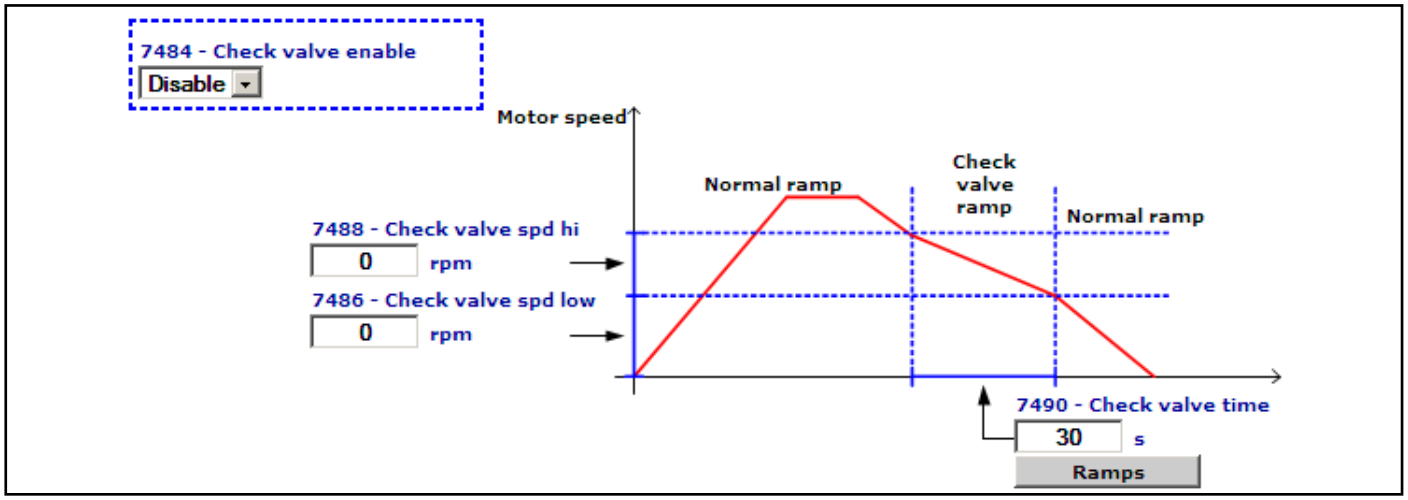

Motor speed
Sleep speed thr
7460 - Boost duration
15
s
Sleep speed delay
7458 - Boost value
0.0
%
Fbk
PID1 ref out mon
Wakeup threshold

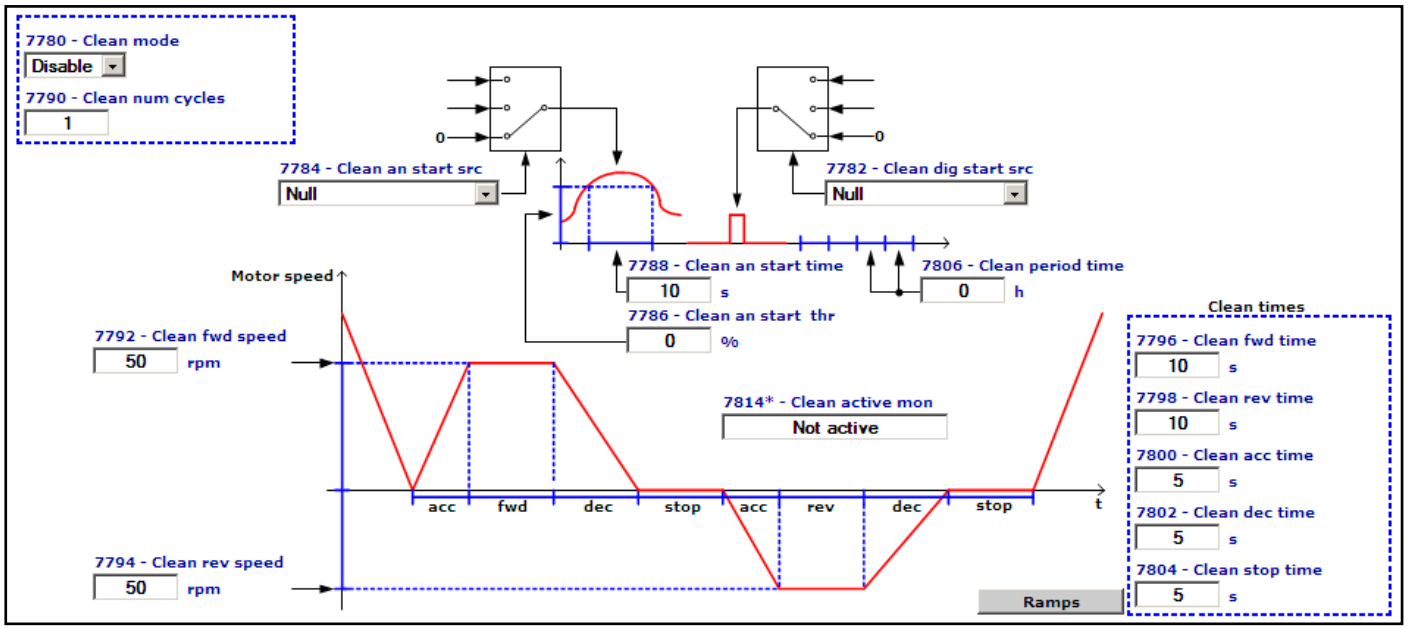

Motor speed
7462* - Sleep active mon
0
Fbk
PID1 ref out mon
Const pressure thr
7454 - Fluid loss thr
10
%
Wakeup threshold
7456 - Fluid loss time
10
s
Const press thr time

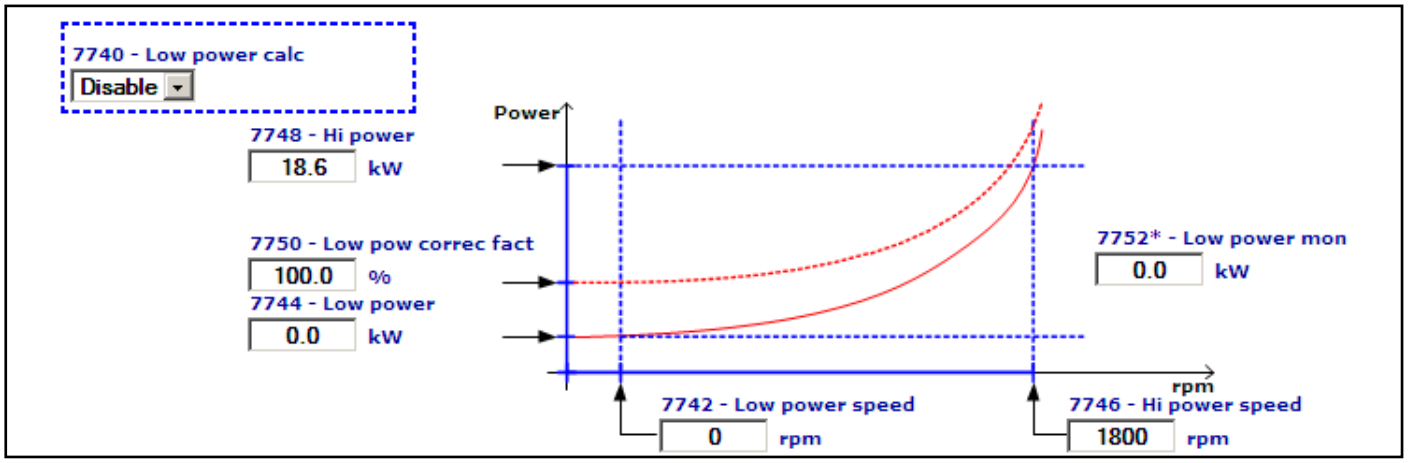

7500 - FC enable
Disable
7508 - FC head setpoint
100.00 %
7504 - FC head 0
10.00 %
7510 - FC curve correction
100 %
0%
50%
100%
FC ref
rpm
7502 - FC speed 0
10 rpm
7506 - FC design speed
1000 rpm
7512 - FC step 1 ref
10.00 %
7514 - FC step 2 ref
10.00 %
7516 - FC step 3 ref
10.00 %
7518 - FC step 4 ref
10.00 %
0
FC ref
7520* - FC ref out mon
100.00 %
PID1Ref
7150* - Pump 1 out mon
0
7152* - Pump 2 out mon
0
7154* - Pump 3 out mon
0
7156* - Pump 4 out mon
0

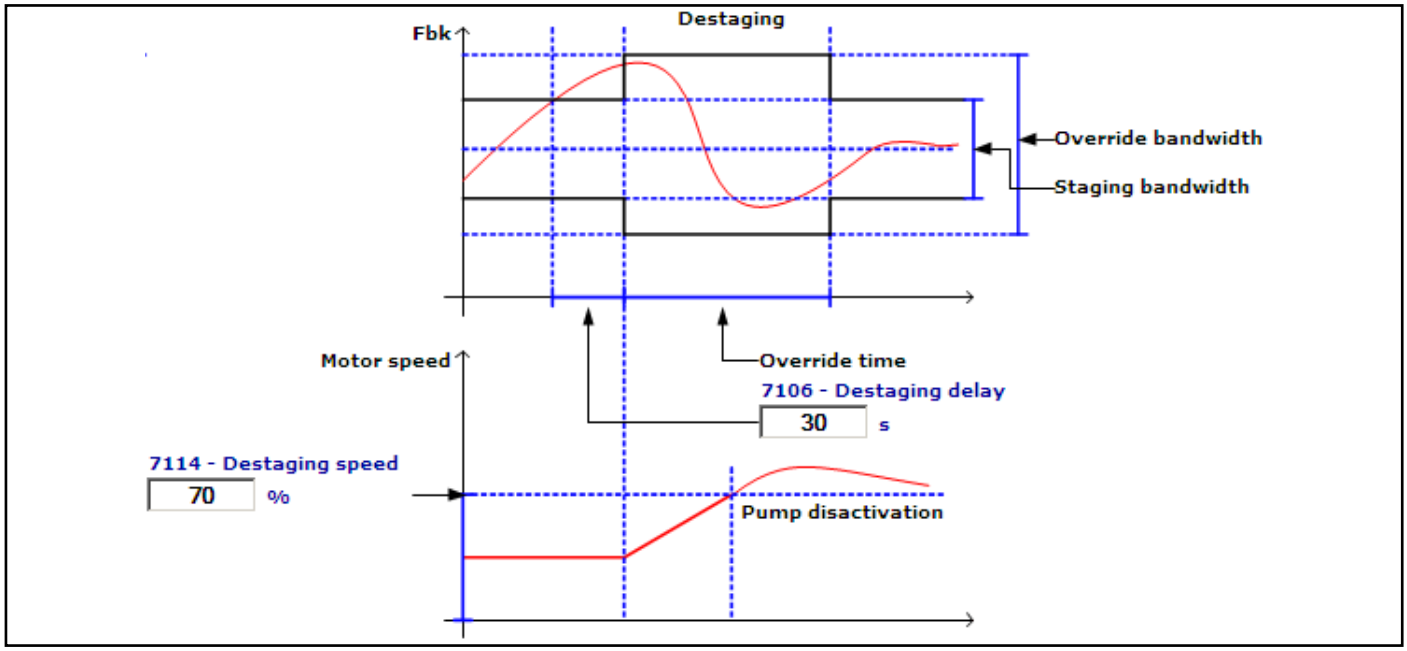

7470 - Fill enable
Disable
Motor speed
Horizontal pipe fill
Vertical pipe fill
PID control
7472 - Fill speed
0 rpm
Fbk
7316* - PID 1 ref out mon
0.00 %
PID1Ref
7476 - Fill setpoint
0.00 %
7478 - Fill time
0 s
7474 - Fill speed time
0 s

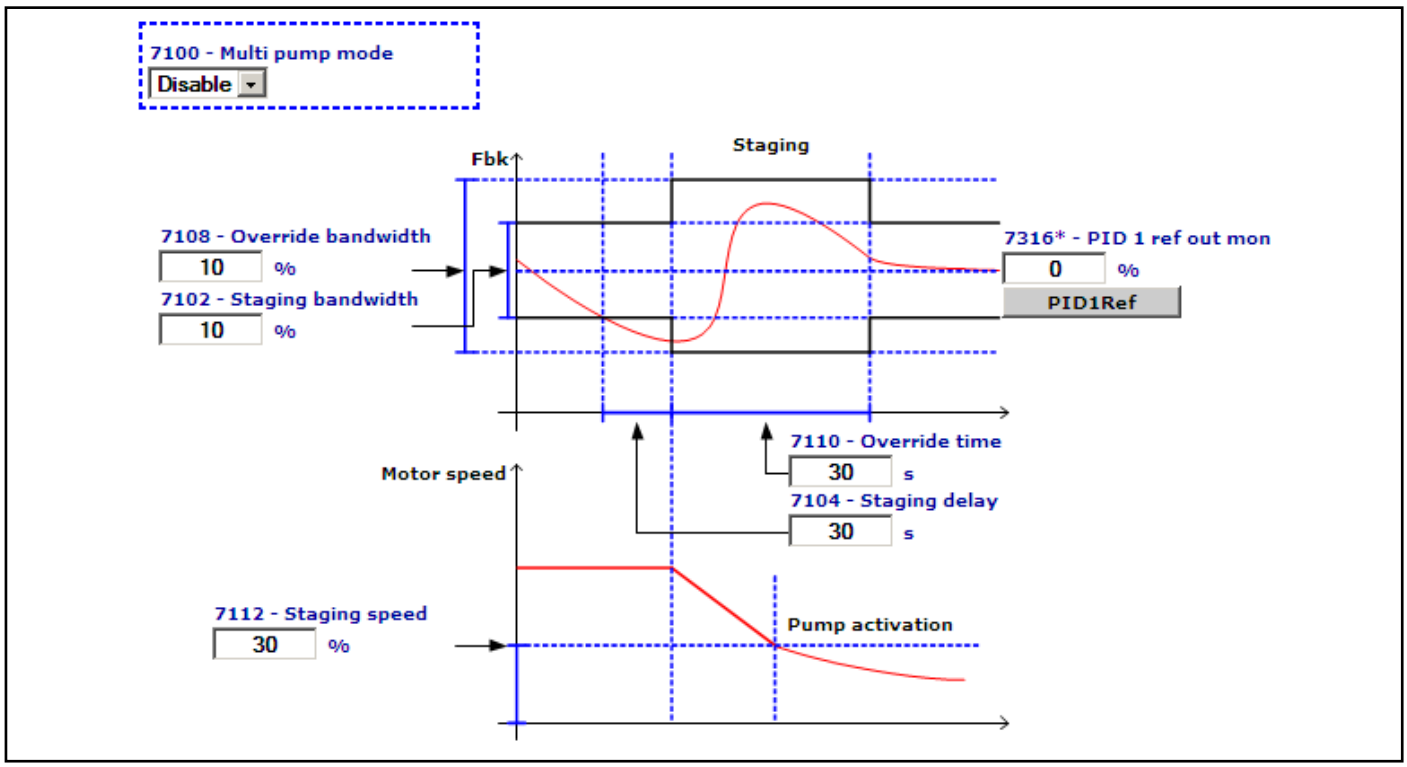

Motor speed
Min freq ramp
Normal ramp
Min freq ramp
7480 - Freq min
0 rpm
7482 - Freq min time
10 s
Ramps


7484 - Check valve enable
Disable
Motor speed
Normal ramp
Check valve ramp
Normal ramp
7488 - Check valve spd hi
0
rpm
7486 - Check valve spd low
0
rpm
7490 - Check valve time
30
s
Ramps


7780 - Clean mode
Disable
7790 - Clean num cycles
1
7784 - Clean an start src
Null
7782 - Clean dig start src
Null
7788 - Clean an start time
10
s
7806 - Clean period time
0
h
7786 - Clean an start thr
0
%
Motor speed
7792 - Clean fwd speed
50
rpm
7794 - Clean rev speed
50
rpm
7814* - Clean active mon
Not active
acc
fwd
dec
stop
acc
rev
dec
stop
t
Ramps
Clean times
7796 - Clean fwd time
10
s
7798 - Clean rev time
10
s
7800 - Clean acc time
5
s
7802 - Clean dec time
5
s
7804 - Clean stop time
5
s


7740 - Low power calc
Disable
Power
7748 - Hi power
18.6
kW
7750 - Low pow correc fact
100.0
%
7744 - Low power
0.0
kW
7752* - Low power mon
0.0
kW
rpm
7742 - Low power speed
0
rpm
7746 - Hi power speed
1800
rpm


Destaging
Fbk
Override bandwidth
Staging bandwidth
Motor speed
Override time
7106 - Destaging delay
30
s
7114 - Destaging speed
70
%
Pump disactivation


7100 - Multi pump mode
Disable
Staging
Fbk
7108 - Override bandwidth
10
%
7102 - Staging bandwidth
10
%
7316* - PID 1 ref out mon
0
%
PID1Ref
7110 - Override time
30
s
Motor speed
7104 - Staging delay
30
s
7112 - Staging speed
30
%
Pump activation

SW Manual
Series: ADV200 WA
Revision: 0.8
Date: 17-11-2022
Code: 1S9WPEN

WEG Automation Europe S.r.l.
Via Giosuè Carducci, 24
21040 Gerenzano (VA) · Italy